

z/OS
3.2

*MVS Interactive Problem Control System
(IPCS) Commands*



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [“Notices” on page 427](#).

This edition applies to IBM® z/OS® 3.2 (5655-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2025-09-30

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1988, 2025.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures.....	ix
Tables.....	xi
About this information.....	xiii
Who should use this information.....	xiii
z/OS information.....	xiii
How to provide feedback to IBM.....	xv
Summary of changes.....	xvii
Summary of changes for z/OS 3.2.....	xvii
Summary of changes for z/OS 3.1.....	xvii
Chapter 1. Introduction.....	1
IPCS processing sources facilities, and modes.....	1
Starting IPCS.....	2
Starting IPCS with customized access.....	2
Starting IPCS without customized access.....	2
Directing IPCS output.....	2
Attention processing in IPCS.....	3
Attention processing for IPCS subcommands and CLISTs.....	3
Attention processing for IPCS REXX Execs.....	4
Messages and user completion codes.....	4
Using IPCS parameters.....	5
Syntax conventions.....	5
Chapter 2. Literal values.....	7
Positive integers.....	8
Signed integers.....	8
General values.....	8
Symbols.....	12
Chapter 3. Data description parameter.....	15
Parts of the data description parameter.....	15
Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters.....	16
Address processing parameters.....	21
Attribute parameters.....	26
Array parameters.....	30
Remark parameters.....	31
Chapter 4. TSO/E commands.....	33
Entering TSO/E commands.....	33
Task directory of TSO/E commands for IPCS.....	33
ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs.....	33
BLS9 command — session of TSO commands.....	34
BLS9CALL command — call a program.....	34
IPCS command — start an IPCS session.....	36

IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory.....	37
SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets.....	38

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands..... 39

Entering subcommands.....	39
Abbreviating subcommands and parameter operands.....	39
Overriding defaults.....	39
Online help.....	40
Standard subcommand return codes.....	40
Task directory for subcommands.....	40
Analyze a dump.....	40
View dump storage.....	41
View trace information.....	41
Check system components and key system areas.....	42
Retrieve information in variables.....	43
Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory.....	43
Perform utility functions.....	44
Debug a dump exit program.....	45
ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory.....	45
ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory.....	46
ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis.....	47
APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data.....	54
ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data.....	58
ASCBEXIT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine.....	61
ASCHDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data.....	62
ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data.....	64
CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block.....	64
CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status.....	69
CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS.....	72
COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data.....	73
COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data.....	76
COPYCAPD subcommand — copy captured dump data.....	79
COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory.....	81
COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data.....	83
COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records.....	88
COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data.....	92
CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries.....	95
DOCPU subcommand — obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors.....	105
DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data.....	107
DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data.....	110
DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data.....	111
DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records.....	113
DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols.....	115
END subcommand — end an IPCS session.....	116
EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas.....	117
EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol.....	118
EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults.....	120
EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes.....	123
EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry.....	125
EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options.....	128
EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol.....	129
EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable.....	133
CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option.....	135
Default option.....	136
CHECK option.....	137
FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump.....	137
FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name.....	141

FINDSWA subcommand — locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block.....	142
FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB.....	143
GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing.....	144
GRSDATA subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data.....	144
GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records.....	147
HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands.....	153
INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number.....	154
IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data.....	155
IPCSDATA subcommand — request a report about IPCS activity.....	160
IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports.....	166
ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service.....	167
LIST subcommand — display storage.....	167
LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory.....	169
LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT).....	175
LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries.....	178
LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries.....	179
LISTTOD subcommand — list TOD clock image.....	182
LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs.....	184
LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal.....	185
LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data.....	187
LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points.....	187
MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces.....	189
NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN.....	191
NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair.....	192
NOTE subcommand — generate a message.....	195
OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data.....	197
OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code.....	198
OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS.....	200
PATCH subcommand.....	202
Adding or replacing a patch.....	203
Deleting patches.....	204
Listing patches.....	204
Return codes.....	205
PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults.....	205
RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries.....	209
RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data.....	210
RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks.....	223
RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks.....	225
RUNCPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL.....	228
Examples.....	230
SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas.....	232
SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries.....	234
SETDEF subcommand — set defaults.....	236
SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records.....	243
SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information.....	244
STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack.....	244
STATUS subcommand — describe system status.....	245
STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data.....	256
SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields.....	266
SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table.....	275
SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries.....	275
TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine.....	284
TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps.....	286
TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps.....	288
TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps.....	289
TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command.....	293
VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine.....	295
VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices.....	298

VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data.....	298
VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data.....	299
VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data.....	299
VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data.....	299
VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data.....	300
VERBEXIT GLZDATA subcommand — format data for z/CX.....	302
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data.....	304
VERBEXIT IEAVBIPC subcommand — Format validated boot information.....	307
VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand — format SVC dump system-scope statistics.....	307
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report.....	308
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners.....	309
VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation.....	309
VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information.....	310
VERBEXIT IGVDGNIP subcommand — format DIAGxx data.....	311
VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component.....	311
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data.....	311
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records.....	314
VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data.....	316
VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries.....	316
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus.....	317
VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log.....	319
VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data.....	320
VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data.....	321
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string.....	321
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data.....	322
VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data.....	325
WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address.....	326
WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data.....	333
XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data.....	335

Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls.....345

Using dialog controls.....	345
Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels.....	347
Selection and data entry panels.....	347
Pointer and storage panels.....	348
Dump display reporter panels.....	349
IPCS inventory panel.....	349
Storage panel.....	350
IPCS dialog primary commands.....	351
ALIGN primary command - display data on a X'10' or X'20' boundary.....	351
ASCII primary command — display characters as ASCII.....	351
CANCEL primary command — end the BROWSE option.....	352
CBFORMAT primary command — format a control block.....	352
CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique.....	352
DOWN primary command — scroll data forward.....	353
EBCDIC primary command — display characters as EBCDIC.....	354
END primary command — end a subcommand or panel.....	354
EQUATE primary command — create a user-defined symbol.....	354
EXCLUDE primary command — exclude lines from display.....	355
FIND primary command — search for a specified value.....	356
IPCS primary command — invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec.....	360
LEFT primary command — scroll data left.....	361
LOCATE primary command — scroll the display to show specific data.....	362
MORE primary command — scroll data.....	364
OPCODE primary command — display operation code.....	364
NOALIGN primary command — display data without aligning.....	365
RENUM primary command — renumber symbol entries.....	365

REPORT primary command — process IPCS output streams.....	366
RESET primary command — remove pending commands.....	369
RETURN primary command — display the IPCS primary option menu.....	369
RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND command.....	369
RIGHT primary command — scroll data right.....	370
SELECT primary command — select a pointer to display storage.....	370
SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report.....	371
STACK primary command — create an IPCS-defined symbol.....	372
UP primary command — scroll data backward.....	373
VERBOSE primary command — display all data without condensing.....	374
WHERE primary command — identify an area at a given address.....	374
IPCS dialog line commands.....	375
D line command — delete screen output.....	375
E line command — edit a pointer.....	377
F line command — format a defined control block.....	378
I line command — insert a pointer.....	379
R line command — repeat a pointer.....	380
S line command — select a pointer to display storage.....	381
S, F, and L line commands — show excluded screen output.....	381
X line command — exclude screen output.....	383
Chapter 7. IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs.....	385
Task Directory for IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs.....	385
BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report.....	386
BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report.....	387
BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report.....	388
BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report.....	388
BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report.....	389
BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report.....	389
BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report.....	390
BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report.....	390
BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory.....	391
BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries.....	392
BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain.....	392
BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas.....	393
BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas.....	393
BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas.....	394
BLSCPRT CLIST — print a dump.....	394
BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas.....	395
BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report.....	395
BLSXWHERE REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name.....	396
BLSXREDR REXX EXEC — report pages marked as sensitive.....	397
Chapter 8. IPCS batch mode.....	399
JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode.....	399
IPCS cataloged procedure.....	399
Running CLISTs with BLSJIPCS.....	400
Appendix A. IPCS symbols.....	401
Defining symbols.....	401
Creating symbols.....	401
IPCS symbol definitions.....	401
Appendix B. IPCS special symbols for system control blocks.....	409
Appendix C. Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted.....	411

Appendix D. Print dump to IPCS conversion summary.....	419
Appendix E. Accessibility.....	425
Notices.....	427
Terms and conditions for product documentation.....	428
IBM Online Privacy Statement.....	429
Policy for unsupported hardware.....	429
Minimum supported hardware.....	429
Programming interface information.....	430
Trademarks.....	430
Index.....	431

Figures

1. Example output from LIST subcommand.....	27
2. Example output from LIST subcommand (using EP parameter).....	28
3. Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention).....	50
4. Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention).....	51
5. Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention).....	53
6. Example output from ANALYZE command (lockout).....	54
7. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor).....	60
8. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register).....	61
9. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting CSD).....	67
10. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting captured UCB).....	67
11. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting base UCB).....	68
12. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting alias UCB).....	69
13. Example CBSTAT command output	71
14. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB).....	71
15. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB).....	71
16. Example CBSTAT command output (view data about NIP RIMs).....	72
17. Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCME addresses).....	76
18. Example output CTRACE COMP command.....	102
19. Example output CTRACE COMP command.....	103
20. Example output CTRACE TALLY command.....	105
21. LISTUCB command report for device 0410.....	185
22. PROFILE-Defined Defaults.....	206
23. Example: SELECT output.....	236

24. Example: SELECT output (storage map entries).....	236
25. IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults.....	237
26. Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values.....	243
27. Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command.....	249
28. Example output from STATUS CPU command.....	251
29. Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command.....	253
30. Example of an SDUMP parameter list for an SVC dump.....	253
31. Example output from STATUS FAILDATA command.....	255
32. Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command.....	271
33. Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command.....	272
34. Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT.....	273
35. Example output from SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY CURRENT.....	274
36. Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS.....	281
37. Example of trace table snapshots.....	282
38. VMM formatted by the CBFORMAT IPCS command.....	303
39. z/CX control blocks that can be individually formatted.....	304
40. Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel.....	359
41. Result of Using FIND.....	359
42. Result of Using PF5/RFIND.....	360
43. Using E on the Pointer Panel.....	377
44. Pointer Editing Panel.....	378
45. Result of Using Edit.....	378
46. JCL required to run IPCS in batch mode.....	399

Tables

1. Sources from which IPCS processes contents.....	1
2. Destination of IPCS Output.....	3
3. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session.....	4
4. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions.....	6
5. Summary of TSO/E commands and tasks.....	33
6. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations.....	40
7. Examples of valid date and time formats.....	91
8. Structures recognized by EPTRACE	118
9. Effect of DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters.....	127
10. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option.....	136
11. Return codes for the Default option.....	137
12. Return codes for the CHECK option.....	137
13. GRS resource status values.....	147
14. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions.....	207
15. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 1 of 3).....	214
16. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 2 of 3).....	214
17. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 3 of 3).....	214
18. Address space parameter and AREA(name).....	235
19. Defaults for the STATUS report type.....	248
20. Example of queue and entry postions.....	265
21. Example of entries considered as a separate queue.....	266
22. Examples of valid date and time formats.....	279
23. Summary of processor status information.....	282

24. Verb name summary.....	296
25. Selection and Data Entry Panels - Commands and PF Keys.....	347
26. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys.....	348
27. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys.....	349
28. Command codes to manage inventory panel.....	350
29. IPCS selection codes.....	350
30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions.....	401
31. IPCS special symbols.....	409
32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan.....	411
33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary.....	419

About this information

The interactive problem control system (IPCS) is a tool provided to aid in diagnosing software failures. IPCS provides formatting and analysis support for dumps and traces produced by MVS and other program products and applications that run on z/OS.

The following reference information about using IPCS is presented, in alphabetic order:

- TSO/E commands for IPCS
- IPCS subcommands
- IPCS primary commands
- IPCS line commands
- IPCS CLISTs and REXX execs

It also gives examples of output generated by subcommands.

Who should use this information

This document is for anyone who analyzes unformatted dumps and traces on an MVS system.

z/OS information

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents and on the web.

When possible, this information uses cross-document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see *z/OS Information Roadmap*.

How to provide feedback to IBM

We welcome any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information. For more information, see [How to send feedback to IBM](#).

Summary of changes

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations for the current edition are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Note: IBM z/OS policy for the integration of service information into the z/OS product documentation library is documented on the z/OS Internet Library under [IBM z/OS Product Documentation Update Policy](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/latest?topic=zos-product-documentation-update-policy) (www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/latest?topic=zos-product-documentation-update-policy).

Summary of changes for z/OS 3.2

The following content is new, changed, or no longer included in z/OS 3.2.

New

The following content is new.

September 2025 release

- None.

Changed

The following content is changed.

September 2025 release

- None.

Deleted

The following content is deleted.

September 2025 release

- None.

Summary of changes for z/OS 3.1

The following content is new, changed, or no longer included in z/OS 3.1.

New

The following content is new.

September 2023 release

- New parameters in support of dedicated memory are added in [“RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data” on page 210](#).

Changed

The following content is changed.

October 2024 refresh

- [“ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis” on page 47](#) is updated.

May 2024 refresh

- [“VERBXEXIT IGVDGNIP subcommand — format DIAGxx data” on page 311](#) is added as it was previously missing.

Chapter 1. Introduction

This book describes the functions and facilities of the interactive problem control system (IPCS). IPCS provides an interactive, online facility for diagnosing software failures. Using data sets and active system storage, IPCS analyzes information and produces reports that can be viewed at a Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) terminal or can be printed.

IPCS processing sources facilities, and modes

• Sources for IPCS processing

As [Table 1 on page 1](#) shows, IPCS processes the contents of the following sources.

<i>Table 1. Sources from which IPCS processes contents</i>	
Source	Explanation
SVC dump data set	Dump written to a data set on DASD or tape
SYSMDUMP dump data set	ABEND dump written to data sets defined by SYSMDUMP DD statements
Stand-alone dump	Dump written by the stand-alone service aid
Trace data set	Data set created by the generalized tracing facility (GTF) or by component trace
Active system storage	The following in central storage: <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running– Private storage– Any common storage accessible by an unauthorized problem-state program
Data sets	Virtual storage access method (VSAM) data sets and other data sets for browsing Note: For information about how to reference VSAM objects, see “Address processing parameters” on page 21 .

• IPCS processing facilities

IPCS can browse and analyze the records in any of these data sets using general purpose facilities. Special purpose facilities are also included to process two groups of these data sets:

- The dump data sets and active system storage — for these sources, you can:
 - Browse virtual and other system storage, and control information placed in dumps by the dump-writing program.
 - Request various types of dump data reports.
 - Selectively format trace records found in the dump.
 - Run your own special purpose analysis and reporting CLISTs, REXX execs, Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) dialogs, and exit routines.
- Trace data sets — IPCS provides specialized processing to facilitate formatting trace data sets. See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for further information.

• IPCS processing modes

Using IPCS, you can process dumps in:

- Full screen mode during an interactive TSO/E session, a session during which line mode messages are shown immediately when written, where interactive ISPF services are also available.
- Line mode from any terminal supported by TSO/E. See [“Starting IPCS” on page 2](#).

- Batch mode using TSO/E commands, IPCS subcommands, CLISTs, and REXX execs. See [Chapter 8](#), “IPCS batch mode,” on page 399.

Recommendations

The information in this section is intended as a ‘quick path’ into IPCS. The *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* provides more detailed usage information. It is recommended as an introduction and refresher to using IPCS as your installation's dump analysis tool.

Starting IPCS

The procedure you follow to start IPCS depends on the specific customization, if any, that you or your installation have provided. *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* contains a more detailed description of procedures for starting IPCS, and *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* explains how to customize access to IPCS.

Starting IPCS with customized access

There should be an option on an ISPF selection panel for starting the IPCS dialog. To start the IPCS dialog, select the appropriate option.

Starting IPCS without customized access

If access to IPCS has not been customized, you can use the following procedure:

1. Logon to TSO/E.
2. (Optional) — Unless you want to use IPCS in line mode, you can skip this step. To start IPCS in line mode, do the following:
 - a. Add SYS1.SBLSCLI0 to the SYSPROC concatenation:

```
ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DA('SYS1.SBLSCLI0')
```

- b. Enter the IPCS command:

```
IPCS
```

At this point, you can enter IPCS commands in line mode. You do not need to proceed to the next step unless you want to start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode.

3. Start the ISPF dialog:

```
ISPF
```

4. Choose the TSO/E commands option from the ISPF menu.
5. Start the IPCS dialog by entering the following at the prompt:

```
EX 'SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLIBD) '
```

Directing IPCS output

Depending on which message routing parameters are in effect (PRINT, NOPRINT, PDS, NOPDS, TERMINAL, NOTERMINAL) and depending in which mode (full-screen, line, batch) you are using IPCS, the output can be directed to different mediums. Note that certain non-report type messages are always routed to the terminal or the SYSTSPRT data set.

[Table 2 on page 3](#) provides a summary of the output destination possibilities.

Table 2. Destination of IPCS Output

Message routing parameters	Using IPCS in line or full-screen mode, the output is directed to:	Using IPCS in batch mode, the output is directed to:
PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL	IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, and Terminal	IPCSPRNT, IPCSPDS, and SYSTSPRT data sets
PRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL	IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets	IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets
PRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL	IPCSPRNT data set and Terminal	IPCSPRNT and SYSTSPRT data sets
PRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL	IPCSPRNT data set	IPCSPRNT data set
NOPRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL	IPCSPDS data set and Terminal	IPCSPDS and SYSTSPRT data sets
NOPRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL	IPCSPDS data set	IPCSPDS data set
NOPRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL	Terminal	SYSTSPRT data set
NOPRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL	Terminal	SYSTSPRT data set

Note: Unless a different ddname is used on the OPEN subcommand, IPCS associates PRINT with the IPCSPRNT data set.

Attention processing in IPCS

To cancel any IPCS processing, use the attention interrupt key. When you press the attention interrupt key during an IPCS session, IPCS indicates that you have suspended mainline IPCS processing and have initiated an attention interrupt by displaying a message.

Attention processing for IPCS subcommands and CLISTs

- For subcommands and CLISTs running in IPCS line mode, IPCS displays the following message:

```
IPCS*
```

- For subcommands and CLISTs running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:

```
Processing suspended--Enter a null line, TIME, END, or ABEND
```

You can do the following in response to either attention message:

- Resume processing by entering a null line after the attention interrupt. If you are using session manager support at your terminal, press the ERASE EOF key and then press Enter to enter a null line.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter the TSO/E ABEND command. The IPCS session abnormally ends with an IPCS user code of X'072' (decimal 114). The abend produces a dump if you have a SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, or SYSMDUMP data set allocated to your session.
- Enter the TSO/E END command. IPCS ends the interrupted processing.
- Perform other processing by entering any other TSO/E command or an IPCS subcommand or CLIST. This causes IPCS to end the interrupted processing and run the new command, subcommand, or CLIST.

If you interrupt and end a subcommand that modifies the problem directory or the data set directory, the modification to the directory might be incomplete.

The ATTN statement of CLIST processing is not supported under IPCS. The scheduling of the attention interrupt causes the IPCS attention exit to be bypassed and control reverts to the terminal monitor program (TMP) level.

Attention processing for IPCS REXX Execs

For REXX execs running in IPCS line mode, the system displays message IRX0920I:

```
ENTER HI TO END, A NULL LINE TO CONTINUE, OR AN IMMEDIATE COMMAND
```

You can do the following in response to this message:

- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before ending the exec.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See [z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference](#) for information about immediate commands.

For REXX execs running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:

```
Enter HI to end, a null line, TIME, or an immediate command
```

You can do the following in response to this message:

- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system also ends the subcommand.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See [z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference](#) for information about immediate commands.

Messages and user completion codes

Messages that appear during an IPCS session can come from many sources. [Table 3 on page 4](#) identifies the three major types of messages that appear during an IPCS session and the information units where you will find explanations for those messages:

Table 3. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session	
Message type	Information units
IPCS	z/OS MVS Dump Output Messages
TSO/E	z/OS TSO/E Messages
MVS BCP	z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GLZ) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 8 (IEF-IGD) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM) z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)

User completion codes indicate a problem with IPCS processing. See the IPCS topic in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for explanations of the codes.

Using IPCS parameters

A typical IPCS function invocation is divided into two parts: the **operation**, or command or subcommand name, followed by the **operand**, which consists of parameters. The operation can be a TSO/E command, IPCS subcommand, IPCS primary command, or IPCS line command.

The parameters that are used with the TSO/E commands, IPCS subcommands, and IPCS primary commands are of two types: **positional** and **keyword**.

• Positional parameters

Positional parameters follow the command name in a certain order. In the command descriptions within this book, the positional parameters are shown in lowercase characters. In the following example, *iosvirba* is a positional parameter on the FINDMOD subcommand:

```
FINDMOD iosvirba
```

• Keyword parameters

Keyword parameters are specific names or symbols that have a particular meaning to IPCS. You can include these parameters in any order following the positional parameters. In the command descriptions, the keywords are shown in uppercase characters and any variables associated with them are shown in lowercase characters. However, the keywords may be entered in either uppercase or lowercase:

```
TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL  
FILE(ddname)
```

Long keywords such as TERMINAL and NOTERMINAL might make syntax easier to read, but it might be a burden to type long keywords. IPCS primary commands, IPCS subcommands and TSO/E commands that are supplied with IPCS provide two ways to allow abbreviating long keywords:

- Some keywords that you tend to use often support explicit, short aliases. For example, you can type C for CHARACTER.
- All keywords support unambiguous truncations. For example, you can enter LEN for LENGTH, because this truncated form is currently unambiguous on all the subcommands that support the LENGTH keyword.

If you are composing a command procedure that you hope will remain useful for a long time, do not truncate keywords in it. As IPCS responds to new demands, new keywords are introduced that might make the previous acceptable truncations ambiguous. Use truncations only when you type commands manually, or when you compose command procedures for short-term use.

Many parameters are unique to an IPCS subcommand. However, two different sets of parameters are used by many subcommands:

- Parameters in the [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#)
- Parameters defined through [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#)

Syntax conventions

For IPCS subcommands, IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, and TSO/E commands, the syntax in this book uses the conventions shown in [Table 4 on page 6](#).

Note: The defaults for the SETDEF-defined parameters are not shown in each subcommand syntax diagram because they are individually set by each IPCS user. Unless a special situation is noted for a particular subcommand, see [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#) for an explanation of each SETDEF-defined parameter.

Table 4. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions			
Notation	Meaning	Syntax example	Sample entry
UPPERCASE	Uppercase indicates the item must be entered using the characters shown. Enter the item in either uppercase or lowercase.	SUMMARY KEYFIELD	summary keyfield
lowercase	Lowercase indicates a variable item. Substitute your own value for the item.	LENGTH(length)	length(24)
' '	Apostrophes indicate a parameter string. Enter the apostrophes as shown.	VERBX VSMDATA 'parameter,parameter'	verbx vsmdata 'error,global'
()	Parentheses must be entered as shown.	FLAG(severity)	flag(info)
{ }	Single braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.	{ COMCHECK COMK }	comcheck
[]	Single brackets represent single or group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.	GTFTRACE [DEBUG]	gtftrace
{ } { } { }	Stacked braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.	{ ASCBEXIT } { pgmname } { ASCBX } { * }	ascbx *
[] [] []	Stacked brackets represent group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.	[TERMINAL] [NOTERMINAL]	terminal
----	Underscore indicates a default option. If you select an underscored alternative, you need not specify it when you enter the command.	SCAN [SUMMARY] [NOSUMMARY]	scan
	Or-sign indicates a mutually-exclusive choice. When used with brackets, enter one or none of the items. When used with braces, you must enter one of the items.	RDCM[(ALL LIST address)]	rdcm(all)
...	Ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items can be repeated one or more times.	SUB((subname[.subname]...))	sub((sub1. func2.svc3))

Chapter 2. Literal values

This section describes the following types of literal values that can be used with IPCS subcommands and primary commands.

- [“Positive integers” on page 8.](#)

To describe	Specify
Positive binary numbers	B'bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'
Positive decimal numbers	nnnnnnnnnn
Positive hexadecimal numbers	X'xxxxxxxx' or X'xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxxx' An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.

- [“Signed integers” on page 8.](#)

To describe	Specify
Signed binary numbers	B'[+ -]bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'
Signed decimal numbers	[+ -]nnnnnnnnnn or F'[+ -]nnnnnnnnnn'
Signed hexadecimal numbers	X'[+ -]xxxxxxxx' or X'[+ -]xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxxx' An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.

- [“General values” on page 8.](#)

To describe	Specify	Restriction
Fullword pointers	A'xxxxxxxx' or A'(Ln)xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxxx'	none
EBCDIC character strings	C'c...'	none
Signed binary fullwords	F'[+ -]nnnnnnnnnn' or F'(Ln)[+ -]nnnnnnnn'	none
Signed binary halfwords	H'[+ -]nnnnnn' or H'(Ln)[+ -]nnnnnn'	none
Picture strings	P'p...'	none
ASCII character strings	Q'q...'	none
Any string of characters	'...' or "..."	valid only for the FIND primary command
ASCII text strings	S's...'	none
EBCDIC text strings	T't...'	none
Uppercase or lowercase letters or numbers	blank, sign, or comma before and after the value	valid only for the FIND primary command
Hexadecimal strings	X'xx...'	none
Previously entered search value	valid only for the FIND primary command	

- [“Symbols” on page 12.](#)

Positive integers

Whenever an IPCS subcommand requires a number between 0 and 2^{31} , that number can be entered in any of the following ways:

nnnnnnnnnn

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, *nnnnnnnnnn*, is a positive 1- to 10-digit decimal number.

Note: The maximum value that can be entered using decimal notation is 2147843647 ($2^{31}-1$), one less than the maximum positive integer that IPCS can process (for example, as a data length or a page size). In order to designate the maximum value to IPCS, hexadecimal or binary notation must be used.

X'xxxxxxxx' or X'xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxxx'

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, *xxxxxxxx*, is a positive 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number, preceded by X. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered using either uppercase or lowercase letters.

An underscore (`_`) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.

B'bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'

This notation describes a binary number. The value, *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb*, is a positive 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B.

Signed integers

When an IPCS subcommand requires a number between -2^{31} and $2^{31}-1$, you can specify the number using any of the following notations:

[+]nnnnnnnnnn

-nnnnnnnnnn

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, *nnnnnnnnnn*, is a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

F'[+]nnnnnnnnnn'

F'-nnnnnnnnnn'

This notation describes a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an F and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

X'[+]xxxxxxxx'

X'-xxxxxxxx'

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, *xxxxxxxx*, is a 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number preceded by X and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered in either uppercase or lowercase.

B'[+]bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'

B'-bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'

This notation describes a binary number. The value, *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb*, is a 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

General values

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed as follows:

- Preceded by a letter indicating the type of literal and an apostrophe. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- Followed by an apostrophe.

When the primary commands in the IPCS dialog accept a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed in the same manner as described for the IPCS subcommands and as follows:

- Preceded or succeeded by a letter indicating the type of literal value. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- The literal value can be delimited by either quotation marks or by apostrophes. If the delimiter character is used as part of the value, then each delimiter that is represented in the value must be doubled.

For example, if you want to find the EBCDIC character string dump ' s, enter:

```
FIND C'dump' 's'      or      FIND C"dump's"
```

IPCS accepts 64-bit addresses and signed binary values. The explicit length notation is indicated by an expression within parentheses beginning with the letter “..L” in upper or lower case and followed by a length expressed in decimal. Standard TSO/E separator characters may be used between parts of the expression. The total length of the expression may not exceed 256 characters. See type codes A, F, and H for examples.

IPCS supports the following types of values:

A'[(Ln)]xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxx'

This notation describes a fullword pointer. The value, xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxx, is a 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal expression. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 16 digits.

The length may be explicitly specified as 1-8 bytes or will default to 4 bytes.

Example:

```
A' (L8) F4'
A' (L8) 00000000_000000F4'
```

C'c...'

This notation describes an EBCDIC character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, c..., is subjected to editing as follows:

- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either 'ABC'C or C'ABC' as the same search value.

Note: Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.

Example:

```
find C'aBc'
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.

F'[(Ln)][+]nnnnnnnnnn'

F'[(Ln)]-nnnnnnnnnn'

This notation describes a signed binary fullword. The value, [+|-]nnnnnnnnnn, is a 1- to 10-decimal digit number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than ten digits.

Example:

```
F' (L8) 124'
```

H'[(Ln)][+]nnnnn'

H'[(Ln)]-nnnnn'

This notation describes a signed binary halfword. The value, [+|-]nnnnn, is a 1- to 5-decimal digit number, preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 5 digits.

Example:

```
H' (L8) 75'
```

P'p...'

This notation describes a picture string containing one to 256 characters. With picture strings you can enter the type of string to be found instead of the exact characters to be found. Each character *p* can be any of the following:

- Blank
- Alphabetic character
- Decimal digit

or it can be a symbol used to represent a class of characters, as follows:

Symbol

Description of Class

=	Any character
@	Alphabetic characters
#	Numeric characters
\$	Special characters
¬	Non-blank characters
.	Invalid characters
-	Non-numeric characters
<	Lowercase alphabetics
>	Uppercase alphabetics

Use of picture strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

Note: Picture strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They **cannot** be used to specify:

- A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

Example 1:

```
find p'aBc '
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of string aBc.

Example 2:

```
FIND P'¬>'
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of a string consisting of a non-blank character followed by an uppercase letter.

Q'Q...'

This notation describes an ASCII character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, Q..., is subjected to editing as follows:

- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either 'ABC'Q or Q'ABC' as the same search value.
- The characters entered are interpreted as ISO-8 ASCII characters and are limited to those characters for which corresponding EBCDIC graphics are supported.

Note: Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.

Example:

```
find Q'aBc'
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.

quoted-string

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a quoted string is interpreted:

- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
 If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

S'S...'

This notation describes ASCII text strings containing one to 256 characters. ASCII text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of ASCII text strings results in either an equal or unequal condition.

Note: ASCII text strings may only be used in a search argument or a comparison. They CANNOT be used to specify:

- A pad value on a COMPARE subcommand.
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or an a FIND primary command.
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand.

Example:

```
find s'ABC'
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of any of the following possibilities:

- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC

T't...'

This notation describes text strings containing one to 256 characters. Text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of text strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

Note: Text strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They **cannot** be used to specify:

- A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

Example:

```
find t'ABC'
```

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of any one of the following possibilities:

- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC

word

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a word is interpreted:

- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
• If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

You determine whether characters are shown in EBCDIC or ASCII by using the EBCDIC and ASCII primary commands.

X'xx...'

This notation describes a hexadecimal string containing one to 256 characters. The value, xx..., must contain two hexadecimal digits for each byte described. For legibility, you can place one or more TSO/E separator characters between groups of hexadecimal digits, such as:

- Blanks (X'40')
- Commas (X'6B')
- Tabs (X'05')

Each group divided in this manner must describe one or more complete bytes.

This notation (the asterisk), which is accepted only by the FIND primary command in the IPCS dialog, specifies the repetition of the same search value that was used on the preceding FIND primary command.

Symbols

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value, the value can be entered as a symbol. The definition of the symbol and the data associated with the symbol are contained in the dump directory. You can use symbolic literals so that IPCS can manage many dumps and traces without having to allocate and open the dump and trace data sets frequently.

• Defining a Symbol

Define a symbol using a LITERAL subcommand. For example:

```
literal a c'ABCDE'
```

If the EVALUATE subcommand requests a storage key for a symbolic literal, IPCS returns the FF value used when the storage key is not available.

Note: IBM does not recommend using a symbolic literal as the basis for indirect addressing. IPCS will accept such an indirect address and try to resolve it to the appropriate dumped central storage, but may not be able to resolve it depending on the dump and the local and global defaults in effect.

If you define a symbol based on a literal symbol, the resulting definition is an independent copy of the literal data. For instance:

```
literal a c'X'
equate b a
literal a c'Y'
```

This sequence leaves symbol A associated with C'Y' and symbol B associated with C'X', rather than C'Y'. This sequence is consistent with the following EQUATE subcommands, which leave symbol F with the same definition as symbol ASVT and symbol G with the same definition as symbol CVT.

```
equate f cvt
equate g f
equate f asvt
```

- **Referring to a Symbolic Literal**

An IPCS command or subcommand refers to the name of the address space containing the literal as LITERAL and refers to the literal by its symbol. For example:

```
literal(a)
```

- **Location of a Symbol**

IPCS treats each literal value as residing in the first 1 through 256 bytes of an address space that it shares with no other literals. Because an address space contains 2^{31} bytes, most or all bytes in the address space for a symbolic literal are not available. The following sequence of subcommands associates symbol Y with an address space in which no bytes are available:

```
literal x c'Q'
equate y x position(10) length(10) character
```

Only the first byte of the address space was populated by the LITERAL subcommand. The EQUATE subcommand tries to define symbol Y with 10 bytes of storage that are not available.

- **System Symbols**

System symbols can be used in IPCS command processing. When IPCS sees an '&' character, it checks the system symbol service to see if there are any symbolic substitutions to perform.

See *What are system symbols?* in [z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#) for more information on system symbols.

Chapter 3. Data description parameter

You describe storage in a dump by using the data description (*data-descr*) parameter.

Parts of the data description parameter

The parts of the *data-descr* parameter are:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on a subcommand)

Types of addresses are:

- Symbolic address
- Relative address
- Literal address
- General-purpose register
- Floating-point register
- Indirect address

- Address processing parameters (optional)

To describe an address in:	Specify the parameter:
Absolute storage	ABSOLUTE
Virtual storage	ASID(asid) [CPU(cpu) NOCPU] [SUMDUMP]
A data space	ASID(asid) DSPNAME(dspname) [SUMDUMP]
Physical block number	BLOCK(block-number)
Component data	COMPDATA(component-id)
Supplementary dump data	DOMAIN(domain-id)
The header record	HEADER
Relative byte address group number	RBA
Central storage	REAL [CPU(cpu)]
One of the CPU status records	STATUS [CPU(cpu)]
The physical block	TTR(ttr)
A dump source	ACTIVE, MAIN, STORAGE, DSNAME(dsname), DATASET(dsname), FILE(ddname), DDNAME(ddname), or PATH(hfspath)

- An attribute parameter (optional)

To describe an address in:	Specify the parameter
An area	AREA
A bit string	BIT or HEXADECIMAL
A character string	CHARACTER
A signed binary number	SIGNED
An unsigned binary number	UNSIGNED
A pointer	POINTER
A module	MODULE

To describe an address in:	Specify the parameter
A control block	STRUCTURE
A floating point number	FLOAT
An instruction stream	INSTRUCTION EP(hexadecimal address)
A packed decimal number	PACKED
A zoned decimal number	ZONED

- Array parameters (optional)

To provide	Specify the parameter
An array	ENTRIES(xx [:yy])
An array of dimension	DIMENSION(nnn) [ENTRY(xx)]
A single entity	SCALAR

- A remark parameter (optional)

To provide	Specify the parameter
A comment about an address	REMARK('text')
No comment	NOREMARK

Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters

An address, which is required, and LENGTH and POSITIONS parameters, which are optional, specify the three properties of the data:

- An address is the logical origin of the data, the address passed between programs to indicate where it is and thus, the location at which the data is said to reside.

Depending on the subcommand's syntax, address can be a positional or keyword parameter.

An example of specifying address as a **positional** parameter is:

```
list 54.%% length(9) asid(22)
```

An example of address as a **keyword** parameter is:

```
find address(54.%%) length(9) asid(22)
```

Address may be expressed as a single address, an address expression, or a range of addresses.

Note: The DROPMAP, LISTMAP, and SCAN subcommands are exceptions to the rule that an address is required in a data description. These subcommands accept address processing parameters without an address and interpret that to mean all addresses contained within an address space.

- LENGTH is the number of bytes spanned by the data (or a single entry in an array); its size in IPCS terms.
- POSITIONS is the signed offset between the logical origin of the data and its physical origin.

Where the offset is negative (as it is with system CVTs, RBs, TCBs, and UCBs), the data is said to have a prefix.

If the address is a **positional parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
address[:address] [LENGTH(length)] [POSITIONS(position[:position])]
```

If the address is a **keyword parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
{ ADDRESS(address[:address]) }
{ RANGE(address[:address]) }
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ POSITIONS(position [:position] ) ]
```

address [: address]

ADDRESS(address : address)

RANGE(address : address)

address expression

Specify the address as:

- A single address
- A range of addresses
- An address expression

A **single address** is a symbolic address, relative address, literal address, general-purpose register, floating-point register, or indirect address.

Example:

```
list +73
```

Result: LIST displays a relative address, X'73' bytes beyond X, the current address.

A **range of addresses** is any pair of addresses, address expressions, and registers (general-purpose and floating-point), separated with a colon. A range of addresses includes both end-points of the range. If you specify a range of addresses and LENGTH, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value.

Example:

```
scan range(7819b.:8019b.) asid(6)
```

Result: SCAN processes only the storage map entries for ASID 6 that originate between X'7819B' and X'8019B' inclusive.

An **address expression** is an address followed by any number of expression values. An address expression has the format:

```
address[ {%|?}... ] ±value[ {%|?}... ] &cont;
[ ±value[ {%|?}... ] ]
```

address

A symbolic address, relative address, literal address, indirect address, or general-purpose register. You cannot use floating-point registers (and it is not advisable to use general-purpose registers) in an address expression. For any symbol that has a positive or negative origin point, be sure to use the +0 displacement for indirect addressing.

value

An address modifier that is either:

- A 1- to 19-digit decimal number followed by the letter N. The N may be in uppercase or lowercase.
- A 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal number that is not followed by a period. Underscores may be used between pairs of hexadecimal digits to improve legibility.

Value must be preceded by a plus (+) or a minus (-) sign and cannot be the first value in an address expression. You can use address modifiers with general-purpose registers but you cannot use address modifiers with floating-point registers.

Types of addresses

An address can be any one of the following types:

Symbolic address

A symbolic address is a symbol consisting of at least one and no more than 31 characters. The first character must be a letter or the following characters:

```
$ (X'5B')  
# (X'7B')  
@ (X'7C')
```

The same characters plus the decimal digits, 0 through 9, may be used for any of the remaining characters.

Note:

1. A symbolic address provides a complete description of a block of storage to IPCS:
 - Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters
 - Address processing parameters
 - An attribute parameter
 - Array parameters
 - A remark parameter
2. A symbolic address can be defined and used by the same IPCS subcommand if the following conditions are met:
 - The symbolic address conforms to IPCS naming conventions. See [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401](#) for a list of the IPCS naming conventions supported. The diagnostic guides for other products that you have installed may supplement this list.
 - IPCS is able to associate the symbolic address with the type of AREA, MODULE, or STRUCTURE required by IPCS naming conventions. This will occur if, for example, you enter

```
list ascb1
```

or you enter

```
list ascb1 structure(ascb)
```

It will not occur if you enter

```
list ascb1 structure
```

Example:

```
list x
```

Result: LIST displays X, the current address.

Relative address

A relative address value can designate a maximum of 16 hexadecimal digits. Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered.

Literal address

Before OS/390® Release 10, a literal address is a maximum of eight hexadecimal digits. If the initial digit is a letter A through F, the literal address **must end with a period**. Otherwise, the period can be omitted. The maximum address is '7FFFFFFF'.

The following list explains valid literal address ranges.

- If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the address can range from 0 through $2^{64}-1$.
- If the address is in the status record, the address can range from 0 through 4095.
- If the address is in the dump header record, the address can range from 0 through 4159.

Example:

```
where fe2b8.
```

Result: WHERE identifies the area in storage in which the address resides.

Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered. IPCS accepts literal addresses beginning with a decimal digit without regard to the presence of a trailing period.

General-purpose register

A general-purpose register is designated as a decimal integer followed by an R. The decimal integer can range from 0 through 15.

With OS/390 Release 10 and higher, 64-bits of general-purpose registers are recorded as part of an unformatted dump. When dumps are produced on OS/390 Release 10 on processors lacking support for the z/Architecture® instruction set and 64-bit registers, the fullword values actually available are prefixed with 32 bits of binary zeros.

Example:

```
list 0r:15r terminal
```

Result: LIST displays the contents of all 16 general-purpose registers as they were at the time of the dump to the terminal.

Floating-point register

A floating-point register is designated as a decimal integer followed by a D for double precision. The decimal integer can be 0 through 15.

Example:

```
list 0d:6d
```

Result: LIST displays the seven floating-point double precision registers in hexadecimal.

Note:

1. Single precision floating point register notation, a decimal integer followed by an E, is accepted but interpreted as a reference to the corresponding double precision floating point register.
2. Two or three decimal digit values ending in D or E are going to be interpreted as precise instances of floating point registers, so it is **very important** that you end an address with a period if you want it to be literal.

Indirect address

An indirect address is a symbolic, relative, or literal address, or a general-purpose register followed by a maximum of 255 percent signs (%) or question marks (?). The address may include up to a maximum of 255 exclamation points (!) to indicate a 64-bit address value.

Each percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point indicates one level of indirect addressing. Indirect addressing is a method of addressing in which one area of dump data is used as the address of other dump data. The address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is used to locate a pointer in the dump as follows:

- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is a symbolic address that describes a pointer, the contents of the pointer are retrieved from the dump.
- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is not a symbolic address that describes a pointer, IPCS verifies that the addressed storage is acceptable for indirect addressing:
 - If the addressed storage begins on a fullword or doubleword boundary, IPCS accepts the fullword or doubleword pointer.
 - If not, IPCS checks the data type of the address storage. If the addressed storage has a data type of POINTER, IPCS accepts the pointer, even though it does not begin on a fullword or doubleword boundary.

Once IPCS accepts a pointer, it retrieves the contents of that pointer from the dump. The pointer is interpreted to form an address as follows:

- If the address is followed by a percent sign, the pointer is interpreted as a 24-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, nonzero bits in the first byte are set to zeros to form the address.
- If the address is followed by a question mark, the pointer is interpreted as a 31-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, the initial bit is set to zero to form the address.
- If the address is followed by an exclamation point, the pointer is interpreted as a 64-bit address.

It is not recommended that you use registers in indirect addresses. For compatibility with TSO/E TEST, general-purpose registers will be accepted in an address expression, but the resolution of the expression by IPCS will generally prove unsatisfactory. You cannot use floating-point registers in an address expression.

LENGTH(length)

The length of the area beginning at the specified address. The length can be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X'xxx'), or binary (B'bbb') notation.

The following list explains valid address length ranges.

- If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the length can range from 1 through $2^{64}-1$.
- If the address is in the status record, the length can range from 1 through 4096.
- If the address is in the dump header record, the length can range from 1 through 4160.

If you specify the LENGTH parameter and a range of addresses, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value. If the length exceeds the upper limit for an addressing mode, the length is adjusted to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

If you omit the LENGTH parameter, the subcommand uses the default length.

Note: When STRUCTURE(cname) attribute parameter is specified, IPCS can supply a preferred length that overrides the default length. See [“Attribute parameters” on page 26](#) for more details.

Example:

```
equate abc a72f4. length(80) area
```

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X'A72F4'.

POSITIONS(position[:position])

The offset of the initial and, optionally, the final byte of the area. The offsets can be specified in signed decimal ([\pm | -]nnn or F'[\pm | -]nnn'), signed hexadecimal (X'[\pm | -]xxx'), signed binary (B'[\pm | -]bbb').

Example 1:

```
list 400. position(30) length(10) structure
```

Result: LIST displays locations X'41E' (decimal 1054) through X'427'. IPCS uses offset caption +0000001E for the line of storage displayed.

Example 2:

```
list asvt positions(512:519)
```

Result: LIST displays the cross section of the ASVT containing fields ASVTASVT and ASVTMAXU. The ending position is an alternate means to designate the length of the storage.

Example 3:

```
list +5 position(0) length(5)
```

Result: LIST performs the following steps:

1. The definition of the current symbol, X, is retrieved.
2. The POSITION(0) specification in conjunction with the explicit offset specification, +5, causes 5 to be added to the address of X before 0 is stored as a new offset.
3. The LENGTH(5) specification causes the updated definition of X to be stored with a length of 5 bytes.
4. The 5 bytes of storage are displayed.

This combination of explicit offset and the POSITION parameter can be used to move down (or up) within storage, in increments.

Address processing parameters

Address processing parameters are optional. They describe an address space within which the data to be processed resides.

Note: Address processing parameters DSNAME, FILE, BLOCK, and RBA are the only address processing parameters you can use when referencing VSAM data sets.

```
[ ABSOLUTE
[ ASID(asid) [CPU(cpu)|NOCPU] [SUMDUMP] ]
[ ASID(asid) DSPNAME(dspname) [SUMDUMP] ]
[ BLOCK(block-number) ]
[ COMPDATA(component-id) ]
[ DOMAIN(domain-id) [CPU(cpu)] ]
[ HEADER ]
[ RBA [(0|)rba-group)] ]
[ REAL [CPU(cpu)] ]
[ STATUS [CPU(cpu)] ]
[ TTR(ttr) ]
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(hfspath) ] ]
```

ABSOLUTE

The storage at the address or address range is in absolute storage in a system dump or ACTIVE storage (that is, the LPAR in which IPCS is running).

Access to the absolute storage in ACTIVE requires READ authority to FACILITY class resource BLSACTV.SYSTEM. Without such authority, all ABSOLUTE storage are treated as inaccessible.

ASID(asid)

The storage at the address or address range is in an address space or a data space. IPCS accesses the storage differently, depending on the type of information source:

- For dumps, IPCS accesses address spaces using a valid ASID.
- For ACTIVE storage, IPCS accesses storage from the system where it is executing on demand as an enabled application. Access to sensitive storage is restricted by proper authority to FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC or BLSACTV.SYSTEM. See [supported keywords](#) for more discussions about the FACILITY class authority.
- For stand-alone dumps, IPCS simulates dynamic address translation or central storage prefixing, depending on the parameter you specify. (See the descriptions for the CPU and NOCPU parameters.)

The ASID can range from 1 through 65,535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx'...), or binary (B'bbb'...).

Example:

```
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area
```

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC, associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X'A72F4'. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS simulates dynamic address translation.

BLOCK(block-number)

The storage at the address or address range is in physical block number “block-number” as follows:

```
BLOCK(0) is the first physical block.
BLOCK(1) is the second physical block.
BLOCK(2) is the third physical block.
BLOCK(3) is the fourth physical block.
:
```

The block number can range from 0 through $2^{24}-1$. You can specify the block number in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

For VSAM data sets, BLOCK(0) is the first control interval, BLOCK(1) is the second, and so on.

COMPDATA(component-id)

The storage supplied as part of a dump to facilitate analysis of a specific component. Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to find the COMPDATA records available in a dump. For example, the stand-alone dump program can produce the following COMPDATA records:

AMDSAMSG

Requests display of messages displayed at the operator's console during the dumping process.

AMDSA001 - AMDSA005

Request display of self-dump information from stand-alone dump when it detects errors in its own processing.

AMDSA009

Request display of internal control blocks used by stand-alone dump during its processing.

See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* for more information about stand-alone dump COMPDATA records.

Records written by a stand-alone dump use *component-ids* that begin with the same prefix characters as that component's module names (“AMDSA”). This is true for all IBM-supplied components.

CPU(cpu)

The storage within the CPU address that provides the context for the ASID, DOMAIN, REAL, or STATUS parameter. The CPU parameter applies only to stand-alone dumps.

- For the ASID and REAL parameters, this is the processor whose prefix register is used when IPCS simulates prefixing.
- For the STATUS parameter, this is the processor whose registers were saved by a store-status operation during the dumping of the operating system.

The CPU address can range from 0 to 63 and may be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If you specify this parameter and omit ASID, REAL, and STATUS, the subcommand uses the default ASID. See [supported keywords](#) for more details.

DOMAIN(identifier)

The dump storage that supplements the storage pages that record system status. The valid *domain-ids* are:

DOMAIN(VECTOR)

The vector registers recorded by stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps might contain vector registers that are for each processor in the configuration. If you do not use the CPU parameter to specify the address of the CPU containing vector records you want, IPCS uses a default CPU address.

DOMAIN(SDUMPBUFFER)

The diagnostic data in the SDUMP buffer. The requester of a system-initiated dump puts the data in the SDUMP buffer.

DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)

The highly volatile diagnostic data that is useful for problem determination.

DSPNAME(dspname)

The data space *dspname* that is associated with the specified ASID. If the dump is not a stand-alone dump, and the DSPNAME and SUMDUMP parameters are specified or are the default, IPCS accesses only that data space information which was collected in DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records.

As of z/OS V1R9, IPCS users can access data spaces via ACTIVE storage:

- Without special authority, the data spaces that are visible to an authorized application can be accessed.
- Authority to the FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC and BLSACTV.SYSTEM can provide access to the data spaces that are not directly accessible by an authorized application.

HEADER

The storage at the address or address range is in the header record for a system dump or ACTIVE storage. When you use this parameter, the subcommand accesses data in the header record from offset 0. That is, the subcommand processes data in the header record at the address you specify.

NOCPU

The storage at the address or address range is in virtual storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate dynamic address translation and use the results to directly access absolute storage without the use of prefix registers. If you specify the NOCPU parameter and omit ASID, the subcommand uses the default ASID.

RBA[(@|rba-group)]

The storage at the address or address range is in relative byte address group number “rba-group.” Each relative byte address group consists of up to 2^{31} bytes from a data set as follows:

- RBA(0) contains the first 2^{31} bytes.
- RBA(1) contains the second 2^{31} bytes.
- RBA(2) contains the third 2^{31} bytes.
- RBA(3) contains the fourth 2^{31} bytes. :

Note: IPCS interprets RBA(0) (or just RBA) as the first 2^{64} bytes of a data set.

The group number can range from 0 through $2^{24}-1$. If the group number is omitted, it defaults to 0. You can specify the group number in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

For VSAM data sets, IPCS masks the boundaries between control intervals, allowing them to be referenced as part of a single address space.

REAL

The storage at the address or address range is in central storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate prefixing for the specified or current default CPU. If you specify the REAL parameter and omit the CPU parameter, the subcommand uses the default CPU.

STATUS

The storage at the address or address range is in one of the CPU status records in a system stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps contain a CPU status record for each CPU that was active on the system at the time of the dump. The CPU status record for a particular CPU contains an image of a 4096-byte prefixed save area (PSA) just after a STORE STATUS operation was performed from the CPU to the PSA. The status information stored by the STORE STATUS operation includes the current PSW and the general registers. IPCS supports access to each CPU's status as a 4096-byte CPU status address space.

When you use STATUS, the parameter accesses data in the status records from offset eight. That is, the parameter processes data in the status record eight bytes beyond the address you specify. See the AMDDATA mapping macro for more information.

If you specify this parameter and omit CPU, the subcommand uses the default CPU.

Example:

```
list 100 status cpu(0) length(8)
```

Result: LIST displays the PSW that is placed in the store status record at X'100' of a stand-alone dump.

SUMDUMP

The dump storage containing the DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records, provided that the dump is not a stand-alone dump. For dumps other than stand-alone dumps, the SUMDUMP parameter can be specified or may be the default.

Note: The SUMDUMP parameter does not apply to stand-alone dumps.

TTR(ttr)

The storage at the address or address range is in the physical block that has the relative track and record address of "ttr". The value of ttr can range from 0 through $2^{24}-1$. You can specify the ttr in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)****FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the source that contains the address space or address range. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

Note: Do not use these parameters for:

- Volatile common or private storage
- Prefixed storage

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE specifies that the address or address range is in the central storage in which IPCS is currently running.

A header record similar to those used for system dumps is supplied by IPCS to enable common dump analysis programs to function.

Storage is accessed incrementally on demand, and IPCS generally remains enabled. As a result, ACTIVE storage might be subject to frequent changes, which can prevent the analysis programs from producing useful results.

ABSOLUTE, ASID, DSPNAME, and HEADER keywords are supported. Access to sensitive storage areas, such as ABSOLUTE, is limited using facility classes. When the user does not have the authority, the access attempts are handled as though the storage in question was not included in a dump.

With no special authority, IPCS can access the following storage:

- The common and private storage in its own ASID visible to a key 8 application
- The data spaces owned by its own ASID and visible to a key 8 application

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority) :

- The common and private storage visible to a key 0 application
- All data spaces owned by its own ASID

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.SYSTEM, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority) :

- The ABSOLUTE storage
- Other ASIDs
- The data spaces owned by other ASIDs

BLSACTV.SYSTEM support was added in z/OS V1R9.

Note: IPCS artificially attributes CADS ownerships to ASID(1) as it also does for the page frame table space, ASID(1) DSPNAME(IARPFT). Consistent with this perspective BLSACTV.SYSTEM authority is required to access these data spaces.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies that the address or address range is in the cataloged data set *dsname*.

For VSAM data sets, you can:

- Access the data portion of the cluster by:
 - Specifying the cluster data set name for *dsname*
 - Specifying the optional data portion data set name for *dsname*
 - Specifying *dsname* in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of “data”, as in

```
DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsname(data))
```

- Access the index portion of the cluster by:
 - Specifying the optional index portion data set name for *dsname*
 - Specifying *dsname* in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of “index”, as in

```
DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsname(index))
```

FILE or DDNAME specifies that the address or address range is in the data set *ddname*.

z/OS UNIX files can be referenced with this notation.

- Those z/OS UNIX files whose size is a multiple of 4160 bytes will be treated as z/OS unformatted dumps.
- No trace formatting support is provided for GTF or component traces that have been copied into z/OS UNIX files.
- RBA access is supported for any z/OS UNIX file.

For VSAM data sets, allocate the data or index portions of the VSAM cluster to use the FILE parameter in pseudo-PDS notation. For example, specify FILE(vsam.cluster.dsname(data)) or FILE(vsam.cluster.dsname(index)). Specifying the name of the required portion with the DSNAME parameter instead avoids allocating the portions.

PATH(hfspath)

Specifies a valid path name.

- You can reference path names directly. There is no need to associate a path with a *ddname* before asking IPCS to process a z/OS UNIX file path.
- Fully qualified path names are limited to 44 characters. Enclosing apostrophes or quotation marks are not counted toward the limit.
- You can use partially-qualified path names. IPCS will determine the fully-qualified names.

You can enter PATH as follows:

PATH('/pathname')

PATH("/pathname used in IPCS dialog")

You can always enter path names within apostrophes. Quotation marks can be used as an alternative to apostrophes when supplying a source name to the defaults or browse options of the IPCS dialog. The rules for entering a path name within quotation marks are standard:

- If the path name contains an apostrophe and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent apostrophes need to be entered.
- If the path name contains a quotation mark and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent quotation marks need to be entered.

Always use quoted string notation when your path name contains blanks, commas, horizontal tabulation characters (EBCDIC X'05'), apostrophes (single quotation marks), or quotation marks.

PATH(/x/y/z)

Quoted string notation is not always required. You can enter most path names without enclosing them with punctuations.

PATH(partially-qualified-name)

IPCS accepts existing z/OS UNIX file paths that can be qualified when they are entered, as if the fully-qualified name had been entered.

Note: Path names are case-sensitive. Path names “/ABC”, “Abc”, and “abc” refer to three different paths.

Attribute parameters

Attribute parameters are optional. They designate the type of data and thus, the way IPCS should format the storage in which the data resides. If you omit all attribute parameters, the default is AREA.

```
[ AREA[(name)] ]
[ BIT | B | HEXADECEIMAL | X ]
[ CHARACTER | C ]
[ FLOAT ]
[ INSTRUCTION [EP(hex address)] ]
[ MODULE[(name)] ]
[ PACKED ]
[ POINTER | PTR ]
[ SIGNED | F ]
[ STRUCTURE[(cname)] ]
[ UNSIGNED ]
[ ZONED ]
```

AREA[(name)]

The storage indicated by the address or in the range is an area of storage (a subpool, a buffer, and so on.) that is not a module or control block.

If you display or print the area, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character equivalent. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage at the address or in the address range. The symbol table entry is created with the specified length parameter.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic. To determine the length of the storage map entry, IPCS will first check a list of known lengths from parmlib and other sources. If the Area name is unknown to IPCS, IPCS will use the session default length established by SETDEF. The storage map entry is used by IPCS for WHERE processing.

Example 1:

```
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area
```

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X'A72F4'. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. No storage map entry is created for symbol ABC.

Example 2:

```
setdef length(x'100')
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area(ABC)
```

ABC is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X'A72F4'. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. A storage map entry is created beginning at address X'A72F4' for length x'100' because ABC is not recognized by IPCS.

BIT or HEXADECIMAL

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is bit string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format. B or X is the abbreviation.

CHARACTER

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is character string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in character format. C is the abbreviation.

Example:

```
list abc+80n length(20) c
```

Result: LIST displays a 20-byte field following a symbolic address in character format.

FLOAT

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a floating point number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 4, 8 or 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not 4, 8 or 16, the subcommand changes the length to the nearest shorter length, if possible, or to 4 otherwise.

INSTRUCTION [EP(hex address)]

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an instruction stream. If you display or print the data, the output format depends on HLASM services that provide formatting support. Only contiguous streams of instructions guarantee correct formatting.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address EP9:

```
list ep9 instr
```

Result: Figure 1 on page 27 shows the output of the LIST subcommand.

```
EP9
LIST 02CC48. ASID(X'01AA') LENGTH(X'69') INSTRUCTION
0002CC48 | 90EC D00C | STM R14,R12,X'C'(R13)
0002CC4C | 18CF | LR R12,R15
0002CC4E | 41F0 0000 | LA R15,X'0'
0002CC52 | 5800 C19C | L R0,X'19C' (,R12)
0002CC56 | 5890 1000 | L R9,X'0' (,R1)
0002CC5A | 58F0 93E4 | L R15,X'3E4' (,R9)
0002CC5E | 0DEF | BASR R14,R15
0002CC60 | 18FD | LR R15,R13
0002CC62 | 18D1 | LR R13,R1
0002CC64 | 50F0 D004 | ST R15,X'4' (,R13)
0002CC68 | 50D0 F008 | ST R13,X'8' (,R15)
0002CC6C | 98F1 F010 | LM R15,R1,X'10' (R15)
0002CC70 | D207 D048 1000 | MVC X'48'(X'8',R13),X'0'(R1)
0002CC76 | 58B0 94F0 | L R11,X'4F0' (,R9)
0002CC7A | 58A0 D04C | L R10,X'4C' (,R13)
0002CC7E | 5860 B01C | L R6,X'1C' (,R11)
0002CC82 | 5850 A018 | L R5,X'18' (,R10)
0002CC86 | 1556 | CLR R5,R6
```

Figure 1. Example output from LIST subcommand

You can use the optional EP(hex address) parameter to give IPCS an address of the beginning of a module. In this case, an additional column containing the relative address of every instruction from the beginning of the module will be displayed.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address 000007AE and the address of the beginning of the module 000007B8:

```
list 000007AE length(x'64') instr EP(000007B8)
```

Result: Figure 2 on page 28 shows the output of the preceding LIST subcommand.

```

LIST 07AE. ASID(X'0005') LENGTH(X'64') INSTRUCTION
000007AE | ---- | 1B50 | SR | R5,R0
000007B0 | ---- | 55F0 07E4 | CL | R15,X'7E4'
000007B4 | ---- | 4740 07BC | BC | X'4',X'7BC'
000007B8 | 0000 | 41F0 0030 | LA | R15,X'30'
000007BC | 0004 | 5EF0 07E0 | AL | R15,X'7E0'
000007C0 | 0008 | ACFB 04A3 | STNSM | X'4A3',X'FB'
000007C4 | 000C | 58F0 F000 | L | R15,X'0' (,R15)
000007C8 | 0010 | 0CEF | BASSM | R14,R15
000007CA | 0012 | AD04 04A3 | STOSM | X'4A3',X'04'
000007CE | 0016 | 18E0 | LR | R14,R0
000007D0 | 0018 | 0B0E | BSM | 0,R14
000007D2 | 001A | LENGTH(X'40')==>Displayed as AREA
000007D2 | LENGTH(X'0E')==>All bytes contain X'00'

```

Figure 2. Example output from LIST subcommand (using EP parameter)

MODULE[(name)]

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a module. If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit the name, the storage is given the attribute of MODULE to distinguish it from AREA and STRUCTURE.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic.

PACKED

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed packed decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 1 through 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 16, the subcommand changes the length to 16.

POINTER

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a pointer or pointers. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from 1 through 4. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four. PTR is the abbreviation.

SIGNED or F

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a signed number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be two or four. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not two or four, the subcommand changes lengths of one or three to two and changes lengths greater than four to four. F is the alias.

STRUCTURE[(cname)]

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a control block. If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit *cbname*, the storage is given the attribute STRUCTURE to distinguish it from AREA and MODULE. No storage map entry is created.

If you specify a *cbname*, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it to assess whether the instance of STRUCTURE(*cbname*) that you have identified is a usable one, and to supply a preferred length that overrides the default length. (An explicit LENGTH or range supplied in the data description can, in turn, override the preferred length for the symbol entry but not the storage map entry.) The following sources of this information are consulted, selecting the first one listed.

1. A scan exit routine is used.
2. A model is used if one is available and the model has described a control block identifier and a control block length.
3. A table of z/OS data area lengths is consulted regarding a default data length.
4. The default data length established by SETDEF is used.
5. Storage map entries are used in WHERE processing.

The CBFORMAT subcommand requires specification of the STRUCTURE parameter, except with its own MODEL and FORMAT parameters. The CBSTAT subcommand always requires the STRUCTURE(*cbname*) parameter. The parameter may be omitted for either, however, if the referenced symbol already exists in the symbol table and if the referenced symbol contains the attribute STRUCTURE(*cbname*).

The CBSTAT subcommand can use another value, STORESTATUS, in place of *cbname*. See [“CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status” on page 69](#) for a description and an example.

Example 1:

```
cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)
```

Result: CBSTAT displays the status for the TCB control block at the given address.

Example 2:

```
equate mytcb 522c0. structure(tcb)
```

Result: EQUATE explicitly verifies that the storage at X'522C0' is a TCB and makes a symbol table entry for MYTCB and a storage map entry for location X'522C0'. The storage map entry and symbol table entry use the length from the IBM supplied TCB formatter. In verifying the TCB, IPCS checks various pointers in the TCB to other control blocks, such as RBs, CDEs, and so on. In the process, these control blocks may also be validated and entered in the storage map but not in the symbol table.

Example 3:

```
setdef length(x'0F00')
equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x'1000')
```

NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

Result: EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'. A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the defined length parameter x'1000'.

UNSIGNED

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an unsigned binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as an unsigned number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from one through four. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four.

ZONED

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is signed zoned decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be 1 through 31. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 31, the subcommand changes the length to 31.

Array parameters

Array parameters are optional. They indicate whether the data consists of a single item (SCALAR) or consists of adjacent, similar items (ENTRIES).

```
[ ENTRIES(xx[:yy])
  [ DIMENSION(nnn) | MULTIPLE(nnn) ] [ENTRY(xx)] ]
[ SCALAR ]
```

ENTRY(xx[:yy]) or ENTRIES(xx[:yy])

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array. You specify the number of elements in the array with the values xx and yy. The value xx must be less than or equal to yy. These values can range from -2^{31} to $2^{31}-1$ and can be specified using signed decimal ($[\pm]-]nnn$), hexadecimal ($X'[\pm]-]xxx'$, or binary ($B'[\pm]-]bbb'$). (Plus is the default.) The size of the total array is the length of storage in the specified address range or specified with the LENGTH parameter, multiplied by the number of array elements.

The number of elements in the array can range from -2^{63} to $2^{63}-1$. The difference between the lower and the upper values can be no more than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode. If you specify ENTRY or ENTRIES and SCALAR, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

Example:

```
list 7FFFD018. length(4) entries(6:10)
```

Result: Assuming that you have located a segment table at X'7FFFD000', LIST displays five segment table entries beginning at X'7FFFD018' (each segment table entry is four bytes). The total length of the five entries is 20 bytes.

DIMENSION(nnn) or MULTIPLE(nnn)

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array of dimension nnn. The number nnn can be a maximum of 2^{31} and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal ($X'xxx...'$), or binary ($B'bbb...'$). Each array element occupies the length of storage in the specified address range or the length specified with the LENGTH parameter. The total size of the array is the size of an element, multiplied by nnn. The dimension may be no longer than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

Example:

```
equate sgt001 5d7c00. absolute length(4) dimension(256)
```

Result: Assuming that the master segment table is located at X'5D7C00' in absolute storage with a length of 4 and a dimension of 256, EQUATE defines the master segment in the symbol table with these attributes.

SCALAR

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a single entity with non-repeating fields. If you omit all array and scalar parameters, the default is SCALAR.

If you specify SCALAR and either ENTRY or ENTRIES, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

Example:

```
list a72f4. asid(1) length(x'50') area scalar
```

Result: LIST displays the storage as a single entity of non-repeating fields, beginning at the absolute address X'A72F4' for a length of 80 (X'50') bytes.

Remark parameters

Remark parameters are optional. They associate a description with the data consisting of up to 512 characters of text.

```
[ REMARK('text') | NOREMARK ]
```

REMARK(text)

A textual description of the storage indicated by the address or in the address range. The description must be entered within apostrophes, and any apostrophes which appear within the description must be paired. The text can be a maximum of 512 characters. The remark is stored in the symbol table.

Example:

```
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area scalar +  
  remark('input params from EXEC statement')
```

Result: IPCS creates a symbol table entry for the symbol ABC. EQUATE associates the entry with an 80-byte area beginning at the absolute address, X'A72F4'. The ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS simulates dynamic address translation for ASID(1). AREA indicates that the symbol is neither a module nor a control block. SCALAR indicates that the symbol is a single block of storage, not an array. REMARK is your description of the 80-byte area.

NOREMARK

No textual description is to be associated with the storage. This parameter may be used when equating a new symbol to one previously defined. It will prevent IPCS from copying the remark text stored with the existing symbol.

Example:

```
equate abc+73 asid(1) length(80) area scalar +  
  noremark
```

Result: Assuming symbol, ABC, already exists in the symbol table, EQUATE overlays the new address and attributes for ABC but does not delete the existing remark.

Chapter 4. TSO/E commands

This chapter describes the TSO/E commands that perform IPCS functions. It also describes those TSO/E commands that have special considerations when they are entered from an IPCS session.

Entering TSO/E commands

The following TSO/E commands can be processed at any time during a TSO/E session. Except for the IPCS command, which starts an IPCS session, you can also run TSO/E commands during an IPCS session.

To run a TSO/E command whose name **does** match an IPCS subcommand, use the IPCS subcommand named TSO (see “TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command” on page 293). To run a TSO/E command whose name **does not** match an IPCS subcommand, type the command and press ENTER.

Task directory of TSO/E commands for IPCS

Table 5 on page 33 identifies the TSO/E commands by the tasks they perform.

Table 5. Summary of TSO/E commands and tasks	
When you want to	Use
Begin an IPCS session	“IPCS command — start an IPCS session” on page 36
Identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs	“ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs” on page 33
Initialize a dump directory	“IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory” on page 37
View dump titles	“SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets” on page 38
Pass control to TSO command processors	“BLS9 command — session of TSO commands” on page 34
Pass control for a System/370 interface	“BLS9CALL command — call a program” on page 34

ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs

Use the ALTLIB command to identify libraries of CLISTs or REXX EXECs. The function, operands, and syntax of the ALTLIB command are the same as those documented in *z/OS TSO/E Command Reference*. However, the following special considerations apply for using ALTLIB in an IPCS session.

- **Using ALTLIB in the IPCS Dialog**

When you activate the IPCS dialog for an ISPF logical screen, the system creates an ALTLIB environment for IPCS that will be used whenever you ask IPCS to process a CLIST or REXX EXEC. This ALTLIB environment is separate from the following ALTLIB environments:

- The ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF
- The ALTLIB environment maintained by another IPCS dialog logical screen
- The ALTLIB environment used in IPCS line mode

To display or update the ALTLIB environment for the IPCS dialog logical screen, use the following command with appropriate operands:

```
IPCS ALTLIB
```

You can also enter ALTLIB without the IPCS prefix from option 4 of the IPCS dialog. You cannot use the QUIET option of the ALTLIB command. The QUIET option requires ISPF services, which are not made available to TSO/E commands by IPCS.

Changes that you make to the ALTLIB environment for that logical screen will remain in effect until the next ALTLIB command is entered or until you exit the IPCS dialog.

Note: The following command is a request to display or update the separate ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF, not the ALTLIB environment maintained by the IPCS dialog:

```
TSO ALTLIB
```

- **Using ALTLIB in IPCS line mode or batch mode**

When you use IPCS in line mode or batch mode, IPCS continues to use the same ALTLIB environment in effect when it received control. ALTLIB commands entered before the use of IPCS remain in effect. ALTLIB commands entered during the IPCS session will display or update this environment. This ALTLIB environment is not affected by ending IPCS.

BLS9 command — session of TSO commands

Use the BLS9 command to pass control to a succession of unauthorized TSO command processors. A “temporary steplib” can be specified for the duration of the BLS9 command session.

Authorized TSO commands are supported through linkage that ignores any TASKLIB data sets in effect for unauthorized commands.

- **Related subcommand**

– END

- **Syntax**

```
BLS9
      [ TASKLIB(dsname ...) ]
      [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Operands**

TASKLIB(dsname ...)

TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for unauthorized command processors invoked during the BLS9 session and for any modules the unauthorized command processors invoke using system-aided linkages.

TEST

NOTEST

TEST specifies that any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session is to be permitted to continue so that the TSO TEST command can be used.

Note: TSO TEST and TSO TMP will describe the situation as “BLS9 ENDED DUE TO ERROR+” whether the ABEND occurred in BLS9 command processing or in the processing of a command invoked by the BLS9 command.

NOTEST specifies that the BLS9 command is to intercept and briefly diagnose any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session, allowing a SYSABEND, SYSMDUMP, or SYSUDUMP data set to be produced to document the error but blocking the use of TSO TEST.

BLS9CALL command — call a program

Use the BLS9CALL command to pass control to a processing program that expects the interface established by the IBM System/370 standard linkage conventions. Such processing programs include assemblers, compilers, and data set utilities among others.

- **Related commands**

- ATTCHMVS REXX host command environment
- CALL command of the z/OS TSO/E element
- CALLMVS REXX host command environment
- JCL EXEC PGM=**program**

• Syntax

```
BLS9CALL program [ parm ]
                [ HEADING(heading) | TITLE(title) | NOHEADING | NOTITLE ]
                [ LIBRARY(library ...) | NOLIBRARY ]
                [ MEMBER(member) ]
                [ PAGE(page) ]
                [ STATUS | NOSTATUS ]
                [ SYSIN(sysin) ]
                [ SYSLIB(syslib) ]
                [ SYSLIN(syslin) ]
                [ SYSLMOD(syslmod) ]
                [ SYSPRINT(sysprint) ]
                [ SYSPUNCH(syspunch) ]
                [ SYSTERM(system) ]
                [ SYSUT1(sysut1) ]
                [ SYSUT2(sysut2) ]
                [ SYSUT3(sysut3) ]
                [ SYSUT4(sysut4) ]
```

• Operands

program

Specifies the 1-8 character name of the command processor to be given control. The program can reside in a library specified on the BLS9CALL command, the job pack area, the logon procedure steplib, the link pack area, or the system link library.

parm

Specifies a character string to be passed to the processing program. Enclose the character string with apostrophes. If not specified, the default is a null string.

HEADING(heading)

TITLE(title)

NOHEADING

NOTITLE

Specifies the heading or title to be passed to the processing program. Enclose the heading or the title in apostrophes.

LIBRARY(library ...)

NOLIBRARY

Specifies the libraries to be searched before the logon procedure steplib and the system link library when searching for an unauthorized program and any modules it invokes using system-aided linkages.

Note: These libraries are not searched when an authorized program is invoked.

MEMBER(member)

Specifies a member of the SYSLMOD library. The member is typically an argument passed as a parameter to a linkage editor.

PAGE(page)

Specifies a page number to be passed to the processing program.

STATUS

NOSTATUS

Specifies whether the completion status of the processing program is to be displayed if the program terminates without an abend. (On abend, the status always is displayed.)

SYSIN(sysin)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSIN.

SYSLIB(syslib)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSLIB.

SYSLIN(syslin)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSLIN.

SYSMOD(syslmod)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSMOD.

SYSPRINT(sysprint)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSPRINT.

SYSPUNCH(syspunch)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSPUNCH.

SYSTEM(system)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSTEM.

SYSUT1(sysut1)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT1.

SYSUT2(sysut2)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT2.

SYSUT3(sysut3)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT3.

SYSUT4(sysut4)

Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT4.

IPCS command – start an IPCS session

Use the IPCS command to start an IPCS session. IPCS is a TSO/E command that initializes the IPCS environment. Once the IPCS command is processed, you may use the IPCS subcommands. Before running the IPCS command, you must allocate a dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**

- END
- SETDEF

- **Syntax**

```
IPCS
      [ PARM(nn|00) | NOPARM ]
      [ TASKLIB(dsname) | NOTASKLIB ]
```

- **Operands**

PARM(nn|00)**NOPARM**

PARM(nn) specifies the member of parmlib that IPCS uses as its initialization parameters for this session. The first six characters of the member name are “IPCSPR” and nn is the 2-digit decimal number that is appended to it. When specifying the number, a leading zero is optional.

The IPCSPRnn member specifies parameters for problem management and data set management facilities. See [z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#) for the syntax of the IPCSPRnn parmlib member.

NOPARM specifies that no IPCSPRnn member of parmlib should be accessed for this IPCS session. If NOPARM is specified, IPCS facilities for problem analysis may be used during the session, but those for problem management and data set management may not be used.

The default is PARM(00), which causes IPCSPR00 to be used.

TASKLIB(dsname)**NOTASKLIB**

TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for analysis programs. The libraries must be cataloged and will be searched in the order entered.

NOTASKLIB specifies that only the standard load module libraries should be searched for analysis programs during the IPCS session.

For example, request that IPCS search the load libraries IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD and IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD, enter:

```
ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load' 'ipcsu1.diagnos.load')
```

IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD will be searched for programs before data set IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD.

You may enter each data set name using one of the following notations:

- Enter a fully-qualified data set name within apostrophes. For example, to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:

```
ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load')
```

- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may be designated by entering the qualifiers between them. If your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1 and you want to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:

```
ipcs tasklib(debug)
```

The data set name entered is edited in three ways:

- Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
- The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the entered name.
- The final qualifier “LOAD” is appended to the name.
- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may also be designated by entering the qualifiers including the final qualifier. For example, if your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1, the following command specifies data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD:

```
ipcs tasklib(debug.load)
```

The following command specifies data set IPCSU1.LOAD:

```
ipcs tasklib(load)
```

The data set name entered is edited in two ways:

- Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
- The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the name.

IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory

Use the IPCSDDIR command to:

- Initialize a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory
- Reset a directory to contain only initialization records

To initialize the directory, the IPCSDDIR command writes two records to it: one with a key of binary zeros (0) and the other with a key of binary ones (1). Once the directory is initialized, you do not need to reinitialize it.

Initialization of the directory is required before IPCS subcommands can use it.

• Syntax

```
IPCSDDIR      dsname
              [REUSE | NOREUSE ]
              [CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
              [ENQ | NOENQ ]
```

- **Operands**

dsname

The name of the data set for the dump directory.

REUSE**NOREUSE**

REUSE requests that the system delete all records from the data set and write the initialization records to the data set. The directory must have the VSAM REUSE attribute to use this option.

NOREUSE requests that the system write the initialization records to the data set. When using IPCSDDIR NOREUSE, the data set should contain no records; if the initialization records are already present, the command will fail.

CONFIRM**NOCONFIRM**

CONFIRM causes the IPCS user to be prompted before IPCS runs a IPCSDDIR REUSE command.

NOCONFIRM authorizes immediate processing of an IPCSDDIR REUSE command.

ENQ**NOENQ**

ENQ causes IPCSDDIR to serialize access to the dump directory during its initialization. This is the default and the recommended option.

NOENQ suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other instances of IPCS from using the directory being prepared for use by IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself uses this option when it has already established the needed serialization. Manual use of this option is not recommended.

- **Return Codes**

Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion.
04	Attention, command completed with a condition that might be of interest to the user.
08	Error, command encountered an error condition that might be of interest to the user.
12	Severe, an error condition or user request forced early end to the command processing.
16	Ending, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.

SYSDSCAN command – display titles in dump data sets

Use the SYSDSCAN command to display the titles of the dumps in dump data sets. The date and time when each dump was produced is included in the display.

- **Syntax**

```
SYSDSCAN [ xx [:yy] | 00:09 ]
```

- **Operands**

xx[:yy]

Specifies one or a range of SYS1.DUMPnn data sets. xx and yy can be any positive decimal numbers from 00 through 99. A leading zero is optional and xx must be less than or equal to yy. If you omit this operand, the default range is 00:09.

- **Return Codes**

Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion.
other	Either a nonzero return code from IKJPARS or a nonzero return code from dynamic allocation.

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands

This topic presents a task directory for and descriptions of the individual IPCS subcommands.

Entering subcommands

Enter a subcommand as directed by the syntax diagrams. See [“Syntax conventions” on page 5](#) for more information.

- **Entering subcommands in IPCS line mode**

Enter a subcommand at the IPCS prompt. For example:

```
IPCS  
ANALYZE CONTENTION
```

- **Entering subcommands from an IPCS batch job**

After the batch job has established an IPCS session, you can enter subcommands as you do from IPCS line mode. The following example shows how to enter a subcommand from the JCL or TSO/E job stream:

```
//SYSTSIN DD *  
IPCS  
ANALYZE CONTENTION  
/*
```

- **Entering subcommands from the IPCS dialog**

There are two ways to enter subcommands from the IPCS dialog:

- Choose option 4 (COMMAND) and enter the subcommand on the command line:

```
===> ANALYZE CONTENTION
```

- Use the IPCS primary command to prefix the subcommand invocation from any command or option line of the IPCS dialog. For example:

```
COMMAND ===> IPCS ANALYZE CONTENTION
```

Abbreviating subcommands and parameter operands

You can enter subcommands and parameter operands spelled exactly as they are shown or you can use an acceptable abbreviation (also referred to as an alias). When abbreviating enter only the significant characters; that is, you must type as much of the parameter as is necessary to distinguish it from the other parameters. Most minimal abbreviations are indicated.

Overriding defaults

Some subcommands allow you to override the SETDEF-defined defaults for the processing of that single subcommand. Once the subcommand completes processing, the original defaults are in effect.

The syntax diagram will indicate what, if any, SETDEF-defined parameters are allowed for that subcommand. For an explanation of those parameters, see [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

Online help

During an IPCS line mode or dialog session, you can use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about any IPCS subcommand. This information includes the function, syntax, and operands of a subcommand. For example, to get the syntax and operands of the ANALYZE subcommand, enter:

```
HELP ANALYZE
```

Standard subcommand return codes

Most IPCS subcommands use the return codes listed in [Table 6 on page 40](#). Additional return codes or special reasons for using the defined return codes are presented with the description of each subcommand.

Table 6. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations	
Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion.
04	Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.
08	Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.
12	Severe error, an error condition or user request forced an early end to the subcommand processing.
16	Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early ending of subcommand processing.

Task directory for subcommands

The following tables organize the IPCS subcommands by the tasks they perform. These tasks are grouped into the following areas:

- [“Analyze a dump” on page 40](#)
- [“View dump storage” on page 41](#)
- [“View trace information” on page 41](#)
- [“Check system components and key system areas” on page 42](#)
- [“Retrieve information in variables” on page 43](#)
- [“Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory” on page 43](#)
- [“Perform utility functions” on page 44](#)
- [“Debug a dump exit program” on page 45](#)

Analyze a dump

When you want to	Use
Check resource contention	“ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis” on page 47
Display access register data	“ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data” on page 58
Display ASCB-related data areas	“ASCBEXIT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine” on page 61
Display z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) address spaces and tasks	“OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data” on page 197
Format selected control blocks	“CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 64

When you want to	Use
Check the status of a control block or unit of work	“CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status” on page 69
Search for a module by name	“FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name” on page 141
Search for a UCB	“FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB” on page 143
Display a map of the link pack area	“LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points” on page 187
Translate an STOKEN	“NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN” on page 191
Display the token from a name/token pair.	“NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair” on page 192
Repair data residing in a dump or manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.	“PATCH subcommand” on page 202
Identify address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria.	“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 234
Display system status at the time of the dump	“STATUS subcommand — describe system status” on page 245
Display formatted control blocks	“SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 266
Display TCB-related data areas	“TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine” on page 284
Identify area(s) containing a given address	“WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address” on page 326

View dump storage

When you want to	Use
Locate data in a dump	“FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump” on page 137
Display storage	“LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 167
Display the eligible device table (EDT)	“LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT)” on page 175
Display one or more UCBs	“LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs” on page 184
Search through a chain of control blocks	“RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks” on page 225

View trace information

When you want to	Use
Display component trace data	“CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries” on page 95
Display data-in-virtual trace data	“DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 107
Display program control flow	“EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas” on page 117
Display GTF trace data	“GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 147

When you want to	Use
Merge several trace data reports	“MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands – merge multiple traces” on page 189
Display trace data in the master trace table	“VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand – format master trace entries” on page 316
Display system trace entries	“SYSTRACE subcommand – format system trace entries” on page 275

Check system components and key system areas

To obtain a diagnostic report for	Use
Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component	“APPCDATA subcommand – analyze APPC/MVS component data” on page 54
APPC/MVS transaction scheduler	“ASCHDATA subcommand – analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data” on page 62
Auxiliary storage manager (ASM) component	“ASMCHECK subcommand – analyze auxiliary storage manager data” on page 64 “VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand – format auxiliary storage manager data” on page 298
Availability management component	“VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand – format availability manager data” on page 299
Communications task component	“COMCHECK subcommand – analyze communications task data” on page 73
Cross-system coupling facility (XCF)	“COUPLE subcommand – analyze cross-system coupling data” on page 92
Cross system extended services (XES)	“XESDATA subcommand – format cross system extended services data” on page 335
Data-in-virtual component	“DIVDATA subcommand – analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 107
Data lookaside facility (DLF) component	“DLFDATA subcommand – format data lookaside facility data” on page 110
Dump analysis and elimination (DAE) component	“VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand – format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 300
Global resource serialization component	“VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand – format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 304
Information Management System (IMS) product	See <i>IMS/ESA® Utilities Reference</i>
IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) product	See <i>IMS/ESA Utilities Reference</i> or
Input/output supervisor (IOS) component	“IOSCHECK subcommand – format I/O supervisor data” on page 155
Job entry subsystem 2 (JES2) component	See <i>z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</i>
LOGREC buffer records	“VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand – format logrec buffer records” on page 314
MVS message service (MMS) component	“VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand – format MVS message service data” on page 316
Modules in the nucleus	“VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand – map modules in the nucleus” on page 317
Real storage manager (RSM) component	“RSMDATA subcommand – analyze real storage manager data” on page 210

To obtain a diagnostic report for	Use
Stand-alone dump message log	“VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 319
Storage management subsystem (SMS) component	See <i>z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis</i>
System logger component	“LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data” on page 187
System resource manager (SRM) component	“VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 320
System symbol table (which is different from the IPCS symbol table - it contains system symbols for general system use)	“SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table” on page 275
Subsystem Interface (SSI) component	“SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information” on page 244
Structures of the coupling facility	“STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data” on page 256
SVC summary dump data	“VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 321
Symptom string	“VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string” on page 321
Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) product	See <i>TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index</i>
Virtual lookaside facility (VLF) component	“VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data” on page 325
Virtual storage manager (VSM) component	“VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 322
Virtual Telecommunication Access Method (VTAM®) product	See <i>VTAM Diagnosis</i>
Workload manager (WLM)	“WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data” on page 333

Retrieve information in variables

When you want to	Use
Format IPCS default values	“EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults” on page 120
Format a dump data set name or information regarding a dump data set	“EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes” on page 123
Format information regarding an entry in the storage map for a dump data set	“EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry” on page 125
Format information regarding an entry in the symbol table for a dump data set	“EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol” on page 129
Format dump storage or protection keys	“EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable” on page 133

Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory

When you want to	Use
Add a source description to a dump directory	“ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory” on page 45

When you want to	Use
Delete records in a source description from a dump directory	“DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data” on page 111
Delete records of control blocks that have been located in a dump	“DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records” on page 113
Delete IPCS symbols from the IPCS symbol table	“DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols” on page 115
Create an IPCS symbol with a user-defined name	“EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 118
List dumps represented in a dump directory	“LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 169
List storage map entries	“LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries” on page 178
List attributes of symbols in the IPCS symbol table	“LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries” on page 179
Assign a value to an IPCS symbol in the symbol table	“LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal” on page 185
Renumber all stack symbols in the IPCS symbol table	“RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries” on page 209
Validate control blocks	“SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas” on page 232
Create storage map entries for address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria	“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 234
Add an IPCS symbol (Znnnnn) to the IPCS pointer stack	“STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack” on page 244

Perform utility functions

When you want to	Use
Change the dsname of a directory entry	“ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory” on page 46
End the use of resources by IPCS	“CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS” on page 72
Perform logical data comparisons	“COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data” on page 76
Copy records describing a dump data set from one dump directory to another	“COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory” on page 81
Copy dump data from one data set to another	“COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data” on page 83
Copy trace data to a data set from one or more dump or trace data sets	“COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records” on page 88
End an IPCS session	“END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 116
Obtain descriptive information about the IPCS command and its subcommands	“HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands” on page 153
Format an integer using decimal digits, hexadecimal digits, or four EBCDIC characters	“INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number” on page 154
Request ISPF dialog services	“ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service” on page 167

When you want to	Use
Produce messages and control spacing and pagination	“NOTE subcommand — generate a message” on page 195
Prepare resources for use by IPCS	“OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS” on page 200
Control session output format	“PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults” on page 205
Set, change, and display IPCS session defaults	“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236
Transfer system management facility (SMF) records to a preallocated SMF (VSAM) data set or log stream	“SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records” on page 243
Invoke a non-IPCS TSO/E command or subcommand function	“TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command” on page 293

Debug a dump exit program

When you want to	Use
Resume trap processing from a STOP trap	“GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing” on page 144
Display the status of currently active traps	“TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps” on page 286
Selectively disable traps	“TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps” on page 288
Selectively enable traps	“TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps” on page 289

ADDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory

Use the ADDUMP subcommand to add a source description to a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it, as this is a process that takes time. If IPCS can access the dump and it is an unformatted dump from an z/OS MVS system or an MVS/ESA SP 5.2 or 5.2.2 system, IPCS accesses it to define symbols for the dump and place them in the symbol table in the record. For information about the symbol table, see *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide*. IPCS defines the following symbols, as appropriate; for information about these symbols, see [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401](#).

- DUMPINGPROGRAM
- DUMPPRIGINALDSNAME
- DUMPREQUESTOR
- DUMPTIMESTAMP
- DUMPTOD
- ERRORID
- INCIDENTTOKEN
- PRIMARYSYMPTOMS
- REMOTEDUMP
- SECONDARYSYMPTOMS

ALTER subcommand

- SLIPTRAP
- TITLE
- **Related subcommands**
 - DROPDUMP
- **Syntax**

ADDUMP

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

PATH(path-name)

Specifies the source storage or data set to be represented by the source description. One of these parameters is required.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies a cataloged data set.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set.

PATH specifies the path of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

- **Return codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the ADDUMP subcommand.

- **Example:** Add a dump to your user dump directory.

– Action

```
addump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001')
```

– Result

IPCS creates in your user dump directory a source description for the dump with the data set name of sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001. IPCS accesses the dump but does not initialize it.

ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory

Use the ALTER subcommand to change the name of a dump or trace data set in an IPCS dump directory.

- **Syntax**

ALTER

```
{DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) | FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) }
NEWNAME( { DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) | FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) } )
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You must specify one of the following SETDEF parameters:

```
{ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) }
{ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) }
[ PATH(path-name) ]
```

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “[SETDEF subcommand — set defaults](#)” on page 236.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

DSNAME

Designates the current *dsname* or *ddname* of the dump or trace.

NEWNAME

Designates the new *dsname* or *ddname* of the dump or trace. The ALTER subcommand does not actually change the name of any data sets, only the association between dump directory data and a name.

For consistency with the TSO (and IDCAMS) ALTER command, you can use **NEWNM** as an abbreviation of the **NEWNAME** keyword.

The ALTER subcommand requires that the dump whose description is to be affected be explicitly specified.

ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis

Use the ANALYZE subcommand to gather contention information from component analysis exits and format the data to show where contention exists in the dump. ANALYZE obtains contention information for I/O, ENQs, suspend locks, allocatable devices, real frames, global resource serialization latches, and other resources. All times output for the ANALYZE report will be the unaltered store clock timestamp (typically UTC values).

ANALYZE produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter or parameters. Specify one or more of these parameters to select the information you want to see. If you do not specify a report type parameter, you receive an EXCEPTION report.

- **EXCEPTION** displays contention information when a unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists and that unit of work is not waiting for another resource.

When applicable, ANALYZE displays a resource lockout report following the EXCEPTION report when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed.

See [Example 3](#) for an example of an EXCEPTION report and [Example 4](#) for an example of a lockout analysis report.

- **RESOURCE** displays contention information organized by resource name.

See the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for an example of a RESOURCE report.

- **ASID** displays contention information organized by ASID. Parts of this report are also produced by the STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand.

See [Example 1](#) for an example of an ASID report.

ANALYZE subcommand

- **ALL** displays all contention information.
- **Obtaining contention information**

IPCS gathers contention information once for each dump. ANALYZE invokes each ANALYZE exit routine specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member. When contention information has not been previously gathered, IPCS issues this message:

```
BLS01000I Contention data initialization is in progress
```

The amount of time required to gather contention information depends on the size of the dump, how many address spaces it contains, the number of I/O devices, and the amount of contention in the dump. IPCS recommends that you run the ANALYZE subcommand in the background as part of a preliminary screening report. (See [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for information about running IPCS subcommands in the background.)

In the event that no contention information is detected, IPCS issues:

```
BLS01002I No resource contention detected. Undetected contention  
is possible.
```

But if contention information is present, IPCS stores this data in the dump directory. When the contention information in the dump directory is inconsistent with the current exit routine list, this message is issued:

```
BLS01004I ANALYZE exit list in PARMLIB member BLSCECT has changed.  
Correct BLSCECT member or issue DROPDUMP RECORDS TRANSLATION.
```

If the BLSCECT parmlib member is correct, enter:

```
COMMAND ==> DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
```

This command deletes all contention information from the dump directory and lets you reenter the ANALYZE subcommand to gather the contention data again.

To perform its processing, the ANALYZE subcommand uses the contention queue element (CQE) create service to obtain contention data. The CQE service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for information about these services and for information about writing ANALYZE exits.

- **Syntax**

```
ANALYZE
----- Report Type Parameters -----
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ RESOURCE ]
[ ASID ]
[ ALL ]
[ XREF | NOXREF ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand - set defaults" on page 236.
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report type parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

EXCEPTION

Specifies that contention information is to be reported only for units of work that have been determined to be “exceptions”. A unit of work is considered an “exception” when all of the following conditions apply:

- The unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists
- The unit of work is not waiting for another resource

The EXCEPTION report, which is organized by ASID, identifies the units of work that appear to be preventing work from being accomplished in the system. A second section of the EXCEPTION report can be produced (when applicable) indicating resource lockouts. The lockout analysis report lists all units of work that are involved in a circular chain of resource ownership.

RESOURCE

Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by resource name. All resources are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

ASID

Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by ASID. The report uses the ASID number, the control block type and address, the CPU address and the system name (SYSNAME) to identify a unit of work that holds or is waiting for a resource. All units of work are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

ALL

Specifies that all contention-related information found for this dump is to be reported. Noncontention information, such as all active I/O and all holders of LOCAL and CMS locks, is also included. The ALL parameter includes EXCEPTION, RESOURCE and ASID. These other parameters can be specified with ALL, but do not change the contents of the generated output.

XREF or NOXREF

XREF specifies that additional cross referencing information about resources held and resources waited for are to be displayed. NOXREF specifies that this additional information is to be suppressed, and is the default.

- **Return codes**

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the ANALYZE subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Produce an ASID contention report.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> analyze asid xref
```

- Result

[Figure 3 on page 50](#) shows the report that is produced.

```

1          CONTENTION REPORT BY UNIT OF WORK
2 JOBNAME=S1202      ASID=000E   TCB=009FA950
JOBNAME=S1202      HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
  RESOURCE #0004:
    NAME=Device Group 0015
    DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSCALLDA
  RESOURCE #0004 IS WAITED ON BY:
    JOBNAME=S1203      ASID=000F   TCB=009FA950

3 JOBNAME=S1203      ASID=000F   TCB=009FA950
JOBNAME=S1203      IS WAITING FOR RESOURCE(S):
  RESOURCE #0004:
    NAME=Device Group 0015
    DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSCALLDA
  RESOURCE #0004 IS HELD BY:
    JOBNAME=S1202      ASID=000E   TCB=009FA950

4 JOBNAME=S1301      ASID=0011   TCB=009FA950
JOBNAME=S1301      HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
  RESOURCE #0003:
    NAME=Device Group 0014
    DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSCALLDA
  RESOURCE #0003 IS WAITED ON BY:
    JOBNAME=S1302      ASID=0012   TCB=009FA950

```

Figure 3. Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention)

1

Names the contention report type, ASID. The report is organized by ASID.

2

Identifies the unit of work by jobname, and lists the resource(s) it holds. If it holds more than one resource, they are displayed in the order in which they were encountered. When XREF is specified the report shows for each held resource:

- Other units of work that share the resource.
- Units of work that are waiting for the resource.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

3 and 4

Lists other units of work experiencing contention.

- **Example 2:** Produce a RESOURCE contention report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> analyze resource
```

– Result

[Figure 4 on page 51](#) shows the report that is produced.

```

1      CONTENTION REPORT BY RESOURCE NAME

2      RESOURCE #0003:
      NAME=Device group 001B

      RESOURCE #0003 IS HELD BY:

      JOBNAME=S1400      ASID=0013      TCB=009FA490
      DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR

      RESOURCE #0003 IS REQUIRED BY:

      JOBNAME=S1402      ASID=0014      TCB=009FA490
      DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR

      JOBNAME=S1403      ASID=0015      TCB=009FA490
      DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR

3      RESOURCE #0004:
      NAME=LOCAL LOCK FOR ASID 001A

      RESOURCE #0002 IS HELD BY:

      JOBNAME=DATJINT    ASID=001A    TCB=009FE240
      DATA

=INTERRUPTED AND NOW DISPATCHABLE

4      RESOURCE
#0009:

      NAME=VAR1001#SET1 ASID=002A Latch#=0:GRJCTZ13_LATCH # 0_100 CHAR LID
      STRING_123456789_123456789_123456789_123456789_123456789_123456789_1

      RESOURCE #0009 IS HELD BY:

      JOBNAME=GRACZ13    ASID=002A    TCB=004E6D90
      DATA=EXCLUSIVE    RETADDR=87BF8B86 REQID=D9C5D8F17BF0F0F1
      REQUEST = 06/04/2009 16:00:42.101583
      GRANT   = 06/04/2009 16:00:42.101583

      RESOURCE #0009 IS REQUIRED BY:

      JOBNAME=GRACZ13    ASID=002A    TCB=004E6B70
      DATA=EXCLUSIVE    RETADDR=87BF8B86
      REQID=C3D6D5E3E3C1E2D2
      REQUEST = 06/04/2009 16:00:42.422416

```

Figure 4. Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention)

- 1** Names the contention report type, RESOURCE. The report is organized by resource name.
- 2** Identifies a resource experiencing contention. The report shows:
 - NAME - The name of the resource
 - Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
 - JOBNAME - The job name
 - ASID - The associated home ASID
 - TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
 - DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.
- 3** Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a lock, the report shows:
 - NAME - The name of the resource
 - Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
 - JOBNAME - The job name
 - ASID - The associated home ASID

- TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
- DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.

4

Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a latch, the report shows:

- NAME - The latch set name
- ASID - The identifier of the primary address space at the time the latch set was created
- LATCH# - The number of the latch that has contention. This is followed by a ":" and the LATCHID String. Up to 255 characters of the LATCHID string will be displayed. If more than 255 characters exist, "T" will be appended after the 255th byte.
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the latch:
 - JOBNAME - The job name
 - ASID - The associated home ASID
 - TCB - The TCB address of the requester, if the requester is a task; the value '00000000', if the requester is an SRB
 - DATA - Indicates whether the job requested exclusive or shared access to the resource
 - RETADDR - The contents of general purpose register (GPR) 14 at the time the requester called the Latch_Obtain service
 - REQID - The requester ID (an 8-byte field that identifies the latch requester) that was specified by the RequestId value on the Latch_Obtain service.
 - REQUEST - Time when the latch obtain was requested.
 - GRANT - Time that the latch was granted ownership. This time is in only provided for owners.

Additional information about latch resource values; for example, Latch#, REQID, and LATCHID, that are provided by the latch set creator can be found in the [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

When XREF is specified:

- For each job that holds one or more resources, the report lists other resources that are held. These other resource names are truncated to fit on a single line. The full resource names are available in other sections of the report.
- For each job that is waiting on one or more resources, the report gives the name of the resources.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

- **Example 3:** Produce an EXCEPTION contention report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> analyze exception
```

– Result

[Figure 5 on page 53](#) shows the report that is produced.

```

1      CONTENTION EXCEPTION REPORT
2  JOBNAME=S1202      ASID=000E   TCB=009FA950
   JOBNAME=S1202      HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
3  RESOURCE #0004: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0015
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSCALLDA
4  STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).
5  JOBNAME=S1301      ASID=0011   TCB=009FA950
   JOBNAME=S1301      HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
   RESOURCE #0003: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0014
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSCALLDA
   STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).
6  JOBNAME=MEGA       ASID=0014   TCB=009C0E88
   JOBNAME=MEGA       HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
   RESOURCE #0006: There are 0002 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=DB3.XMITDATA.LATCH.SET      ASID=001D  Latch#=1
   DATA=EXCLUSIVE  RETADDR=82C63F6E  REQID=00AC41A000000000
   STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.
7  BLS01005I No resource lockouts were detected for this dump

```

Figure 5. Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention)

- 1** Names the contention report type, EXCEPTION.
- 2** Identifies the unit of work, by jobname, that holds a resource for which contention exists.
- 3** Lists the resources held by this unit of work. If more than one resource is held, the resources are displayed in the order in which they were encountered.
- 4** Indicates the status of this unit of work.
- 5 and 6** Identify other units of work that hold resources for which contention exists.
- 7** Indicates that no lockouts were detected. Therefore, a lockout analysis report will not appear at the end of this EXCEPTION report.

• **Example 4:** Produce a lockout analysis report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> analyze exception
```

– Result

[Figure 6 on page 54](#) shows the report that is produced.

```

BLS01003I No units of work meet the exception criteria

1 A RESOURCE LOCKOUT WAS DETECTED FOR THE FOLLOWING JOBS

2 JOBNAME=S1301      ASID=0011  TCB=009FA950
JOBNAME=S1301      HOLDS:
RESOURCE #0003:
  NAME=Device Group 0014
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSCALLDA
AND IS WAITING FOR:
RESOURCE #0002:
  NAME=Device Group 001C
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR,SONORA

3 JOBNAME=S1400      ASID=0013  TCB=009FA490
JOBNAME=S1400      HOLDS:
RESOURCE #0002:
  NAME=Device Group 001C
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR,SONORA
AND IS WAITING FOR:
RESOURCE #0001:
  NAME=Device Group 001B
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR

4 JOBNAME=S1401      ASID=0014  TCB=009FA490
JOBNAME=S1401      HOLDS:
RESOURCE #0001:
  NAME=Device Group 001B
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3800,SYSPR
AND IS WAITING FOR:
RESOURCE #0003:
  NAME=Device Group 0014
  DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSCALLDA

```

Figure 6. Example output from ANALYZE command (lockout)

- 1** Indicates that this is a lockout analysis report, which is organized by ASID. A lockout occurs when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed. The lockout report follows the EXCEPTION report with the lockout heading repeated for each unique set of resources involved.
- 2** Identifies IPCSJOB as the unit of work that holds a resource for which contention exists. The resources that are held and are waited for are displayed.
- 3 and 4** List the two other units of work and the resources that are held and are waited for. These resources caused IPCSJOB to become part of a lockout condition.

APPCDATA subcommand – analyze APPC/MVS component data

Use the APPCDATA subcommand to generate reports about the Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component of MVS. This subcommand provides information about the following topics:

- Status of the APPC component
- Configuration of local logical units (LU)
- Local transaction programs (TPs) and their conversations
- Allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.

- TP FMH-5 attach requests
- APPC component trace status

See the APPC/MVS component topic in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of APPCDATA output.

• Syntax

```

APPCDATA
----- Report Type Parameters -----
[ ALL ]
[ CONFIGURATION ]
[ CONVERSATIONS[(asid|ALL)] ]
[ SERVERDATA ]
[ CTRACE ]
[ FMH5MANAGER ]
[ STATUS ]
----- Data Selection Parameters -----
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand - set defaults" on page 236.
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit these parameters, the default is ALL.

ALL

Requests that information for all the APPCDATA options be presented.

CONFIGURATION

Requests information about the configuration of local LUs in terms of their connections to partner LUs. The configuration summary report displays the following information:

- Local LU name and its status
- Number of partner LUs with which the local LU had sessions
- Number of partner/mode pairs for which sessions were established.
- VTAM generic resource name or *NONE*
- Local LU resource manager name and token
- Number of units of recovery (URs)
- Total expressions of interest

The configuration detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each partner LU:

- Partner LU name
- Number of modes that defined session characteristics
- Logon name for each mode.
- URIDs and expressions of interest for each UR
- Diagnostic information

CONVERSATIONS[(asid|ALL)]

Requests information for each local TP and its conversations for either a particular address space, specified as an address space identifier (ASID), or all address spaces. For this parameter, *asid* is a 1- to 4-character hexadecimal value. If no ASID is specified, information for all address spaces is displayed.

The conversations summary report displays for each address space the following information:

- A scheduler name
- Local TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- TP_ID
- Local LU name through which the session was established
- Work unit ID
- Number of conversations in which the TP was engaged

The conversations detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each conversation:

- Conversation identifier
- Conversation correlator
- Partner TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- Attach user identifier
- Conversation type
- Sync level
- Unit of recovery identifier (URID)
- Logical unit of work identifier (LUWID)
- Resource manager name
- LU name of the partner TP
- Logon mode
- The current state
- Time of day (TOD)

SERVERDATA

Requests information about allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.

The SERVERDATA summary report displays the following information about allocate queues and APPC/MVS server address spaces.

- For each allocate queue:
 - Name of the TP whose allocate requests are being queued
 - Name of the LU at which the server resides
 - Userid that was specified on the allocate request
 - Profile of the security group to which the userid belongs
 - Name of the LU at which the client TP resides
 - Number of servers for the allocate queue
 - Number of allocate requests (elements) on the allocate queue
 - Total number of allocate requests that have been added to the allocate queue (includes allocate requests that have been received from the allocate queue)
 - Number of pending calls to the Receive_Allocate service
 - Keep time (the amount of time APPC/MVS is to maintain the allocate queue in the absence of servers)
 - Time at which the allocate queue was created
 - Time at which an allocate request was last received from the allocate queue
 - Time at which a server last called the Unregister_For_Allocates service to unregister from the allocate queue.
- For each APPC/MVS server:

- Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
- An indication of whether the server has an outstanding call to the Get_Event service
- Number of events on the server's event queue
- Number of allocate queues for which the server is currently registered.

The SERVERDATA detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:

- For each APPC/MVS server for a given allocate queue:
 - Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
 - Time at which the server registered for each allocate queue
 - Time at which the server last issued the Receive_Allocate service
 - Time at which a Receive_Allocate request was last returned to the server
 - Total number of allocate requests returned to the server.
- For each pending Receive_Allocate request for a given allocate queue:
 - The address space identifier (ASID) of the server with the pending Receive_Allocate request.
- For each inbound allocate request for a given allocate queue:
 - Conversation identifier
 - Access method conversation identifier
 - Conversation type (basic or mapped)
 - Conversation correlator
 - Logon mode
 - Partner LU name
 - Sync level ("none" or "confirm")
 - Userid
 - Security profile
 - Time at which the system placed the request on the allocate queue
 - Address of the access method control block (ACB) for the LU at which the APPC/MVS server resides.
- For each server event for a given server:
 - Event ("min" or "max")
 - Event object (the allocate queue token of the allocate queue to which the event pertains)
 - Event qualifier.
- For each allocate queue for a given server:
 - Allocate queue token
 - Minimum and maximum one-time event threshold
 - Minimum and maximum continuous event threshold.

CTRACE

Displays the status of component trace for APPC, trace options, and other trace-related information. The CTRACE summary report displays the following information:

- Trace status
- Most recently specified trace options
- User IDs, ASIDs, and job names used as filters

The CTRACE detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following details:

ARCHECK subcommand

- Console identifiers of the operator who most recently started or stopped the trace
- Message-routing command and response token (CART)
- Information about the trace table

FMH5MANAGER

Requests information about the transaction program FMH-5 attach requests that are either waiting to be processed or are currently being processed.

The summary report displays the number of TP FMH-5 attach requests that are waiting to be processed and the number of requests currently being processed.

The detail report lists, for both types of requests, the LU names and the total number of requests they received. For each LU name, the requests are broken down into the number of requests originating from a specific partner LU name. If the request was being processed and dump data is available, the report displays the data.

STATUS

Displays a message about the overall status of the APPC component at the time of the dump.

Note: The reports generated by the APPCDATA subcommand contain information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask for this information for use in problem determination.

• Data Selection Parameters

Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all of the following topics:

DETAIL

Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the APPCDATA subcommand.

ARCHECK subcommand – format access register data

Use the ARCHECK subcommand to format access register data associated with system control blocks, the active processors described by a stand-alone dump, or the processors described by an SVC dump.

• Syntax

```
ARCHECK      { data-descr      }
              { CPU(nn)STATUS  }
              { HEADER         }
              [ AR(nn| ALL) ]
              [ ALET(aletvalue) ]
              [ TRANSLATE | ANALYZE ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.
              [ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
              [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
              [ PATH(path-name) ]
              [ FLAG(severity) ]
              [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
              [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
              [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which supplies the location of the control block or access list you want. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (see the following note)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The STRUCTURE(cbnam) attribute parameter is required; all other attribute parameters are optional. Use one of the following values for cbnam:

- ACCESSLIST
- RB
- SSRB
- TCB

When you specify STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST), the ALET parameter is required to associate access registers with the access list.

CPU(nn) STATUS

CPU(nn) STATUS is for stand-alone dumps and requests formatting of the access registers in the STORE STATUS record associated with the specified CPU. The display shows the access register information at the time of the error.

HEADER

HEADER is for SVC dumps and produces the same output as CPU(nn) STATUS.

AR(nn | ALL)

Requests processing of either a specific access register or all non-zero access registers and is the default. The *nn* is a decimal number ranging from 0 to 15. If you do not supply a number, ALL is the default. When you specify AR(ALL), the contents of the access registers appears first, followed by more detailed information. The nature of the rest of the information you will see depends on whether you specify TRANSLATE or ANALYZE.

ALET(alet value)

Specify an 8-character hexadecimal ALET value instead of one of the saved access registers, to process a specific access list entry and control the use of the PASN or work unit access list. ALET is required with STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST).

TRANSLATE

TRANSLATE identifies the target address space or data space for an ALET or access register and is the default. TRANSLATE works for stand-alone dumps only.

ANALYZE

ANALYZE formats the access list entry (ALE) and the address space second table entry control blocks. The ARCHECK service uses these control blocks to achieve access register addressability.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the ARCHECK subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Display the contents of access register 5 for the RB at AD8BE0, in address space number 12 (X'000C').

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> archeck address(00ad8be0) asid(X'000C') structure(rb) ar(5)
```

– Result

The display identifies the requested access register and the address space or data space associated with it.

- **Example 2:** Get detailed information from a stand-alone dump about all the access registers associated with a central processor.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> archeck cpu(00) status ar(all) analyze
```

– Result

IPCS produces the report shown in [Figure 7 on page 60](#) for the specified central processor.

```

1 ACCESS REGISTER VALUES
  0-3 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  4-7 FFFFFFFF 00010007 0101000B FFFFFFFF
  8-11 00000000 00010006 DDDDDDDD 00000000
 12-15 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

2 ALET TRANSLATION
-----

3 AR 04 VALUE: FFFFFFFF
  IEA11016I There are non-zero reserved bits in the ALET.

AR 04 Not translatable
-----

4 AR 05 VALUE: 00010007
  IEA11013I The WORKUNIT access list is being used for translation.
  ALE: 7FFFD970
  +0000 OPTB1... 00 SN..... 01 EAX..... 0001
  +0008 ASTE.... 00D26140 ASTSN... 00000001
  ASTE REAL ADDRESS: 00D26140
  +0000 ATO..... 00C0F0B0 AX..... 0001 ATL..... 0030
  +0008 STD..... 0040C07F LTD..... 80412000 PALD.... 00CA9F00

5 AR 05 addresses ASID (X'0004')
```

Figure 7. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor)

- 1** Shows the contents of the access registers.
- 2** Shows how the ALETs are translated and listed in numeric order with information about the translation results (described in items **3** through **5**).
- 3** Shows the output message indicating an untranslatable ALET. An ALET is typically not translatable when errors are detected or dump data is insufficient for translation.
- 4** Shows the translation results for a translatable ALET. Related information might include the access list entry used for translation processing and, if the ALET is addressing an address space, the address space second table entry (ASTE) control block.
- 5** For translatable ALETs, a message indicates which space is accessible using the related access register.

- **Example 3:** Obtain information about a particular access register using an access list you supply.

– Action

```

Command:
==> archeck address(7fffd900) asid(12) str(accesslist)
      alet(x'00010006') analyze
```

– Result

IPCS produces the report shown in [Figure 8 on page 61](#).

```

ALET TRANSLATION
-----
1 ALET   VALUE: 00010006
2 IEA11013I The WORKUNIT access list is being used for translation.
3 ALE: 7FFFD960
  +0000 OPTB1... 01          SN..... 01          EAX..... 0001
  +0008 ASTE.... 00D26080   ASTSN... 00000001
4 ASTE REAL ADDRESS: 00D26080
  +0000 ATO..... 00C0F0B0   AX..... 0001          ATL..... 0030
  +0008 STD..... 0080B07F   LTD..... 80412000   PALD..... 00CA9F00
  +0014 SQN..... 00000001   PROG.... 00F37E00
5 ALET   addresses ASID(X'0002')

```

Figure 8. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register)

- 1** Identifies the ALET value used for translation.
- 2** The message that identifies the specified access list (address 7fffd900 in the command) as the WORKUNIT access list.
- 3 and 4** The formatted ALE and ASTE control blocks used for translation.
Note: The ASTE only appears of the ALET addresses an address space.
- 5** Identifies the space that the translated ALET addresses.

ASCBEXIT subcommand – run an ASCB exit routine

Use the ASCBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-provided ASCB exit routine.

• Syntax

```

{ASCBEXIT } { pgmname | * }
{ASCBX   }
      asid
      [ AMASK(mask) ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand – set defaults" on page 236.
      [ ACTIVE| MAIN | STORAGE ]
      [ DSNAME(dsname)| DATASET(dsname) ]
      [ FILE(ddname)| DDNAME(ddname) ]
      [ PATH(path-name) ]
      [ FLAG(severity) ]
      [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
      [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
      [ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

pgmname or *

pgmname specifies the name of an installation-provided exit routine that must reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing ASCB exit routines, see [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

* specifies that the list of installation-provided ASCB exit routines (identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member) receives control.

Note: The z/OS MVS system does not supply any ASCB exit routines.

asid

Specifies the address space identifier (ASID) to be passed to the exit routine. The ASID can range from 1 through 65535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

AMASK(mask)

Specifies an integer mask that ASCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X'7FFFFFFF', X'00FFFFFF', or the corresponding decimal or binary values will be accepted.

• Return codes

Code	Explanation
12	Severe error; an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.
16	Ending error; an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.
other	An exit-generated return code

- **Example:** Invoke an installation-provided ASCB exit.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ascbexit chekascb 7
```

– Result

This command runs the installation-provided routine, CHEKASCB, and passes it ASID 7. Note that CHEKASCB must be identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

ASCHDATA subcommand – analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data

Use the ASCHDATA subcommand to generate reports about the APPC/MVS transaction scheduler. This subcommand provides the following information:

- Status of the scheduler
- Subsystem name
- Default scheduler class
- Generic initiators, if any
- Summary information for each class

See the APPC/MVS component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of ASCHDATA output.

Note: The reports generated by ASCHDATA contain information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

• Syntax


```

ASCHDATA
----- Report Type Parameters -----
[ CLASS[(classname|ALL)] ]
----- Data Selection Parameters -----
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand - set defaults" on page 236.
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; ASCHDATA produces the report type for each topic specified by a data selection parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALL.

CLASS[(classname|ALL)]

Requests APPC transaction scheduler information for either a particular scheduler class or all scheduler classes. For this parameter, *classname* is a valid 1- to 8-character scheduler class name. If no class name is specified, information for all scheduler classes is displayed.

The class summary report displays the following information for each scheduler class:

- Class name and status of each class, including:
 - Maximum and minimum number of initiators
 - Expected response time
 - Message limit
- Total number of jobs waiting for processing
- Total number of active initiators
- Total number of active waiting multi-trans initiators
- Total number of idle initiators

The class detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:

- For each job waiting to run, the job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, TP name, FMH5 userid, and time the job started waiting to run.
- For each active initiator, the address space identifier (ASID), TP start time, TP name, current job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, and FMH5 userid.
- For each active waiting multi-trans initiators, the ASID and TP name.
- For each idle initiator, the ASID.

• Data selection parameters

Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all of the following topics:

DETAIL

Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASCHDATA subcommand.

ASMCHECK subcommand – analyze auxiliary storage manager data

Use the ASMCHECK subcommand to analyze and validate data associated with the auxiliary storage manager (ASM) to produce a report.

See the ASM component in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* for an example of the ASMCHECK report and more information about diagnosing ASM problems.

• Syntax

```
{ASMCHECK | ASMK }
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASMCHECK subcommand.

CBFORMAT subcommand – format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format and display a control block or data area that is defined in the exit data table. CBFORMAT can also be used to test and run user-written formatting routines and control block models. Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 411 lists the control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT formats.

The maximum size of the control block or data area is 64 kilobytes.

After successful processing, CBFORMAT sets X, the current address, to the starting address of the data area being formatted. If a data area has no IPCS formatting support, IPCS issues message BLS17004I, which identifies the requested control block or data area name specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.

You can use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format literal data as if it was a valid instance of a control block. IBM does not recommend this use unless:

- The control block involved remains valid when removed from its original setting.
- You recognize that it is inappropriate, for example, to ask the service to format a symbolic literal as a task control block (TCB) and then to use the formatted TCB for diagnosis.

• Syntax

```

{ CBFORMAT | CBF }

      data-descr
      [ EXIT | NOEXIT ]
      [ FORMAT(name [level]) ]
      [ MODEL(name) ]
      [ VIEW(fieldlist) ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand – set defaults" on page 236.
      [ FLAG(severity) ]
      [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
      [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
      [ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (see the following note)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

See Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 for the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required, except with FORMAT and MODEL. All other attribute parameters are optional.

EXIT or NOEXIT

EXIT processes all formatting exits defined in the exit data table for a given control block, after the control block has formatted successfully. NOEXIT requests no formatting exits, and is the default.

FORMAT(name[level])

FORMAT identifies the user-written formatter program to be used to format the data. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for details about formatting exits.

The level option can be one of the following:

HBB3310

It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(31) format.

HBB7703

It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(64) format. If level is omitted, the default is HBB7703 for compatibility with CBFORMAT.

Note: FORMAT is intended for use during program development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.

MODEL(name)

Identifies the user-written control block model to be used to format the data. [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) describes how to use formatting models.

Note:

1. MODEL is intended for use during control block model development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.
2. MODEL does not influence how IPCS resolves the data description. If a MODEL is used in resolution, it is the one that would have been used to support formatting STRUCTURE(cbname) except for this override.
3. When MODEL(name) supplies a control block length, the length is compared with the default length generated by the data-descr, and the longer of the two lengths is used during formatting.

VIEW(fieldlist)

VIEW sets the view control field of the format parameter. Values for fieldlist can be any combination of the following options:

hex value

A 4-digit hexadecimal value that displays a particular field you have defined in your model.

ALL

Displays all the control block fields.

DEFINED

Displays only the defined control block fields and is the default.

FLAGS

Displays significant bits in the flag bytes with explanations.

KEYFIELDS

Displays the key fields of defined control blocks.

LINK

Displays the control block linkage field and uses it to display attached blocks.

If VIEW is not specified, CBFORMAT uses a default of VIEW(DEFINED).

- **Return codes**

Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion.
04	Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.
08	Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.
12	Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.
16	Ending error, CBFORMAT did not recognize the control block type specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.

- **Example 1:** Format the CVT.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat cvt structure(cvt)
```

- Result

This example formats the CVT. (No display is shown here because of the control block's size.) Note that the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from this example because IPCS always defines the CVT as a symbol and has STRUCTURE as part of its definition. If a symbol is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute assigned, the STRUCTURE parameter does not need to be specified.

- **Example 2:** Format the CSD.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat f632d0. structure(csd)
```

- Result

CBFORMAT generates the formatted control block with offsets, as [Figure 9 on page 67](#) shows.

```

CSD: 00F632D0
+0000 CSD..... CSD      CPUJS.... 8000      CHAD..... 0000
+0008 CPUAL.... 8000      CPUOL.... 0001      SCFL1.... 00
+000D SCFL2.... 00      SCFL3.... 00      SCFL4.... 00
+0010 AXPAL.... 0000      AXPOL.... 0000      MF1CP.... 0000
+0016 ACR..... 00      FLAGS.... 80      MAFF.... 00000000 00000000
+0020          00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0038          00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0050          00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0068 RV044.... 0000      DDRCT.... 0000      GDCC.... 00000001
+0070 GDINT.... 00000001      GDTOD.... 00000001      TCNT.... 00000000
+007C UCNT.... 00000000      MASK.... 80004000      20001000 08000400 0200010
+0090          00800040      00200010 00080004 00020001
+00A0 IOSID.... 00      IOML.... 02      CPUVF.... 0000
+00A8 CMT..... 019C5708

```

Figure 9. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting CSD)

• **Example 3:** Format a captured unit control block (UCB).

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat 006f8028. structure(ucb)
```

– Result

CBFORMAT generates the formatted UCB with offsets, as Figure 10 on page 67 shows. The actual UCB Common Segment Address field is useful when you input a captured UCB address and want to learn the UCB's actual address. In this example, the captured UCB provides a view of the actual UCB at address 01D0E028.

```

UCBPRFIX: 006F8020
-0008 LOCK..... 00000000 IOQ..... 00000000

UCB0B: 006F8028
+0000 JBNR.... 00      FL5..... 00      ID..... FF
+0003 STAT.... 00      CHAN.... 8000      FL1..... 00
+0007 FLB..... 20      NXUCB.... 00000000      WGT..... 06
+000D NAME.... UCB      TBYT1.... 00      TBYT2.... 00
+0012 DVCLS.... 41      UNTYP.... 01      FLC..... 00
+0015 EXTP.... D0E001      CTCAL.... 00000000      CTCF1.... 00
+001D RV042.... 000000      CTCWA.... 00000000

UCBCMXT: 006F8000
+0000 ETI..... 19      STI..... 00      FL6..... 00
+0003 ATI..... 2C      SNSCT.... 02      FLP1.... 00
+0006 STLI.... 00      FL7..... 00      IEXT.... 01D55B68
+000C CHPRM.... 00      SATI..... 00      ASID.... 0000
+0011 WT0ID.... 000000      DDT..... 00FCCCC0      CLEXT.... 00000000
+001C DCTOF.... 0000

UCBXPX: 01D55B68
+0000 RSTEM.... 00      MIHKY.... 07      MIHTI.... 00
+0003 HOTIO.... 00      IOQF.... 00000000      IOQL.... 00000000
+000C SIDA.... 0000      SCHNO.... 0000      PMCW1.... 0000
+0012 MBI..... 0000      LPM..... 00      LPUM.... 00
+0017 PIM..... 00      CHPID.... 00000000      00000000
+0020 LEVEL.... 01      IOSF1.... 40      IOTKY.... 00
+0023 MIHFG.... 00      LVMSK.... 00000001

ACTUAL UCB COMMON SEGMENT ADDRESS 01D0E028

DEVICE IS DYNAMIC

```

Figure 10. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting captured UCB)

• **Example 4:** Format a base UCB of a parallel access volume.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat 00F0B808. structure(ucb)
```

– Result

CBFORMAT generates the formatted base UCB with offsets, as [Figure 11 on page 68](#) shows.. After the formatted base UCB, the report provides information about each alias UCB associated with the base UCB. The information includes the alias UCB's device number, address, and whether it is available for I/O requests. In this example, the alias UCB with device number 01BC at address 01D42448 is not available for I/O requests.

```
UCBPRFIX: 00F0B800
-0008 LOCK..... 00000000 IOQ..... 00FC1800

UCB0B: 00F0B808
+0000 JBNR..... 00      FL5..... 88      ID..... FF
+0003 STAT..... 84      CHAN..... 01B0    FL1..... 40
+0007 FLB..... 00      NXUCB.... 00000000 WGT..... 08
+000D NAME..... 1B0     TBYT1.... 30      TBYT2.... 30
+0012 DVCLS.... 20      UNTYP.... 0E      FLC..... 00
+0015 EXTP..... F0B7E0  VTOC..... 00010100 VOLI..... 3381B0
+0022 STAB..... 04      DMCT..... 00      SQC..... 00
+0025 FL4..... 00      USER..... 0000    BASE..... 00F0B608
+002C NEXP..... 01D41F88

UCBCMXT: 00F0B7E0
+0000 ETI..... 00      STI..... 00      FL6..... 09
+0003 ATI..... 40      SNSCT.... 20      FLP1..... 22
+0006 STLI..... 00     FL7..... 00      IEXT..... 01D54D38
+000C CHPRM.... 00      SATI..... 00      ASID..... 0000
+0011 WTOID.... 000000  DDT..... 00FCA728 CLEXT.... 00F0B7B0
+001C DCTOF.... 0000

UCBXPX: 01D54D38
+0000 RSTEM.... 00      MIHKY.... 04      MIHTI.... 00
+0003 HOTIO.... 40      IOQF..... 00000000 IOQL..... 00000000
+000C SIDA..... 0001    SCHNO.... 0029    PMCW1.... 289C
+0012 MBI..... 0049    LPM..... C0      LPUM..... 40
+0017 PIM..... C0      CHPID.... 60700000 00000000
+0020 LEVEL.... 01      IOSF1.... 08      IOTKY.... 00
+0023 MIHFG.... 00      LVMSK.... 00000001

Actual UCB Common segment address 00F0B808

Device is dynamic

Base UCB of a parallel access volume

Base UCB has usable alias UCB 01B4 at address 01D42188

Base UCB has usable alias UCB 01B8 at address 01D422E8

Base UCB has unusable alias UCB 01BC at address 01D42448
```

Figure 11. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting base UCB)

- **Example 5:** Format an alias UCB of a parallel access volume.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat 01d422e8. structure(ucb)
```

– Result

CBFORMAT generates the formatted alias UCB with offsets ([Figure 12 on page 69](#)). After the formatted alias UCB, the report states whether the alias UCB is available for I/O requests and provides information about the base UCB.

```

UCBPRFIX: 01D422E0
-0008 LOCK..... 00000000 IOQ..... 00FC1980

UCB0B: 01D422E8
+0000 JBNR..... 00      FL5..... 88      ID..... FF
+0003 STAT..... 04      CHAN..... 01B8    FL1..... 00
+0007 FLB..... 00      NXUCB.... 00000000 WGT..... 08
+000D NAME..... 1B0     TBYT1.... 30      TBYT2.... 30
+0012 DVCLS.... 20      UNTYP.... 0E      FLC..... 00
+0015 EXTP..... D422C1  VTOC..... 00000000 VOLI..... 00000000
+0022 STAB..... 00      DMCT..... 00      SQC..... 00
+0025 FL4..... 00      USER..... 0000    BASE..... 00F0B608
+002C NEXP..... 01D42248

UCBCMXT: 01D422C0
+0000 ETI..... 00      STI..... 00      FL6..... 09
+0003 ATI..... 40      SNSCT.... 18      FLP1..... 22
+0006 STLI..... 00      FL7..... 00      IEXT..... 01D550B8
+000C CHPRM.... 00      SATI..... 00      ASID..... 0000
+0011 WTOID.... 000000 DDT..... 00FCA728 CLEXT.... 00F0B7B0
+001C DCTOF.... 0000

UCBXPX: 01D550B8
+0000 RSTEM.... 00      MIHKY.... 00      MIHTI.... 00
+0003 HOTIO.... 40      IOQF..... 00000000 IOQL..... 00000000
+000C SIDA..... 0001    SCHNO.... 0034    PMCW1.... 289C
+0012 MBI..... 0051    LPM..... C0      LPUM..... 40
+0017 PIM..... C0      CHPID.... 60700000 00000000
+0020 LEVEL.... 01      IOSF1.... 08      IOTKY.... 00
+0023 MIHFG.... 00      LVMSK.... 00000001

Actual UCB Common segment address 01D422E8

Device is dynamic

Usable alias UCB of a parallel access volume

Base UCB 01B0 is at address 00F0B808

```

Figure 12. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting alias UCB)

CBSTAT subcommand – obtain control block status

Use the CBSTAT subcommand to analyze a specific control block. IBM provides exit routines that process ASCBs and TCBs; the exit routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member. CBSTAT generates a report for ASCBs that encompasses address space level information. Similarly, CBSTAT generates a report for TCBs that contains task level information about control blocks other than the TCB.

You can also use CBSTAT to get information about resource initialization modules (RIMs) that fail during IPL/NIP processing. Specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter, but instead of a control block name, specify STORESTATUS. CBSTAT returns the name of the failing RIM(s) with corresponding abend and reason codes. (See the example on [viewing data about failing NIP RIMs..](#))

IPCS may issue the accompanying messages when:

- No CBSTAT report is generated.

```
BLS01040I No errors were detected by the CBSTAT exits
```

- CBSTAT does not analyze a requested control block, where yyyyyyy is the name of the specified control block that CBSTAT does not analyze, such as the ASXB.

```
BLS01041I The CBSTAT exits defined in BLSCECT do not process
STRUCTURE/yyyyyyy)
```

- The CBSTAT subcommand syntax check fails. This may occur when the address for the requested control block is not in virtual storage or when the STRUCTURE parameter is omitted.

```
BLS01043I CBSTAT requires the specification of a STRUCTURE
in virtual storage
```

CBSTAT Subcommand

- The specified address cannot be accessed.

```
BLS18100I adr-space adr NOT AVAILABLE
```

- The control block identified in the STRUCTURE parameter fails the validity check.

```
BLS18058I Errors detected in STRUCTURE(name) at ASID(n) address
```

To perform its processing, the CBSTAT subcommand uses the CBSTAT service. This service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for information about these services and for information about writing CBSTAT exits.

• Syntax

```
CBSTAT      data-descr
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]  
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (see the following note)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, [“Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The STRUCTURE(cname) attribute parameter is required; all other attribute parameters are optional. The following values are valid for cname:

- ASCB
- CSRCPOOL
- SSRB
- STORESTATUS
- TCB

• Return codes

Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion.
04	Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may interest you.
08	Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may interest you.
12	Severe error, no CBSTAT exits exist for the requested control block type or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.
16	Ending error, the identified control block failed the validity check.

- **Example 1:** Analyze the ASCB in the master scheduler address space.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbstat ascb1 structure(ascb)
```

– Result

CBSTAT generates the output (see [Figure 13 on page 71](#)) for the master scheduler address space, after accessing and validity checking the ASCB. IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for ASCBs. Note that if the symbol, ascb1, is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute defined, the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from the example.

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(ASCB) AT 00FC8B00. NOCPU ASID(X'0001')
IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.
```

Figure 13. Example CBSTAT command output

- **Example 2:** Analyze a TCB at a specified address.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)
```

– Result

CBSTAT generates the output for the specified TCB ([Figure 14 on page 71](#)) . IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for TCBs.

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(TCB) AT 007FA030. ASID(X'07D1')
IEA21005I Task is in recovery processing, LIFO summary of active
recovery environments follows:
IEA21007I In ESTAE at IGC0006C+010D70 for S003F at IGC0006C+01045A,
SDWA at 007B0B40
```

Figure 14. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB)

- **Example 3:** Analyze an ASCB at a specified address.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbstat f62180. structure(ascb)
```

– Result

CBSTAT generates the output for the ASCB ([Figure 15 on page 71](#)).

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(ASCB) AT 00F62180. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001')
IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).
```

Figure 15. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB)

- **Example 4:** View data about failing NIP RIMs.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbstat structure(storestatus)
```

– Result

CBSTAT generates the output shown in [Figure 16 on page 72](#).

```
STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(STORESTATUS) AT 00FD7100 NOCPU ASID(X'0001')
IEA41001I NIP RIM IEAVNP11 has failed
IEA41002I ABEND=0C4 REASON=04
```

Figure 16. Example CBSTAT command output (view data about NIP RIMs)

CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS

Use the CLOSE subcommand to end the use of a source or data set by IPCS. CLOSE can end the use of the following:

- Dump data sets
- Trace data sets
- User dump directory
- Sysplex dump directory (for users with access authority)
- Central storage
- Print and table of contents (TOC) data sets

Note: When you end an IPCS session, IPCS automatically closes these data sets, except the sysplex dump directory.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for information about closing the print and TOC data sets.

• Syntax

```
CLOSE      { ALL
           { ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE
           { DSNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist)
           { FILE(ddlist | IPCSDDIR)|DDNAME(ddlist)
           { PATH(path-name ...) }
           [ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ]
           [ PRINT ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

ALL

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)

FILE(ddlist | IPCSDDIR) or DDNAME(ddlist)

PATH(pathname)

Specifies one or more source or print data sets to be closed. If you specify ALL and other source parameters, IPCS processes CLOSE ALL and ignores the other source parameters. If you omit these parameters, IPCS closes your current source data set.

ALL directs IPCS to close all data sets it is using.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE directs IPCS to release resources that were needed to access the central storage that was specified as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies one or more names of cataloged data sets that IPCS is to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the order in which they are specified.

FILE or DDNAME specifies one or more ddnames of data sets that IPCS is to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the order in which they are specified.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with a comma or a blank.

PATH specifies one or more paths of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

CLOSE FILE(IPCSDDIR) indicates that you want to close your current dump directory. You have to specify its ddname; specifying a range for ddlist does not include your dump directory.

Default Values: You can change your current dump directory by closing it and opening another. This substitution has no effect on the local or global default values. IPCS establishes the local and global defaults when a session starts, using defaults from the dump directory available when the session started.

If you update your local or global defaults, IPCS records the updated defaults in your current dump directory. Depending on when you make the update, the updated dump directory will be the original directory used when the session started or the substitution dump directory.

CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY

Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already closed when the CLOSE subcommand is processed. For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not issue messages about the data set being closed. For UNCONDITIONALLY, IPCS issues messages about the data set being closed. UNCONDITIONALLY is the default.

PRINT

PRINT directs IPCS to close the print data set and the table of contents (TOC) data set, if it is open. In the process of doing a CLOSE PRINT, the default message routing parameter is set to NOPRINT so that subsequent subcommands do not attempt to write to a closed data set.

• **Support of dump directory substitution**

- IPCS supports substitution when the change of dump directories is made while you are not using the IPCS dialog.
- IPCS supports substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when the dialog activity is not using the original dump directory.
- IPCS does not allow substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when the dialog activity is using the original dump directory. The reason is that unpredictable errors can potentially damage the new directory, because IPCS has data from the original directory and the data is not necessarily present in the new directory.

• **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the CLOSE subcommand.

• **Example:** Close the TOC data set.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==>> close print
```

- Result

Both the TOC and print data sets are closed. Note that when you end an IPCS session, IPCS closes both of these data sets automatically.

COMCHECK subcommand – analyze communications task data

Use the COMCHECK subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the communications task (COMMTASK) at the time of a dump. You can request information for the following:

- MCS consoles
- Extended MCS consoles
- System console
- Subsystem console

COMCHECK Subcommand

- SMCS console
- Device independent display operator console support (DIDOCs) resident display control modules (RDCM)
- DIDOCs pageable display control modules (TDCM)
- Message queues and console management

You can select information for one or all MCS consoles and RDCM, TDCM, and UCME control blocks. You can request the addresses of control blocks or formatting of the blocks.

See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* for examples of COMCHECK reports and more information about diagnosing problems with communications task.

• Syntax

```
{ COMCHECK | COMK }
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ MCSINFO ]
[ DATBLKS[( LIST | address )] ]
[ LISTNAMES(keyname) ]
[ NAME(nnnnnnnn) | ID(iiiiiiii) ]
[ NAMELIST ]
[ RDCM[( ALL | LIST | address )] ]
[ SBC ]
[ SYSCONS ]
[ SYSPLEX[( CNTRLMEM | SYSMEM )] ]
[ TDCM[( ALL | LIST | address )] ]
[ UCM ]
[ UCME[( ALL | LIST | address )] ]
[ UPDATES[( ALL | LIST | address )] ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is MCSINFO.

MCSINFO

Requests summary communications task information for console activity. MCSINFO analyzes the control blocks used to queue messages and manage consoles. MCSINFO produces the following statistics:

- The number of queued messages in the system at the time of the dump.
- The WTO limit (MLIM) in the dumped system.
- The number of messages that are queued to each console.
- Pending WTOR messages.

MCSINFO is the default when COMCHECK is specified without any other parameters.

DATBLKS[(LIST | address)]

Requests summary information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

ID(iiiiiiii)

Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console's 4-byte ID assigned by the system.

LISTNAMES(keyname)

Requests a list of extended MCS console names defined to a 1- to 8-character keyname.

NAME(nnnnnnnn)

Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console's 2- to 8-character symbolic name.

NAMELIST

Requests a list of all console names defined in a sysplex.

RDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]

Requests summary control block information for RDCMs.

ALL

Gives the status of all active and defined RDCMs.

LIST

Lists the address of each RDCM in the dump.

address

Gives the status of one RDCM at the specified address.

SBC

Requests information about the delayed issue queue and additional information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination. It formats the supplemental branch entry console control block (SBC).

SYSCONS

Requests information about the status of the system console, including:

- The console name and ID
- The console's attributes
- The console's availability
- Message suppression for the console

SYSPLEX[(CNTRLMEM | SYSMEM)]

Requests summary information for the members of the sysplex. SYSPLEX with no delimiter prints the current number of sysplex members, the maximum number of members allowed in this sysplex, and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

CNTRLMEM

Requests information for each sysplex control member that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

SYSMEM

Requests the names of the systems defined to the sysplex and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

TDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]

Requests summary control block information for TDCMs.

ALL

Gives the status of all active and defined TDCMs.

LIST

Lists the status of each TDCM in the dump.

address

Gives the status of one TDCM at the specified address.

UCM

Requests summary control block information for the unit control module (UCM) base, prefix, and extension.

UCME[(ALL | LIST | address)]

Requests the status of an MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console at the time of the dump. It formats the unit control module individual device entries (UCMEs).

ALL

Gives the status of all active and defined MCS, SMCS, and subsystem consoles. It formats all console information.

LIST

Lists the address of each UCME in the dump.

address

Gives the status of one MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console. It formats the UCME at the specified address.

UPDATES[(ALL | LIST | address)]

Requests summary information that IBM might request for problem determination.

• **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the COMCHECK subcommand.

• **Example:** Find the status of an MCS console at the time of a dump.

– First Action

Obtain a list of UCME addresses by entering on the command line:

```
COMMAND ===>  COMCHECK UCME
```

– Result

COMCHECK produces a list of UCME addresses, similar to the example in [Figure 17 on page 76](#).

COMMUNICATION TASK ANALYSIS		
ADDRESS OF ALL ACTIVE UCMEs ON SY1		
CONSOLE NAME	ADDRESS	TYPE
-----	-----	----
MCSY13E0	00FD64C0	MCS
MCSY13D1	00FD6510	MCS
MCSY13D2	00FD6560	MCS
SUBSYS2	00FDFBEC	SUBSYSTEM

Figure 17. Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCME addresses)

– Second Action

To look at the UCME at address 00FD64C0, enter on the command line:

```
COMMAND ===>  COMCHECK UCME(00FD64C0)
```

– Result

COMCHECK produces a report for the MCS console represented by that UCME. [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) shows a sample UCME report and explains the contents of the fields.

COMPARE subcommand – compare dump data

Use the COMPARE subcommand to compare two data items. COMPARE makes the results of the comparison known to a CLIST or REXX exec by a return code and, optionally, makes the results known to you by a message. Each data item can be specified as a value or as the address of a data item.

• **Numeric comparison**

Numeric comparison is performed if the PAD parameter is specified and both items to be compared have POINTER, SIGNED, or UNSIGNED data types.

- Numeric comparison between two unsigned (POINTER or UNSIGNED data types) items is accomplished by providing leading zero bytes to pad both items to a fullword (32-bit) precision and comparing the unsigned results.
- Numeric comparison between two SIGNED items is accomplished by propagating the sign bit to pad both items to a fullword (31-bit) precision and comparing the signed results.
- Numeric comparison between a SIGNED item and one that is unsigned is reduced to the following cases:
 - If the SIGNED value is negative, that number is less than any unsigned value.
 - Otherwise, a positive SIGNED value may be treated as unsigned, and the comparison completed as though unsigned numeric comparison had been requested.

• String comparison

String comparison is performed whenever numeric comparison is inappropriate. Comparison of strings whose lengths differ may be performed in two ways:

- The longer string may be truncated to the length of the shorter before comparison (TRUNCATE parameter).
- The shorter string may be padded to the length of the longer before comparison (PAD parameter). The character used for padding may be explicitly specified. If it is not, an EBCDIC blank (X'40') is used for data described as CHARACTER data or data described using a general value of types C or T. If the data was described using a general value associated with ISO-8 ASCII CHARACTER data (types Q or S), padding is performed using an ISO-8 ASCII blank (X'20'). Padding with a null character (X'00') is used for all other types of data.

• Syntax

```
{COMPARE | COMP}
    [ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) | (VALUE(value)) ]
    [ WITH [(data-descr) | (ADDRESS(X)) | (VALUE(value))] ]
    [ LIST | NOLIST ]
    [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
    [ PAD[(value)] | TRUNCATE ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

ADDRESS(X)

VALUE(value)

Specifies the first operand for the comparison. The length of the comparison is determined by the length of the data described by this parameter or by the mask, if you specify one. The maximum length is 2^{31} bytes or, if you use a mask, 256 bytes.

The *data-descr* specifies the data description parameter, which designates dump data as the first operand for the comparison. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)

COMPARE subcommand

- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

VALUE(value) designates a literal value as the first operand; it may be specified as a:

- Positive integer
- Signed integer
- General value

See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7 for more information, the syntax and examples.

If you specify VALUE, you cannot specify data description parameters with it. They will be ignored and processing will continue. IPCS issues the following message, where *n* is either 1 or 2, to indicate which operand is in error.

```
BLS18032I Operand n uses both the value parameter and data description
parameters. The data description parameters are ignored.
```

If you omit this parameter, the default is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

WITH [(data-descr) | (ADDRESS(X)) | (VALUE(value))]

Specifies the second operand for the comparison.

Note: The rules for specifying the VALUE parameter on this operand are the same as those for specifying VALUE on the first operand.

LIST or NOLIST

LIST directs the subcommand to display the results of the comparison at your terminal. NOLIST suppresses the display of the results of the comparison at your terminal.

MASK(mask) or NOMASK

MASK(mask) defines a value that is logically ANDed with both compare operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The mask value must be a general value. See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7 for information about specifying a general value. NOMASK suppresses masking.

PAD[(value)] or TRUNCATE

PAD authorizes numeric comparison and comparison of operands of differing lengths by padding the shorter compare operand before comparison. PAD(value) specifies a 1-byte value to be used to pad data before comparison. Either a character (C'c') or a hexadecimal (X'xx') value may be specified.

TRUNCATE specifies that a string comparison be performed and that comparison of operands of differing length be performed by truncating the longer compare operand to the length of the shorter before comparison.

• Return codes

Code	Explanation
00	The operands are equal.
04	The first operand is low.
08	The first operand is high.
12	The comparison is incomplete.

- **Example:** In the BLSCCOMP CLIST, instructions find the address space vector table (ASVT) from field CVTASVT in the communications vector table (CVT). A COMPARE subcommand compares the ASVT identifier field, ASVTASVT, with the character string 'ASVT'. If the comparison returns a nonzero

completion code, the CVTASVT field that points to the ASVT might be damaged. The COMPARE subcommand is:

```
COMPARE ADDRESS(&ASVT+200) CHARACTER LENGTH(4)/* ASVTASVT      */+
        WITH(VALUE(C'ASVT'))      /* Expected, normal value      */
```

See the BLSCCOMP member in the IBM-supplied SYS1.SBLSCLI0 library for the complete listing.

COPYCAPD subcommand — copy captured dump data

Use the COPYCAPD subcommand to generate a report showing all captured dumps present in a standalone dump and then copy the captured dump data to an output data set. The generated report contains the following information:

- An ordinal number arbitrarily associated with the captured dump.
- The time when the dump capture process was started.
- The dump title.
- If present, the name of the dump data set to which part of the captured dump was written.

• Syntax

```
COPYCAPD
    captured-dump-number }
    OUTDSNAME(dsname) | OUTDATASET(dsname) | ODS(dsname) }
    OFFILE(ddname) | OUTDDNAME(ddname) }
    [ SPACE(nnnn[,mmm]) ] ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 236
    [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
    [ DSNAM(dslist) | DATASET(dsname) ]
    [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
    [ PATH(hfspath) ]
    [ FLAG(severity) ]
    [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
    [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
    [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

captured-dump-number

Selects the captured dump to be copied. If this is omitted, COPYCAPD only produces a report describing captured dumps.

OUTDSNAME(dsname) or OUTDATASET(dsname) or ODS(dsname)

OFFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the output data set into which the dump is to be copied. An output data set must be specified. OUTDSNAME, OUTDATASET, or ODS specifies the name of the output data set. After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically allocated and used by COPYCAPD. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and system-determined BLKSIZE are used.

OFFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. This data set must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command before COPYCAPD is entered.

After copying, COPYCAPD closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You may use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data set at the earliest possible moment.

SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])

Specifies the primary space allocation, nnnn, and the secondary space allocation, mmmm, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of 4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of COPYCAPD processing.

If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

• **Return codes**

Code	Explanation
00	End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.
16	Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment.
20	Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump.

- **Example 1:** Request a report only. Normally, an IPCS user will first request a report to determine the available dump titles and time stamps. Once that information has been evaluated, the user can request another COPYCAPD subcommand to select a specific dump.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> COPYCAPD
```

– Result:

When title text will not fit on the first line, it is broken at a blank or comma and continued under the time stamp.

copycapd		
Number	Time stamp	Title

1	09/19/2001 22:27:42	COMPON=GRS,COMPID=5752SCSDS,ISSUER=ISGREC, MODULE=ISGWFP ,EP=ISGWFP ,ABEND=S0602,REASON=00000000
1 captured dump processed		

- **Example 2:** Request to report and copy the captured dump.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> COPYCAPD 1 SPACE(5000) OUTDSN(my.captured.dump)
```

– Result

```

copycapd 1 space(5000) outdsn(my.captured.dump)

Number  Time stamp      Title
-----  -
1      09/19/2001 22:27:42  COMPON=GRS,COMPID=5752SCSDS,ISSUER=ISGREC,
      MODULE=ISGWFP ,EP=ISGWFP ,ABEND=S0602,REASON=00000000

1 captured dump processed

BLS18169I Dump 1 is being copied
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00003SDU) STOKEN(X'8000270000000002E')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00000SDU) STOKEN(X'8000230000000002A')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00001SDU) STOKEN(X'8000250000000002B')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00002SDU) STOKEN(X'8000260000000002C')
BLS18100I ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00000SDU) 7EE73008 not available for PRDDATA

IEA11004I DAT-off nucleus could not be accessed.
IEA11005I 23 SUMDUMP pages were not accessible.
IEA11005I 1 first reference page was not accessible.
BLS18170I 57,669 records 239,903,040 bytes, copied

```

COPYDDIR subcommand – copy source description from dump directory

Use the COPYDDIR subcommand to copy one or more source descriptions. A description is a reference to a source of data, a dsname, ddname, or path. Additional, optional records may also be present and copied:

- Some records may help you understand the significance of the source.
- Other records may enable IPCS to assist in analysis and formatting of its contents.
- A few records may serve dual roles, symbols allowing you to refer to important data by name and allowing IPCS to locate the same important data and check its validity just once in the course of analyzing a dump.

COPYDDIR can perform three similar types of operations:

1. Copy operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from another dump directory. You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. Multiple descriptions may be selected for transcription in a single operation.
2. Import operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from a RECFM=VB data set. You designate the source RECFM=VB data via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. No selectivity is supported. One description is copied.
3. Export operations transcribe records from either the current session dump directory or another dump directory to a RECFM=VB data set.
 - You imply the use of the current session dump directory by omitting INDATASET, INDDNAME, and their aliases.
 - You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords.

You designate the target RECFM=VB data set via the EXPORT keyword. The same selection options supported for COPY may be used to select a single description to be exported.

The main purpose of the COPYDDIR subcommand is to place the source description of a dump or trace into your current user dump directory, so that you can format and analyze the dump or trace.

See [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for information about dump directories.

- **Syntax**

```

COPYDDIR  [ INDATASET(dsname)|INDSNAME(dsname) ]
          [ INFILE(ddname)|INDDNAME(ddname) ]
          [ EXPORT { (DSNAME(dsname)) | (DATASET(dsname)) }
              { (FILE(ddname)) | (DDNAME(ddname)) } ]
          [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
          [ DSNNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist) ]
          [ FILE(ddname-range-list)|DDNAME(ddname-range-list) ]
          [ PATH(path-name ...) ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand - set defaults" on page 236.
      [ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

Use a DSNAME, DATASET, FILE, DDNAME, or PATH parameter to specify the source for the source description to be copied. You can request copying of more than one source description. Note that you can also use a SCREEN keyword with INDATASET or INFILE while the IPCS dialog is active in order to display the COPYDDIR inventory panel for the input dump directory selected.

INDATASET(dsname) or INDSNAME(dsname)

INFILE(ddname) or INDDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the input for copy or import operations. One of these parameters is required except when the EXPORT option is selected. EXPORT uses the current session directory as a source of records when neither input dsname nor input ddname are specified.

Note: Do not specify your current dump directory. Do not specify IPCSDDIR as the ddname.

INDATASET or INDSNAME specifies the input directory by its data set name.

INFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set.

EXPORT(DSNAME(dsname)) or EXPORT(DATASET(dsname))

EXPORT(FILE(ddname)) or EXPORT(DDNAME(ddname))

Specifies a RECFM=VB data set to receive dump directory records pertaining to one source. RECFM=VB data sets must have a LRECL of 3076 or larger.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a summary line containing the total number of dump descriptions copied should be displayed and is the default.

NOSUMMARY suppresses the summary line unless one or more source descriptions were not copied, for example, if error conditions exist, or if the description already exists in the output directory. You might use NOSUMMARY when running COPYDDIR within a CLIST or REXX exec.

DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)

FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)

Specifies one or more data sets for the source descriptions to be copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is the SETDEF-defined default source data set.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the data set name or a list of data set names of cataloged data sets. The *dslist* can include a wildcard character (*) to represent any name. A data set name can contain a single asterisk in place of any qualifier except the first. For example, DSNAME (A,*,C) specifies all names with 3 qualifiers that have A as the first qualifier and C as the third qualifier.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname, a list of ddname, or a range of ddnames for the data sets. For example, FILE(A:C) specifies all ddnames from A to C, including A, AA, ABC, B, C, and so on.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

PATH specifies the path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

• Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the COPYDDIR subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Copy the source description for the dump data set MY.DUMP from the sysplex dump directory, SYS1.DDIR, to your current user dump directory.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==>> COPYDDIR INDSNAME(SYS1.DDIR) DSNAME(MY.DUMP)
```

– Result

COPYDDIR copies the source description for MY.DUMP from SYS1.DDIR into your current user dump directory and displays a summary of the processing.

- **Example 2:** Copy source descriptions for multiple data sets to your current user dump directory:

– Action

```
COMMAND ==>> COPYDDIR FILE(W:X) DSNAME(MY.DUMP2) INDSNAME(DUMPDIR)
```

– Result

IPCS copies the source descriptions from the DUMPDIR directory for all data sets beginning with W or X and data set MY.DUMP2 into your current user dump directory. IPCS displays a summary of the processing.

COPYDUMP subcommand – copy dump data

Use the COPYDUMP subcommand to copy a single unformatted dump from one data set to another. COPYDUMP also allows you to:

- Extract a single dump from a string of dumps in a data set
- Copy the records of multi-volume SADMP data sets, retaining the priority order used during dumping.
- Reunite the portions of dump data that was previously split.
- Obtain a summary of all the dump titles in the data set
- Reduce the size of a dump by copying dump records from a specified list of address spaces

Applications, such as IMS, can write several contiguous SYSMDUMPs in a single data set. COPYDUMP can list the title of each dump in the data set and extract one of the dumps from the data set.

SADMP to DASD uses the volumes of multi-volume data sets in parallel, writing to each as rapidly as it is prepared to accept dump records. COPYDUMP recognizes this and creates a copy in which the first data captured by SADMP appears in the first records written without regard to which volume blocks were written.

SADMP to DASD can exhaust the pre-allocated space associated with the initial data set. You can designate second and subsequent data sets to cause a complete SADMP to be written. COPYDUMP accepts a list of data set names and can create a single dump data set for analysis from the several dump data sets to which SADMP wrote.

You can use filtering options to produce a copy that has less records than the original dump. This is particularly useful with a stand-alone dump. Specify ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY to select ASIDs that are useful for your dump analysis, leaving ASIDs that are usually not needed to analyze a problem. The following types of copies may be produced:

- A primary copy, filtered if ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY options are specified. (Note that these filtering options will remove available pages of the system dumped by SADMP.)
- A FULL copy.
- A COMPLEMENT copy that contains those dump record removed from the primary copy via filtering.

Each type of copy is optional. See the OUTDSNAME and OUTDDNAME options for more information. See the specific filtering options regarding their use to balance importance against size of the copy.

The output data set, into which the dump is copied, is closed after copying is completed. The input data set, from which the dump was copied, is closed when an end of file is encountered. If COPYDUMP

completes without reaching an end of file, an option determines whether the input data set is closed or remains open. If it remains open, the input data set is positioned for another COPYDUMP subcommand to resume processing with the next dump.

• Syntax

```
COPYDUMP
{ OUTDSNAME(outds-spec)|OUTDATASET(outds-spec)|ODS(outds-spec) }
{ OUTFILE(outdd-spec)|OFILE(outdd-spec)|OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec) }
[ INDSNAME(dsname_list)|INDATASET(dsname_list)|IDS(dsname_list) ]
[ INFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD)|IFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD)
  | INDDNAME(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) ]
[ DEFAULT ]
[ SPACE(nnnn[,mmm])|1500,1500 ]
[ CLOSE | LEAVE ]
[ ASIDLIST(ddddd[,dddd]) ]
[ JOBLIST(j1[,j2[,j3]..[,jn]) ]
[ NOSKIP | SKIP([nnn|1|EOF]) ]
[ NOCLEAR | CLEAR ]
[ EASYCOPY ]

where
  outds-spec := dsname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND ] | NULLFILE
               [ COMPLEMENT(dsname | NULLFILE) ]
               [ FULL(dsname [INITIALIZE]) | NULLFILE]

  outdd-spec := ddname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND ] [ COMPLEMENT(ddname) ]
               [ FULL(ddname [INITIALIZE]) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

OUTDSNAME(outds-spec) or OUTDATASET(outds-spec) or ODS(outds-spec)

OUTFILE(outdd-spec) or OFILE(outdd-spec) or OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec)

Specifies the output data set into which the subset dump, complementary dump and full dump are to be copied. At least one output data set must be specified, unless SKIP(EOF) is specified; if SKIP(EOF) and any output data set are both specified, IPCS ignores the output data set. If NULLFILE is specified for any output dataset, then IPCS ignores that output dataset. NULLFILE can be specified only for dsnames and not for ddnames.

OUTDSNAME, OUTDATASET, or ODS specifies the name of the output data set. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains the input dump specified. If a list of input data sets is specified, the input dump is merged and written into the FULL data set. After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically allocated and used by COPYDUMP. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and system-determined BLKSIZE are used. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted, COPYDUMP uses default amounts.

OUTFILE, OFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. This data set must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command before COPYDUMP is entered. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains

the entire dump specified. If a list of input dumps is specified, the input dump is merged and written into the FULL data set.

After copying, COPYDUMP closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data set at the earliest possible moment.

If the INITIALIZE option is specified with any of the output data sets or ddnames, then IPCS will create the dump directory entries and perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets. INITIALIZE cannot be specified when NULLFILE is specified and is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets.

If the INITAPPEND option is specified with output data sets or ddnames, IPCS performs the following actions; these allow IPCS to avoid repeated initialization in the future:

- create the dump directory entries
- perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets
- add the dump directory entries to the end of the output data set

INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND cannot be specified with the NULLFILE operand. If specified together, you will receive message BLS18159I or BLS18259I respectively. INITAPPEND is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets. If both INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND options are specified, then INITAPPEND is preferred. If the INITAPPEND option is specified for an appended dump, the dump description will be refreshed using the current DDIR.

The specified or resulting output data set should not match any specified or resulting input data set or data sets. Trying to copy a dump to itself can result in a loss of data.

**INDSNAME(dsname_list) or INDATASET(dsname_list) or IDS(dsname_list)
INFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or IFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or INDDNAME (ddname_list|
IPCSINDD)**

Specifies one or more input data sets from which the dump is copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS takes the following actions:

- If an open data set is available, COPYDUMP resumes processing the open data set.
- If no open data set is available, COPYDUMP opens the default input data set, IPCSINDD, and begins processing with the first record.

INDSNAME, INDATASET, or IDS specifies the input data set or a list of input data sets. The designated data sets must exist and must be cataloged. After copying, COPYDUMP closes and deallocates the input data sets.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INDSNAME or INDATASET cannot be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record,

If a designated data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

INFILE, IFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname, or a list of ddname of the input data sets. The designated data sets must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command before COPYDUMP is entered. After copying, COPYDUMP closes the input data sets. but does not directly deallocate them. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data sets at the earliest possible moment.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME may not be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INDSNAME or INDATASET.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record.

Note: You can specify the `ddname_list` option to combine STANDALONE or TDUMP dumps that have been taken to more than one dataset.

The specified or resulting output data set should not match any specified or resulting input data set or data sets. Trying to copy a dump to itself can result in a loss of data.

PATH(path-name ...)

Specifies a path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file to be processed.

DEFAULT

Specifies that the output data set is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

Note: If the output data set is specified by `OUTFILE` or `OFFILE` or `OUTDDNAME`, the function of the `DEFAULT` parameter is nullified.

SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])

Specifies the primary space allocation, `nnnn`, and the secondary space allocation, `mmmm`, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of 4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of COPYDUMP processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

CLOSE or LEAVE

`CLOSE` directs COPYDUMP to close the input data set immediately after the dump has been copied. `LEAVE` directs COPYDUMP to allow the input data set to remain open if processing of the subcommand completes before reaching an end of file. The input data set is always closed if COPYDUMP completes after reaching the end of file. If the IPCS session ends, the input data set is automatically closed.

ASIDLIST(asid[:asid])

Specifies ASIDs for the address spaces and their associated data spaces to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated data spaces are not copied.

The *asid* can be a single ASID or an ASID range. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASID in the range with a colon. An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation `X'asid'` or in decimal. An unqualified number is assumed to be decimal.

Note: No matter what ASID you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for an ASID not specified on the `ASIDLIST` parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with `ASID(X'0001')`.

JOBLIST(j1[,j2][,j3]...[,jn])

Specifies job names for the address spaces and their associated data spaces to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated data spaces are not copied. The `JOBLIST` can contain a single job name or a list of job names. When you specify a list, separate the job names with a comma. The job name can be 1 to 8 characters.

Note: No matter what job name you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for a job name not specified on the `JOBLIST` parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with `ASID(X'0001')`.

SKIP[(nnn | 1 | EOF)] or NOSKIP

`SKIP(nnn)` specifies the number of dumps, `nnn`, in the input data set to be skipped before copying begins. Each dump title encountered in the input data set is displayed when it is read.

If you enter `SKIP` but no number, one dump is skipped.

If you specify SKIP(EOF), COPYDUMP skips to the end of the data set, displaying all dump titles that are encountered during that process; however, no copying is performed. Also, the output data set is not needed if SKIP(EOF) is specified.

NOSKIP specifies that no dumps are to be skipped before copying begins.

NOCLEAR or CLEAR

NOCLEAR specifies that the input data set should not be cleared after the copy. CLEAR directs COPYDUMP to clear the input data set after the dump has been copied.

Note: Because IPCS allocates the input data set with a disposition of SHR, use caution if the input data set is being used by other users. Do not clear the dump data set while other users are still using it.

EASYCOPY

If EASYCOPY is specified, one of following events will occur depending on z/OS release, which produced selected source dump:

- For z/OS V1R10 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields will be ignored, and a JOBLIST entry created with a predefined list of system address space names. The JOBLIST includes the following fourteen job names: ALLOCAS, ANTAS000, ANTMMAIN, CATALOG, CONSOLE, DEVMAN, DUMPSRV, IEFSCHAS, IOSAS, IXGLOGR, JESXCF, JES2, JES3, and OMVS.
- For z/OS V1R8 and V1R9 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields will be ignored, and an ASID entry created with a range of 1 to 20.

Note: COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you might see common storage for an ASID not specified because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X'0001').

CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM

CONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is to request your confirmation before performing the copy operation. The subcommand displays the title of the dump to be copied. It then requests your confirmation.

- If you enter Y, the subcommand copies the dump into the output data set and drops any existing records in the dump directory associated with the output data set.
- If you enter N, the subcommand ends without copying the dump into the output data set, and ignores the DEFAULT parameter, if specified. The LEAVE/CLOSE parameter determines if the input data set is left open.

NOCONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is not to request your confirmation before copying the dump into the output data set and dropping any entries in the dump directory that are associated with the specified dump name.

If you omit both CONFIRM and NOCONFIRM, the subcommand uses the default (established through SETDEF) for this parameter.

Restriction: When using IPCS in the background or while in the IPCS full-screen dialog, you may not specify CONFIRM. Specify NOCONFIRM either on this subcommand or on the SETDEF subcommand.

• Return codes

Code	Explanation
00	End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.
04	End of dump reached. The input data set has been left open, positioned immediately after the dump copied by this subcommand.
08	End of file reached before reaching the dump to be copied. (This return code is always produced if SKIP(EOF) is specified and COPYDUMP reaches end of file.)

Code	Explanation
12	Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not received. The CLOSE option was in effect. – The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP. – You generated an attention interrupt before any COPYDUMP processing. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP. – COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial record of the input data set. The CLOSE option was in effect. The input data set has been closed, and the output data set (if any) has not been altered.
16	Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment.
20	Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump.
24	Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not received. The LEAVE option was in effect. – The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. An input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP. – An attention interruption was generated by you during COPYDUMP skip processing. The LEAVE option was in effect. – COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial record of the input data set. The LEAVE option was in effect. The input data set has been left open, and the output data set (if any) has not been altered.
28	An error occurred when COPYDUMP attempted to open the input data set for output with the CLEAR option in effect. The input data set was copied to the output data set, but the input data set was not cleared.

COPYTRC subcommand – copy trace entries or records

Use the COPYTRC subcommand to copy GTF trace records to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can also use COPYTRC to copy component trace entries to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can use COPYTRC to:

- Combine trace data sets, or trace entries or records in dump data sets, or both, into a single data set.
- Extract trace entries or records from buffers in SVC and stand-alone dumps.
- Combine trace entries or records from multiple systems. When COPYTRC combines trace entries or records from several systems into a single data set, it marks the system of origin for each trace entry or record in the output data set.
- Extract trace entries or records for a specified list of systems from combined trace entries or records.

You can run COPYTRC by entering the subcommand or using the panels on option 5.3 of the IPCS dialog.

The main function of the COPYTRC subcommand is to aid in processing multiple trace sources. Suppose you have multiple GTF data sets from a run on a single system. Before using GTFTRACE to process all of the trace data, you must combine all GTF trace records into a single data set using COPYTRC.

Note:

1. To process multiple GTF data sets from multiple systems, you can either:
 - Combine the trace records into a single data set with COPYTRC
 - Keep the trace data sets separate and use the MERGE subcommand to format the traces

2. COPYTRC cannot process GTF trace records and component trace entries at the same time. So, for COPYTRC input sources, specify all GTF trace sources, or all component trace sources, but not a **mix of both traces**. To see GTF trace records and component trace entries chronologically in a single report, use the MERGE subcommand.

COPYTRC does not have a default input or output data set name or ddname.

After the entries or records are copied, COPYTRC closes both the input and output data sets and displays a summary of the trace entries or records that were copied.

- **Related subcommands**

- CTRACE
- GTFTRACE
- MERGE

- **Syntax**

```
COPYTRC [ TYPE(GTF|CTRACE) ]
        { INDATASET(dslist)|INDSNAME(dslist)|IDS(dslist) }
        { INFILE(ddlist)|INDDNAME(ddlist) }
        { OUTDATASET(dsname)|OUTDSNAME(dsname)|ODS(dsname) }
        { OUTFILE(ddname)|OUTDDNAME(ddname) }
        [ SPACE(pppp[,ssss]|50,50) ]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ OPTIONS((ALL|filters)) ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]...) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

TYPE(GTF | CTRACE)

Specifies the type of trace data to be copied. COPYTRC will copy trace data generated by either GTF or component traces. These two types of traces may not be combined. If the TYPE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC tries to copy GTF trace records.

INDATASET(dslist) or INDSNAME(dslist) or IDS(dslist)

INFILE(ddlist) or INDDNAME(ddlist)

Specifies the data sets containing the traces to be copied. Use these parameters in any combination. All data sets should contain the same type of trace. To specify multiple input data sets, use any combination of the following data sets:

- Trace data sets created by GTF or CTRACE
- Trace data sets created by COPYTRC
- SVC, stand-alone dump, and SYSMDUMP dump data sets

An example of a combination of parameters follows:

```
COMMAND ==> COPYTRC INFILE(GTFDINDD) INDATASET(MY.GTFDATA1,MY.GTFDATA2) ...
```

INDATASET, INDSNAME, or IDS specifies the input data set or sets. When specifying more than one data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks. IPCS dynamically allocates each input data set. If a data set is not open, COPYTRC opens the data set after it is dynamically allocated.

Each designated data set must exist and must be cataloged to allow the system to locate it. If a data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate the data set.

INFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set or sets. Before using INFILE or INDDNAME, you must allocate each data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command. IPCS opens the data sets.

When specifying more than one ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

When IPCS finishes copying, it closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You can use the JCL FREE=CLOSE to release each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate it.

**OUTDATASET(dsname) or OUTDSNAME(dsname) or ODS(dsname)
OUTFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname) or OFILE(ddname)**

Specifies the output data set into which the traces are to be copied. The COPYTRC subcommand must specify an output data set.

OUTDATASET, OUTDSNAME, or ODS specifies the output data set. If the designated data set exists, it is dynamically allocated and used by COPYTRC. The data set must be cataloged. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC uses default amounts.

After the copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

OUTFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. Before using COPYTRC, you must allocate this data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command.

After the copying, IPCS closes the data set but does not directly deallocate it.

COPYTRC processing might open and close the output data set more than once. Do not use options on the DD statement, such as RLSE or FREE=CLOSE that conflict with the multiple open and close operations.

IBM recommends to use the same BLOCKSIZE for the output data set as for the input data set. Using different BLOCKSIZE may cause some data not to be captured when START or STOP times are specified.

SPACE(pppp[,ssss] | 50,50)

Specifies the number of tracks for the primary space allocation, *pppp*, and the secondary space allocation, *ssss* for a new data set. The system releases excess space at the completion of COPYTRC processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 50 tracks. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

• **Data Selection Parameters**

All data selection parameters are optional. If specified, COPYTRC copies only trace entries or records that meet the specified data selection requirement.

OPTIONS((ALL | filters))

Specifies filtering options for a particular component trace. ALL indicates that COPYTRC is to copy all component traces. *filters* lists the trace names to be used as filters; *filters* has the following syntax:

```
COMP(name) [SUB(name[.name]...)] [,...]
```

You may specify complete trace names or partial trace names. Separate each partial or complete trace name by a comma. If you specify a partial trace name, COPYTRC copies each trace that matches the partial trace name.

For example, if you specify `OPTIONS((COMP(COMP1) SUB(ASID(200))))`, the following traces match this partial trace name:

- `COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3`
- `COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3`

Note: You must specify `TYPE(CTRACE)` to use the `OPTIONS` parameter.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries or records to be copied. When you do not specify `START`, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries or records. Specify the date and time in `mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd` format.

mm

represents months

dd

represents days

yy

represents years

hh

represents hours

mm

represents minutes

ss

represents seconds

dddddd

represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- You must specify a date and time on the `START` parameter.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time must be Greenwich mean time (GMT).
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to `00:00:00.000000` (midnight).

Table 7 on page 91 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

Table 7. Examples of valid date and time formats	
Valid date formats	Valid time formats
m/dd/yy mm/d/yy m/d/yy mm/dd/yy	hh.mm.ss.dddddd hh.mm.ss.dd hh.mm.ss h.m.s hh.mm hh

STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddddd)

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries or records to be copied. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops copying after the last trace entry or record. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START parameter.

SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]...)

Requests that the trace entries or records should be copied only if the trace's system name matches one of the system names in the list. SYSNAME accepts up to 16 system names in the list.

- **Return codes**

Code	Explanation
00	End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and all trace entries or records have been copied to the output data set.
04	No valid trace entries or records meeting the selection criteria were found. No trace data was copied to the output data set.
08	A processing error occurred. Some, but not all trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.
12	An error occurred in COPYTRC processing. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.
16	Dynamic allocation of the output data set failed. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.
20	The COPYTRC subcommand has a syntax error.
24	The COPYTRC subcommand has a semantic error.

COUPLE subcommand – analyze cross-system coupling data

Use the COUPLE subcommand to generate reports about the cross-system coupling facility (XCF). This subcommand provides information about the following:

- Groups and members in the sysplex
- Sysplex couple datasets
- XCF signaling service
- XCF storage use
- Status of systems in the sysplex
- XCF internal diagnostic information
- Coupling Facility Resource Management (CFRM)
- Automatic restart management

The COUPLE subcommand does not process active storage.

The reports generated by the COUPLE subcommand contain information for IBM diagnostic use. IBM might ask you to report this information for use in problem determination.

See the XCF component in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* for COUPLE output.

- **Syntax**

COUPLE

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ GROUP ]
[ SERIAL ]
[ SIGNAL ]
[ STORAGE ]
[ SYSPLEX ]
[ XCFSTACK ]
[ CFRM ]
[ ARM ]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]
```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ASID(asidlist) ]
[ JOBNAME(joblist) ]
```

----- Additional Filter Parameters -----

```
[ CFNAME(cfname) ]
[ STRNAME(strname) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname) ]
[ GRPNAME(grpname) ]
[ DEVICE(device) ]
[ TYPE(type) ]
[ ELEMENT(element) ]
[ RSTGROUP(rstgroup) ]
```

----- Additional Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ XCFOPTS(xcfopts) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMIAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report type parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You may specify more than one; COUPLE produces a report for each specified parameter. If you omit these parameters, the default is to present a report for all of the following parameters:

GROUP

Requests information about the groups in the sysplex and the status of members within each group.

SERIAL

Requests information about the XCF couple data sets.

SIGNAL

Requests information about XCF signaling services. This report includes information about signaling paths, transport classes, message buffers, list structures, and devices in use.

STORAGE

Requests information about XCF storage use.

SYSPLEX

Requests information about the status of each system in the sysplex. This includes sysplex failure management (SFM) information.

XCFSTACK

Requests internal diagnostic information. This information may be requested by the IBM Support Center.

CFRM

Requests information about coupling facility resource management.

ARM

Requests information about elements and restart groups for the system where the dump was taken.

• Data selection parameters

Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. The default is to present a summary report.

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

DETAIL

Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs).

ASID(*asidlist*)

Specifies the ASID for the address space to be included in the report. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or decimal, nnn.

JOBNAME(*joblist*)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commands to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of a job name as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

• Additional filter parameters

Use these parameters to select the information for the report.

CFNAME(*cfname*)

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be included in the report. *cfname* may also be a list of coupling facilities. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *cfname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

STRNAME(*strname*)

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure be included in the report. *strname* may also be a list of coupling facility structures. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *strname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

SYSNAME(sysname)

Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the report. *sysname* may also be a list of systems. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *sysname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

GRPNAME(grpname)

Requests that only information about the specified group be included in the report. *grpname* may also be a list of groups. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *grpname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

DEVICE(device)

Requests that only information about the specified device be included in the report. *device* may be a list or range of devices. You **must** specify hexadecimal values.

TYPE(type)

Requests that only information about the specified couple data set be included in the report. *type* may also be a list of couple data sets.

ELEMENT(element)

Requests that only information about the specified element be included in the report. *element* may also be a list of elements.

RSTGROUP(rstgroup)

Requests that only information about the specified restart group be included in the report. *rstgroup* may also be a list of restart groups.

- **Additional data selection parameters**

Use these additional data selection parameters to change the scope of the data in the report.

XDFOPTS(xcfopts)

One or more of the following values of *xcfopts* can be specified:

PathReqHistory

COUPLE SIGNAL DETAIL will scan the XCF component trace table for signal path requests. Note that this may be time consuming.

Report_Timings

For those reports that support it, include information about how long it took to produce various portions of the report.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the COUPLE subcommand.

CTRACE subcommand – format component trace entries

Use the CTRACE subcommand to process component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. CTRACE has two basic functions:

- Identify components and applications that have component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. The QUERY parameter provides this function.
- Process the trace entries in a dump or trace data set.

To process trace entries, CTRACE allows you to:

- Select the traces to be processed
- View formatted trace entries
- Limit the information displayed for each formatted trace
- List entry identifiers for a trace
- Count the number of occurrences of each trace entry

Additional data selection can be done with a component-supplied or user-written routine. You can use the OPTIONS parameter to pass parameters to data selection and formatting routines.

The following books provide more information:

- *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* tells how to request and format IBM-supplied component traces and shows trace output from IBM-supplied traces.
- *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* describes the steps needed to set up formatting for your application's traces with CTRACE.

• Syntax

CTTRACE

```

{ QUERY[(compname) [SUB((name[.name]...))]]
{ [SYSNAME(name)] COMP(name) [SUB((name[.name]...))]]

```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```

[ SHORT ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ FULL ]
[ TALLY ]

```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```

[ GMT|LOCAL ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ LIMIT(nnnnnnnn) ]
[ ENTIDLIST(entidlist) ]
[ USEREXIT(exitname) ]
[ OPTIONS((component routine parms)) ]

```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```

[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.](#)

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

Note: The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.

• Parameters

QUERY[(compname) [SUB((name[.name]...))]]

Requests component trace status information based on the level of the request and the number of traces within an available component.

Specify QUERY with no component name to request a list of the names of components or applications that have traces defined in a dump or trace data set. For multiple-trace components, the report lists each SUB level trace name for that component.

To request various summary trace reports for a component, do the following:

- **For single-trace components**, specify QUERY with a component name. The output lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.
- **For multiple-trace components**, you may request a list of traces defined to a HEAD level or summary trace information for a single trace.
 - For a list of traces defined to a HEAD level, specify QUERY either with the HEAD level component name or with the component name and HEAD name on the SUB parameter.
 - For summary trace information for a single trace, specify QUERY with the component name and complete SUB name of the trace. The report lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.

GMT, LOCAL and OPTIONS are the only data selection parameters that may be specified with QUERY. GMT is the default.

QUERY is the default parameter on the CTRACE subcommand. If you specify CTRACE with no additional parameters, IPCS will process a general query request.

[SYSNAME(name)] COMP(name) [SUB((name[.name]...))]

Specifies the trace to be processed. If the trace to be processed comes from a component or application that uses a single trace, use only the COMP parameter to identify that trace. Use the SUB parameter with COMP to identify a trace that is part of a multiple-trace component.

The SYSNAME parameter allows only trace entries from a particular system to be processed for a particular trace.

Do not specify a partial trace name for formatting.

Report type parameters, data selection parameters, and address space selection parameters control the output produced by this parameter.

To identify components for which you can view component trace entries, use QUERY. *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* identifies the value for the COMP parameter for each component that supports tracing.

• **Report type parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SHORT.

SHORT

Requests that one line of output be produced for each requested trace entry. The line includes the component mnemonic, entry identifier, date and time, and a description of the entry.

SUMMARY

Requests that key fields from each qualifying trace entry be printed following the date, time, and entry description.

FULL

Requests that all the data in each qualifying trace entry be formatted following the date, time, and entry description line.

TALLY

Requests a list of trace entry definitions for the component and counts how many times each trace entry occurred.

If you need only to format entry identifier definitions, specify a small number in the LIMIT parameter to avoid reading all the trace entries. Otherwise, if you do not place a limit on the number of trace entries processed, TALLY finds the number of occurrences of each trace entry and the average interval, in microseconds, between occurrences.

• **Data selection parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the number of trace entries. All data selection parameters are optional.

GMT or LOCAL

GMT indicates that the time specified is Greenwich mean time. LOCAL indicates that the time specified is local time.

START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd format

mm

represents months

dd

represents days

yy

represents years

hh

represents hours

mm

represents minutes

ss

represents seconds

dddddd

represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- The date section can be specified as an asterisk (*) to use the date from the first trace entry in the dump or trace data set.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

Some examples of valid date formats are:

```
*
m/dd/yy
mm/d/yy
m/d/yy
mm/dd/yy
```

Some examples of valid time formats are:

```
hh.mm.ss.dddddd
hh.mm.ss.dd
hh.mm.ss
h.m.s
hh.mm
hh
```

STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace entry. For guidelines on how to specify the time and date, see the START parameter.

EXCEPTION

Requests that qualifying exceptional trace entries be formatted.

Note: Not all components support EXCEPTION processing.

LIMIT(nnnnnnnnn)

Limits the number of trace entries that CTRACE will process. The specified number (nnnnnnnn) can range from 1 to 999,999,999.

ENTIDLIST(entidlist)

Specifies a list of format entry identifiers to be used as filters for a trace. Specify the list of entry identifiers using standard TSO/E notation. For example:

```
ENTIDLIST(X'00800020',3,X'12345678':X'22000000')
```

Note: To obtain a list of allowable entry identifiers for a component, enter CTRACE TALLY LIMIT(1).

USEREXIT(exitname)

Specifies an optional user exit routine that gets control:

- When CTRACE begins to process each trace entry
- After CTRACE processes the last trace entry

This exit routine can select, gather, and format entries. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about user exits.

OPTIONS((component routine parms))

Identifies parameters to pass to the component-owned CTRACE filter analysis routine or CTRACE buffer-find exit routine. These options are shown in the heading of the report. To determine which parameters the routine accepts, see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) or the related product documentation.

• Address space selection parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from specific address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is ALL. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

Note:

1. If both ASIDLIST and JOBNAME or JOBLIST parameters are in effect, then a match for either allows the trace entry to be processed.
2. Not all components support ASIDLIST processing.
3. Not all components support JOBNAME or JOBLIST processing.

ALL

Specifies processing of the applicable trace entries for all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT

Specifies processing of the trace entries for each address space that is active when the dump is generated.

ERROR

Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies the list of ASIDs for which you want to process trace entries. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

JOBNAME(joblist) or JOBLIST(joblist)

Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for trace entries. Use commas or spaces to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the CTRACE subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Request a list of traces defined in a dump.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace query
```

- Result

CTTRACE produces the following output. The report shows the complete name of all traces defined in a dump, organized by component names. In this example, COMP1 is a HEAD level component name for a multiple trace component. Five traces are defined under COMP1.

COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY		
COMPONENT	SUB NAME	
0001 COMP1	ASID(0010).FUNC2.SVC2	
0002 COMP1	ASID(0020).FUNC1.SVC3	
0003 COMP1	ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3	
0004 COMP1	ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3	
0005 COMP1	ASID(0012).FUNC1.SVC1	
0006 COMP2	FUNCA	
0007 COMP2	FUNCB	
0008 COMP3		
0009 COMP4		
.		
.		
.		

- **Example 2:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1 multiple-trace component trace in Example 1.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1)
```

- Result

CTTRACE produces the following output. The report is similar to the general query report, listing only the traces from the COMP1 component name.

COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY		
COMPONENT	SUB NAME	
0001 COMP1	ASID(0010).FUNC2.SVC2	
0002 COMP1	ASID(0020).FUNC1.SVC3	
0003 COMP1	ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3	
0004 COMP1	ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3	
0005 COMP1	ASID(0012).FUNC1.SVC1	

- **Example 3:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200) HEAD level.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200)))
```

- Result

CTRACE produces the following output.

```

      COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
      COMPONENT  SUB NAME
0001 COMP1      ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3
0002 COMP1      ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3

```

- **Example 4:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3))
```

– Result

CTRACE produces the following output.

```

COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
COMP(COMP1)  SUBNAME((ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC.))
              START = 01/05/90 14:37:48.963576 GMT
              STOP  = 01/05/90 14:39:21.354861 GMT

```

- **Example 5:** Produce a QUERY FULL report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3)) full
```

– Result

CTRACE produces the following output.

```

COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
COMP(COMP1)  SUBNAME((ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC.))
              START = 01/05/90 14:37:48.963576 GMT
              STOP  = 01/05/90 14:39:21.354861 GMT
              OPTIONS: COMASID,DMPREC,BUFF=(7,50)

```

- **Example 6:** Produce a SHORT form report for RSM trace entries.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10)
```

– Result

CTRACE produces the following output.

```

COMPONENT TRACE SHORT FORMAT
COMP(SYSRSM)
**** 01/05/90

  MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID    TIME STAMP    DESCRIPTION
  -----
RSGSNG      00000006    14:37:48.926973  Get Single Frame
RSEPAG      00000008    14:37:48.927078  Enqueue Pageable Frame
XEPEXIT     00000002    14:37:48.927177  External Entry Point Exit
XEPENTRY    00000001    14:37:48.927734  External Entry Point Entry
RSGSNG      00000006    14:37:48.927853  Get Single Frame
RSEPAG      00000008    14:37:48.927953  Enqueue Pageable Frame
XEPEXIT     00000002    14:37:48.928052  External Entry Point Exit
XEPENTRY    00000001    14:37:48.928554  External Entry Point Entry
RSGSNG      00000006    14:37:48.928668  Get Single Frame
RSEPAG      00000008    14:37:48.928772  Enqueue Pageable Frame

```

Figure 18. Example output CTRACE COMP command

- **Example 7:** Produce a SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) summary
```

– Result

CTRACE produces the following output.


```

COMPONENT TRACE SUMMARY FORMAT
COMP(SYSRSM)
**** 01/05/90

MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID    TIME STAMP    DESCRIPTION
-----
RSGSNG    00000006  14:37:48.926973  Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN          VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 88084000
RSEPAG    00000008  14:37:48.927078  Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN          VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 88004001 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 88004000
XEPEXIT   00000002  14:37:48.927177  External Entry Point Exit
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN          VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 80000001 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 80000000
XEPENTRY  00000001  14:37:48.927734  External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
RSGSNG    00000006  14:37:48.927853  Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08084003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08084000
RSEPAG    00000008  14:37:48.927953  Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08004003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08004000
XEPEXIT   00000002  14:37:48.928052  External Entry Point Exit
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
XEPENTRY  00000001  14:37:48.928554  External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
RSGSNG    00000006  14:37:48.928668  Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08084003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08084000
RSEPAG    00000008  14:37:48.928772  Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08004003 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08004000

```

Figure 19. Example output CTRACE COMP command

- **Example 8:** Produce a FULL form report for RSM trace entries.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) full
```

– Result

CTTRACE produces the following output.

```

COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT
COMP(SYSRSM)
**** 01/05/90

MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID    TIME STAMP    DESCRIPTION
-----
RSGSNG    00000006  14:37:48.926973  Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN          VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 88084001 CPU..... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 88084000
  KEY..... 0036          ADDR.... 01B32DC0 ALET.... 00000000
  19001200
  KEY..... 0001          ADDR.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
  012A26A0 0125FBEC FFC00000 03000000 00000000 7FFE4000 01B77F00 00000000
RSEPAG    00000008  14:37:48.927078  Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN          VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 88004001 CPU..... 0001

```

CTTRACE subcommand

```

JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 88004000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B32DC0 ALET.... 00000000
1900
KEY..... 0001     ADDR.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
01A12AAC 0129A7E0 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 00989000 01B77F00 00000000

```

```

XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.927177 External Entry Point Exit
FUNC1... VSMGTMM          VSM Getmain Service
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 80000001 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 80000000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B32DC0 ALET.... 00000000
1900
KEY..... 0016     ADDR.... 00000000 ALET.... 00000000
XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.927734 External Entry Point Entry
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
KEY..... 002F     ADDR.... 0098A000 ALET.... 00000000
KEY..... 0032     ADDR.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
070C2000 81ED81AE

```

```

RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.927953 Enqueue Pageable Frame
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08004003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08004000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
KEY..... 0001     ADDR.... 012A26A0 ALET.... 00000000
01A12AAC 012A6000 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098A000 01B14E80 00000000

```

```

XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.928052 External Entry Point Exit
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
KEY..... 0016     ADDR.... 00000004 ALET.... 00000000
KEY..... 0017     ADDR.... 04000E00 ALET.... 00000000
KEY..... 0027     ADDR.... 7FF14228 ALET.... 00000000
KEY..... 0002     ADDR.... 012A26A0 ALET.... 00000000

```

```

XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.928554 External Entry Point Entry
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 00000003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 00000000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400
KEY..... 002F     ADDR.... 0098B000 ALET.... 00000000
KEY..... 0032     ADDR.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
070C2000 8243D124

```

```

RSGSNG 00000006 14:37:48.928668 Get Single Frame
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08084003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08084000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
04001200
KEY..... 0001     ADDR.... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
01292A80 0125FBEC FFC00000 03000000 00000000 02F1C000 01B77700 00000000

```

```

RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.928772 Enqueue Pageable Frame
FUNC1... FLTAEPAG        Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID1... 000A    PLOCKS.. 08004003 CPU..... 0001
JOB2...  CONSOLE  ASID2... 000A    RLOCKS.. 08004000
KEY..... 0036     ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
0400

```

```
KEY..... 0001      ADDR... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
01A12AAC 012A26A0 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098B000 01B77700 00000000
```

- **Example 9:** Produce a TALLY form report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> ctrace tally comp(sysrsm) lim(22)
```

– Result

CTRACE produces the output shown in [Figure 20 on page 105](#).

Note: The trace record with mnemonic TRACEB has an average interval greater than or equal to 1000 seconds. IPCS supplies the message] 16 min. for all trace entries with average intervals greater than or equal to 1000 seconds.

COMPONENT TRACE TALLY REPORT				
COMP(SYSRSM)				
TRACE ENTRY COUNTS AND AVERAGE INTERVALS (IN MICROSECONDS)				
FMTID	COUNT	INTERVAL	MNEMONIC	DESCRIBE
00000001	4	855	XEPENTRY	External Entry Point Entry
00000002	4	944	XPEEXIT	External Entry Point Exit
00000003	0		FIX	Page Being Fixed
00000004	0		FREE	Page Being Freed
00000005	0		RSGDBL	Get Double Frame
00000006	3	847	RSGSNG	Get Single Frame
00000007	0		RSEFIX	Enqueue Fixed Frame
00000008	3	847	RSEPAG	Enqueue Pageable Frame
00000009	0		RSESQA	Enqueue SQA Frame
0000000A	0		RSESBUF	Enqueue Storage Buffer Frame
0000000B	0		RSEDEFER	Enqueue Deferred Frame
0000000C	0		RSEVRW	Enqueue V=R Waiting Frame
0000000D	0		RSDFIX	Dequeue Fixed Frame
0000000E	3	170	RSDPAG	Dequeue Pageable Frame
0000000F	0		RSDSQA	Dequeue SQA Frame
00000010	0		RSDSBUF	Dequeue Storage Buffer Frame
00000011	0		RSDDEFER	Dequeue Deferred Frame
00000012	0		RSDVRW	Dequeue V=R Waiting Frame
00000013	0		RSFDBL	Free Double Frame
00000014	3	162	RSFSNG	Free Single Frame
00000015	0		ESGET	Get Expanded Storage
00000016	0		ESENQ	Enqueue Expanded Storage
00000017	0		ESDEQ	Dequeue Expanded Storage
00000018	0		ESFREE	Free Expanded Storage
00000019	0		PAGER2A	Page Request Real to Auxiliary
0000001A	0		PAGER2P	Page Request Real to Permanent
0000001B	0		PAGER2E	Page Request Real to Expanded
0000001C	0		PAGER2R	Page Request Real to Real
0000001D	0		PAGEA2R	Page Request Auxiliary to Real
0000001E	0		PAGEP2R	Page Request Permanent to Real
0000001F	0		PAGEE2R	Page Request Expanded to Real
00000020	0		PAGEREL	Page Request Related
00000021	0		PAGEDEF	Page Request Deferred
00000022	0		FUNCREQ	Function Request
00000023	2] 16 min.		TRACEB	Trace Buffer
Total trace entries:		22		

Figure 20. Example output CTRACE TALLY command

DOCPU subcommand – obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors

Use the DOCPU subcommand to gather stand-alone dump data for tasks that need to be repeated for each of the specified processors. For example, to display contents of a processor-related control block for a group of processors. With this command, you can obtain processor-related diagnostic data from a stand-alone dump with one command rather than repeating the command for each processor.

- **Syntax** for DOCPU:

```
{ DDCPU }
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ( CPU ( cpu-address-range-list ) ) |  
  CPUTYPE ( ( ZAAP|ZA ) | ( ZIIP|ZI ) | ( STANDARD | CP | S ) ) |  
  CPUMASK ( cpumask ) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]  
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters (CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK), all processors are included as the default.

CPU (cpu-address-range-list)

Specifies the processors (CPU) that are selected for to run the specified IPCS subcommand.

The `cpu-address-range-list` is a processor number, a range of processor numbers, or a combination of both. You can specify the processor number in either decimal or hexadecimal format (X'...'). You can use a colon to indicate a range of processors, and use a space or comma as a delimiter. For example:

```
CPU(0)  
CPU(5:10)  
CPU(0 5:10)  
CPU(0,3,5:10)  
CPU(X'A')
```

Note: You can combine CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK as a union of sets.

CPUTYPE ((ZAAP|ZA) | (ZIIP|ZI) | (STANDARD|CP|S))

- Specifying ZAAP or ZA selects all ZAAP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying ZIIP or ZI selects all ZIIP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying STANDARD or CP or S selects all standard processors in the configuration.

You can combine the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD options in any order to select a combination of CPU types. For example, CPUTYPE(ZAAP STANDARD). You can use spaces or commas as a delimiter.

CPUMASK(CPU hexadecimal mask)

Specifies processors in a string of hexadecimal characters. Each hexadecimal character identifies four processors. The maximum number of processors supported by z/OS defines the maximum length of this hexadecimal string. Currently, the maximum number of processors supported by z/OS is 256, so the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask is 64. The leftmost bit designates the lower processor address starting from zero. For example:

- CPUMASK(FFF)
- CPUMASK(F0F0)
- CPUMASK(80) CPU

You can combine CPUTYPE and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the processors are omitted, the default is to include all processors.

EXEC((ipcs subcommand))

Runs the IPCS subcommand for each CPU you specify by appending CPU(xxx) to the IPCS subcommand. The DOCPU subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the DOCPU subcommand.

- **Examples**

- To display four bytes of storage at 414 in every PSA, enter the following command:

```
DOCPU EXEC((L 414 LEN(4)))
```

- To format the PSA of processor 0,1,2,3,8,9,10,11, enter the following commands:

```
DOCPU CPUMASK(F0F0) EXEC((CBF 0 STR(PSA)))
```

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

DIVDATA subcommand – analyze data-in-virtual data

Use the DIVDATA subcommand to request:

- Validation, formatting, and display of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Formatting and display of the data-in-virtual trace table

DIVDATA produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameters and the address space selection parameters specified. By specifying one or more report type and address space selection parameters, you can selectively display the information you want to see.

- **Report Type Parameters**

- **DETAIL** displays all data-in-virtual control blocks.
- **SUMMARY** displays a summary of the data-in-virtual control blocks.
- **EXCEPTION** displays diagnostic error messages for not valid data-in-virtual control blocks.
- **TRACE** displays the data-in-virtual trace table by the specified address space selection parameter(s).
- **FULLTRACE** displays the entire data-in-virtual trace table.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

- **ALL** processes all address spaces.
- **CURRENT** processes active address spaces of the dump.
- **ERROR** processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.
- **TCBERROR** processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
- **ASIDLIST** processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
- **JOBLIST** or **JOBNAME** processes address spaces associated with job names.

Several address space selection parameters can be specified and an address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

- **Syntax**

DIVDATA

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ DETAIL ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ TRACE {OLDEST(n) } ]
[ FULLTRACE {NEWEST(n) } ]
```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMIAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

DETAIL

Specifies the report type that:

- Validates and formats all of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries

SUMMARY

Specifies the report type that validates certain control blocks and produces a summary table showing the data-in-virtual object ranges that are mapped and the virtual storage ranges they are mapped into.

If the DETAIL parameter is not also specified, SUMMARY also produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries. Additionally, IPCS validates, formats, and displays certain control blocks.

EXCEPTION

Specifies the report type that validates all of data-in-virtual control blocks and displays diagnostic error messages for incorrect control blocks. A condensed version of the data-in-virtual trace table statistics report is also produced.

TRACE

FULLTRACE

Specifies the report type for formatting and displaying the data-in-virtual trace table entries.

TRACE specifies formatting and displaying of trace entries based on the address space selection parameters.

FULLTRACE specifies formatting and displaying the entire data-in-virtual trace table entries regardless of any specified address space selection parameter.

The trace table entries are processed based on the specified order parameters, OLDEST or NEWEST.

OLDEST(n)

NEWEST(n)

Specifies the order in which the trace table entries are to be formatted and displayed.

OLDEST specifies processing from the oldest entry toward the newest.

NEWEST specifies processing from the newest entry toward the oldest.

The *n* indicates the number of trace entries to be processed. The *n* can range from 1 through 2^{31} and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If *n* exceeds the total number of trace table entries or is omitted, the entire trace table is formatted and displayed.

If you omit both OLDEST and NEWEST, the default is OLDEST.

• **Address Space Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by the address spaces identifier (ASID). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ALL

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

CURRENT

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.

ERROR

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the DIVDATA subcommand.

• **Example**

See the data-in-virtual component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of the DIVDATA subcommand output.

DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data

Use the DLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about activity by the data lookaside facility (DLF). Use the report type parameters to choose the information you want to see.

```
DLFDATA

----- Report Type Parameters -----

{ CLASS(classname) [OBJECT(objname)] }
{ EXCEPTION }
{ STATS(classname) }
{ STORAGE(classname) }
{ SUMMARY }
{ USER(classname) }

----- Address Selection Parameters -----

[ ASIDLIST(list) ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ JOBLIST(list)|JOBNAME(list) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

Note: In the parameter values, *classname* is 1 through 7 characters, which are alphanumeric or the following:

```
$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')
```

CLASS(classname)

Produces a report with information pertaining to the DLF class specified by *classname*.

OBJECT(objname)

Is an optional CLASS report parameter. Specify OBJECT to produce information about an object stored in DLF.

EXCEPTION

Produces messages related to any inconsistencies IPCS finds in the DLF data.

STATS(classname)

Produces a report with statistics about DLF activity. If you specify *classname*, only statistics for the specified class are produced.

STORAGE

Produces a report with information about the storage management of DLF data spaces. If you specify a *classname*, only storage management information for the specified class is produced.

SUMMARY

Produces a report with overall information for each of the classes known to DLF. This is the default report.

USER(classname)

Produces a report with information relating to an address space that was using DLF facilities. If you specify *classname*, only information related to the specified class is produced.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be included in the report. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

CURRENT

Specifies that address spaces considered to be current by the select ASID exit service are to be included in the report.

ERROR

Specifies processing for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies processing for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

JOBLIST(list) or JOBNAME(list)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the DLFDATA subcommand.

- **Example**

See the virtual lookaside component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of the DLFDATA subcommand output.

DROPDUMP subcommand – delete source description data

Use the DROPDUMP subcommand to delete a source description or records in a source description from a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Some reasons for using DROPDUMP are to:

- Delete the description for a source that is no longer needed
- Delete the description for a partially initialized dump
- Delete source descriptions to free space in the directory
- Delete translation records from one or more source descriptions

- **Related subcommands**

– ADDDUMP

- LISTDUMP

- **Syntax**

```
{DROPDUMP } [RECORDS { ( ALL | ANALYSIS | TRANSLATION ) } ]  
{DROPD  
    [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE  
  [ DSNAM(dslist)|DATASET(dslist) ]  
  [ FILE(ddlist)|DDNAME(ddlist) ]  
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

RECORDS(ALL)

RECORDS(ANALYSIS)

RECORDS(TRANSLATION)

Designates the type of records to be deleted from a source description.

RECORDS(ALL) directs IPCS to delete all of the records in a source description.

RECORDS(ANALYSIS) directs IPCS to delete only analysis records.

RECORDS(TRANSLATION) directs IPCS to delete only records generated by an IPCS translation process. Translation records are generated by, for example, the simulation of System/390® prefixing or dynamic address translation.

The following are ways to use RECORDS(TRANSLATION):

- When IPCS first processes storage for a central processor in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the prefixed storage area (PSA) for the processor. IPCS constructs a central storage map using the absolute storage record map for the dump.

If IPCS used an incorrect PSA, you may correct the definition of the PSAnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the storage in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When IPCS first processes an address space in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the segment table for the address space. IPCS constructs a virtual storage record map for the referenced page using the absolute storage record map or the central storage map for the dump.

If IPCS used an incorrect segment table, you may correct the definition of the SGTnnnnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the address space in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When you first enter an ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand, IPCS places the following contention records in the source description:

- The contention queue (CQ)
- The contention resource (CR)
- Program history (PH)

These records are incorrect if the symbols for the control blocks are incorrect or if the ANALYZE exit routines specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member have been redefined. If you determine that the contention records are incorrect, enter DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete all contention records. Then you can run ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION to have IPCS gather the contention records again.

DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) does not edit the symbol table or the storage map. For editing, use DROPMAP, DROPSYM, or EQUATE subcommands.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)

FILE(ddlist) or DDNAME(ddlist)

Specifies storage or one or more data sets. IPCS is to delete the source description or records in the source description for the storage or data sets. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS deletes the source description or records from the source description for your current source data set.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies that the source description is for the active storage that was accessed.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies that the source description is for the cataloged data set or sets named in *dslist*. When specifying more than one data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks.

FILE or DDNAME specifies that the source description is for a data set or sets with the ddname or ddnames in *ddlist*. When specifying more than one ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

• **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPDUMP subcommand.

• **Example 1:** Delete a source description for a specific dump.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> dropdump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000')
```

– Result

IPCS deletes from your user dump directory the source description for the dump in the data set named sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000. IPCS issues the following summary output.

```
BLS18206I All records for 1 dump dropped
```

• **Example 2:** Delete records generated by translation processes,

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> dropdump records(translation)
```

– Result

The contention information from a STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand for the current dump data set appears to be incorrect. IPCS deletes this information, displays the following output, and permits the STATUS subcommand to be entered again to obtain new contention data.

```
BLS18206I Translation records for 1 dump dropped
```

DROPMAP subcommand – delete storage map records

Use the DROPMAP subcommand to delete records from the storage map in a source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your

DROPMAP subcommand

current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**

- LISTMAP
- SCAN

- **Syntax**

```
{DROPMAP } [RANGE (address:address)] [data-descr]
{DROPM  } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

RANGE(address:address)

Specifies that the range of addresses in the dump for which map records exist are to be deleted. The range can be specified as an address and a length or as a range of addresses.

If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand deletes all map records for the dump.

If a map record describes an address within the range, the subcommand deletes the map record.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand deletes all map records for the address space.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPMAP subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Delete all storage map records.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> dropmap
```

- Result

DROPMAP produces the following summary output.

```
BLS18114I 42 RECORDS ERASED
```

- **Example 2:** Delete storage map records within an address range for the same ASID.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> dropmap range(005d4980.:005d4c88.) asid(x'000b')
```

– Result

DROPMAP produces the following summary output.

```
BLS18114I 7 RECORDS ERASED
```

DROPSYM subcommand – delete symbols

Use the DROPSYM subcommand to delete symbols from the symbol table in a source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- LISTSYM
- RENUM
- STACK

- **Syntax**

```
{ DROPSYM } { (symbol-list) | * }
{ DROPS }
[ DROP | NOPURGE ]
[ NODROP ]
[ PURGE ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAM(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

symbol-list or *

Specifies the symbols to be deleted. You can specify one symbol, a range of symbols, a list of symbols, a combination of these, or, with an asterisk (*), all symbols in the symbol table. Enclose more than one symbol or range of symbols in parentheses. The list can contain up to 31 symbols, ranges, or both.

The symbols follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols. See [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401](#).

If you specify a single symbol or a list of symbols, the subcommand deletes only the specified symbol or symbols.

END subcommand

If you specify a range of symbols, the symbol name must follow the naming conventions for symbols. See [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401](#). IPCS deletes all symbols whose names begin with the first character string through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive: the subcommand deletes all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

DROP or NODROP

NOPURGE or PURGE

Defines which symbols are eligible for deletion. The default is NOPURGE.

DROP and NOPURGE specify that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be deleted.

NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be deleted.

PURGE specifies that the NODROP attribute is ignored and all specified symbols are deleted.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specify the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters are not specified, the source is your current source.

• **Return Codes**

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPSYM subcommand.

• **Example 1:** Delete a range of ASCB symbols.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==>> dropsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050) nodrop
```

– Result

DROPSYM deletes the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

• **Example 2:** Delete all symbols in the symbol table.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==>> dropsym * purge
```

– Result

DROPSYM deletes every entry in the symbol table, including X, for the current dump. If you omit the PURGE parameter, this example deletes all symbols except those with the NODROP attribute.

END subcommand — end an IPCS session

Use the END subcommand to end:

• An IPCS session.

Any default values specified with the SETDEF subcommand are canceled. The subcommand closes and deallocates the data set directory, problem directory, and any dumps allocated to the user. The subcommand closes but does not deallocate your user dump directory and the print output data set.

• A session initiated by entering the IPCS TSO subcommand with no operands.

During a TSO subcommand session, a command such as LIST causes the TSO/E command associated with the command to be processed, not the IPCS subcommand associated with it. When END is entered during a TSO subcommand session, IPCS resumes its normal interpretation of commands.

- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the EXEC parameter of the RUNCHAIN subcommand.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the IPCS primary command of the IPCS dialog.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated through option 4 of the IPCS dialog.

- **Related subcommands**

- IPCS
- SETDEF

- **Syntax**

```
END
```

- **Return Codes**

When the END subcommand ends an IPCS session, IPCS returns the highest return code that was issued during the session.

EPTRACE subcommand – using 72-byte save areas

Use the EPTRACE subcommand to generate reports on the control flow between programs as indicated by 72-byte save areas.

- **Related subcommands**

[“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#)

- **Syntax**

```
EPTRACE

----- Report Selection Parameters -----
[ KEYFIELD | SAVEAREA ]
[ ORDER(RETURN | ENTRY ) ]
[ DATA( TCBCURRENT | symbol ) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters
See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(hfspath) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

KEYFIELD or SAVEAREA

Selects the report formatting to be performed for each entry point. KEYFIELD is the default.

Note: The KEYFIELD report of EPTRACE is enhanced in z/OS V1R8 IPCS to consider additional linkage mechanisms:

- Linkages that employ the linkage stack to save status.
- Linkages that mark the initial word of caller’s save areas to indicate how status is saved.

ORDER(RETURN) or ORDER(ENTRY)

Selects the order of processing. ORDER(RETURN) causes the GPR 13 current GPR 13 value to be used to locate the active save area, and displays information to be displayed for calling programs later. ORDER(RETURN) is the default because it provides information needed for problem analysis early in the report. ORDER(ENTRY) causes information about the first entry point entered to be listed first.

DATA(symbol)

Specifies an IPCS symbol that is associated with one of the structures shown in [Table 8 on page 118](#).

<i>Table 8. Structures recognized by EPTRACE</i>	
Structure	Use by EPTRACE
TCB	The first program of interest is the highest one active for the task.
IRB, SVRB, TIRB	The first program of interest is the highest one active for the RB.
REGSAVE	The first program of interest is the one to which this 72-byte save area was passed. Use of this data type limits EPTRACE processing to 72-byte save areas. No attempt is made to identify a related linkage stack.

The default, DATA(TCBCURRENT), is a symbol for which z/OS R5 support is supplied. An IPCS find routine is supplied that will attempt to determine whether an obvious current task can be identified within the dump. If it can be determined, the symbol TCBCURRENT is defined and associated with that TCB. Otherwise, the symbol is undefined. When the symbol explicitly or implicitly cannot be defined or that symbol is defined but is not associated with a supported data type, EPTRACE will generate an error message and will terminate.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the EPTRACE subcommand.

EQUATE subcommand – create a symbol

The EQUATE subcommand allows you to:

- Create a symbol in the symbol table and to associate an address and storage attributes with the symbol
- Change the attributes of a symbol that is already defined in the symbol table
- Create storage map entries
- Set X, the current address, to a specific address

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

On the EQUATE subcommand, specify the name of the symbol followed by any address and other storage attributes that you want associated with the symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address and storage attributes overlay the previous address and storage attributes.

Note: Because the EQUATE subcommand can be used either to create a new symbol or redefine an existing symbol, it can be used to create a symbol for a system control block that has failed the validity check during IPCS processing.

See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for information about maintaining symbol tables and storage map entries and about creating and validating your own symbol definitions.

- **Related subcommands**

- DROPSYM
- LISTSYM

- RENUM
- STACK

• Syntax

```

{ EQUATE } [ symbol | X ] [ data-descr | X ]
{ EQU }
{ EQ } [ DROP | NODROP ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See

[“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.](#)

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

symbol or X

Specifies the symbol being defined. The symbol name is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:

```

$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')

```

If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

data-descr or X

Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined through the data description parameter. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

DROP or NODROP

Specifies how the DROPSYM subcommand can delete the symbol.

DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand without using the PURGE parameter.

NODROP specifies that the symbol not be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand. This can be overridden by the PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the EQUATE subcommand.

• Example 1: Define a symbol for a TCB that caused a dump.

- Action

```

equate failingtcbl 51368. length(360) +
x remark('tcbl that caused the dump')

```

- Result

EVALDEF subcommand

This subcommand defines FAILINGTCB at address X'51368'. It is identified as a TCB, and its size is 360 bytes (decimal). If the TCB is displayed or printed, it is in hexadecimal format. Because the NODROP parameter is not specified, this name can be deleted from the symbol table.

- **Example 2:** Define a symbol table entry at the current address.

– Action

```
equate jstcb
```

– Result

This subcommand creates a symbol table entry for JSTCB. By default, the address and attributes associated with JSTCB are those associated with X, which is the current address.

- **Example 3:** Set X to a specific address.

– Action

```
equate x 522836
```

– Result

This sets X to address X'522836'.

- **Example 4:** Define a symbol, then change its attributes.

– Action

```
equate buffer1 55280. length(80) asid(3) drop  
equate buffer1 buffer1 nodrop cpu(2)
```

– Result

The first EQUATE creates the symbol BUFFER1 and gives it certain attributes. The second EQUATE changes the DROP attribute to NODROP and specifies a central processor in the CPU parameter. You can change the attributes of any symbol in the symbol table whether you created it or whether IPCS subcommands created it for you.

- **Example 5:**

– Action

```
setdef length(x'0F00')  
equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x'1000')
```

NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

– Result

EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'. A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the defined length parameter x'1000'.

EVALDEF subcommand – format defaults

Use the EVALDEF subcommand to retrieve SETDEF-defined default values and format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables. The default values can be for:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive line-mode session.

The default values are part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update GLOBAL CLIST variables. See *z/OS TSO/E CLISTS* for information.

- **Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- EVALDUMP
- EVALMAP
- EVALSYM

- **Syntax**

```
EVALDEF { LOCAL | GLOBAL }
         { CLIST(var-list)
         { DIALOG(var-list)
         { REXX(var-list) }
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

LOCAL or GLOBAL

Identifies the type of default values to be retrieved.

LOCAL requests the default values that are currently used.

GLOBAL requests the default values to be used when local values are not specified.

CLIST(var-list)

DIALOG(var-list)

REXX(var-list)

Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ CONFIRM(confirm) ]
[ DISPLAY(display) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT(print) ]
[ PROBLEM(problem) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name)|DATASET(var-name)|DSNAME(var-name) ]
[ TERMINAL(terminal) ]
[ TEST(test) ]
[ VERIFY(verify) ]
```

DECIMAL or F

HEXADECIMAL or X

Specifies the format of the default length.

DECIMAL or F designates that the default length be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the default length be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

CONFIRM(confirm)

Places the parameter CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM in the variable *confirm*.

DISPLAY(display)

Places one of each of the following options of the DISPLAY parameter in the variable *display*:

- [NO]MACHINE
- [NO]REMARK
- [NO]REQUEST
- [NO]STORAGE
- [NO]SYMBOL

SOURCE(var-name) or DATASET(var-name) or DSNAME(var-name)

Places the parameter SOURCE, DATASET, or DSNAME and the default dump source name or the parameter NODSNAME in the variable *var-name*.

FLAG(flag)

Places one of the following options of the FLAG parameter, in the variable *flag*:

- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS
- TERMINATING

LENGTH(length)

Formats and places the default data length in the variable *length*. The length is in DECIMAL unless HEXADECIMAL is specified.

PRINT(print)

Places the parameter PRINT or NOPRINT in the variable *print*.

PROBLEM(problem)

Places the PROBLEM parameter and the default problem number or the parameter NOPROBLEM in the variable *problem*.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Places the default address qualifiers for the default data set in the variable *qualification*.

TERMINAL(terminal)

Places the parameter TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL in the variable *terminal*.

TEST(test)

Places the parameter TEST or NOTEST in the variable *test*.

VERIFY(verify)

Places the parameter VERIFY or NOVERIFY in the variable *verify*.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDEF subcommand.

- **Example:** The BLSCSETD CLIST formats the current SETDEF-defined defaults for display on an ISPF data entry panel. It supports option 0 (DEFAULTS) of the IPCS dialog when TSO/E Release 2 (or a later release of that product) is installed. The first part of the CLIST uses the EVALDEF subcommand to obtain the SETDEF-defined defaults as follows. The defaults shown will, by default, be the local defaults.

```
EVALDEF CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) CONFIRM(CON) DISPLAY(DSP) +
              FLAG(FLG) PRINT(PRI) TERMINAL(TER) VERIFY(VER))
SET CONTROL=FLAG(&FLG) &CON &VER
SET ROUTE=&PRI &TER
IF &LASTCC=8 THEN EXIT
EVALDEF CLIST(QUALIFICATION(QUAL))
```

See the BLSCSETD member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALDUMP subcommand – format dump attributes

Use the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve information from a source description and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

The source description is for a source that IPCS has initialized or for a source IPCS accessed during processing of an ADDDUMP subcommand.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update GLOBAL CLIST variables. See [z/OS TSO/E CLISTs](#) for additional information.

• Related subcommands

- EQUATE
- EVALDEF
- EVALMAP
- EVALSYM

• Syntax

```
EVALDUMP  [ relational-operator ]
          [ CLIST(var-list) ]
          [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
          [ REXX(var-list) ]
          [ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

relational-operator

Specifies a symbolic or programming operators to be used with the source to identify the source description to be retrieved from the dump directory. The syntax for *relational-operator* is as follows:

```
[ < | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ > | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ -> | NG ]
[ -< | NL ]
[ = | EQ ]
```

For example, the less than (<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating source name that also collates lower than the source name specified on the EVALDUMP subcommand.

CLIST(var-list)

DIALOG(var-list)

REXX(var-list)

Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(*var-list*) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(*var-list*) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

INDATASET(dsname)**INDSNAME(dsname)**

Requests allocation of directory *dsname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

INFILE(ddname)**INDDNAME(ddname)**

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to *ddname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ BLOCKS(blocks) ]
[ BYTES(bytes) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNNAME(var-name) ]
```

DECIMAL or F**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the number of blocks.

DECIMAL or F designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using decimal digits. The default is DECIMAL.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using hexadecimal digits.

BLOCKS(blocks)

Places the number of blocks contained in the dump to be formatted in the variable *blocks*.

BYTES(bytes)

Formats and places the number of bytes contained in the dump in the variable *bytes*. IPCS always uses decimal for the number of bytes.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Formats and places the address qualifiers that describe the default address space for the dump in the variable *qualification*.

SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNNAME(var-name)

Places the name of the retrieved data set in the variable *var-name*.

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)****FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the source of the source description from which you want to retrieve information. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDUMP subcommand.

- **Example:** The BLSCEDUM CLIST lists the number of blocks and bytes for each source in the dump directory. It uses the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

```
EVALDUMP >= ACTIVE CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) BLOCKS(JL) BYTES(JY))
```

See the BLSCEDUM member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALMAP subcommand – format a storage map entry

Use the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve information associated with an entry in the storage map and to format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The storage map is part of a source description. The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information may be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTs, see [z/OS TSO/E CLISTs](#) and [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#).

• Related subcommands

- EQUATE
- EVALDEF
- EVALDUMP
- EVALSYM

• Syntax

```
EVALMAP    [ relational-operator ]
           data-descr
           [SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])]
           [ CLIST(var-list) ]
           [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
           [ REXX(var-list) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

The DIMENSION, ENTRY, HEXADEDECIMAL, LENGTH, MULTIPLE, POSITION, and X parameters may appear in both the *data-descr* and *var-list* variables.

relational-operator

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for *relational-operator* is as follows:

```
[ < | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ > | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ -> | NG ]
[ -< | NL ]
[ = | EQ ]
```

For example, the less than(<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

EVALMAP subcommand

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The qualification, address, and data type are all part of the key of a map entry. To write a CLIST or dialog that moves from one map entry to another, you must specify all three arguments in your data description.

SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])

Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the EVALMAP command.

AREA

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

MODULE

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

STRUCTURE

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, EVALMAP can associate the location of interest with AREAs, MODULEs, or STRUCTUREs.

CLIST(var-list)

DIALOG(var-list)

REXX(var-list)

Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F      ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ ADDRESS(address) ]
[ ANALYSIS(analysis) ]
[ DATATYPE(type[,group]) ]
[ DIMENSION(dimension) | MULTIPLE(dimension) ]
[ ENTRY(entry) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ POSITION(position) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
```

DECIMAL or F

HEXADECIMAL or X

Specifies the format of the numeric information.

DECIMAL or F designates that the numeric information be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the numeric information be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

Table 9 on page 127 summarizes the effect of specifying DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters.

Table 9. Effect of DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters

Parameter	Default	DECIMAL changes the default?	HEXADECIMAL changes the default?
ADDRESS	HEXADECIMAL	yes	
DIMENSION	DECIMAL		yes
ENTRY	DECIMAL		yes
LENGTH	DECIMAL		yes
POSITION	HEXADECIMAL	yes	

ADDRESS(address)

Requests that the address associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *address*. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

ANALYSIS(analysis)

The degree of validation completed for the block is placed in the variable *analysis*:

- NOCHECKER
- NONE
- PARTIAL
- COMPLETE

DATATYPE(type[,group])

Requests that the data type associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *type*.

If you specify *group*, EVALMAP formats the group data type and places it in the variable *group*. For example, if type is set to STRUCTURE(UCBDA) for an MVS dump, group is set to STRUCTURE(UCB).

DIMENSION(dimension) | MULTIPLE(dimension)

Requests that the dimension, or replication factor, for the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *dimension*. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the dimension is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the map entry is defined as a SCALAR, a zero dimension is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

ENTRY(entry)

Requests that the subscript associated with the initial array entry described by the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *entry*. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the subscript is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the map entry is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

FLAG(flag)

Requests that the most severe condition detected when the validity of the block was checked be placed in the variable *flag*:

- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

LENGTH(length)

Requests that the length associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *length*. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

EVALPROF subcommand

If the data described is an array, *length* is for one entry in the array. To calculate the length of the array, multiply the length by the dimension.

POSITION(position)

Requests that the signed offset associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable *position*. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described.

Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Requests that the address qualifiers be formatted and placed in the variable *qualification*. The address qualifiers are for the address space described by the map entry.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALMAP subcommand.

- **Example:** The BLSCEMAP CLIST counts all the task control blocks (TCBs) in the storage map for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

```
EVALMAP >= 0. ABSOLUTE STRUCTURE CLIST(QUALIFICATION(Q) +  
ADDRESS(A) DATATYPE(T))
```

See the BLSCEMAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options

Use the EVALPROF subcommand values to format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The default values are established from the dump directory during IPCS session initialization. You can modify the defaults using the PROFILE subcommand during the course of your session, which will cause the values to become effective immediately and recorded as defaults for a subsequent session where the same directory is used.

• Related subcommands

- EVALDEF
- EVALDUMP
- EVALMAP
- EVALSYM
- PROFILE

• Syntax

VERB	OPERANDS
EVALPROF	<pre>{ CLIST(variable-list) } { DIALOG(variable-list) } { REXX(variable-list) }</pre>
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----	
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.	

• Parameters

CLIST(var-list)**DIALOG(var-list)****REXX(var-list)**

Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
EXCLUDE(variable-name)
LINE SIZE(variable-name)
PAGE SIZE(variable-name)
STACK(variable-name)
```

EXCLUDE(variable-name)

Places the list of exclusions in variable variable-name.

LINE SIZE(variable-name)

Places the line size in variable variable-name.

PAGE SIZE(variable-name)

Places the page size in variable variable-name.

STACK(variable-name)

Places DUPLICATES or NODUPLICATES in variable variable-name.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALPROF subcommand.

EVALSYM subcommand – format the definition of a symbol

Use the EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve information associated with a symbol and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information can be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTs, see [z/OS TSO/E CLISTs](#) and [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#).

- **Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- EVALDEF
- EVALDUMP
- EVALMAP
- EVALUATE

Guideline: EVALUATE does not handle log streams nor does it deal with dumps or traces in added status within the dump directory. The ability to format the value of a literal symbol was added to EVALSYM to enable command procedures to access such values in these circumstances.

- **Syntax**

```

EVALSYM      [ relational-operator ]

              symbol
              [ CLIST(var-list) ]
              [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
              [ REXX(var-list) ]
              [ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

Parameters

relational-operator

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for *relational-operator* is as follows:

```

[ < | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ > | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ -> | NG ]
[ -< | NL ]
[ = | EQ ]

```

For example, the less than (<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

symbol

Specifies a symbol to be used with a relational operator. The definition of the symbol is to be retrieved.

CLIST(var-list)

DIALOG(var-list)

REXX(var-list)

Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

INDATASET(dsname)

INDSNAME(dsname)

Requests allocation of directory *dsname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

INFILE(ddname)

INDDNAME(ddname)

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to *ddname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F      ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ ADDRESS(address) ]
[ DATATYPE(type[,group]) ]
[ DIMENSION(dimension)|MULTIPLE(dimension) ]
[ DROP(drop)      ]
[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ ENTRY(entry)    ]
[ FLAG(flag)      ]
[ LENGTH(length)  ]
[ NOBLANKS        ]
[ POSITION(position) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ REMARK(remark)  ]
[ SYMBOL(symbol)  ]
[ VALUE(value)    ]
```

DECIMAL or F**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the numeric information:

- DECIMAL or F for decimal
- HEXADECIMAL or X for hexadecimal

ADDRESS(address)

Places in the variable *address* the address associated with the symbol. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

DATATYPE(type)

Places in the variable *type* the data type for the symbol. The preferred representations for the data type are:

- BIT (rather than HEXADECIMAL or X)
- CHARACTER (rather than C)
- SIGNED (rather than F)
- POINTER (rather than PTR)

DIMENSION(dimension) or MULTIPLE(dimension)

Places in the variable *dimension* the dimension, or replication factor, associated with the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the dimension is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero dimension is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

DROP(drop)

Places in the variable *drop* the value DROP or NODROP.

ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES

Specifies how REMARK text is to be formatted:

- ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.
- UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated to periods.

ENTRY(entry)

Places in the variable *entry* the subscript associated with the initial array entry described by the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the subscript is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

FLAG(flag)

Places in the variable *flag* the most severe condition detected when the validity of the block was checked:

- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

LENGTH(length)

Places in the variable *length* the length associated with the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the data described is an array, the length describes one entry in the array. The length of the array may be computed by multiplying the length of one entry by the dimension.

NOBLANKS

Requests that blanks (X'40') in REMARK text be translated to periods.

POSITION(position)

Places in the variable *position* the signed offset associated with the symbol. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Places in the variable *qualification* the address qualifiers for the address space described by the symbol.

REMARK(remark)

Places in the variable *remark* the remark associated with the symbol. The remark text is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:

- EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are always replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-X'B9') are always replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-X'F9').
- Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3211 T11 print train are always replaced by periods.
- Ampersands are always replaced by periods.
- Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Otherwise, blanks are not edited.
- Apostrophes (X'7D') are left alone if you do not specify ENQUOTE, UNQUOTE, or NOQUOTES. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump. However, the following parameters affect this option:

ENQUOTE

One leading apostrophe and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.

UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES

Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

SYMBOL(symbol)

Places in the variable *symbol* the name of the symbol retrieved.

VALUE(value)

Places in the literal *value* the value associated with a literal symbol. The following formatting is performed:

1. If the symbol is not associated with a literal value, a single blank is stored.
2. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, SIGNED and UNSIGNED data are formatted using decimal digits. If HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.
3. Unless DECIMAL is specified, POINTER data is formatted using hexadecimal digits. If DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

4. CHARACTER data is formatted subject to the same criteria used for REMARK text.

5. All other types of data are formatted using hexadecimal digits.

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description that contains the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

- **Return Codes**

0

The symbol is defined and all CLIST variables have been updated.

12

The symbol is not defined and no CLIST variables have been updated.

16

Environmental error is detected.

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALSYM subcommand.

- **Example:** The BLSCESYM CLIST counts all the symbols representing task control blocks (TCBs) in the symbol table for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the following EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve the information:

```
EVALSYM >= $ CLIST(SYMBOL(SYM) DATATYPE(T))
```

See the BLSCESYM member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable

Use the EVALUATE subcommand to retrieve information from a dump and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

“Default option” on page 136 discusses the processing of the EVALUATE subcommand when the CHECK, CLIST, REXX, and DIALOG parameters are all omitted. This is an archaic form of the EVALUATE subcommand that should not be used in new CLISTs, REXX execs, or dialogs. When existing CLISTs and REXX execs are updated, the old subcommand should be replaced with an EVALUATE subcommand using a CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG parameter. See “CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option” on page 135.

Note:

1. EVALUATE might modify X, the current address.
2. With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTs, see *z/OS TSO/E CLISTs* and *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide*.

- **Related subcommands**

– EVALSYM

- **Syntax**

```

{ EVALUATE } data-descr
{ EVAL
    [ CLIST(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
    [ DIALOG(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
    [ REXX(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
    [ CHECK ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, [“Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

MASK(mask)

Defines a value that is logically ANDed with the retrieved information. The AND operation occurs before the retrieved information is formatted into a variable. The mask must be the same length as the retrieved information. The mask value must be a general value. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7](#) for more information about specifying a general value.

CHECK

Directs IPCS to inform a CLIST, REXX exec, or ISPF dialog whether 1 to 4 bytes of storage can be accessed in a dump. [“CHECK option” on page 137](#) discusses this option further.

CLIST(var-list)

DIALOG(var-list)

REXX(var-list)

Specifies how to format the information.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```

[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ NOBLANKS ]
[ PROTECTION(protection) ]
[ STORAGE(storage) ]
[ FORMATTED|UNFORMATTED ]

```

ENQUOTE or UNQUOTE or NOQUOTES

Specifies how CHARACTER data is to be formatted:

- ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.

- UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated to periods.

NOBLANKS

Requests that blanks (X'40') in CHARACTER data be translated to periods.

PROTECTION(Protection)

Specifies the name of the CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog variable into which IPCS places the formatted protection key.

Note: When no storage key is known for a block of storage, IPCS supplies the value X'FF'. This occurs when IPCS processes DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records and active storage. The following topic, [“CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option” on page 135](#), discusses the processing performed.

STORAGE(storage)

Specifies the name of the variable into which IPCS places the formatted storage.

FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED

Specifies how the information is to be returned:

- FORMATTED

Formatted data is returned. This is the default.

- UNFORMATTED

Unformatted data is returned. This option is mutually exclusive with the following *var-list* keywords:

- ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES
- NOBLANKS

The UNFORMATTED keyword causes the storage variable, if specified, to receive an image of the data requested. The storage that can be processed is 32760 bytes.

CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option

EVALUATE processing is divided into four parts:

1. The data description is edited, if necessary:

- If the length of data is more than 512 bytes, LENGTH(512) is substituted.
- If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted.
- If a data type other than bit, character, pointer, signed, or unsigned is specified, BIT is substituted.

Return code 4 is set when editing occurs.

2. The storage described by the edited data description is retrieved.

If the storage is not available, EVALUATE processing ends with return code 12.

3. If storage formatting was requested, the data is formatted and stored in a variable. Formatting is primarily controlled by the type of data retrieved:

- **BIT|POINTER** — Bit string and pointer data is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits for each byte retrieved.
- **CHARACTER** — Character string data is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:
 - EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-X'B9') are replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-X'F9').
 - Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3211 T11 print train are replaced by periods.
 - Ampersands are replaced by periods.
 - Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Blanks are not changed otherwise.

- Editing of apostrophes (X'7D') is governed by the subcommand option selected:

ENQUOTE

One leading and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.

UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES

Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

If no subcommand option is specified, apostrophes are not edited. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

- **SIGNED** — Signed binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed. A minus sign is supplied for negative integers.
 - **UNSIGNED** — Unsigned binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed.
4. If the protection key was requested, it is formatted and stored in a variable. The protection key is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits.
 - If no storage key was provided by the dumping program or multiple inconsistent storage keys (different fetch-protection or reference key values) apply to the storage, the value stored is X'FF'.
 - Otherwise, the value is formatted using the fetch-protection and reference key bits that apply to all storage described. The reference and change bits are represented as on if they are on for any block of storage described.
 5. If no storage formatting was requested with UNFORMATTED, the data requested is returned in the area specified by STORAGE. The amount of data retrieved can be up to 32760 bytes. When UNFORMATTED is specified, the use of ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES and NOBLANKS is not allowed.

If the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see [Table 10 on page 136](#)) to indicate whether the requested operation was successful.

Table 10. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option	
Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion
04	Description of data was edited.
12	Data not available or not defined. The variables are not changed.

Default option

The default option of the EVALUATE subcommand retrieves an unsigned binary number from a dump and uses that number as its return code. The number in the dump may span 1 to 4 bytes.

Note: If a 4-byte number is used as a return code, EVALUATE translates the high-order byte of the number to zeros after retrieving it from the dump and before using it as a return code. This reduces the actual precision of the value from 32-bits (0 to $2^{31}-1$) to 24-bits (0 to $2^{23}-1$) because the latter is the precision used for TSO command and subcommand return codes.

In a CLIST, the subcommand following EVALUATE can refer to the return code with the CLIST variable &LASTCC. EVALUATE has little use other than in CLISTs because the return code is made available by the CLIST variable &LASTCC.

Each subcommand in a CLIST resets &LASTCC. Thus, the data retrieved by EVALUATE must be examined or moved from &LASTCC before another subcommand in the CLIST overlays it.

Use caution in using the contents of &LASTCC after this subcommand. It may contain data or a return code; however, there is no way of determining which. For example, if the specified storage cannot be retrieved, EVALUATE generates return code 12. This is, in fact, a return code indicating the failure to retrieve the data, but it can be interpreted as data.

Table 11. Return codes for the Default option

Code	Explanation
12	Severe, requested storage cannot be retrieved.
16	Terminating, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination.
other	Successful completion, uses the requested data as a return code.

CHECK option

If the CHECK option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see [Table 12 on page 137](#)) to indicate whether diagnostic data can be retrieved. It is also used to indicate other concerns if the same data description is used with the default form of EVALUATE.

Table 12. Return codes for the CHECK option

Code	Explanation
00	Successful completion
04	Description of data was edited <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the length is more than 4 bytes, LENGTH(4) is substituted. • If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted. • Only the UNSIGNED data type is supported. If another data type is described, UNSIGNED is substituted.
08	Four bytes of data were retrieved but the initial byte does not contain X'00'. Significance is lost if the first byte of a fullword is removed. That byte does not contain X'00'.
12	Data not available or not defined.

FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump

Use the FIND subcommand to locate literal values in a dump.

• Search argument and options

You must specify a search argument the first time you use FIND. FIND saves the search argument and any options you specify:

- The data type of the search argument allows you to request signed binary comparisons or logical (bit by bit) comparisons.
- A relational operator allows you to indicate whether the data sought is less than, equal to, or greater than the search argument, and so on.
- The BOUNDARY option allows you to search only for data aligned on storage boundaries, such as doubleword boundaries.
- The BREAK option allows you to stop when storage is missing for a comparison or continue the search beyond the missing storage.
- The MASK option allows you to ignore selected bits when the search argument is compared with storage.

If you omit a search argument later, the subcommand uses the saved argument and options. If you override options, the new options are merged with those saved earlier and all options are saved.

If you respecify a search argument, the saved options are discarded.

• Storage searched

You can limit the search by specifying the range of addresses to be searched. FIND uses the symbol FINDAREA (recorded in the symbol table) to describe the beginning address and the length of the area.

The FIRST, LAST, NEXT, and PREVIOUS options allow you to control the direction of a search and to force a search to be resumed at either end of FINDAREA.

Before the search begins, FIND sets X to the first address to be searched. If it locates a match, FIND sets X to the address of the match. Otherwise, FIND leaves X set to the first address searched. If no range of addresses is explicitly set on the initial invocation of the FIND subcommand, IPCS searches an entire address space.

After the subcommand sets the search range (FINDAREA and its length), if you request another search without specifying a new range and if X is outside the current search range, FIND ends immediately, without modifying X. (X can be outside the current search range only if you have modified FINDAREA, X, or both between the two searches.)

If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range but you do specify a search argument, FIND begins the search at X. If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range or a search argument, FIND begins the search at:

- X + 1 if FIND FIRST or FIND NEXT processing is being resumed.
- X - 1 if FIND LAST or FIND PREVIOUS processing is being resumed.

In either case, the end point of the search range remains the same.

Note: This subcommand may modify X, the current address.

• Related subcommands

- FINDMOD
- FINDUCB

• Syntax

```
{ FIND }    [ relational-operator ]
{ F      }
{        }
[ value ]
[ data-descr ]
[ BOUNDARY(bdy [,index-range]) ]
[ BREAK | NOBREAK ]
[ FIRST ]
[ LAST ]
[ NEXT ]
[ PREVIOUS ]
[ MASK(mask) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

relational-operator

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the *value* parameter and the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters to establish the search criterion:

```
[<|LT|<=|LE|→|NG|=|EQ|>=|GE|→<|NL|>|GT|→|NE]
```

value

Specifies a general value. See Chapter 2, [“Literal values,”](#) on page 7 for information, syntax, and examples. If the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters are not specified in the FIND subcommand, the default options are:

- BOUNDARY(1,1)
- BREAK
- NOMASK

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies to the FIND subcommand only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.

BOUNDARY(bdy[,index-range])

Requests that storage be partitioned into strings *bdy* bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by *bdy*. FIND performs only one comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter. The index value designates which byte FIND is to select:

BDY(1) or BDY(1,1) or BDY(1,1:1)

FIND examines each byte.

BDY(2) or BDY(2,1) or BDY(2,1:1)

FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.

BDY(2,2) or BDY(2,2:2)

FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.

BDY(5,5) or BDY(5,5:5)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.

BDY(7,6:7)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.

BDY(8) or BDY(8,1) or BDY(8,1:1)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both *bdy* and *index-range* can be 1 through 2³¹ and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or override this option. The default, BDY(1,1), is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

BREAK or NOBREAK

Indicates if FIND is to continue processing if IPCS cannot retrieve storage from the dump.

BREAK specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not obtained by IPCS or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

NOBREAK specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.

When you specify BREAK or NOBREAK, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. The default of BREAK is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

FIRST LAST NEXT PREVIOUS

Specifies where the search is to begin.

FIRST specifies that the search is to begin at the lowest address in FINDAREA and is to proceed from low-numbered addresses to higher addresses.

LAST specifies that the search is to begin at the highest address in FINDAREA and is to proceed from high-numbered addresses to lower addresses.

NEXT specifies that the search is to proceed from low-numbered addresses to higher addresses.

PREVIOUS specifies that the search is to proceed from high-numbered addresses to lower addresses.

MASK(mask) | NOMASK

Requests or suppresses a mask. MASK defines a value that is logically ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared.

The mask value must be a general value. See [“General values” on page 8](#) for more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

• Return codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the FIND subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Search for a character string in the first 10 columns of an 80-byte record in a buffer pool. The first 10 columns contain a character string.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> find c'ABC' addr(bufferpool) bdy(80,1:10)
```

– Result

X is set to describe the 3 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found. The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in effect.

- **Example 2:** Search for a fullword pointer that is present in the storage searched.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> find a'fdfd' bdy(4)
```

– Result

X is set to describe the 4 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found. The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in effect.

- **Example 3:** Search the NUCLEUS CSECT table for the entry containing a requested address. The table is aligned on a page boundary and contains a series of 16-byte entries. For example:

Offset

Description

00

Name of NUCLEUS CSECT in EBCDIC

08

Address of NUCLEUS CSECT

0C

Length of NUCLEUS CSECT

The entries in the table are sorted in ascending order by the address of the NUCLEUS CSECT.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> find [= a'requested-address'
                address(table-origin :table-end)
                bdy(16,9) last
```

– Result

This command updates X to describe the ninth through the twelfth bytes of the table entry. That is, X describes the field that contains the address of the NUCLEUS CSECT.

Here is a breakdown of each parameter's function in this example:

- The relational-operator, [=, causes the search to fail for all table entries associated with CSECTs whose addresses are greater than the requested-address.
- The fullword pointer, *requested-address*, is the value sought.
- ADDRESS(table-origin :table-end) limits the search within the bounds of the table. No address processing parameters are included because it is assumed that the table is visible from the default address space in the dump.
- *bdy(16,9)* causes comparisons to be made with strings originating at addresses 8 bytes past an address divisible by 16.
- LAST causes the search to begin from the end of the table and proceed to its beginning.

FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name

Use the FINDMOD subcommand to locate a module in the dump. IPCS searches as follows, in order:

1. Searches the symbol table for the specified symbol name with the attribute MODULE
2. Searches the active link pack area (LPA) queue in the dump for the module in the MLPA/EMLPA and FLPA/EFLPA
3. Searches the LPA directory in the dump for the module in the PLPA/EPLPA

If FINDMOD finds the requested module in the symbol table, it does not create new symbols. If it finds the requested module on the CDE chain, it creates the symbols:

- CDEmodulename
- XLmodulename
- modulename

If it finds the requested module on the LPDE chain, it creates the symbols:

- LPDEmodulename
- modulename

Note: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

• **Related subcommands**

- FIND
- FINDUCB

• **Syntax**

```
{FINDMOD }      modulename
{FMOD          }
[ CHARACTER    ]
[ HEXADECIMAL  ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

modulename

Specifies the module name to be located.

CHARACTER

HEXADECIMAL

Indicates how the module name is specified in *modulename*. CHARACTER indicates a string of 1 to 8 EBCDIC characters. HEXADECIMAL indicates a string of 2 to 16 hexadecimal digits.

• Return codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDMOD subcommand.

FINDSWA subcommand – locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block

Use the FINDSWA subcommand to locate a Scheduler Work Area (SWA) block, including a SWA block prefix, in a dump.

Note: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

• Related subcommands

- [“CBFORMAT subcommand – format a control block” on page 64](#)
- [“FIND subcommand – locate data in a dump” on page 137](#)
- [“FINDMOD subcommand – locate a module name” on page 141](#)
- [“FINDUCB subcommand – locate a UCB” on page 143](#)

• Syntax

```
{ FINDSWA }      data-descr
{ FSWA          }
[ CONTEXT ( JSCBACTIVE | symbol ) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

• Parameters

data-descr

Describes the location of a 3-byte SWA virtual token (SVA) for the SWA block of interest.

CONTEXT(JSCBACTIVE)**CONTEXT(symbol)**

Describes the context in which the SVA is to be interpreted. If a symbol other than JSCBACTIVE is designated, it must describe either a STRUCTURE(JSCB) or a STRUCTURE(TCB).

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDSWA subcommand.

FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB

Use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the unit control block (UCB) for a specified device. When the subcommand finds the control block, it creates an entry in the symbol table for UCBdddd, where *dddd* is the device number.

FINDUCB processes the specified device number as follows:

1. Searches the symbol table for the symbol UCBdddd. If found, IPCS displays the storage associated with that symbol.
2. Verifies that the device was defined during system initialization.
3. Locates the device's UCB.

Note:

1. This subcommand may modify X, the current address.
2. Casual use of the FINDUCB subcommand is not recommended because FINDUCB's processing requires a great deal of time.

- **Related subcommands**

- FIND
- FINDMOD

- **Syntax**

```
{FINDUCB } device-number
{FINDU  }
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

- **Parameters**

device-number

Specifies the device number of the device whose UCB is to be found. The number is 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

- **Return codes**

GO subcommand

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDUCB subcommand.

- **Example:** Locate the UCB for device number 8000.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> FINDUCB 8000
```

– Result

Even if you are using captured UCBs, FINDUCB returns the address of the actual UCB. In this example, the actual UCB address is 01D0E028.

```
UCB8000 - UNIT CONTROL BLOCK FOR CHANNEL TO CHANNEL ADAPTER  
LIST 01D0E028 ASID(X'0001') POSITION(X'-0008') LENGTH(48) STRUCTURE(UCBCTC)
```

GO subcommand – resume IPCS trap processing

Use the GO subcommand to resume trap processing after the STOP trap option is encountered on the TRAPON subcommand. See “TRAPON subcommand – activate IPCS traps” on page 289 for more information. The GO subcommand is valid only during STOP processing for an exit debugging trap. When GO is used and STOP processing is not in effect, IPCS issues message BLS21006I.

Note: The GO subcommand can be entered only in line mode. It cannot be entered while in the IPCS dialog.

- **Related subcommands**

- TRAPON
- TRAPOFF
- TRAPLIST

- **Syntax**

```
GO
```

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the GO subcommand.

GRSDATA subcommand – format Global Resource Serialization data

Use the GRSDATA subcommand to format reports showing serialization effected by the ENQ, DEQ, ISGENQ, RESERVE, and latch service interfaces.

Note that when the GRS is running in STAR mode, the output of the GRSDATA subcommand is dependent on the GRSQ option setting of the parmlib member GRSCNFxx. For more information about the GRSCNFxx GRSQ setting, see the *z/OS MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization*.

- **Related subcommands**

- ANALYZE
- STATUS

- **Syntax**

```
GRSDATA
The parameters are:
```

```
Data Selection Parameters:
```

```
[DETAIL]
[SUMMARY]
```

```
Additional Filter Parameters:
```

```
[SYSNAME(sysname)]
[QNAME(qname)]
[RNAME(rname)]
[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
[JOBNAME(jobname)]
[ASID(asid)]
[TCB tcb]
[RESERVE]
[CONTENTION]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Data selection parameters**

DETAIL

Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report.

SUMMARY

Provides a summary GRSTRACE report.

Note: DETAIL and SUMMARY with GRSDATA produce the same report.

- **Additional Filter Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

SYSNAME(sysname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, if the specified GRSQ option is LOCAL, only resource requests from the dumped system will be displayed.

QNAME(qname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

RNAME(rname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

[STEP] [SYSTEM] [SYSTEMS]

Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

JOBNAME(jobname)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

ASID(asid)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.

TCB tcb

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task

RESERVE

Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.

CONTENTION

Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the GRSDATA subcommand.

- **Example:** Format a global resource serialization report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> GRSDATA
```

– Result

IPCS produces the following output when SDATA=GRSQ information is found in a dump.

```
Global system resources 1
Major.. CL8'RESERVEQ' 2
Minor.. CL008'RESERVEM' 3
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY1      JOBNAME. GRSTOOL  4
    ASID.. 001B      TCB..... 008F1B90  STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE 5
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY1      JOBNAME. GRSTOOL  RESERVE. 0273
    ASID.. 001C      TCB..... 008F1B90  STATUS.. WAITEXC
    ECB..... 05004614
Major.. CL8'RESERVEZ' >
Minor.. CL009'RESERVEZ4'
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY2      JOBNAME. RTARGET4
    ASID.. 0020      TCB..... 008F1B90  STATUS.. SHARED
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY2      JOBNAME. GRSTOOL
    ASID.. 0021      TCB..... 008F1B90  STATUS.. WAITEXC
    SVRB..... 008FF738
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY2      JOBNAME. MRGUY      RESERVE
    ASID.. 0022      TCB..... 008F1B90  STATUS.. WAITEXC
    ECB..... 05004614
Major.. CL8'SYSZWLM'
Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM_SY1'
    XL019'E6D3D46D E2E8E2E3 C5D46DE2 E8F14040 404040'
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY1      JOBNAME. WLM
    ASID.. 000B      TCB..... 008FD7C0  STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE
Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM_SY2'
    XL019'E6D3D46D E2E8E2E3 C5D46DE2 E8F24040 404040'
    SCOPE. SYSTEMS  SYSNAME. SY2      JOBNAME. WLM
    ASID.. 000B      TCB..... 008FD7C0  STATUS.. EXCLUSIVE
```

1

Resources are presented in the following order:

1. ASID(X'xxxx') (STEP) resources (ordered by ASID)
2. Local (SYSTEM) resources
3. Global (SYSTEMS) resources

This is consistent with the order used by verb exit QCBTRACE in prior releases and with the order used by the GRSDATA subcommand in the current release when GRS control blocks are used instead of the data collected with the SDATA=GRSQ option of SDUMP.

2

Major resource names are presented using notation similar to that used by assembler language coders. GRSDATA expects that uppercase letters, including national characters, decimal digits, blanks and a small number of punctuation characters are printable on all media. If there is reason to believe that the major name cannot be accurately shown on all media, a comma is placed after the EBCDIC representation and a precise hexadecimal representation is added. For example,

```
XL8'D9C5E2C5 D9E5C5D4'
```

3

Minor resource names are presented using notation familiar to assembler language coders with trailing blanks, a common occurrence not shown literally. The same test is made of minor names for printability that is made for major names. If there is reason to believe that the minor name cannot be accurately shown on all media, the hexadecimal representation of the minor name is shown directly after the EBCDIC representation.

4

The line beginning with the SCOPE caption introduces each paragraph that discusses a TCB that owns or is awaiting ownership of a resource. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on a system other than the one dumped, the word RESERVE is added by itself at the end of this line. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on the dumped system, RESERVE is used as a caption for a device address.

5

The line beginning with the ASID caption adds system internal status to what was provided on the line beginning with the SCOPE caption. The following status values shown in [Table 13 on page 147](#) may appear:

<i>Table 13. GRS resource status values</i>	
Value	Meaning
EXCLUSIVE	Exclusive status held
MCEXC	Exclusive must-complete status held
MCSHR	Shared must-complete status held
SHARED	Shared status held
WAITEXC	Awaiting exclusive status
WAITMCE	Awaiting exclusive must-complete status
WAITMCS	Awaiting shared must-complete status
WAITSHR	Awaiting shared status
Note: When the status value begins with a 'WAIT', either the SVRB or the ECB address used by GRS for notification is also presented.	

Paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a MASID caption, showing the MASID ENQ ASID and TCB address for those resource requests using the MASID option. Similarly, paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a SASID caption when a server address space has performed an ENQ or RESERVE operation on behalf of a requester address space.

GTFTRACE subcommand – format GTF trace records

Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format generalized trace facility (GTF) records contained in a dump or in a trace data set. The GTF records must be in a single source. If you have multiple GTF trace data sets, use the COPYTRC subcommand to combine the trace records into one data set.

- **Syntax**

```
{GTFTTRACE } [ ASCB(ascb-address-list) ]
{GTF       } [ ASID(asiclist) ]
            [ JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist) ]
            [ BEGINFIRST ]
            [ BEGINOLD ]
            [ CICS((text)) ]
            [ CPU(cpu-address) ]
            [ DEBUG ]
            [ EOF ]
            [ EXIT(pgmname) ]
            [ START(ddd, hh.mm.ss) ]
            [ STOP(ddd, hh.mm.ss) ]
            [ STARTLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss) ]
            [ STOPLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss) ]
            [ SYSNAME(name-list) ]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ CCW[(record-type)] ]
[ DSP ]
[ EXT ]
[ IO[(device-number-list)] ]
[ SSCH[(device-number-list)] ]
[ IOSSCH|SSCHIO[(device-number-list)] ]
[ IOX[(device-number-list)] ]
[ PCIE[(pfid-list)] ]
[ PI[(codelist)] ]
[ RNIO ]
[ RR ]
[ SLIP ]
[ SRM ]
[ SVC[(svclist) ] ]
[ SYS ]
[ USR { (symbol-list) } ]
      { (idvalue-list) } ]
      { (idrange-list) } ]
      { (ALL) } ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAM(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMIAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
```

Note: The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.

• Parameters

If you need more than one physical line to enter the GTFTTRACE subcommand, continue it with a plus or minus sign as you do with any TSO/E command.

```
Command ==>GTFTTRACE DD(SYSTRACE) IO(D34,D0C,ED8,+
FFF,2A0,2E4)
```

Standard TSO/E continuation techniques apply to all GTFTTRACE subcommand parameters.

ASCB(ascb-address-list)

Specifies ASCB addresses corresponding to the trace entries and user records you want to format. Specify the ASCB address list as one or more 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal addresses, separated by commas.

ASID(asiclist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which trace entries and user records are to be formatted. The *asiclist* can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535.

Note: ASID is ignored when processing data from a trace data set.

JOBNAME(*joblist*) or JOBLIST(*joblist*)

Specifies one or more job names for which trace entries and user records are formatted. Each job name can be up to 8 characters long. Job names specified for SYSMDUMP data sets are ignored. SYSMDUMPS do not contain the job name field.

Both generic and specific job names may be used in the *joblist*. A generic job name may use the following wildcards:

- Asterisks to denote any string of valid characters, including no characters. You may use one or more asterisks in any position.
- Percent signs to denote one valid character. Use one percent sign for each character position.

For example, given the following job names:

MPA	MPPA	MPP1A	MAP1A
M00PA	MPP01A	MPPABA	MPPABCA

- MPP*A will match these job names: MPPA, MPP1A, MPPABA, MPPABCA
- M*P*A will match all job names in the list.
- MPP%%A will match these job names: MPP01A, MPPABA

Note: *MASTER* represents the master address space.

BEGINFIRST

Requests that formatting start with the first block of records in a trace data set, regardless of TAPE/DASD or wrapping. BEGINFIRST is the default for tape data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGF may be used as the short form of this parameter.

BEGINOLD

Requests that formatting start with the oldest block of records in a trace data set. The command determines the oldest time stamp record, regardless of where the data set resides (TAPE/DASD). GTFTRACE creates the symbol GTFWRAP to save the number of the oldest block across IPCS sessions.

However, the GTFWRAP symbol will not be created if both of the following are true:

- The trace data set has been placed in IPCS fast path access mode (that is, normal initialization of the trace data set has been bypassed).
- The trace data set is wrapped (the first trace record in the data set is not the oldest trace record in the data set).

BEGINOLD is the default for DASD data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGO may be used as the short form of this parameter.

CICS((*text*))

Specifies that the entered text be placed in a buffer, preceded by a fullword-length field, and that the address of this text buffer be placed in the work area list entry corresponding to the format identification disk (X'EF') assigned to the Customer Information Control System (CICS®). This processing makes the text string addressable by the CICS formatting appendage, AMDUSREF.

CPU(*cpu-address*)

Specifies that events occurring on the central processor whose physical identifier is *cpu-address* be formatted. The *cpu-address* can be any CPU address supported by the current release. And you can use decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notations to specify the *cpu-address*.

CPU filtering is only effective with IO-related trace records. Records which are subject to CPU filtering are SSCH, CSCH, HSCH, MSCH, RSCH, IO, EOS, PCI, and CCW.

DEBUG

Specifies the display of the internal control table after parsing the parameters entered on the GTFTRACE subcommand.

EOF

Specifies that the exit routine identified by the EXIT parameter is to receive control on all GTFTRACE normal and abnormal ending conditions.

EXIT(*pgmname*)

Specifies the program name of a user-written exit routine that inspects all trace data records. When the EOF parameter is specified, IPCS also passes control to this routine at the logical end of the trace data. If the routine does not exist or if IPCS cannot successfully load it, GTFTRACE processing ends and IPCS processes the next subcommand.

START(*ddd, hh.mm.ss*) or STARTLOC(*ddd, hh.mm.ss*)**STOP(*ddd, hh.mm.ss*) or STOPLOC(*ddd, hh.mm.ss*)**

Specifies that the blocks for processing lie between times. The times for START and STOP are GMT; STARTLOC and STOPLOC indicate local time. IPCS formats only those records that you request with trace data selection parameters. When you do not specify START or STARTLOC, GTFTRACE starts at the beginning of the data set, or at the first block in a dump. When you do not specify STOP or STOPLOC, GTFTRACE completes processing after it reads the end of the data set, or the last block in a dump. The record timestamps are not used, and can have times greater than the block timestamp. 'ddd' is Julian day, and 'hh.mm.ss' is the hours, minutes and seconds as set in the TOD clock.

Note: You do not need to specify leading zeros.

SYSNAME(*name-list*)

Filters the GTF data merged from several data sets. When SYSNAME is specified, the GTF data will be formatted only if its system name agrees with one of the values in the name-list. SYSNAME will accept up to 16 names in the name-list.

- **Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the kinds of trace records processed. For these parameters, the phrase "base record" means the first record of the many records that form one logical record. If you omit data selection parameters, the default is SYS.

CCW(*record-type*)

Requests that channel program trace records be formatted. To format CCW trace records, IPCS formats either SSCH base records or I/O base records, or both. For record-type, you can specify:

I

Requests formatting of all the CCW trace records for I/O events, and, if present, program-controlled interrupt (PCI) events. IPCS formats I/O base records even if you do not specify the IO parameter. When you specify both the IO parameter and CCW(I), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified on the IO parameter.

S

Requests formatting of all CCW trace records for start subchannel and resume subchannel operations. IPCS formats SSCH base records even if you do not specify the SSCH parameter. When you specify both the SSCH parameter and CCW(S), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH parameter.

SI

Requests formatting of all CCW, I/O, start subchannel, and resume subchannel trace records in the specified data set. IPCS formats SSCH and I/O base records even if you do not specify the SSCH and IO parameters. When you specify the SSCH and IO parameters, with either CCW or CCW(SI), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH and IO parameters.

DSP

Requests that IPCS format all dispatching event trace records.

EXT

Requests that IPCS format all trace records for external interruptions.

IO[(*device-number-list*)]**SSCH[(*device-number-list*)]****IOSSCH|SSCHIO[(*device-number-list*)]**

Request formatting of I/O trace records, SSCH trace records, or both. Supplied alone, the IO parameter specifies formatting of IO, PCI, HSCH, CSCH, and MSCH trace records. The SSCH parameter tells IPCS to format start and resume subchannel trace records. SSCHIO and IOSSCH are synonymous. Either one requests formatting of both I/O and start and resume subchannel records.

The *device-number-list* can contain from 1 to 50 device numbers, for which you want either or both types of trace records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

IOX(*device-number-list*)

Requests formatting of I/O Summary trace records. The *device-number-list* can contain from 1 to 50 three-digit device numbers, for which you want records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

PCIE[(*pfid-list*)]

Requests formatting of PCIE-related events. The *pfid-list* specifies the PCIE function identifiers (PFIDs) for which records are to be formatted. PFIDs are 1 to 8 hexadecimal digits. If you do not specify any PFIDs, IPCS formats the trace records for all of the PFIDs found in the trace.

PI[(*codelist*)]

Specifies formatting of program interruption trace records, for the interruption codes in codelist. codelist can contain 0 to 255 decimal interruption codes of one to three digits each. If you do not specify any codes, IPCS formats trace records for all the program interruption codes found in the dump.

RNIO

Requests formatting of all the records for VTAM remote network activities.

RR

Requests formatting of all recovery routine event records.

SLIP

Requests formatting of all SLIP trace records.

SRM

Requests formatting of system resources manager (SRM) event records.

SVC[(*svclist*)]

Requests display of the formatted trace records associated with the numbers specified in svclist. The *svclist* can contain 0 to 255 decimal SVC numbers of 1 to 3 digits each.

SYS

Requests formatting of all system event trace records. SYS, the default, formats all the GTF trace records that were recorded in a dump or trace data set except for USR records.

USR ({*symbol-list* | *idvalue-list* | *idrange-list* | ALL})

Requests formatting of user/subsystem trace records created by the GTRACE macro. The *symbol-list* or *idvalue-list* denote trace records belonging to one component or subsystem. GTRACE data consists of user event trace records or IBM subsystem event records from these subsystems:

- OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
- SAM/PAM/DAM
- VTAMVSAM

The *symbol-list* contains 1 through 20 symbols, with multiple symbols separated by commas. When ID values are assigned to a subsystem, the component defines the symbol that is used. The following table shows valid symbols and their corresponding ids and subsystems:

Symbol	ID	Subsystem
AM01	FF5	VSAM

Symbol	ID	Subsystem
APTH	FE2	TSO/VTAM TGET/TPUT trace
APTR	FE3	VTAM reserved
CL01	FF1	VTAM buffer contents trace (USER)
CL02	FF0	VTAM SMS (buffer use) trace
DB2V	FB9	DB2/VSAM transparency
DMA1	FFF	OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
FSI4	F54	FSI trace
FSI5	F55	FSI trace
FSI6	F56	FSI trace
FSI7	F57	FSI trace
FSI8	F58	FSI trace
FSI9	F59	FSI trace
FSIA	F5A	FSI trace
FSIB	F5B	FSI trace
FSIC	F5C	FSI trace
FSID	F5D	FSI trace
INT1	FE1	VTAM internal table
OSIC	F53	OSI Communication Subsystem
SPD1	FF3	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD2	FF4	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD3	FF6	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD4	FF7	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD5	FF8	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD6	FF9	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD7	FFA	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD8	FFB	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPD9	FFC	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPDA	FFD	SAM/PAM/DAM
SPDB	FFE	SAM/PAM/DAM
TPIO	FEF	VTAM buffer contents trace

The *idvalue-list* contains 1 through 20 values, which are 3-digit hexadecimal identifiers assigned to a subsystem. If more than one value is specified, separate them with commas. The following table shows valid identifiers and their corresponding subsystems:

ID	Issued by
000-3FF	GTF user program
400-5F0	Reserved for IBM Use
5F1	PVM
5F2-5F3	Reserved for IBM Use

ID	Issued by
5F4-5F5	NetView System Monitor
5F6-F47	Reserved for IBM Use
F48	IOS
F49	BDT
F4F	OSAM
F50-F52	Reserved for IBM Use
F53	OSI Communications Subsystem
F54-F5D	FSI
F5E	Reserved for IBM Use
F60	JES3
F61	VSAM Buffer Manager
F62	Dynamic output SVC installation exit
F63	Converter/Interpreter installation exit
F64	APPC/VM VTAM Support (AVS)
F66-F6A	VTAM
F6C	CICS
FAA	VTAM VM/SNA Console Services (VSCS)
FAB-FAE	
FB9	DB2®

The *idrange-list* contains 1 through 20 ID value ranges, which are the first and last 3-digit values of the id range, separated by a hyphen. If more than one range is specified, separate them with a comma.

ALL requests formatting of all user and subsystem trace records. ALL overrides any idvalue, idrange, or symbol specification.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the GTFTRACE subcommand.

- **Example:** For examples of GTFTRACE output, see the GTF trace in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

HELP subcommand – get information about subcommands

Use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about the function, syntax, and parameters of the IPCS subcommands. If you enter HELP with no parameters, all the IPCS subcommands are listed.

Note: In the IPCS dialog, use only the abbreviated form, H, of this subcommand. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for more information.

- **Syntax**

```
{ HELP|H } [subcommand [ALL | FUNCTION | SYNTAX] &cont;
  OPERANDS[(list)] ]
```

- **Parameters**

subcommand

Specifies the name of the IPCS subcommand about which you want information. If you omit this parameter, the subcommand displays information about all IPCS subcommands.

ALL

Specifies that you want all the information available about the specified subcommand.

If you omit the FUNCTION, SYNTAX, and OPERANDS parameters, ALL provides information about all IPCS subcommands.

FUNCTION

Specifies that you want to know more about the purpose and operation of the specified subcommand.

SYNTAX

Specifies that you want to know more about the syntax of the specified subcommand.

OPERANDS[(list)]

Specifies that you want to know more about the parameters of the specified subcommand. If you specify a list of parameters, HELP displays information about those parameters. If you specify no parameters, HELP displays information about all the parameters of the specified subcommand.

• Return Codes

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the HELP subcommand.

INTEGER subcommand – format or list a number

Use the INTEGER subcommand to:

- Convert a number from decimal to hexadecimal representation or vice versa.
- Format a value having a specified length for CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog usage. The formatted values may be used to compose tabular reports or to construct symbols such as those generated by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

• Syntax

```
INTEGER      integer
             [ CLIST (STORAGE(storage)) ]
             [ DIALOG (STORAGE(storage)) ]
             [ REXX (STORAGE(storage)) ]
             [ LIST ]
             [ CHARACTER [(precision)] ]
             [ OFFSET [(precision)] ]
             [ POINTER [(precision)] ]
             [ SIGNED [(precision)] ]
             [ UNSIGNED [(precision)] ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “[SETDEF subcommand – set defaults](#)” on page 236.

```
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

integer

Specifies the integer to be converted. The integer must be signed and between -2^{31} and $2^{31}-1$. The notation of the integer can be:

- Decimal: `[+|-]nnn`
- Hexadecimal: `X'[+|-]xxx'`

- Binary: B'[+|-]bbb'

CLIST(STORAGE(storage))

DIALOG(STORAGE(storage))

REXX(STORAGE(storage))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the value of the converted integer.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

LIST

Specifies that the value is to be displayed. If CLIST, DIALOG, or REXX is omitted, the default is LIST.

CHARACTER

OFFSET [(precision)]

POINTER [(precision)]

SIGNED [(precision)]

UNSIGNED [(precision)]

Specifies the notation into which the integer is to be converted.

CHARACTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as 4 EBCDIC characters. Characters present on neither the 1403 TN print chain nor the 3211 T11 print train are to be translated to EBCDIC periods.

OFFSET specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading plus or minus sign plus hexadecimal digits.

POINTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using hexadecimal digits.

SIGNED specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading blank or minus sign plus decimal digits.

UNSIGNED specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using decimal digits.

precision is the number of digits in the formatted result. If no precision is specified, all leading zero digits are removed from the result.

LENGTH(length)

Specifies the number of characters for the formatted result. Leading blanks are supplied to attain the specified length. If length is not specified, no leading blanks are supplied.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the INTEGER subcommand.

IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data

Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information.

You request diagnostic information about a captured unit control block (UCB) with the CAPTURE parameter on IOSCHECK. IOSCHECK produces different diagnostic reports for captured UCBs with the address space selection parameter(s) (ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST).

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

- **ALL** processes all address spaces.
- **CURRENT** processes active address spaces of the dump.
- **ERROR** processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

- **TCBERROR** processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
- **ASIDLIST** processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
- **JOBLIST or JOBNAME** processes address spaces associated with job names.

If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default. Address space selection parameters only apply with the CAPTURE parameter.

• Syntax

```
{ IOSCHECK } [ ACTVUCBS ]
{ IOSK      } [ ALLUCBS ]
               [ CAPTURE ]
               [ CHAR(device-number-list) ]
               [ CHPR ]
               [ COMM(device-number-list) ]
               [ CTC(device-number-list) ]
               [ DASD(device-number-list) ]
               [ DISP(device-number-list) ]
               [ EXCEPTION ]
               [ HOTIO ]
               [ MIH ]
               [ RECOVERY ]
               [ SMGRBLKS ]
               [ TAPE(device-number-list) ]
               [ UCB(device-number-list) ]
               [ UREC(device-number-list) ]
               [ VALIDATE ]
```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

In the parameters, *device-number-list* is one of the following:

- A single hexadecimal device number of up to four digits.
 - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
 - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.
- A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
 - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
 - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
 - The second device number must be equal to or greater than the first, for example, 193:198.
- A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers. Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X'05') characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report.

ACTVUCBS

Validates I/O control blocks, formats active UCBs and these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

ALLUCBS

Validates the I/O control blocks and formats all UCBs, along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

CAPTURE

Formats the captured UCB pages in an address space (based on the address space selection parameters) along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

An application program can access an above 16 megabyte UCB with a 24-bit address through a view of the UCB captured in the program's address space.

The report also displays the captured UCB pages in common storage, if any exist. The report gives you the address space identifier (ASID) and information about each captured page. The report provides the following information for each captured page:

- Actual page address
- Captured page address
- Captured UCB count

The captured UCB count is the number of captures of UCBs, these can be captures of the same UCB.

CHAR(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel attention routine (CHAR) UCBs.

CHPR

Requests formatting of the installation channel path table (ICHPT), the channel recovery block (CHRB), and the global channel report word queue (CRWQ) elements.

COMM(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected communication (COMM) UCBs.

CTC(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel (CTC) UCBs.

DASD(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected direct access storage device (DASD) UCBs.

DISP(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of any dispatcher (DISP) UCBs that you have selected (using device-number-list).

EXCEPTION

Specifies that IPCS check the validity of the IOS control blocks and print diagnostic error messages for blocks that are not valid. This parameter formats these control blocks:

- I/O communications area (IOCOM)
- I/O communications writeable area (IOCW)
- IOS level definitions
- I/O work area (IOWA) for each processor, and the IOS module work areas for each IOWA
- I/O prevention table (IOPT), if accessible

EXCEPTION is the default.

For additional information about IOS level definitions see *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*.

HOTIO

Requests formatting of the hot I/O detection table (HIDT) and the associated status collector data areas (SCDs).

MIH

Requests formatting of the missing interrupt handler work area (MIHA) and the associated time interval control blocks (TICBs).

RECOVERY

Requests formatting of the control blocks for the HOTIO, MIH, and CHPR parameters.

SMGRBLKS

Requests formatting of entries in the IOS storage manager page table for IOQ, RQE, and large blocks, and formatting of the queue of pages for each entry. The string LGA will appear in the formatted output instead of LGE to distinguish between a below the line large block and above the line large block.

```
SMGR: 0188CB70
+0000 BLKID... LGEB      PGID.... LGAPOL IOS SMGR
+0014 PGESZE... 00001000 PGFLG1... 00      PGFLG2... 00
+001A PGP00L... 00E2     SYNCA.... 0188C1D0 BLKCNT... 000F
+0022 TBLKLN... 0100     BLKLEN... 00F8      POFSET... 0100
+0028 PTOLE... 0002     LINKOF... 00F4      HDROF... 00F8
+002E BIDOF... 00F0     PGEINC... 0001000F ALLOCW... 00000076
...

PAGE: 02FCC000
+0000 RCNT..... 0000000F BLKP..... 00FCC100 FLG1..... 80
+0009 FLG2..... 00      MCNT..... 000F      CHN..... 02FCB000
+0010 ID..... LGAPOL IOS SMGR      WKAR..... 00000000
+0024 EXTP.....      BACK..... 00000000

LGAB at 01FCC100
+0000 00000000 C5E7D7D9 00FCBF68 00000000 | ....EXPR.....
+0010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
...
```

TAPE(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected TAPE UCBs and ranges.

UCB(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected unit control blocks (UCBs).

UREC(device-number-list)

Requests formatting of selected unit record (UREC) UCBs.

VALIDATE

Requests validity checking of the following IOS control blocks:

- Device class queue chain (DCQ)
- Unit control blocks (UCB) queued off the DCQ
- I/O request blocks (IOQ) chained off the UCB and the associated IOQ chain
- I/O supervisor block (IOSB) pointed to from each IOQ
- Service request block (SRB) pointed to from each IOSB
- IOS error recovery procedure (ERP) work area (EWA) pointed to from the IOSB

When IOS detects a control block that is not valid, IOS formats the control block, and prints a diagnostic error message.

Note: For SVC dumps, not all the data pertaining to IOSCHECK is saved at the time of error. As a consequence, many control blocks may be reused before the data is dumped. Informational messages indicate that the data is not from the time of error. For example, the following message indicates that the IOQ has been reused:

```
IOS10107I IOQ AT xxxxxxxx does not point to UCB at yyyyyyy
```

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain captured page data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their ASIDs. These parameters only apply with the CAPTURE parameter. If you specify CAPTURE but omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ALL

Specifies processing of captured pages for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

CURRENT

Specifies processing of captured pages for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.

ERROR

Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the IOSCHECK subcommand.

• Example 1: Display IOS-related control blocks.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> IOSCHECK UCB(2D0,2E0,410:440,620)
```

– Result

This example formats UCBs for 3 device numbers and one range. For an example of IOSCHECK output, see the IOS component in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*.

- **Example 2:** Display captured UCB information for address spaces that are active.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> IOSCHECK CAPTURE
```

– Result

This example formats the captured UCB information for any address space that is active. The output looks similar to the following for each address space:

	* * * ADDRESS SPACE CAPTURE DATA * * *					
ASID 000F						
	ACTUAL		CAPTURE		CAPTURE	
	PAGE ADDRESS		PAGE ADDRESS		UCB COUNT	
	-----		-----		-----	
	01D0E000		006F8000		00000005	
	01D0F000		006F7000		00000003	

Two pages were captured in address space 000F. The first page had five captures of UCBs and the second had three.

IPCSDATA subcommand — request a report about IPCS activity

Use the IPCSDATA subcommand to generate reports about data maintained by IPCS in a dump:

- IPCS sessions may have been active in various ASIDs dumped. If not and IPCSDATA is asked to process an ASID, a very brief report will be generated saying:

```
No IPCS session data was found in ASID(X'xxxx')
```

If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default.

- Most dumps include the ECSA storage in which BLSJPRMI stores tables that identify the sysplex dump directory name and enumerate materials available for use during SNAP/ABDUMP formatting. Ask IPCSDATA to process COMMON storage to format this data.

Address space selection and data selection parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in the report.

- **Syntax**

```

IPCSDATA
----- Data Selection Parameters -----
[ COMMON | NOCOMMON ]
[ PRIVATE | NOPRIVATE ]
[ PARMLIB | NOPARMLIB ]
[ OPEN | NOOPEN ]
[ TASK | NOTASK ]

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----
[ ALL ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]
[ TCBERROR ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

- **Data selection parameters**

- **COMMON or NOCOMMON**

Requests or suppresses a report pertaining to common storage data maintained to support SNAP and ABDUMP formatting in the dumped system.

- **PRIVATE or NOPRIVATE**

Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to IPCS sessions, if any, in the address spaces selected.

- **PARMLIB or NOPARMLIB**

Requests or suppresses reports showing information obtained from parmlib members.

- **OPEN or NOOPEN**

Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to open data sets.

Note: Dump directory performance statistics are only produced by IPCSDATA when it is run against ACTIVE storage. Statistics are acquired through the VSAM SHOWCB ACB programming interface, and no equivalent interface is supported for ACB images retrieved from a dump.

- **TASK or NOTASK**

Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to tasks associated with IPCS session activity.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

Request address spaces for which IPCSDATA private storage reports should be produced. See [“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 234](#).

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

Overrides defaults established through the SETDEF subcommand or the Defaults option of the IPCS dialog. See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

- **Diagnosis — Sample IPCSDATA Reports**

- **Example 1:** Sample IPCSDATA Common Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib information. Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report following the one beginning “BLSQXBT”.

```

Common storage report

BLSQXBT at 0D35CCC0 LENGTH(4927)

```

```

SYSDDIR 'MVSSPT.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR'

DATA STRUCTURE(ALE) MODEL(IEAALEP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASCB) FIND(BLSSASCB) MODEL(IEAASCBP) SCAN(BLSVASCB)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASSB) MODEL(IEAASSBP) SCAN(BLSVASSB)
DATA STRUCTURE(AST) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(+
  BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASXB) FIND(BLSSASXB) MODEL(IEAASXBP) SCAN(BLSVASXB)

DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CVT) FIND(BLSSCVT) MODEL(IEACVTP) SCAN(BLSVCVT)

DATA STRUCTURE(IRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)

DATA STRUCTURE(JSAB) FIND(IAZJSABF) MODEL(IAZJSABM) SCAN(IAZJSABV)

DATA STRUCTURE(LLE) MODEL(CSVFMLLE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEFINAL) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDENULL) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
  BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LS) FORMAT(IEAVD3A)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSE) MODEL(IEALSEP)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSEH) MODEL(IEALSEHP)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSET) MODEL(IEALSETP)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSSA) MODEL(IEALSSAP)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSSD) MODEL(IEALSSDP) SCAN(IEACLSSD)
DATA STRUCTURE(LSSG) MODEL(IEALSSGP) SCAN(IEACLSSG)
DATA STRUCTURE(PRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(PSW) FIND(BLSSPSW) FORMAT(BLSQPSWF,JBB2125)

DATA STRUCTURE(RB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGACC) FIND(BLSSREGA) MODEL(BLSBREGA)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGCTL) FIND(BLSSREGC) MODEL(BLSBREGC)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGFLT) FIND(BLSSREGF) MODEL(BLSBREGF)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGGEN) FIND(BLSSREGG) MODEL(BLSBREGG)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGS) MODEL(BLSBREGS)
DATA STRUCTURE(REGSAVIM) MODEL(BLSBREGI)
DATA STRUCTURE(RTM2WA) MODEL(IEAVTRP2) SCAN(IEAVTRV2)
DATA STRUCTURE(SCB) FORMAT(IEAVTRF4,JBB2125) SCAN(IEAVTRVS)
DATA STRUCTURE(SDWA) MODEL(IEAMSDWA)
DATA STRUCTURE(SIRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(SSAT) MODEL(IEASSATP)
DATA STRUCTURE(STCB) MODEL(IEASTCBP) SCAN(BLSVSTCB)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)

DATA STRUCTURE(TCB) FIND(BLSSTCB) MODEL(IEATCBP) SCAN(BLSVTCB)
DATA STRUCTURE(TIOT) FORMAT(BLSQTIOF)
DATA STRUCTURE(TIRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)

DATA STRUCTURE(UCB) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBCTC) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(+
  UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBDA) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) +
  SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBGFX) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(+
  UCB) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBTAPE) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB+
  ) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCBTP) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) +
  SCAN(IOSVUCBV)

```

```

DATA STRUCTURE(UCBUR) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB) +
SCAN(IOSVUCBV)
DATA STRUCTURE(UCB3270) FIND(IOSVUCBS) FORMAT(IOSVFMTU,JBB2125) GROUP(UCB+
) SCAN(IOSVUCBV)

DATA STRUCTURE(VF) FORMAT(IEAVSSA2)

DATA STRUCTURE(XSB) MODEL(IEAXSBP)
DATA STRUCTURE(XTLST) FIND(BLSSXTLS) MODEL(CSVFMXTL) SCAN(BLSVXTLS)

```

- **Example 2:** Sample IPCSDATA Private Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib, open data set and task information.

- Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report starting with the line beginning “SYSDDIR” and ending with the line beginning “SYMBOL PREFIX(Z)”.
- Use of the NOOPEN option eliminates the paragraphs starting with lines beginning “Dump directory” and “BLSRZZ6 at”.

The lines in the “Dump directory” paragraph starting with the line beginning “NLOGR” only appear when IPCSDATA is run against ACTIVE storage. Most of these statistics are also maintained by VSAM in the catalog and can be formatted by LISTCAT. SHRPOOL, BFRFND and BUFRDS are accumulated within a single session and can only be obtained through IPCSDATA against ACTIVE storage.

- Use of the NOTASK option eliminates the report lines starting with the line beginning “Master BLSUZZ2”.

```
ASID(X'0305'), JOBNAME(RLW)
```

```
BLSUZZ1 at 000388B0
```

```

Dump directory BLSUZZ4 at 00050E00
FILE(IPCSDDIR) DSNAME('RLW.DDIR')
NLOGR(6135) NRETR(52452) NINSR(13209) NUPDR(253) NDEL(19792)
CINV(22528) NCIS(208) NSSS(6) SHRPOOL(15)
BFRFND(39103) BUFRDS(7) NEXCP(4744)

```

```
BLSQXBT at 0DAE20C0 LENGTH(61245)
```

```
SYSDDIR 'MVSSPT.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR'
```

```

DATA STRUCTURE($CADDR) MODEL(HASMCADR)
DATA STRUCTURE($CKB) MODEL(HASMCKB)
DATA STRUCTURE($CKG) MODEL(HASMCKG)
.
.
.

DATA STRUCTURE(ACE) MODEL(ILRMACE)
DATA STRUCTURE(AFT) FIND(BLSSAFT) GROUP(AFTE) SCAN(BLSVAFT)
DATA STRUCTURE(AFTE) FIND(BLSSAFT) SCAN(BLSVAFT)
DATA STRUCTURE(AIA) MODEL(ILRMAIA)
DATA STRUCTURE(ALE) MODEL(IEAALEP)
DATA STRUCTURE(AMDCPMAP) MODEL(BLSBCPST)
DATA STRUCTURE(AR) FORMAT(IEAVXD02)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASCB) FIND(BLSSASCB) MODEL(IEAASCBP) SCAN(BLSVASCB)

```

```

EXIT CBSTAT(ASCB) EP(BLSAFLG)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCB) EP(IEAVTRCA)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCB) EP(IRARMCBS)
EXIT CBSTAT(ASCB) EP(BPXGMCBS)

```

```
EXIT FORMAT(ASCB) EP(IEASRBQ2)
```

```

DATA STRUCTURE(ASEI) MODEL(ASEASEIP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMHD) MODEL(ILRMASMH)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMT) FIND(ILRFASMT) MODEL(ILRMASMT)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASPCT) FORMAT(ILRPASPC)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASSB) FIND(BLSSASSB) MODEL(IEAASSBP) SCAN(BLSVASSB)

```

```

EXIT FORMAT(ASSB) EP(CSVPDLCB)
EXIT FORMAT(ASSB) EP(IAZJSABP)

DATA STRUCTURE(AST) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(+
    BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASVT) FIND(BLSSASVT) SCAN(BLSVASVT)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASXB) FIND(BLSSASXB) MODEL(IEAASXBP) SCAN(BLSVASXB)

DATA STRUCTURE(BLSLNTRC) SCAN(BLSVNTRC)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT) FIND(BLSSXBT) SCAN(BLSVXBT)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSRARQ) SCAN(BLSVARQ)
.
DATA STRUCTURE(CACHE) MODEL(ILRMCACH)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
    BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
    BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CIBAL) FIND(IATIFBAL) MODEL(IATIPBAL)
.
.
.
DATA STRUCTURE(STORESTATUS)

    EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IEAVNIPW)
    EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IXCFMCBS)

DATA STRUCTURE(SUPVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVTX) MODEL(IEASVTP) SCAN(IEACSVTX)

DATA STRUCTURE(TCB) FIND(BLSSTCB) MODEL(IEATCBP) SCAN(BLSVTCB)

    EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BLSAFLG)
    EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVTRCA)
    EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVG701)
    EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BPXGMCBS)

    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECDAFMT)
    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECIOFMT)
    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVTFMT)
    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVD30)
    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVXD01)
    EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVSSA1)

DATA STRUCTURE(TDCM) MODEL(IEEMB904)
.
.
.
DATA STRUCTURE(XTLST) FIND(BLSSXTLS) MODEL(CSVFMXTL) SCAN(BLSVXTLS)

DATA AREA(COMMON) FIND(BLSSCOMM)
DATA AREA(CSA) FIND(BLSSCSA)

DATA AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSDONU)

DATA AREA(ECSA) FIND(BLSSECSA)
DATA AREA(EFLPA) FIND(BLSSEFLP)
DATA AREA(EMLPA) FIND(BLSSEMLP)
DATA AREA(ENUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSENUC)
DATA AREA(EPLPA) FIND(BLSSEPLP)
DATA AREA(ESQA) FIND(BLSSESQA)

DATA AREA(FLPA) FIND(BLSSFLPA)
DATA AREA(MLPA) FIND(BLSSMLPA)

DATA AREA(NUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSNUC)

DATA AREA(PLPA) FIND(BLSSPLPA)
DATA AREA(PRIVATE) FIND(BLSSPRIV)

```

```

DATA AREA(PRIVATEX) FIND(BLSSPRIX)

DATA AREA(RONUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSRONU)

DATA AREA(SQA) FIND(BLSSSQA)

EXIT ANALYZE EP(IARZANAL)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEAVESLX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEFAB4WX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IOSVFMTH)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(ISGDCONT)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IXCFMLAN)

EXIT VERB(ALCWAIT) EP(IEFAB4WX) HELP(IEFAB4WP) ABSTRACT('Allocation wait +
summary')
EXIT VERB(AOMDATA) EP(AOMIPCS) ABSTRACT('AOM analysis')
DIALOG NAME(APPCDATA) HELP(ATBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Data Analysis') +
    PARM('PANEL(ATBH000)')
DIALOG NAME(ASCHDATA) HELP(ASBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Scheduler Data +
Analysis') PARM('PANEL(ASBH000)')
DIALOG NAME(ASMCHK) HELP(ILRASMCH) ABSTRACT('Auxiliary storage paging +
activity') PARM('PGM(BLSGSCMD) PARM(ASMCHK TERMINAL NOPRINT)')
EXIT VERB(ASMDATA) EP(ILRFTMAN) HELP(ILRASMDH) ABSTRACT('ASM control +
block analysis')
EXIT VERB(AVMDATA) EP(AVFRDFMT) HELP(AVFHELP) ABSTRACT('AVM control +
block analysis')

EXIT VERB(CICSDATA) EP(DFHPDX) ABSTRACT('CICS analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS212) EP(DFHPD212) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 2 Release 1.2 +
analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS321) EP(DFHPD321) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 2.1 +
analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS330) EP(DFHPD330) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 3 +
analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS410) EP(DFHPD410) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 4 Release 1 +
analysis')
.
.
.
EXIT VERB(VTAMMAP) EP(ISTRafd1) ABSTRACT('VTAM control block analysis')

DIALOG NAME(XESDATA) HELP(IXLHDIA) ABSTRACT('XES analysis') PARM('PANEL(+
IXLF1PMN)')
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXCF) INPUT(IXCF1PTI) HELP(IXCHTDI)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXES) INPUT(IXLF1PTI) HELP(IXLHTDI)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSOMVS) INPUT(BPXCTPAN) HELP(BPXHCTP1)

SYMBOL NAME(AFT) STRUCTURE(AFT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASCB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASCB)
SYMBOL NAME(ASMT) STRUCTURE(ASMT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASSB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASSB)
SYMBOL PREFIX(AST) SUFFIX(COUNT0) STRUCTURE(ASTE)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASTE) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASTE)
SYMBOL NAME(ASVT) STRUCTURE(ASVT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASXB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASXB)

SYMBOL NAME(BLSQXBT) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(BLSQXBT) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)

SYMBOL PREFIX(BLSUZZ1) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(BLSUZZ1)

SYMBOL PREFIX(CDE) SUFFIX(NAME) STRUCTURE(CDE)
.
.
.
SYMBOL PREFIX(TCB) SUFFIX(DUALCOUNT) STRUCTURE(TCB)
SYMBOL NAME(TITLE)

SYMBOL PREFIX(UCB) SUFFIX(UNIT) STRUCTURE(UCB)
SYMBOL NAME(UCM) STRUCTURE(UCM)

SYMBOL PREFIX(WTRFSCB) SUFFIX(COUNT1NAME) STRUCTURE(WTRFSCB)

```

```

SYMBOL PREFIX(XL) SUFFIX(NAME) STRUCTURE(XTLST)

SYMBOL PREFIX(Z) SUFFIX(COUNT1)

Master BLSUZZ2 at 00038AB0 and BLSUZZ7 at 000399F0 for TCB at 008CC988

Processing BLSUZZ2 at 00040000 and BLSUZZ7 at 0DAB8000 for TCB at 008CC6F0


BLSRZZ6 at 0005C000 for ACTIVE

BUFP00L(0DB08C80) BUFL(4160) BUFNO(2)

BLSRZZ6 at 00072000 for DSNAME('H44IPCS.W4BG.PMR0X980.B519.MD520')
BUFP00L(0DD2A100) BUFL(24960) BUFNO(42)
INUSE(42) REQUESTS(2225) READS(117)

```

IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports

Use the IPLDATA subcommand to request reports about the IPL process and options.

• Syntax

```

IPLDATA

----- Report Selection Parameters -----

[ INFORMATION | STATUS ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

INFORMATION

Selects the INFORMATION report, the default. This report has nearly the same format as the output of the DISPLAY IPLINFO system command.

STATUS

Selects the STATISTICS report. This is the same report produced by verb exit BLSAIPST. The report contains status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the IPLDATA subcommand.

• Example: Select the INFORMATION report.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> IPLDATA INFORMATION
```

– Result


```

System IPLed at 10:38:23.552 on 10/03/2011
Release z/OS 02.01.00
Used LOADTH in SYS0.IPLPARM on 0343
IEASYM LIST=(TH,L)
IEASYS LIST=TE (0P)
IODF device 0343
IPL device: original 0980 current 0810 volume B00810

```

ISPEXEC subcommand – request an ISPF dialog service

Use the ISPEXEC subcommand to request services supplied by the Program Development Facility (PDF) Program Product and the ISPF Dialog Manager Program Product. The function of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the ISPF ISPEXEC command.

Before requesting PDF services, make sure your installation has installed PDF.

ISPEXEC can be entered only in the IPCS dialog. If you enter the ISPEXEC subcommand outside the IPCS dialog, ISPEXEC abnormally ends with a return code of 16.

- **Syntax**

The syntax of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the syntax of the ISPF ISPEXEC command. The ISPEXEC command is documented in [z/OS ISPF Reference Summary](#).

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the ISPEXEC subcommand.

LIST subcommand – display storage

Use the LIST subcommand to display storage from the current dump. You can display storage from one or several dump locations. Specify the amount of storage and its format with the appropriate data description parameters.

Note: This subcommand might modify X, the current address.

- **Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- FIND
- FINDMOD
- FINDUCB
- LISTMAP
- LISTSYM
- STATUS

- **Syntax**

```

{ LIST }      { data-descr }
{ L   }      { (data-descr...) }

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

```

[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

- **Parameters**

data-descr or (data-descr...)

Specifies that either one data description or a list of data descriptions be entered. A list of data descriptions consists of multiple address expressions and one group of data description parameters that apply to all addresses in the list. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Use the following data description parameters to obtain particular information:

- TITLE to obtain the title of an SVC dump.
- COMPDATA(IEASLIP) to obtain the SLIP command parameters in EBCDIC for an SVC dump requested by a SLIP command. If the SLIP command parameters are not available, the following appears:

```
SLIP TRAP TEXT NOT AVAILABLE
```

DISPLAY[(display-options)]
NODISPLAY[(nodisplay-options)]

Specifies if IPCS is to display or not display the storage identified in the *data-descr* parameter. For the LIST subcommand, the default is DISPLAY(STORAGE). See the SETDEF subcommand for other values for DISPLAY.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the LIST subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Display the title of the dump.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> list title
```

- Result

Using the special symbol TITLE, the LIST subcommand generates the following output, including the dump title, “Hang After Hotstart”. IPCS also displays the dump title during dump initialization.

```
TITLE
LIST 00000000. HEADER POSITION(X'+0020') LENGTH(19) CHARACTER
00000020. | HANG AFTER HOTSTART |
```

- **Example 2:** Display all PSAs when running the 3090 model 400.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> list (psa0, psa1, psa2, psa4) structure(psa)
```

- Result

LIST displays the PSA for each central processor that is online.

- **Example 3:** Display SQA storage.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> list sqa
```

- Result
LIST displays SQA storage.
- **Example 4:** Display multiple system storage areas.

- Action
Specify the appropriate symbols with LIST, enclosing them in parentheses:

```
COMMAND ==> list (sqa csa private)
```

- Result
LIST displays the storage for the areas.
- **Example 5:** Display central storage. There are several ways to do this. One way is to request a range of absolute addresses, like this:

- Action
COMMAND ==> list 0:7fffffff absolute

- Result
LIST displays all of ABSOLUTE storage, without performing storage prefixing.

- **Example 6:** Another way to display central storage is to request a range of central storage for a given central processor.

- Action
COMMAND ==> list 0:7fffffff CPU(0) real

- Result
LIST displays the same storage as Example 5, replacing the ABSOLUTE PSA (the storage at 0:0FFF) with the PSA of central processor CPU(0). The ABSOLUTE PSA appears where the PSA for CPU(0) appeared in the Example 5.

Note: If you want to print the dump quickly, you can break your request into pieces, as shown in the following examples:

To Get This Result	Make This Request
Absolute PSA	list 0:0fff absolute
Real PSAs for each central processor	list 0:0fff cpu(n) real
Absolute storage above the PSA	list 1000:7fffffff absolute

- **Example 7:** Display storage in instruction format.

- Action
COMMAND ==> list 081A8C14. instruction

- Result
LIST 081A8C14. ASID(X'0060') LENGTH(X'1000') INSTRUCTION
081A8C14 | D203 E000 A01C | MVC X'0'(X'4',R14),X'1C'(R10)
081A8C1A | 90FD E004 | STM R15,R13,X'4'(R14)
081A8C1E | 58E0 A01C | L R14,X'1C'(.R10)
081A8C22 | E803 B490 B247 | MVCIN X'490'(X'4',R11),X'247'(R11)
081A8C28 | 5810 B00C | L R1,X'C'(.R11)

LISTDUMP subcommand – list dumps in dump directory

- Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to:
- Display the names of the sources described in a dump directory

- Produce a dumped storage summary report

A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source descriptions are in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands

- COPYDUMP
- DROPDUMP
- EVALDUMP
- SUMMARY

• Syntax

```
{ LISTDUMP } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
{ LDMP      }

[ SELECT [ (ATTRIBUTES ) ] ]
[        [ (BACKING    ) ] ]
[        [ (DUMPED     ) ] ]
[        [ (TRANSLATION) ] ]
[ NOSELECT
[ SYMPTOMS | NOSYMPTOMS ]
[ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY suppresses the processing summary. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful for turning summary messages off when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

SELECT[(options)]

NOSELECT

Specifies whether dumped storage is to be provided.

SELECT provides dumped storage; NOSELECT provides only a list of the sources for the source descriptions and the number of storage locks and bytes for the source.

The options control the amount of information included in the summary. When specifying more than one option, separate options with a blank and enclose the list of options in parentheses. The options are:

ATTRIBUTES

Requests that the attributes of each range of storage in the report be included on the output line for that range. Where applicable, one or more of the following attributes appear in the generated report:

ABSOLUTE

Represents a storage frame that was in processor storage when a stand-alone dump was requested.

COMMON

Represents common virtual storage.

MISSING

Represents storage not available in the dump.

PREFIXED

Represents storage to which access is affected by central storage prefixing.

RECLAIMED

Represents storage that was marked not valid in the page table but was located in a reclaimable storage frame.

SUMLIST

Represents storage recorded in response to the summary dump options (SUMLIST, SUMLISTA, and so on) of the SDUMP macro.

TRANSLATED

Represents storage located using an IPCS translation algorithm and retained in the dump directory to avoid repeated translation. These translation processes use the following mechanisms:

- Simulation of dynamic address translation when IPCS processes a stand-alone dump.
- Simulation of central storage prefixing when IPCS processes a stand-alone dump.
- Simulation of the page reclamation process performed by the RSM component.

BACKING

Specifies that the dump storage summary report indicate where the dumped information is backed in the dump records. In other words, it provides record numbers of, and offsets into, the records where the storage can be found.

For example, the following portion of a line of the report output indicates that 4096 consecutive dump records, beginning with RECORD(5), each contain 4096 bytes of consecutive storage:

```
RECORD(5:4100) POSITIONS(48:4143)
```

This option is most useful for diagnosing problems within the dump records.

Note: For data sets that are not RECFM=F or RECFM=FBA, the relative track address (TTR) will appear instead of RECORD.

DUMPED

Requests that the storage summary report include storage explicitly described by the dumping program.

TRANSLATION

Specifies that the storage summary report include translation results that IPCS retained in the dump directory. TRANSLATION suppresses the output from the DUMPED option unless both options are explicitly specified.

Note: IPCS can record storage that cannot be accessed in the dump. In the report output for requests that produce only storage ranges — such as LISTDUMP SELECT (DUMPED TRANSLATION) — the only way to distinguish accessible storage from missing storage is by checking the separators between the first and last addresses in the range. Accessible storage ranges use colons as separators:

```
00F0C000:00F0EFFF
```

while missing storage range addresses are separated by a dash:

```
00F0C000-00F0EFFF
```

SYMPTOMS**NOSYMPTOMS**

Specifies whether LISTDUMP is to add two lines of information to that displayed for each dump selected:

- The first line shows the dump title (symbol TITLE) or indicates that none is available from the dump directory.
- The second line show symptoms in addition to the title or indicates that none are available from the dump directory. The symptoms chosen are indicated by the caption and are, in order of preference:
 - Trap — SLIP trap text (symbol SLIPTRAP)
 - Psym — Primary symptom string (symbol PRIMARYSYMPTOMS)
 - Ssym — Secondary symptom string (symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS)

If an output medium is selected that is too narrow to display the dump directory data available for either line, as much data is shown as will fit on one line.

The default **NOSYMPTOMS** keyword suppresses this output.

INDATASET(dsname)**INDSNAME(dsname)**

Requests allocation of directory *dsname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

INFILE(ddname)**INDDNAME(ddname)**

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to *ddname* and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**DATASET(dsname-list) or DSNAME(dsname-list)****FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)**

Specifies the source or sources of the source descriptions to be selected from the dump directory. Use these parameters with the SELECT parameter. If these parameters are omitted, the report is for all sources in the user dump directory.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the names of one or more data set as the sources.

FILE or DDNAME specifies one, several, or a range of ddnames for data sets as the sources.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

- **Return Codes**

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTDUMP subcommand.

- **Example 1:** List the dump sources described in the dump directory.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> listdump
```

This command has the defaults of SUMMARY, NOSELECT, and NOSYMPTOMS.

- Result

The following output is produced. Notice that the last line, which is produced by the SUMMARY parameter, provides a total number of the displayed dump data sets.

```

Source of Dump                                Blocks          Bytes
ACTIVE . . . . . 2 . . . . . 8,208
FILE(CLIC) . . . . . 10 . . . . . 2,640
FILE(MENUS) . . . . . 10 . . . . . 2,640
DSNAME('D46RLW1.LOG.MISC') . . . . . 79 . . . . . 187,809
DSNAME('D46RLW1.RLW.CLIST') . . . . . 25 . . . . . 6,600
DSNAME('D46RLW1.SYSMDUMP') . . . . . 1,218 . . . . . 4,998,672
DSNAME('D46RLW1.XMIT.NAMES') . . . . . 2 . . . . . 3,520
DSNAME('D46RLW1.THIS.IS.A.LONG.DSNAME.FOR.TESTING(TESTMEMB)')
1,040 . . . . . 31,200
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB06511') . . . . . 1,346 . . . . . 5,523,984
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB07251') . . . . . 24,142 . . . . . 99,078,768
10 Dumps described

```

- **Example 2:** Obtain a dumped storage summary report with retained translation data, attributes, and storage described by the dumping program for a particular dump data set, MY.DUMP.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listdump select(dumped attributes translation) dsname(my.dump)
```

– Result

The following output is produced.

LISTDUMP subcommand

```
Source of Dump                      Blocks                      Bytes
DSNAME('RLW.HBB5520.SAMPLE.SVCDUMP') . . 994 . . . . 4,135,040
ABSOLUTE
00A95000:00A95FFF ABSOLUTE
00CD3000:00CD3FFF ABSOLUTE
010A7000:010A7FFF ABSOLUTE
012A8000:012A8FFF ABSOLUTE
01539000:01539FFF ABSOLUTE
01756000:01757FFF ABSOLUTE
0175A000:0175CFFF ABSOLUTE
40,960, X'0000A000', bytes described in ABSOLUTE

ASID(X'0001')
00000000:00000FFF COMMON PREFIXED TRANSLATED
006F6000:006FBFFF
00AF2000:00B0CFFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00F4A000:00F4DFFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00F8B000:00F90FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00F9C000:00FA0FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00FA6000:00FA6FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00FBF000:00FC9FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00FCF000:00FD2FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
00FD3000:00FD5FFF COMMON MISSING TRANSLATED
00FD6000:00FD6FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
.
.
.
020F6000:02106FFF COMMON TRANSLATED
1,589,248, X'00184000', bytes described in ASID(X'0001')

ASID(X'0004')
7F735000:7F745FFF
69,632, X'00011000', bytes described in ASID(X'0004')

ASID(X'0015')
00000000:00000FFF COMMON PREFIXED
006D4000:006D5FFF
006DC000:006DCFFF
006E2000:006E3FFF
006EA000:006FFFFF
00AF2000:00B0CFFF COMMON
00F0C000:00F4DFFF COMMON
.
.
.
7FFF8000:7FFFEFFF
3,928,064, X'003BF000', bytes described in ASID(X'0015')

HEADER
00000000:0000103F
4,160, X'00001040', bytes described in HEADER

COMPDATA(IARCDR01)
00000000:00000FFF
4,096, X'00001000', bytes described in COMPDATA(IARCDR01)

DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)
00001000:00006FFF
24,576, X'00006000', bytes described in DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)

ASID(X'0015') SUMDUMP
01E8CDD8:01E8CDF3 COMMON SUMLIST
01EB9000:01EB91FF COMMON SUMLIST
7F702F80:7F702FFF SUMLIST
7F704000:7F708FFF SUMLIST
7FFFB040:7FFFB07F SUMLIST
7FFFC008:7FFFC037 SUMLIST
21,260, X'0000530C', bytes described in ASID(X'0015') SUMDUMP

1 Dump described
```

- **Example 3:** List the dump sources described in the dump directory with additional title and symptom information.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listdump symptoms
```

This command has the defaults of SUMMARY and NOSELECT.

– Result

The following output is produced.


```

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
ACTIVE                             2           8,320
No title
No symptoms

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
DSNAME('C89.BLSRMVCL.SOC4DUMP')    26,544      110,423,040
Title=JOBNAME C89 STEPNAME SMPROC SMPROC SYSTEM 0C4
Psym=RIDS/BSLRVEC3#L RIDS/BSLRMVCL PIDS/5752SC132 AB/S00C4 RIDS/BLSUSTAI#R V

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R38A.PMR00137.B379.EH603') 12,762      53,089,920
Title=COMPON=COMPONENT TRACE,COMPID=SCTRC,ISSUER=ITTAWRIT
Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L RIDS/ITTAWRIT PIDS/5752SCTRC AB/S001D RIDS/ITTAWRIT#R VA

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R38A.PMR00137.B379.EH603A') 573,996      2,387,823,360
Title=SLIP DUMP ID=0005
Trap=SLIP SET,COMP=01D,NUCMOD=IARDS,DN=(3.*,15.SYSLOGR0),SD=(ALLNUC,PSA,SQA,

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R38A.PMR00218.B677.DUMP1') 10,574      43,987,840
Title=SLIP DUMP ID=X05C
Trap=SLIP SET,C=05C,ID=X05C,A=SVCD,RE=308

Source of Dump                      Blocks      Bytes
DSNAME('NHAN.FBS29K.DUMP')          438,123      1,822,591,680
Title='MVSPROD1 02/27/97'
No symptoms

6 Dumps described
IPCS

```

The output medium to which the preceding output was directed was 78 characters wide. This caused the lines beginning “Psym=RIDS/BSLRVEC3#L”, “Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L”, and “Trap=SLIP” to be truncated.

LISTEDT subcommand – format the eligible device table (EDT)

Use the LISTEDT subcommand to display information from the eligible device table (EDT). You can access the EDT in a dump data set or in active storage.

The system can have two EDTs during a dynamic configuration change. You must distinguish between formatting a primary EDT and a secondary EDT.

Each EDT is divided into subtables, which you can format separately with LISTEDT.

See the allocation/unallocation component in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* for information about primary and secondary EDTs. For information about the EDT, see *z/OS MVS Data Areas Volume 1 (ABE - IAR)*.

- **Syntax**

```
LISTEDT
      [ PRIMARY | SECONDARY ]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ COMPGENS[(index-number-list)] ]
[ DETAIL ]
[ DEVNUM[(index-number-list)] ]
[ DEVPOOL[(index-number-list)] ]
[ GENERIC[(index-number-list)] ]
[ GROUP[(index-number-list)] ]
[ GRPMSK[(index-number-list)] ]
[ GRPPTR[(index-number-list)] ]
[ GRPCONV[(index-number-list)] ]
[ HEADER ]
[ LIBRARY[(index-number-list)] ]
[ LUV[(index-number-list)] ]
[ PREF[(index-number-list)] ]
[ SHOWDEVN(device-number-list) ]
[ SHOWGRPN[(group-number-list)] ]
[ SUMMARY[(unit-name-list)] | SHOWUNIT[(unit-name-list)] ]
[ TAPE ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

PRIMARY or SECONDARY

Specifies the EDT that is to be formatted. The types of EDTs are:

- **Primary EDT:** processes all current and new allocation requests.
- **Secondary EDT:** processes all allocation requests issued before a dynamic configuration change.

PRIMARY is the default. If you specify SECONDARY and no secondary EDT exists in the source storage or dump, IPCS displays message IEF10010I in the report.

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is HEADER.

In the data selection parameter descriptions, *index-number-list* is one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. Each index number corresponds to an index for a sub-table entry. If you omit *index-number-list*, IPCS formats the entire sub-table.

The *index-number-list* can be a single number, a range of numbers, or a list of numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the numbers with commas. The number or numbers are enclosed in parentheses.

COMPGENS

Specifies that the compatible-generic section of the EDT appears in the output. Generics are compatible when a data set can be allocated to any generic.

DETAIL

Specifies that all the subtables in the EDT appear in the output.

DEVNUM[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the device number section appears in the output.

DEVPOOL[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the system-managed type library device pool entries in the EDT appear in the output. Each pool represents a set of tape drives within a library. In the output, look-up-value entry indexes refer to the output of the LUV parameter of the LISTEDT subcommand.

GENERIC[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the generic section of the EDT appears in the output.

GROUP[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the group section of the EDT appears in the output.

GRPCONV[(index-number-list)]

With Version 4.2.0 or a later release, specifies that the group mask conversion table appears in the output. This table exists only after a dynamic configuration change.

GRPMSK[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the group mask table appears in the output.

GRPPTR[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the group pointer table of the EDT appears in the output.

HEADER

Specifies that the EDT header appears in the output.

LIBRARY[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the system-managed tape library entries in the EDT appear in the output. The entries include indexes for the related system-managed tape library device pool entries.

LUV[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the look-up value section of the EDT appears in the output.

PREF[(index-number-list)]

Specifies that the preference table appears in the output.

SHOWDEVN(device-number-list)

Lists the group number to which each device number in the *device-number-list* belongs. *device-number-list* must be specified and should consist of one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal device numbers, ranges of numbers, or both.

SHOWGRPN[(group-number-list)]

Lists the unit names associated with each of the group numbers in the *group-number-list*. The *group-number-list* is one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. If you do not supply *group-number-list*, IPCS formats information for all the device groups in the system.

SUMMARY[(unit-name-list)] | SHOWUNIT[(unit-name-list)]

Produces a summary report for all the unit names in the *unit-name-list*. The *unit-name-list* is one or more 1- to 8-character alphanumeric unit names. Separate multiple list items with one or more commas, blanks, or tab characters (X'05'). If you do not supply *unit-name-list*, IPCS formats information for all unit names in the system.

TAPE

Requests formatting of the tape maximum eligibility table. The output includes tape device information such as density and device type.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTEDT subcommand.

- **Example:** Display information for device numbers 0001 through 0006 and 0021 through 0028 in the secondary EDT.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listedt secondary devnum(0001:0006,0021:0028)
```

– Result

See the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for an example of LISTEDT output.

LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries

Use the LISTMAP subcommand to produce output using the storage map:

- Generate dump displays of blocks within a range of addresses (VERIFY option).
- Repeat diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks within a range of addresses (RESCAN option).

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

For information about using the storage map, see the [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#).

• Related subcommands

- DROPMAP
- SCAN

• Syntax

```
{ LISTMAP } [ RANGE(address:address) ] [data-descr ]
{ LMAP }
[ RESCAN | NORESCAN ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

RANGE(address:address)

Specifies a range of addresses in the dump for which map entries are to be listed.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (specified with the RANGE parameter and required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand lists all map records for the address space.

If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand lists all map records for the dump.

RESCAN or NORESCAN

Requests or suppresses retransmission of diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks in the range selected, subject to the restriction imposed by the FLAG parameter.

RESCAN requests retransmission.

NORESCAN suppresses retransmission.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTMAP subcommand.

- **Example:** Display storage map entries for a range of addresses.

- Action

```
listmap range(5000.:10000.) terminal noprint
```

- Result

The subcommand requests a display, at the terminal only, of the storage map entries that originate between the addresses X'5000' and X'10000'.

LISTSYM subcommand – list symbol table entries

Use the LISTSYM subcommand to display the definitions of symbols for a source or to produce a display using symbols for a source.

The symbols are in a symbol table that is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**

- DROPSYM
 - EQUATE
 - RENUM
 - STACK

- **Syntax**

```

{ LISTSYM } [ (symbol-list) | * ]
{ LSYM } [ SELECT [(ALL | DROP | NODROP)] ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

symbol-list or *

Specifies the symbols to be displayed:

- *symbol-list* specifies one or more particular symbols.
- * specifies all the symbols in the symbol table. If you omit this parameter, the default is *.

The *symbol-list* can be a single symbol, a range of symbols, a list of symbols, or any combination of these. When you specify a range, separate the first and last symbols in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the symbols with commas. If you specify more than one symbol or range, enclose them in parentheses. The list can contain a maximum of 31 symbols, ranges, or both.

The symbols must follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols if a range is specified. See Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401.

For a range, IPCS displays all symbols whose names begin with the first character string through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive; IPCS displays all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

SELECT(ALL | DROP | NODROP)

Specifies a selection criterion for symbols to be displayed:

- ALL specifies that all symbols are to be displayed.
- DROP specifies that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be displayed.
- NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be displayed.

If you omit ALL, DROP, or NODROP, the default is ALL.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

DISPLAY[(display-options)]

NODISPLAY[(display-options)]

Specifies the display options. The defaults are:

```
DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)
```

LISTSYM uses a special, tabular display format unless you specify one of the following display options:

```
DISPLAY(MACHINE NOREQUEST STORAGE NOSYMBOL)
```

If you specify none of these options, IPCS uses the general-purpose dump display format.

In addition, the archaic REMARKS parameter can be specified as a separate parameter. REMARKS is the equivalent of DISPLAY(REMARK). It causes the display to include any remarks associated with a symbol.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is your current source.

• **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTSYM subcommand.

• **Example 1:** List a range of symbols.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listsym (my:my title acvt)
```

– Result

The following output is produced.

```
SYMBOL  ADDRESS  ATTRIBUTES
ACVT      1D418.  ASID(X'0001') POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP
MY#LONG#SYMBOLIC
          0.  ASID(X'0078') LENGTH(96) AREA DROP
MYARRAY   F0000.  ASID(X'0078') POSITION(+64) LENGTH(4) ENTRIES(52:77)
          SIGNED DROP
MYCVT     1D418.  ASID(X'0001') POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP
TITLE      0.  HEADER POSITION(20) LENGTH(53) CHARACTER NODROP
5 DEFINITIONS LISTED
```

– Explanation

- Symbols are always processed alphabetically. Specifying “acvt” after the other selection criteria produces the same result as moving it to the beginning of the list.
- A caption line is provided for the special, tabular format of the LISTSYM display. Symbol and address captions describe the values that will appear beneath. Attributes are shown in a self-describing format using standard IPCS parameters plus decimal or hexadecimal values. Underscores are added to the caption line when transmitted to a print data set.
- The entire definition of a symbol is typically displayed on one line. The format resembles that of the EQUATE subcommand parameters.
- When the symbol and the address overlap, if both are displayed on a single line, the symbol will appear alone on the initial line, and the address and attributes will begin on a second line.
- When the full complement of attributes will not fit on one line, they may overflow onto an additional line.

• **Example 2:** List a range of ASCB symbols.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050)
```

– Result

LISTSYM displays the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

• **Example 3:** List a range of TCB symbols.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> listsym (tcb00001aaaaa : tcb00001baaaa)
```

– Result

LISTSYM displays the specified range of TCBs.

LISTTOD subcommand – list TOD clock image

Use the LISTTOD subcommand to translate a hexadecimal GMT TOD clock value to the specified time stamp. The LISTTOD command supports three types of STCK or STCKE time stamps using the time-zone adjustments from your dump:

- ABSOLUTE time stamps are produced by the STCK or STCKE instructions directly.
- UTC time stamps are produced by adjusting the STCK or STCKE time stamps using a leap second adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.
- LOCAL time stamps are produced by adjusting the UTC time stamps using a time zone adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.

This subcommand supports the periods between May 11th, 1971, and January 25th, 2114. So, a value like the UNIX Epoch [x'7D90C17DA6C00000'] will translate into UTC 09/16/2112 18:53:47.370496 instead of 01/01/1970 00:00:00.000000.

An INPUT option is now supported to allow the IPCS user to say which interpretation applies to the time stamp being entered, and LISTTOD now formats 26-character values corresponding to all three interpretations.

Use the INPUT option to specify the interpretation type for the time stamp. If you omit this option, the default value is ABSOLUTE. The system translates the TOD clock value to the time stamp as you specified, and it also formats other time stamps if the corresponding adjustment factors can be retrieved from the current dump. The first one to be displayed is for the specified option, and the other two are to be shown in the following order: ABSOLUTE, UTC, and LOCAL.

• Syntax

```
{ LISTTOD|LTOD }(gmt-tod-value)[ EXTENDED ]
                                [ INPUT ( { ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL } )]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(hfspath) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

gmt-tod-value

Specifies the first 1-32 hexadecimal digits of a TOD clock value associated with a dump.

EXTENDED

Specifies that the value should be treated as a 16-byte STCKE value rather than an 8-byte TOD clock value that are stored by the STCK instruction. In the output line for each time stamp, the 8-byte STCK or 16-byte STCKE value used to format the time stamp is also displayed.

INPUT({ ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL })

Specifies the interpretation appropriate for the STCK or STCKE value entered.

ABSOLUTE

Specifies that the value is the direct product of STCK or STCKE instructions. If you omit the INPUT option, ABSOLUTE is the default value.

UTC

Specifies that the value is adjusted with leap second factor.

LOCAL

Specifies that the value is adjusted with both leap second and local time zone factors.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTTOD subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Translate the TOD clock value from a dump.

- Action

```
listtod BDC613404B435A0A
```

The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the absolute time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.

- Result

```
10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 STCK X'BDC61340 4B435A0A'
10/17/2005 10:46:04.479157 UTC X'BDC6132B 502B5A0A'
10/17/2005 03:46:04.479157 LOCAL X'BDC5B54A B86B5A0A'
```

- **Example 2:** Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp.

- Action

```
listtod BDC613404B435A0A input(local)
```

The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the local time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.

- Result

```
10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 LOCAL X'BDC61340 4B435A0A'
10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCK X'BDC67135 DE1B5A0A'
10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'BDC67120 E3035A0A'
```

- **Example 3:** Translate the TOD clock value that is stored by the STCKE instruction.

- Action

```
listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended
```

The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the absolute time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.

- Result

```
10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 STCKE X'00BDC613 404B435A 0A000000 00000000'
10/17/2005 10:46:04.479157 UTC X'00BDC613 2B502B5A 0A000000 00000000'
10/17/2005 03:46:04.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC5B5 4AB86B5A 0A000000 00000000'
```

- **Example 4:** Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp, treating the value as stored by the STCKE instruction.

- Action

```
listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended input(local)
```

The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the local time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.

- Result

```
10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC613 404B435A 0A000000 00000000'
10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCKE X'00BDC671 35DE1B5A 0A000000 00000000'
10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'00BDC671 20E3035A 0A000000 00000000'
```

LISTUCB subcommand – list UCBs

Use the LISTUCB subcommand as a convenient means to request the display of one or more unit control blocks (UCBs).

• Syntax

```
{ LISTUCB } (device-number-list)
{ LISTU   }
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

device-number-list

Specifies the device number for one or more devices for which UCBs are to be displayed. *device-number-list* can be:

- A single hexadecimal device number of up to 4 digits with a subchannel set identifier digit specified on qualified devices.
 - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
 - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.
- A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
 - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
 - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
 - The second device number must be as large as the first.
- A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers. Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X'05') characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

IPCS processes the list from the left to the right, displaying UCBs in that order. IPCS displays UCBs in a range starting with the lowest device number. An individual UCB can be specified as often as you want and is displayed again each time it is specified.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTUCB subcommand.

• Example: Format the device for device 0410.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> LISTUCB 0410
```

– Result

```
UCBPRFIX: 02103290
-0008 LOCK.... 00000000 IOQ..... 02438400
UCB0B: 02103298
+0000 JBNR.... 00      FL5..... 88      ID..... FF
+0003 STAT.... 84      CHAN.... 0410    FL1..... 00
+0007 FLB..... 00      NXUCB... 00000000 WGT..... 08
+000D NAME.... 410     TBYT1... 30      TBYT2... 30
+0012 DVCLS... 20      UNTYP... 0E      FLC..... 00
+0015 EXTP.... 103271  VTOC.... 00010100 VOLI..... B0Z040
+0022 STAB.... 10      DMCT.... 00      SQC..... 00
+0025 FL4..... A0      USER.... 0000    BASE..... 02103098
+002C NEXP.... 02103558
UCBCMXT: 02103270
+0000 ETI..... 00      STI..... 00      FL6..... 09
+0003 ATI..... 40      SNSCT... 20      FLP1.... 2A
+0006 STLI.... 00      FL7..... 08      IEXT.... 02129040
+000C CHPRM... 00      SATI.... 00      ASID.... 0000
+0010 RSV..... 00      WT0ID... 000000   DDT..... 00FCF228
+0018 CLEXT... 02103230 DCTOF... 0000    CSFLG... 00
+001F RSV..... 00
UCBXPX: 02129040
+0000 RSTEM... 00      MIHKY... 04      MIHTI... 00
+0003 HOTIO... 40      IOQF.... 00000000 IOQL..... 00000000

Subchannel-Identification:
+000C CSS id          00
+000D Iid/SSid        01
+000E Number          003A

+0010 PMCW1.... 289C    MBI..... 006A    LPM..... F0
+0015 RSV..... 00      LPUM..... 80      PIM..... F0
+0018 CHPID.... 60708090 00000000   LEVEL.... 01
+0021 IOSF1.... 08      IOTKY.... 00      MIHFG.... 00
+0024 LVMSK.... 00000001

Actual UCB Common segment address 02103298
Device is dynamic
Base UCB of a parallel access volume
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 00418 at address 02103758
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 00419 at address 021037B8
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 10410 at address 02120568
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 10411 at address 021205C8
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 10418 at address 02120868
Base UCB has bound alias UCB 10419 at address 021208C8
```

Figure 21. LISTUCB command report for device 0410

LITERAL subcommand – assign a value to a literal

Use the LITERAL subcommand to assign a general value to a literal, which you identify with a symbol. IPCS stores the symbol and its value in the symbol table that is in a source description in your user dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it. If the source has not been added to your user dump directory when you enter LITERAL, IPCS performs ADDDUMP processing for it, then stores the symbol and its value in the newly created source description.

• Syntax

```
LITERAL symbol general-value
[ DROP | NODROP ]
[ NOREMARK | REMARK('text') ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

Parameters

symbol

Specifies the symbol that is to represent a literal. When specifying *symbol*, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic notation. The *symbol* is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:

```
$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')
```

general-value

Specifies the value of the literal. See “General values” on page 8 for the types of values and for how to specify them.

DROP

NODROP

Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:

- DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted. The default is DROP.
- NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

REMARK('text')

NOREMARK

Specifies or suppresses a remark associated with a symbol:

- REMARK specifies the remark. The *text* of the remark must be enclosed in parentheses and apostrophes.
- NOREMARK suppresses the remark.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description that is to contain the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS stores the symbol in the source description for your current source.

Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LITERAL subcommand.

- **Example:** Create a literal and place it in the symbol table of your current user dump directory.

– Action

```
literal data2 x'ff34a' nodrop
```

- Result

IPCS places the literal X'FF34A' into the symbol table and identifies it the symbol DATA2.

LOGGER subcommand – format system logger address space data

The LOGGER subcommand formats data in the system logger address space in a dump. Status is provided about the state of the address space, coupling facility structures in use by system logger, logstreams and logstream connections.

The LOGGER command can help in diagnosing errors in the system logger address space, when the dump includes system logger private storage.

The LOGGER subcommand has no parameters.

• Syntax

LOGGER

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “[SETDEF subcommand – set defaults](#)” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Return Codes

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LOGGER subcommand.

LPAMAP subcommand – list link pack area entry points

Use the LPAMAP subcommand to list the entry points in the active link pack area (LPA) and pageable link pack area (PLPA), including the modified link pack area (MLPA). IPCS flags duplicate entry points in the modified link pack area (MLPA).

• Related subcommands

- FINDMOD
- WHERE

• Syntax

```
LPAMAP [ EPA
        [ MODNAME
        [ ALL ]]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

EPA

Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted by entry point address.

MODNAME

Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted alphabetically.

ALL

Requests both the MODNAME and the EPA entry point reports.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the LPAMAP subcommand.

• Example: Obtain the LPA entry points.

– Action

```
LPAMAP
```

– Result

The output follows.

* * * L I N K P A C K A R E A M A P * * *					
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY BY MODULE NAME					
NAME	EPA	ADDRESS	LENGTH	MAJOR	NOTE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
ADYPRED	81F9C260	01F9C260	00000DA0		
AHLACFV	81B9B95C			AHLTVTAM	
AHLDMPMD	81B49F5C			AHLSETD	
AHLDSP	81B8A968			AHLTXSYS	
AHLEXT	81F6765E			AHLTSYSM	
AHLFFP	81B44000			AHLFVEC	
AHLFIO	81F7C0CC			AHLTSYFL	
AHLFPI	81F7C1A2			AHLTSYFL	
AHLFRR	81F677E8			AHLTSYSM	
AHLFSSCH	81F7C0EC			AHLTSYFL	
AHLFSVC	81F7C17E			AHLTSYFL	
AHLFVEC	81B44000	01B44000	00004C38		
AHLMCER	81B494C0			AHLSETD	
AHLPINT	81F67746			AHLTSYSM	
AHLREADR	81C7FBE8	01C7FBE8	00000418		
AHLRNIO	81B8A858			AHLTXSYS	
AHLSBCU1	81B92F5E			AHLWSMOD	
AHLSBLOK	81B926C0			AHLWSMOD	
AHLSBUF	81B92A88			AHLWSMOD	
AHLSETD	81B49000	01B49000	000017B0		
AHLSETEV	81B4B000	01B4B000	000019C0		
AHLSFEOB	81B927FE			AHLWSMOD	
AHLSRB	81B8A9F4			AHLTXSYS	
AHLSRM	81B8AA68			AHLTXSYS	
AHLSTAE	81F678C6			AHLTSYSM	

AHLSVC	81F67618			AHLTSYSM
AHLTACFV	81B9B968			AHLTVTAM
AHLTCCWG	81B4D000	01B4D000	00002468	
AHLTDIR	81B49AF8			AHLSETD
AHLTDSP	81B5463E			AHLTPID
AHLTEXT	81F75928	01F75928	000006D8	
AHLTFCG	81B50000	01B50000	000016F0	
AHLTFOR	81EBD570	01EBD570	00000A90	
AHLTFRR	81EBD692			AHLTFOR
AHLTLR	81B547CA			AHLTPID
AHLTPI	81B5445E			AHLTPID
AHLTPID	81B54448	01B54448	00000BB8	
AHLTRNIO	81EBD570			AHLTFOR
AHLTSLIP	81B52000	01B52000	00002440	
AHLTSRB	81B5475C			AHLTPID
AHLTSRM	81EBD58A			AHLTFOR
AHLTSTAE	81EBD7B4			AHLTFOR
AHLTSVC	81B55000	01B55000	00002AC8	
AHLTSYFL	81F7C0B0	01F7C0B0	000006F0	
AHLTSYSM	81F67508	01F67508	00000AF8	
AHLTUSR	81B84978	01B84978	00000688	
AHLTVTAM	81B9B940	01B9B940	000006C0	

The LPAMAP output continues with data similar to this.

MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands – merge multiple traces

Use the MERGE subcommand to merge multiple component traces and generalized trace facility (GTF) traces chronologically. MERGE combines formatted trace entries produced by CTRACE subcommands, GTFTRACE subcommands, or both, into chronological order in a single report. Use the MERGEEND subcommand to stop merging traces.

Start the merging by entering MERGE in IPCS line mode. Next, format the traces to be merged by entering, one at a time, CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. You can enter up to 16 subcommands. To mark the end of the merging, enter MERGEEND.

Note: It is recommended that you use the MERGE option in the IPCS Dialog. See [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for more information.

MERGE can process any of the dump or trace data sets that CTRACE and GTFTRACE can process; however, MERGE has one restriction. Only one of the trace sources may be on tape. The rest must be on direct access storage device (DASD).

Do not specify different output locations on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. Each subcommand must contain the same output specifications. For example, do not specify PRINT on one subcommand and TERMINAL on another.

Any syntax errors on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands will result in unsuccessful processing of MERGE.

• Syntax

```
MERGE
:
1 to 16 CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands
:
MERGEEND
```

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the MERGE subcommand.

• Example: Merge a component trace and GTF trace.

– Action

```
MERGE
CTRACE COMP(SYSRSM) FULL LIMIT(1) DSN('MYDUMP1')
```

MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands

```
GTFTRACE DSN('COPY.TRACE1')
MERGEEND
```

– Result

MERGE produces a report similar to the following.

```
***** MERGED TRACES *****
01. GTF dsn(copy.trace1)
02. CTRACE dsn(rsm.ctrace) limit(5) comp(sysrsm) summary

**** GTFTRACE DISPLAY OPTIONS IN EFFECT ****
SSCH=ALL IO=ALL CCW=SI
SVC=ALL PI=ALL
EXT RNIO SRM RR DSP SLIP

**** GTF DATA COLLECTION OPTIONS IN EFFECT: ****
System resource manager events traced

**** GTF TRACING ENVIRONMENT ****
Release: SP4.2.0 FMID: HBB4420 System name: SYSTEM42
CPU Model: 3090 Version: FF Serial no. 170067

COMPONENT TRACE SUMMARY FORMAT
SYSNAME(SYSTEM41)
COMP(SYSRSM)

**** 07/23/90

      MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID    TIME STAMP    DESCRIPTION
      -----
02.  XEPEXIT    00000002    14:18:40.000001 External Entry Point Exit
      FUNC1... FLTAEPAG                      Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
      JOBN1... EDWTR1    ASID1... 0014    PLOCKS.. 00000000 CPU.... 0001
      JOBN2... EDWTR1    ASID2... 0014    RLOCKS.. 00000000
SRM      ASCB.... 00FD2E00 CPU.... 0001    JOBN.... *MASTER*
      R15..... 00000000 R0..... 00010005 R1..... 00000000
01.      GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.120000 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.120000

02.  XEPENTRY  00000001    14:18:40.130594 External Entry Point Entry
      FUNC1... GENIOCMP                      General I/O Completion
      JOBN1... JES2     ASID1... 0012    PLOCKS.. 08000081 CPU.... 0001
      JOBN2... *ALL*    ASID2... FFFE    RLOCKS.. 08000000
SRM      ASCB.... 00FD2E00 CPU.... 0001    JOBN.... *MASTER*
      R15..... 00000000 R0..... 00010005 R1..... 00000000
01.      GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.142505 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.142505

SRM      ASCB.... 00FD2E00 CPU.... 0001    JOBN.... *MASTER*
      R15..... 00000000 R0..... 00010005 R1..... 00000000
01.      GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.814690 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.814690

02.  PAGEA2R   0000001D 14:18:40.891890 Page Request Auxiliary to Real
      FUNC1... GENIOCMP                      General I/O Completion
      FUNC2... FLTAEPAG                      Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
      JOBN1... JES2     ASID1... 0012    PLOCKS.. 08004081 CPU.... 0001
      JOBN2... EDWTR1    ASID2... 0014    RLOCKS.. 08004000
SRM      ASCB.... 00FD2E00 CPU.... 0001    JOBN.... *MASTER*
      R15..... 00000000 R0..... 00010005 R1..... 00000000
01.      GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.901011 LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.901011

02.  XEPEXIT    00000002    14:18:40.952534 External Entry Point Exit
      FUNC1... GENIOCMP                      General I/O Completion
      JOBN1... JES2     ASID1... 0012    PLOCKS.. 08004081 CPU.... 0001
      JOBN2... *ALL*    ASID2... FFFE    RLOCKS.. 08004000
02.  XEPENTRY  00000001    14:18:40.964644 External Entry Point Entry
      FUNC1... PGFIX                      Page Fix
      JOBN1... EDWTR1    ASID1... 0014    PLOCKS.. 80000001 CPU.... 0001
      JOBN2... EDWTR1    ASID2... 0014    RLOCKS.. 80000000
.
.
.
```

– Explanation

The output from the MERGE subcommand begins with a numbered list of CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands that were input to MERGE. In the trace output, these numbers appear in the first two columns to identify each formatted trace entry with the trace subcommand that produced it. In the example:

- **01.** identifies a GTF trace entry
- **02.** identifies an RSM component trace entry

The number for a component trace entry is on the first line of the entry. The number for a GTF entry is on the time-stamp line at the end of the entry.

NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN

Use the NAME subcommand to identify the address space, data space, or subspace related to an STOKEN, and return the ASID and name associated with the space.

IPCS can identify the data space for an STOKEN if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

- **Related subcommands**

- SELECT

- **Syntax**

```
NAME          STOKEN(value)

               [ LIST | NOLIST ]
               [ CLIST (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
               [ DIALOG (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
               [ REXX (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameter**

STOKEN(value)

Specifies the 8-byte STOKEN value of the address space, data space, or subspace you want to identify. When you specify STOKEN, use the IPCS rules for expressing general values; see [“General values”](#) on page 8.

LIST or NOLIST

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NOLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

CLIST(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))

DIALOG(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))

REXX(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of STOKEN. variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAME subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

- **Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes”](#) on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAME subcommand.

- **Example:** Obtain the name of the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, 11223344 55667788.

NAMETOKN subcommand

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> name token(x'11223344 55667788')
```

– Result

NAME produces a listing that displays the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, 11223344 55667788.

NAMETOKN subcommand – display the token from a name/token pair

Use the NAMETOKN subcommand to obtain the token from a name/token pair in a dump. Specify the name and the level of the name/token pair; in response, NAMETOKN returns the following:

- The token data
- Whether the name/token pair is persistent
- Whether an authorized program created the name/token pair
- The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space associated with the name/token pair

• Syntax

```
NAMETOKN    data-descr
```

```
        { NAME((name)) }  
        [ LIST | NOLIST ]  
        [ CLIST (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]  
        [ DIALOG (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]  
        [ REXX (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See

[“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.](#)

```
        [ FLAG(severity) ]  
        [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
        [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
        [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

Describes the level of the name/token pair. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

To retrieve the token from a task-level name/token pair, specify a TCB on data-descr. For example:

```
NAMETOKN TCB65A NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))  
NAMETOKN 0F8640. STRUCTURE(TCB) ASID(65) NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))
```

To retrieve an primary- or home-address-space-level name/token pair, specify an ASCB on data-descr. For example:

```
NAMETOKN ASCB65 NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN 0F2200. STRUCTURE(ASCB) NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))
```

If you specify a data-descr other than an ASCB or TCB, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair. For example:

```
NAMETOKN 0 NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
```

If you do not specify a *data-descr* parameter, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair.

NAME((name))

Specifies the name to be translated. NAMETOKN treats all text inside the parentheses, including blanks, literally. Enclose the name in double parentheses.

If the name contains non-printing hexadecimal characters or lowercase EBCDIC characters, then specify the name using hexadecimal characters. For example:

```
NAMETOKN NAME((X'007D3A23'))
```

In this case, NAMETOKN does not treat the apostrophes and the letter X literally.

LIST or NOLIST

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NOLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

CLIST(TOKEN(variable-name))

DIALOG(TOKEN(variable-name))

REXX(TOKEN(variable-name))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of the token associated with the name. variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAMETOKEN subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

Note: Many binary values can produce unintended results when placed into a CLIST variable. Only names associated with fully-printable EBCDIC tokens should be handled by a CLIST. Command procedures that need to handle arbitrary token values should be written using ISPF DIALOG or REXX services.

• **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAMETOKN subcommand.

• **Example 1:** Retrieve a system-level token from the name/token pair SYSTLEV_NAME_003.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
```

– Results

The following output is produced.

```
System level
TOKEN.... SYSTLEV_NAME_003_token
NAME.... SYSTLEV_NAME_003_name
ASID.... 000F
Persistent
Created by authorized program
```

- **Example 2:** Obtain the logrec data set name by retrieving a system-level token from the name/token pair DSNLOGREC. This example has 5 actions.

– Action 1

In the IPCS dialog, specify your dump data set and options.

– Action 2

In the IPCS primary menu, choose the COMMAND option. In the COMMAND panel, enter:

```
===> NAMETOKN 0 NAME((DSNLOGREC))
```

– Results

The following NAMETOKN output is produced.

```
System level
TOKEN.... 01CE0020 0100002C 00000000 00000000
NAME..... DSNLOGREC
ASID..... 0010
Persistent
Created by authorized program
```

– Explanation

The fields in the output contain:

- Field 1: Address of area that contains the name of the logrec data set. The data set name field is 44 bytes.
- Field 2:
 - Byte 1: Version
 - Byte 2: Reserved
 - Bytes 3 and 4: Length of data area pointed to by field 1
- Field 3: Reserved
- Field 4: Reserved

– Action 3

Browse your dump data set to look at the address in the NAMETOKN output.

– Result

```
ASID(X'0010') is the default address space
PTR   Address  Address space  Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0010') AREA
Remarks:
```

– Action 4

Add a pointer entry that has the address from field 1 in the NAMETOKN output.

– Results

```
ASID(X'0010') is the default address space
PTR   Address  Address space  Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0010') AREA
Remarks:
s0002 01CE0020 ASID(X'0010') AREA
Remarks:
```

– Action 5

Select a new pointer to obtain a display of the logrec data set name.

– Results

```
01CE0020 E2E8E2F1 4BD3D6C7 D9C5C340 40404040 | SYS1.LOGREC |
01CE0030 TO 01CE004F (X'00000020' bytes)--All bytes contain X'40', C' '
```

NOTE subcommand — generate a message

Use the NOTE subcommand to direct messages to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, and to control spacing and pagination.

The maximum length of the message depends on its destination:

- Terminal display: The message is truncated to 250 characters.
- Print output data set: The message is truncated to the data set's logical record length, minus 5.
- Print output partitioned data set: The message is truncated to the data set's logical record length, minus 5.

Thus, a message may be truncated to a different length for each destination.

NOTE directs the message to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, depending on the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters. If you omit the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters, NOTE uses the current local defaults for these parameters.

You can also assign a message severity level, which determines whether the message is sent to its destination. If the assigned message level is below the user's current default FLAG setting (see the SETDEF subcommand), the NOTE subcommand does not send the message. If the message level assigned to a message equals or exceeds the default FLAG setting, the subcommand sends the message.

• Syntax

```
{ NOTE }      ['text']
{ N   }      [CAPS | ASIS ]
              [PAGE | NOPAGE ]
              [SPACE[(count)]]
              [NOSPACE ]
              [OVERTYPE ]
              [TOC ([indentation | 1] [toc-text ]) | NOTOC ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ PDS | NOPDS ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

'text'

Specifies the text of the message, enclosed in apostrophes. If the message is directed to a terminal, it is truncated to 250 characters. If it is directed to the IPCSPRNT or IPCSPDS data set, it is truncated to that data set's logical record length, minus 5. If you specify a null line in this parameter, IPCS assumes a blank line.

If you omit this parameter, IPCS transmits no message but performs the specified spacing or paging relative to the previous line on the terminal or in the IPCSPRNT and/or IPCSPDS data sets.

CAPS or ASIS

Specifies if the message text is to be in uppercase or in its present form, which may be in uppercase, lowercase, or a mix.

CAPS specifies that IPCS translate the message text to uppercase.

ASIS specifies that IPCS not translate the message text, but transmit it in its present form.

If you use this subcommand in a CLIST, the message text is normally translated to uppercase by the editor or by CLIST processing before the message text is available to IPCS, regardless if you specify ASIS. If you want to use the ASIS option on the NOTE subcommand:

NOTE subcommand

- Ensure that the editor that you use stores mixed uppercase and lowercase text in your CLIST data set.
- Ensure that your installation has installed TSO/E support for the CONTROL ASIS statement. Insert CONTROL ASIS in your CLIST before the first NOTE subcommand with ASIS. This allows the text that you entered in the CLIST to be passed to the IPCS NOTE subcommand without editing lowercase to uppercase.

If you omit both CAPS and ASIS, the default is CAPS.

PAGE or NOPAGE

Specifies if the message is to be printed on a new page or the current page.

PAGE specifies a new page. PAGE affects printed output only. If the message is printed, NOTE precedes the message with a page eject. If the message is displayed on a user's terminal, NOTE ignores the PAGE parameter.

NOPAGE specifies that a new page not be forced before printing the message.

If you omit both PAGE and NOPAGE, the default is NOPAGE.

SPACE[(count)]

NOSPACE

OVERTYPE

Specifies if blank lines are to be added before printing the message or if the message is to overlay the previous message.

SPACE specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted before the message. The count may be specified as a decimal number. If you specify a count greater than PAGESIZE - 2 (as specified in the session parameters member), IPCS uses PAGESIZE - 2. If this parameter causes a page eject, you may lose 1 or 2 blank lines.

If you specify SPACE but omit the count, it defaults to 1.

NOSPACE inserts no blank lines before the message. The message becomes the next line in the output.

OVERTYPE overlays this message on the previous message. For example, you may use this parameter to underscore all or part of the previous message. The subcommand ignores this parameter if you specify no text or if the output is directed to a terminal.

If you omit SPACE, NOSPACE, and OVERTYPE, the default is NOSPACE.

TOC [(indentation) [toc-text]]

NOTOC

Specifies if a table of content entry is to be generated when the message associated with NOTE is routed to the IPCSPRNT data set. TOC specifies that a table of contents entry is to be generated.

indentation

Indicates that the entry in the table of contents is to be indented. Indentation is an integer from 1 through 4 and can be specified in decimal (n), binary (B'n'), or hexadecimal (X'n') notation. The default indentation is 1.

toc-text

One to 40 bytes of text that is to be associated with the table of contents entry. The text can be enclosed in single quotation marks if you want. The default *toc-text* is the text of the note, truncated to 40 characters where necessary.

NOTOC specifies that no table of contents entry is to be generated. NOTOC is the default.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the NOTE subcommand.

OMVSDATA subcommand – format z/OS UNIX data

Use the OMVSDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) users and resources.

• Syntax

OMVSDATA
----- Data Selection Parameters -----
[COMMUNICATIONS] [FILE] [IPC] [PROCESS] [STORAGE]
----- Report Type Parameters -----
[DETAIL] [EXCEPTION] [SUMMARY]
----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----
[ASIDLIST(asidlist)] [USERLIST(userlist)]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.
[ACTIVE MAIN STORAGE] [DSNNAME(dsname) DATASET(dsname)] [FILE(ddname) DDNAME(ddname)] [PATH(path-name)] [FLAG(severity)] [PRINT NOPRINT] [TERMINAL NOTERMINAL] [TEST NOTEST]

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. IPCS produces a report for each data selection parameter. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is PROCESS.

COMMUNICATIONS

Specifies that communication services information appears in the report.

FILE

Specifies that file systems information appears in the report.

IPC

Specifies that the report is to contain information about interprocess communication for shared memory, message queues, and semaphores.

PROCESS

Specifies that information about all dubbed processes appears in the report. The report includes information about serialization, signaling, and, if the DETAIL parameter is also specified, open files.

STORAGE

Specifies that storage services information appears in the report.

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

DETAIL

Requests the detail report, which includes detailed information about the data area selected.

EXCEPTION

Requests the exception report, which contains exceptional or unusual conditions for the data area selected. The exception report contains diagnostic information for IBM use.

SUMMARY

Requests a summary report for the data area selected.

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs) or by the TSO/E user IDs associated with the address space.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

USERLIST(userlist)

Specifies a list of TSO/E user IDs associated with the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data. The *userlist* can be a single user ID or a list of user IDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. For example:

```
USERLIST(userid)
USERLIST(userid,userid...,userid)
```

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the OMVSDATA subcommand.

- **Example:** See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of the OMVSDATA subcommand and its output.

OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code

Use the OPCODE subcommand to retrieve the mnemonic operation code associated with an instruction.

• Syntax

OPCODE

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

search-argument

----- Result Distribution Parameters -----

```

[ CLIST(var-list)      ]
[ DIALOG(var-list)    ]
[ REXX(var-list)      ]
[ LIST ]
[ NOLIST                ]
[ SCREEN                ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```

[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

search-argument

The first 2-12 hexadecimal digits of the instruction of interest. If less digits are entered than needed to complete an instruction, trailing zero digits are supplied. Excess digits are ignored.

CLIST(*var-list*)

DIALOG(*var-list*)

REXX(*var-list*)

Requests that the information retrieved be made available to a command procedure or ISPF dialog. The syntax for *var-list* is as follows:

```
MNEMONIC(variable-name)
```

LIST

NOLIST

SCREEN

Specifies whether the information retrieved is to be displayed and, if it is, whether it is to appear as part of a line mode report or as an ISPF message on the logical screen.

- **Example:** In z/OS V1R4, IPCS enhances the display of the multi-byte operation codes associated with z/Architecture. The split-opcode instructions beginning with E3, EB, or ED are displayed as follows:

```
Command ==> opcode
e303
```

```

00000000  000A0000  000130E1  00000000  00000000
| .....
00000010  00FC6FC0  00000000  00000000  00000000  | ..?{.....
00000020.:3F.--All bytes contain X'00'
```

The response to the command **opcode e303** is as follows:

```

BLS18350I Split operation code X'E303' occupies bytes 0 and 5
Mnemonic for X'E303' is LRA
```

OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS

Use the OPEN subcommand to prepare one or more resources for use by IPCS. You can prepare:

- One or more source data sets containing dumps or traces
- Active storage, to be used as the source for IPCS processing
- A print data set with the ddname IPCSPRNT or a substitute name
- A table of contents (TOC) data set with the ddname IPCSTOC or a substitute name

See [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for information about using the OPEN subcommand for the print and TOC data sets.

• Syntax

```
OPEN
    [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE
      [ DSNAME(dslist) | DATASET(dslist) ]
      [ FILE(ddlist) | DDNAME(ddlist) ]
      [ PATH(path-name ...) ]
      [ DEFAULT ]
      [ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ]
      [ PRINT [(options) ] ] ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
```

• Parameters

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)

FILE(ddlist | IPCSDDIR) or DDNAME(ddlist)

Specifies the source to be prepared for use. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS opens the current source. IPCS opens the data sets in the order in which they are specified in the OPEN subcommand.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE directs IPCS to prepare to access central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of one or more cataloged data sets to be opened.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of one or more data sets to be opened.

When specifying more than one data set or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

OPEN FILE(IPCSDDIR) indicates that you want to open the data set for your dump directory. You have to specify IPCSDDIR explicitly; specifying a range of ddnames does not include the dump directory. For further information about default values and restrictions for dump directories, see the CLOSE subcommand.

PATH(path-name ...)

Specifies one or more z/OS UNIX file paths to be processed. The PATH(path-name ...) option permits a list of path names to be processed in addition to any *ddnames* and *dsnames* listed on the subcommand. Partially-qualified path names may be used.

DEFAULT

Specifies that the final source listed in the subcommand is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY

Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already open when the OPEN subcommand is processed.

For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not issue messages about the data being open.

For UNCONDITIONALLY, IPCS issues messages about the data set being open. UNCONDITIONALLY is the default.

PRINT[(options)]

Specifies the IPCS print data set. The syntax for *options* is as follows:

```
[ FILE(ddname|IPCSPRNT )
[ DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRNT )
[ TITLE('text' ['time-stamp']) ]
[ TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC)) ]
[ CAPS          ]
[ ASIS          ]
[ CHARS(DUMP) ]
[ DISP|EXTEND|REUSE ]
```

If you omit CAPS, ASIS or CHARS(DUMP), ASIS is the default.

If the logical record length for the IPCS print data set will not accommodate the text of the title plus a time stamp and a page number, the text is truncated.

FILE(ddname|IPCSPRNT) or DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRNT)

Specifies that the designated ddname be opened as the IPCS print data set. If this parameter is omitted, FILE(IPCSPRNT) is used.

TITLE(text[time-stamp])

Specifies the title of the dump. The text appears on each page produced from the IPCS print data set. Enclose the text in single quotation marks.

If *text* is omitted, IPCS uses the title extracted from the default dump data set. When processing multiple dumps during a single session, IPCS uses the default titles for each new dump encountered.

If IPCS cannot use the title from the default data set, but a userid is available, IPCS places on each page “IPCS PRINT LOG FOR userid” and the date and time that IPCS began problem analysis. If the userid is unavailable, “IPCS PRINT LOG” appears.

Restriction: When using IPCS in the background, the title will not contain the phrase “FOR userid” unless you use the TSO/E TMP and specify a USER parameter in the JCL JOB statement.

The *time-stamp* is the time that a problem occurred rather than the time that the problem analysis started.

Enclose the time stamp in single quotation marks.

If *time-stamp* is omitted, IPCS provides a date and time on the first line of each printed page indicating the time that the problem analysis started.

TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC))

Specifies that the data set be opened as the IPCS table of contents (TOC). If TOC is omitted, FILE(IPCSTOC) is used.

Note: The TOC data set must be different from the PRINT data set in order for both data sets to contain the correct data.

CAPS

Directs IPCS to change lowercase EBCDIC letters to uppercase before writing each line to the print and table of contents data sets.

ASIS

Directs IPCS to write text exactly as entered (uppercase and lowercase letters) to the data sets.

CHARS(DUMP)

Directs IPCS to format any text transmitted to the data sets in the IBM 3800 CHARS(DUMP) font. Use this option only for:

- Data sent to the print or TOC data sets, or both
- Data that has a data-type attribute of AREA

Note: AREA is the IPCS default attribute parameter when a literal storage address is used and is the data-type associated with IPCS-defined symbols such as CSA.

DISP|EXTEND|REUSE

Permits an IPCS user, tailored dialogs, or command procedures to defer decision to overlay or extend a print file until a transaction that will use the file is requested.

DISP

Open the print and table of contents files with no attempt to influence positioning.

EXTEND

Requests that data management add additional records to the end of the print and table of contents files.

REUSE

Requests that data management reuse the print and table of contents files to contain new reports.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the OPEN subcommand.

• Example 1: Open the IPCS TOC data set.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> open print (toc(file(mytoc)) caps)
```

- Result

File mytoc contains entries, which are written in uppercase.

• Example 2: Open a print data set and give it a title.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> open print (title ('A Troubled Dump' '12-07-81'))
```

- Result

‘A Troubled Dump 12-07-81’ appears on each page of the IPCS default print data set (IPCSPRNT).

PATCH subcommand

Use the PATCH subcommand to repair data residing in a RECFM=F or RECFM=FBS data set or to manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.

Patching may impact IPCS performance and is intended to be used very sparingly. The reason that a patching capability has been included is the following scenario:

1. You attempt to run a high level report against a dump. The report is important for your analysis.
2. The report writer encounters a block that appears to be damaged. Rather than using the contents of the damaged block and risking the production of a misleading report, the report writer identifies the block and the damage detected.
3. You examine the damaged block, verify that its damage is not the root problem that you sought, and are able to determine values that repair damage to it.
4. You use the PATCH subcommand to identify the repairs to IPCS. IPCS does not alter the dump data set in any way. The alterations are stored in your dump directory.

Patching storage that IPCS knows can be seen from multiple perspectives, such as both common virtual storage and real storage visible to each CPU in the dumped system, affects all perspectives.

• Restrictions

- IPCS may access dump data before application of a patch, recording conclusions regarding that data in the dump directory before application of a patch. The PATCH subcommand does not attempt to locate and alter any such data. Some of this data may be affected using other subcommands such as
 - DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
 - DROPMAP
 - DROPSYM
- The current implementation of PATCH support directly uses data in dump records for most information associated with DISPLAY(MACHINE) output and the related data that may be extracted from a dump using the EVALUATE subcommand. Processing of storage by EVALUATE does honor PATCH requests.
- Storage may be added to what was dumped, such as from ASID(75), through PATCH processing, but PATCH will not attempt to identify the absolute or real storage locations where that storage would have resided in the dumped system. If this is important to your analysis, you must use PATCH to add it from all perspectives important to your analysis.

• Qualifier

The following qualifiers distinguish the functions performed by the PATCH subcommand:

Qualifier Function

ADD

Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a new patch. See [“Adding or replacing a patch” on page 203](#) for more information. Existing, overlapping patches are considered to be an error and cause the new patch to be rejected.

DELETE

Causes the PATCH subcommand to delete patches. See [“Deleting patches” on page 204](#) for more information.

LIST

Causes the PATCH subcommand to list patches. See [“Listing patches” on page 204](#) for more information.

REPLACE

Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing one or more existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See [“Adding or replacing a patch” on page 203](#) for more information. At least one existing, overlapping patch is expected. If there is none, it is considered to be an error, and the new patch is rejected.

STORE

Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing any existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See [“Adding or replacing a patch” on page 203](#) for more information.

Adding or replacing a patch

• Syntax

```
PATCH      { ADD | REPLACE | STORE }
           general-value
           [ data-descr ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
       [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

ADD REPLACE STORE

Indicates whether the patch may replace existing patches that describe overlapping storage.

general-value

Specifies the patch using general value notation.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH ADD and PATCH REPLACE only:

- Patch uses the address space, address and offset to determine the origin of the storage to be patched. The number of bytes affected by the patching request are indicated by the general value entered.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the ADD and REPLACE options of the PATCH subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Deleting patches

• Syntax

```
PATCH      DELETE
           [ data-descr ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
           [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

DELETE

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by *data-descr* are to be deleted.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH DELETE only:

- All patches affecting the range of storage described are deleted.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH DELETE is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Listing patches

• Syntax

```

PATCH      LIST
            [ data-descr ]
            [ DETAIL ]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
            [ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

LIST

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by *data-descr* are to be listed.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH LIST only:

- All patches affecting the range of storage described are listed.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH LIST is all patches.

DETAIL

Requests a detailed description of the data supporting patches.

Return codes

• Return Codes

The PATCH subcommand generates standard IPCS return codes.

Code

Meaning

X'00'

Normal completion of the request.

X'0C'

Request not completed for reasons related to user actions. Examples of such actions are:

- Specifying PATCH ADD processing for a location where a patch has already been applied.
- Use of the TSO attention mechanism to terminate PATCH processing when IKJPARS solicits operand correction.

X'10'

Request not completed because of problems with the IPCS execution environment. Examples of such problems are:

- Insufficient virtual storage to complete the request.
- An I/O error when accessing the dump directory.

IPCS transmits error messages, when possible, to identify the underlying cause of this return code.

PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults

Use the PROFILE subcommand to establish defaults for reports generated under IPCS:

- A preferred line size
- Preferred lines per printed page

PROFILE subcommand

The defaults you specify with PROFILE are recorded in your dump directory and remain in effect until you change them. You can issue PROFILE at any time during an IPCS session to view your default values. To change one or more of your defaults, enter the PROFILE subcommand with the parameters for the defaults.

Except for NOPAGESIZE, a newly established default is used for both the current session and any subsequent sessions in which you use the same dump directory. NOPAGESIZE does not become effective until the beginning of your next IPCS session.

Unlike the defaults set by a SETDEF subcommand, the PROFILE defaults cannot be overridden by parameters on other IPCS subcommands. The defaults can be changed only by entering a PROFILE subcommand.

The PROFILE-defined defaults shipped with IPCS are:

```
/*----- IPCS Profile Data -----*/
PROFILE NOEXCLUDE      /* No dump analysis excluded */
PROFILE NOLINESIZE     /* Limit for variable-width reports */
PROFILE NOPAGESIZE     /* Line limit for print file pages */
PROFILE STACK(NODUPLICATES) /* Duplicate stack entry screening */
```

Figure 22. PROFILE-Defined Defaults

Note:

1. The NOLINESIZE parameter is the equivalent to a line size of 250 characters per line. Variable-width reports can appear somewhat different when the output is directed to the terminal or the IPCS print data set.
2. The NOPAGESIZE parameter causes IPCS to use the PAGESIZE supplied in the IPCS session parameters member. If PAGESIZE is not supplied in the session parameters member, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.

See [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for information about using the PROFILE subcommand to set print data set report defaults,

• Related subcommands

- ANALYZE
- EVALPROF
- OPEN
- WHERE

• Syntax

```
{ PROFILE } [ EXCLUDE(name[ :name]...) | NOEXCLUDE ]
{ PROF   } [ LINESIZE(nnn) | NOLINESIZE ]
           [ PAGESIZE(nnn) | NOPAGESIZE ]
           [ LIST | NOLIST ]
           [ STACK {(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)} ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

EXCLUDE(name[:name]...) or NOEXCLUDE

Controls optional analysis performed by IPCS.

Using a single name explicitly designates a single type of analysis. Names can be 1-31 characters in length. They must begin with a letter or the characters \$, @, or #. The same characters can be used in the remaining positions and decimal digits.

You are not limited to the names specified in Table 12. If you designate a name that is not supported by the current release, the name is recorded but has no effect on processing by IPCS.

Using name : name describes all types of analysis that collate within the range described. For example, the range A : B , excludes all types of analysis for which the name begins with either the letter A or the letter B.

Any list that you enter will be edited before being displayed by the LIST option of this subcommand or by the EVALPROF subcommand. The edited list is shown after it has been sorted and edited for efficient searching incorporating merging overlapping ranges. The implementation limits this list to 48 ranges.

Table 14 on page 207 describes the naming conventions for the names supported by z/OS R7 MVS IPCS.

Table 14. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions	
Name	Meaning
ANALYZEexit-name	The combination of the prefix ANALYZE and a suffix matching the name of an ANALYZE exit excludes that exit from the process of gathering contention data. This pertains to all places within IPCS where contention analysis may be performed, not only the ANALYZE subcommand.
WHERECSVCOMMON	Excludes WHERE processing that forces common area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.
WHERECSVPRIVATE	Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.
WHEREIGVPRIVATE	Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area pages for virtual storage manager subpools into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.

LINESIZE(nnn) or NOLINESIZE

Controls the width of variable-width reports generated by IPCS. IPCS. LINESIZE limits the width to *nnn*. Specify *nnn* in decimal ([+]*nnn*), hexadecimal (X['X'+X']*xxx*'), or binary (B['B'+B']*bbb*') notation. The minimum line size is 78 and the maximum is 250.

If variable-width reports are sent to any medium that is narrower than *nnn* characters, IPCS limits the output lines of the report to the width of the medium or 78 characters, whichever is larger.

NOLINESIZE specifies that variable-length reports use the full width of the medium to which they are written.

NOLINESIZE is equivalent to LINESIZE(250). NOLINESIZE is the default.

PAGESIZE(nnn) or NOPAGESIZE

Controls the number of lines per page in reports generated by IPCS. PAGESIZE specifies the number of lines per page as *nnn*. Specify *nnn* in decimal ([+]*nnn*), hexadecimal (X['X'+X']*xxx*'), or binary (B['B'+B']*bbb*') notation. A *nnn* less than 3 is equivalent to NOPAGESIZE. The maximum page size is $2^{31}-1$.

IBM recommends that you specify the number of lines that will fit on the forms typically used at your installation.

IPCS can generate normal, ascending page numbers if the printed output consumes less than 2^{32} lines of output medium. If you use a large PAGESIZE, the page number will wrap back to zero once the maximum is reached.

IPCS obtains the number of lines per page for the IPCS print output data set by checking the following in order:

1. The PAGESIZE specified on the PROFILE subcommand.
2. The PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member for the IPCS session. (If PROFILE NOPAGESIZE is in effect, IPCS checks here first.)
3. When neither of the preceding is available, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.

NOPAGESIZE specifies that a default not be established for the number of lines per page for the IPCS print data set. IPCS uses the PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member or a default of 60 lines per page.

Note: Entering PROFILE NOPAGESIZE does not alter the default for your current IPCS session. It becomes effective at the beginning of your next IPCS session.

NOPAGESIZE is the default.

LIST or NOLIST

Specifies if IPCS is to display your current PROFILE defaults on your terminal regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter.

LIST specifies that the subcommand is to display all of the default values and parameters that are in effect. For an example, see [Figure 22 on page 206](#).

NOLIST specifies that the subcommand not display the default values and parameters.

If you enter PROFILE without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

STACK(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)

Controls duplication of stack entries for your current IPCS session and for future IPCS sessions that use the same dump directory.

STACK(DUPLICATES) allows stack entries to be duplicated.

STACK(NODUPLICATES) suppresses duplication of stack entries.

Note:

1. To be considered a duplicate, a stack entry must have all the same attributes, including remarks, as an existing entry.
2. Specifying NODUPLICATES will **not** affect duplicate entries created as a result of:
 - The EQUATE subcommand and primary commands
 - The RUNCHAIN subcommand
 - The I and R line commands issued from the IPCS dialog BROWSE option pointer panel
 - From the BROWSE option pointer panel, editing that overstrikes a pointer stack entry
3. No messages result when duplicate entries are suppressed. The request is considered satisfied without action if the entry already exists.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the PROFILE subcommand.

• Example: Change your line, page, and stack defaults.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> profile linesize(78) pagesize(90) stack(duplicates) list
```

– Result

You normally use a graphics terminal with a physical screen width of 80 characters but with an actual display screen of 78 characters. LINESIZE (78) tells IPCS to produce variable-width reports with a line length of 87, regardless of whether the report output is directed to your terminal or to the print data set.

Each printed page contains 90 lines of data.

By specifying STACK(DUPLICATES), you authorize IPCS to add entries to the pointer stack that have exactly the same attributes as other entries in the pointer stack.

The LIST parameter displays the following:

```

/*----- IPCS Profile Data -----*/
PROFILE    LINESIZE(78)          /* Limit for variable-width reports */
PROFILE    PAGESIZE(90)         /* Line limit for print file pages  */
PROFILE    STACK(DUPLICATES)    /* Duplicate stack entry screening  */

```

RENUM subcommand – renumber symbol table entries

Use the RENUM subcommand to renumber all address pointer entries in the symbol table in your dump directory. IPCS rennumbers the entries in ascending order, from Z1 to Z99999.

The symbol table is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands

- EQUATE
- DROPSYM
- LISTSYM
- STACK

• Syntax

```

{RENUM } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
{REN  }

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

```

[ ACTIVE| MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname)| DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)| DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Parameters

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY specifies that a summary of RENUM's processing is to be produced. If so, IPCS issues one of the following comments (where *n* is a number):

- The stack contains no entries.
- The stack contains 1 entry, none was renumbered.
- The stack contains 1 entry, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains *n* entries, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains *n* entries, *n* of which was renumbered.
- The stack contains *n* entries, none of which was renumbered.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or REXX exec.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbols. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

• **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the RENUM subcommand.

• **Example:** Renumber the address pointer entries in the symbol table.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==>> irenum
```

– Result

The subcommand produces the following summary output line:

```
The stack contains 4 entries, 3 of which were renumbered
```

RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data

Use the RSMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the real storage manager (RSM) at the time of a dump. This subcommand produces the following types of reports:

- Address spaces report
- Common Pools
- Data-in-virtual mapped range report
- Data space report
- Exception report
- Execution status report
- Expanded storage report
- High virtual common
- High virtual page report
- High virtual shared data report
- Real frames report
- RSM requests report
- RSM shared data report
- Subspace report
- Summary report
- Trace
- Virtual pages report

Address space selection, data selection, and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

Syntax

RSMDATA

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```

{ ADDRSPACE }
{ DIVMAP }
{ DSPACE }
{ EXCEPTION }
{ EXECUTION }
{ EXPFRAME }
{ HIGHVIRTUAL }
{ HVSHRDATA }
{ HVCOMMON }
{ REALFRAME }
{ RSMREQ }
{ SHRDATA }
{ SUBSPACE }
{ SUMMARY }
{ VIRTPAGE }

```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```

[ COMMON ]
[ DATASPACE ]
[ DETAIL ]
[ DMEM ]
[ HVCOMM ]
[ HVSHARED ]
[ NONDMEM ]
[ PERMCOMM ]
[ RANGE(rangelist) ]
[ SAVEAREA(address) ]
[ SHARED ]
[ SHARED31 ]
[ SHARED64 ]
[ SHOW31 ]
[ SHOW64 ]
[ SHORT ]
[ STATUS(statuslist) ]
[ TOKEN(token) ]
[ TOTONLY ]

```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```

[ ALL ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; if you specify more than one, RSMDATA processes only the rightmost parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

Some of the selection parameters do not apply to all reports. [Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters](#) summarizes the parameters that you can specify with a given report.

ADDRSPACE

Requests the RSM address spaces report. This report summarizes real storage usage for specified address spaces. The report is sorted by ASID.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS, SHORT, DMEM, and TOTONLY.

DIVMAP

Requests the data-in-virtual mapped range report. This report displays information relating to areas of storage that are identified to data-in-virtual and that have been mapped. The information is sorted by address space identifier (ASID) and by the status of each data-in-virtual mapped range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS and TOTONLY.

DSPACE

Requests the data space report. This report displays information about all data spaces in the system. All installation-defined and RSM-defined data spaces are summarized.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is TOTONLY.

EXCEPTION

Requests the RSM diagnostics report. This report verifies RSM global data structures and generates information about areas that are in error. You can also request verification of local data structures for specific address spaces using address space selection parameters.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are DATASPACES and SAVEAREA.

Note: The EXCEPTION report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:

- You specify more than 3 address spaces.
- You have specified DATASPACES and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain an EXCEPTION report under these circumstances.

EXECUTION

Requests the RSM execution status report. This report contains information for IBM internal use. IBM might ask you to run this report for use in problem determination.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is SAVEAREA. Address space selection parameters do not apply to this report.

HVCOMMON

Requests the high virtual common report. This report displays the status of high virtual common memory objects including owner, size, and status.

Usage note: The only selection parameter that applies to this report is RANGE.

HIGHVIRTUAL

Requests the high virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner, the location and status for virtual pages in the system that are above 2 Gigabytes, and a summary of the memory objects.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

Note: The HIGHVIRTUAL report might take an excessive amount of time to run when large ranges are specified.

HVSHRDATA

Requests the high virtual shared data report. This report provides information about virtual storage above 2 gigabytes that is shared using the IARV64 macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and DETAIL.

REALFRAME

Requests the real frame report. This report displays information about each frame's status, location, and current/most recent owner. The information is sorted by the ASID of the current/most recent owner unless you specify the ALL address space selection parameter. In this case the information is sorted by frame number.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, PERMCOMM, RANGE, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, DMEM, NONDMEM, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

RSMREQ

Requests the RSM requests report. This report summarizes asynchronous RSM activity in the system or for a particular job. It identifies the requester, lists the request's status, and identifies the requested pages for asynchronous requests.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

SHRDATA

Requests the RSM shared data report. This report provides information about the virtual storage locations that are defined as shared through the IARVSERV macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, STATUS, TOKEN, and TOTONLY.

SUBSPACE

Requests the subspace report. This report displays information about subspaces in an address space. The information is sorted by ASID and, within the address space, by the address at the lower limit of the range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and STATUS.

SUMMARY

Requests the RSM summary report and is the default. This report provides statistics about system-wide real and auxiliary storage usage. It also contains information about any unusual RSM conditions that exists in the dump.

Usage note: Data selection and address space parameters do not apply to this report.

VIRTPAGE

Requests the virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner and its location and status for virtual pages in the system.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, DATASPACEs, PERMCOMM, RANGE, STATUS and TOTONLY.

Note: The VIRTPAGE report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:

- You specify more than 3 address spaces.
- You have specified DATASPACEs and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain a VIRTPAGE report under these circumstances.

Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters

The following tables summarize for each report type use of address space selection parameters and data selection parameters.

Table 15. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 1 of 3)

Report type parameter	ALL ASIDLIST CURRENT JOBLIST/ JOBNAME	COMMON	DATASPACE S	DETAIL	HVCOMM	HVSHARED	PERMCOMM	RANGE	SAVE AREA
ADDRSPACE	X								
DIVMAP	X								
DSPACE	X								
EXCEPTION	X		X						X
EXECUTION									X
HIGHVIRTUAL	X							X	
HVCOMMON								X	
HVSHRDATA				X				X	
REALFRAME	X	X			X	X	X	X	
RSMREQ	X	X			X	X			
SHRDATA	X	X							
SUBSPACE	X							X	
SUMMARY									
VIRTPAGE	X	X	X				X	X	

Table 16. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 2 of 3)

Report type parameter	SHARED	SHARED31	SHARED64	SHOW31	SHOW64	STATUS	TOKEN	TOTONLY	SHORT
ADDRSPACE						X		X	X
DIVMAP				X	X	X		X	
DSPACE								X	
EXCEPTION									
EXECUTION									
HIGHVIRTUAL						X		X	
HVCOMMON									
HVSHRDATA									
REALFRAME	X					X		X	
RSMREQ	X					X		X	
SHRDATA		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SUBSPACE						X			
SUMMARY									X
VIRTPAGE						X		X	

Table 17. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 3 of 3)

Report type parameter	DMEM	NONDMEM
ADDRSPACE	X	
DIVMAP		
DSPACE		

Table 17. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters (part 3 of 3) (continued)

Report type parameter	DMEM	NONDMEM
EXCEPTION		
EXECUTION		
HIGHVIRTUAL		
HVCOMMON		
HVSHRDATA		
REALFRAME	X	X
RSMREQ		
SHRDATA		
SUBSPACE		
SUMMARY		
VIRTPAGE		

Data selection parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

Note: Common area data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify COMMON or PERMCOMM with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see common area resources in the report. High virtual shared data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify HVSHARED with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see high virtual shared resources in the report.

COMMON

Requests that any non-permanently-assigned common area page found in CSA, SQA, PLPA, MLPA, or common disabled reference storage appear in the report. Use COMMON to select data in the EXPFRAME, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, and VIRTPAGE reports.

DATASPACE

Requests information about data spaces for the VIRTPAGE and EXCEPTION reports. (For these reports, data space-related information will not appear unless you explicitly request it.)

DETAIL

Requests that more detailed information be reported. For the HVSHRDATA report this information includes the view of segments from each address space sharing the memory object. Use DETAIL with the HVSHRDATA report.

DMEM

Requests pages backed by dedicated memory. Use DMEM to select data in the REALFRAME and ADDRSPACE reports.

HVCOMM

Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual common. Use HVCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

HVSHARED

Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual shared (shared storage above two gigabytes). Use HVSHARED to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

NONDMEM

Requests pages backed by non-dedicated memory. Use NONDMEM to select data in the REALFRAME report.

PERMCOMM

Requests that permanently assigned pages in the nucleus, absolute frame zero, PSAs, HSA, or FLPA appear in the report. Use PERMCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME and VIRTPAGE reports.

RANGE(rangelist)

Specifies a range of real frames or virtual pages to include in the report. Use RANGE with the REALFRAME, SUBSPACE, VIRTPAGE, HIGHVIRTUAL, HVCOMMON, and HVSHRDATA reports.

The *rangelist* is one or more ranges. In each range, the lower and upper limits are separated by a colon character (:).

The value to specify for *rangelist* depends on the report:

Report Parameter**Value for rangelist****HIGHVIRTUAL**

Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. If the range is omitted, the list of pages and totals are not displayed, however, a summary of allocated memory objects is visible. HIGHVIRTUAL with RANGE is not supported for SYSMDUMP / IEATDUMP.

Note: Each range limit can be 17 characters each and may contain underscores.

HVCOMMON

Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined common area for the system which is dumped.

HVSHRDATA

Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined shared area for the system which is dumped.

REALFRAME

Hexadecimal real frame numbers from 0 to the number of real frames in the system (up to 8 hexadecimal digits).

VIRTPAGE

Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

SUBSPACE

Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

Note: Hexadecimal notation (X'n...') is optional, that is, 7FFF as opposed to X'7FFF'.

SAVEAREA(address)

Requests that the report contain information about the RSM module save area at the specified address. Use SAVEAREA for the EXCEPTION and EXECUTION reports.

SHARED

Requests that the report contain information about data defined as shared. Use SHARED to select data in the REALFRAME and RSMREQ reports.

SHARED31

Requests that the SHRDATA report contain information about 31-bit share groups created by the IARV SERV REQUEST=SHARED service.

SHARED64

Requests that the SHRDATA report contain information about 64-bit share groups created by the IARV SERV REQUEST=SHARED64 service.

Note: If neither SHARED31 or SHARED64 are specified, data for both types of share groups are displayed.

SHOW31

Limits the report to 31-bit data. Applicable to both the SHRDATA and DIVMAP reports.

SHOW64

Limits the report to 64-bit data. Applicable to both the SHRDATA and DIVMAP reports.

SHORT

Requests that the report contain abbreviated information that can be obtained quickly. Use SHORT to select data in the ADDRSPACE report.

STATUS(statuslist)

Requests that the report include the status of each object.

The *statuslist* is a list of one or more object states, separated by blanks or commas. Patterns using '*' for multiple character matches and '?' for single character matches may also be used.

The following is a list of report parameters and the object states for each report. If you do not specify STATUS, the report will contain information about all possible states for a given object.

- *Object states for ADDRSPACE report:*

NONSWAP

Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are non-swappable.

RESWPIP

Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the process of in-real swap (real swap).

SWAUX

Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWAUXIP

Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWIN

Displays the address spaces that are swapped in.

SWINIP

Displays the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped in.

TERM

Displays the address spaces that are in the process of terminating.

- *Object states for DIVMAP report:*

MAPIP

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP request

MAPRPIP

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP-reprime request

UNMAPIP

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV UNMAP request

SAVEIP

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV SAVE request

RESETIP

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV RESET request

MAPPED

Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are not involved in a DIV request

- *Object states for HIGHVIRTUAL report:*

AUX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or on storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

DMEM

Displays 4 KB pages that reside in dedicated memory.

DM_M

Displays 1 MB pages that reside in dedicated memory.

DM2G

Displays 2 GB pages that reside in dedicated memory.

FREF

Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:

- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the IARV64 macro.

FRFM

Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:

- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the IARV64 macro.

GUARD

Displays pages that are in the guard area of a memory object.

HIDE

Displays pages that are hidden.

Note: Hidden pages that are part of globally shared memory objects may not show up as hidden in this report. Run the HVSHRDATA report to see the global view of those memory objects.

REAL

Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL_M

Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL2G

Displays 2 GB pages that reside in real storage.

SCM

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SCMM

Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SIAI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.

SOAI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

SWAX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

- *Object states for REALFRAME report:*

ALLOC

Displays the 4 KB frames that are allocated.

ALLOC1M

Displays the 1 MB pages that are allocated.

ALLOC2G

Displays the 2 GB pages that are allocated.

ALLOCSM

Displays only frames backing pages of shared segments.

ALLOCVR

Displays frames allocated to V=R jobs that are either running or waiting for additional frames.

ASSIGN4K

4 KB dedicated memory frames that are assigned to an address space but are not allocated.

ASSIGN1M

1 MB dedicated memory frames that are assigned to an address space but are not allocated.

ASSIGN2G

2 GB dedicated memory frames that are assigned to an address space but are not allocated.

AVAIL

Displays the 4 KB frames that are available.

AVAIL1M

Displays the 1 MB pages that are not allocated.

AVAIL2G

Displays the 2 GB pages that are not allocated.

OFFINT

Displays the frames that will be taken offline when freed from the current owner.

OFFINTPL

Displays the frames that are offline intercepted and currently in use by a job that is polluting the V=R area with a long term resident page.

OFFINTVR

Displays frames that are offline intercepted and allocated to a V=R job.

OFFLINE

Displays frames that are offline.

POLLUTE

Displays frames that are part of the V=R area, but are allocated to a long-term resident page that is not V=R.

VRINT

Displays frames that will be assigned to a waiting V=R job when freed from the current owner.

- *Object states for RSMREQ report:*

CANCEL

Displays any canceled requests.

COMPLETE

Displays non-fast path PGSER FIX requests that have completed and are awaiting the corresponding PGSER FREE request.

DBLFRAME

Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame pair.

FAIL

Displays requests that had failures other than I/O or cross memory access failures.

FRAMEAA

Displays requests that are waiting for any type of real frame.

FRAMEAB

Displays requests that are waiting for a real storage frame that resides below 16 megabytes.

FRAMEPA

Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area.

FRAMEPB

Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area below 16 megabytes.

INPROGR

Displays requests that are in progress. These requests may or may not be waiting for a frame or I/O. The presence or absence of other entries in this report for the same request indicates if a wait for a frame or I/O exists.

IOFAIL

Displays requests that had I/O failures.

PGREAD

Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be read in from a paging data set, or some other data set.

PGWRITE

Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be written to a paging data set or some other data set.

XMFAIL

Displays requests that had cross memory access errors.

- *Object states for SHRDATA report:*

AUX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

DSN

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

FREF

Displays all 4 KB pages that were in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given page:

- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DSPSERV macro.

REAL

Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

SCM

Displays 4 KB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

- *Object states for SUBSPACE report:*

GLOBAL

Displays the storage that is addressable by all subspaces within this address space.

ASSIGN

Displays the storage in this address space that is assigned to subspaces. In the report, the names of the subspaces to which the storage is assigned appear in the SSP NAME column.

UNASSIGN

Displays the storage in the address space that is not assigned to any subspace.

- *Object states for VIRTPAGE report:*

AUX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

DSN

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

FREF

Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:

- It was never referenced.

- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DSPSERV macro.

FRFM

Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:

- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.

MIG

Displays pages for which both of the following conditions are true:

- The most recent copies are migrated to auxiliary storage from expanded storage.
- The most recent copies reside in incorrect segments.

REAL

Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL_M

Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

SCM

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SCMM

Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SMEG

Displays pages that are part of a shared segment.

VIO

Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a VIO data set.

Note: All of the following swap states apply only to working set pages.

SIAI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.

SIEI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from expanded storage.

SOAI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

SOEI

Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to expanded storage.

SWAX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWEX

Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to expanded storage.

SWMG

Displays pages that are in the process of migrating from expanded storage to auxiliary storage.

TOKEN(token)

Requests that the SHRDATA report be run only for the input token.

Usage note: The system ignores all other data selection parameters when you specify TOKEN.

TOTONLY

Requests that for tabular reports, only the totals should be produced. All other output is suppressed. If you do not specify TOTONLY, RSMDATA prints all report data. Use TOTONLY for the ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, and VIRTSPACE tabular reports.

Address space selection parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). Use these parameters for ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, EXCEPTION, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, SUBSPACE, and VIRTSPACE reports. In these reports, if you omit an address space selection parameter, the defaults are CURRENT and ERROR. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ALL

Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies the list of address space identifiers for which you want to process RSM control blocks.

The *asidlist* can be specified as a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

CURRENT

Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for each active address space (that is, address spaces dispatched on some central processor, or bound by cross memory to an address space dispatched on some central processor) at the time of the dump.

ERROR

Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for the error address space(s).

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)

Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for RSM control blocks. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the RSMDDATA subcommand.

Examples

See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for detailed descriptions and examples of RSMDDATA output.

When viewing RSMDDATA output through the IPCS dialog, you can enter the HELP primary command (or PF key). Choosing option 6 from the HELP selection panel will display full help text on the contents of the RSMDDATA report.

- **Example 1:** Generate a report on virtual pages, including data space pages, residing on expanded storage for job MYJOB.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> RSMDDATA VIRTSPACE JOBNAME(MYJOB) DATASPACE STATUS(EXP)
```

- **Example 2:** Generate a report showing all real frames (not just CURRENT and ERROR) in the V=R region that are intercepted for use by a V=R job, or are polluting the V=R region.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> RSMDDATA REALFRAME ALL STATUS(VRINT,POLLUTE) RANGE(5:86)
```

Note:

1. Determine the range of the V=R region using RSMDDATA SUMMARY.

2. In this case, specify ALL to override the default CURRENT address space selection parameters, so that the report will contain all the real frames that satisfy the selection criteria.

- **Example 3:** Generate a report showing all RSM requests for the CURRENT address space.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> RSMDATA RSMREQ
```

- **Example 4**

Generate a report showing real storage usage summary for every address space in the dump.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> RSMDATA ADDRSPACE ALL
```

- **Example 5:** Generate a report showing the storage in address space X'023' that is assigned to a subspace, not assigned to a subspace, or available to all subspaces.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> RSMDATA SUBSPACE STATUS(GLOBAL,ASSIGN,UNASSIGN) ASIDLIST(X' 023')
```

RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks

Use the RUNARRAY subcommand to process an array of control blocks. You can specify the order that subscripts should be processed.

RUNARRAY optionally displays each control block.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each entry in the array, RUNARRAY will display the storage, set the value of X to describe the entry, and then process the EXEC parameter for that entry.

- **Related subcommands**

– RUNCHAIN
– RUNCPOOL

- **Syntax**

```
RUNARRAY
```

```
[ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) ]  
[ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ]  
[ EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand)) ]  
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

```
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]  
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]  
[ FLAG(severity) ]  
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
[ TEST | NOTEST ]  
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

- **Parameters**

data-descr

ADDRESS(X)

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

– An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)

RUNARRAY subcommand

- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following applies to RUNARRAY only:

- The address is **not** a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNARRAY subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.
- If you describe a block that is not an array, RUNARRAY treats it as an array containing one entry, ENTRY(1).

ASCENDING

DESCENDING

Specifies the order in which subscripts are to be processed.

EXEC((clist))

EXEC((rexx-exec))

EXEC((subcommand))

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNARRAY subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand.

When a subcommand uses the symbol X to reference data at a non-zero offset into an array entry, either in order to list it or as part of indirection, do not include the offset as part of the EXEC subcommand. In this specific case, X will always point to the origin of the array, regardless of which array entry is currently being processed. Instead, specify the offset as part of the ADDRESS parameter. For example, if you want to display the data at offset +4 for a length of 8 bytes for each of the 32-byte entries within a 10-element array, use the following command:

```
RUNARRAY ADDRESS(array_origin+4) LENGTH(32) ENTRIES(1:10) EXEC((LIST X LEN(8)))
```

For all other uses of the symbol X as part of a subcommand, X will point to the current array entry before each EXEC invocation

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current array entry.

SUMMARY

NOSUMMARY

Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of RUNARRAY processing. A processing summary is always produced if abnormal conditions force termination of RUNARRAY.

• Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNARRAY subcommand.

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current control block.

RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks

Use the RUNCHAIN subcommand to process a chain of control blocks. You can specify the links to follow and a mask to apply to the links. You can also limit the length of the chain to prevent infinite loops. With z/OS Release 3 and higher, you can also specify that attributes and data within a chain of data areas is to determine their order of processing by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

RUNCHAIN displays each control block and creates entries for each control block in the symbol table that is part of the source description for your current source. You can specify a control block name for each symbol.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each control block in the chain, RUNCHAIN will display the storage, set the value of X to the address of the control block, and then process the EXEC parameter for that control block.

You can also process multiple levels of control block chains by specifying another RUNCHAIN subcommand on the EXEC parameter.

• Related subcommands

- DROPSYM
- EQUATE
- LISTSYM
- RUNCPOOL
- RUNARRAY

• Syntax

```
{ RUNCHAIN | RUNC }
  [ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) ]
  [ AMASK(mask) ]
  [ CHAIN [(nnn|999)] ]
  [ DROP | NODROP ]
  [ EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand)) ]
  [ LINK(range[LENGTH(integer)]) ] [ MASK(mask) ]
  [ NAME(prefix) ]
  [ NULL [(value|@)] ]
  [ SORTBY(sort-key [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ] ...) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr or ADDRESS(X)

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,”](#) on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to RUNCHAIN only:

- The address is **not** a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNCHAIN subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

AMASK(mask)

Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before using that field as the address of the next block in the chain. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision. If the chain originates below 2^{24} , the default is X'00FFFFFF'. If the chain originates above 2^{24} , the default is X'7FFFFFFF'. If the chain originates above the bar, the default is X'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF'.

CHAIN[(nnn)999]

Specifies the maximum number of blocks the subcommand is to process. The number can be a maximum of 16,777,215 and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

If you omit this parameter, the default is CHAIN(999).

DROP or NODROP

Specifies the DROP or NODROP attribute for the names RUNCHAIN places in the symbol table. RUNCHAIN places the names of the control blocks it finds in the symbol table when you specify the NAME parameter.

DROP specifies the DROP attribute. This attribute allows the symbols to be deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand.

NODROP specifies the NODROP attribute. This attribute prevents the symbols from being deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand, unless DROPSYM contains a PURGE parameter.

EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand))

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNCHAIN subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current control block on the chain before each EXEC invocation.

The EXEC parameter also accepts another RUNCHAIN invocation to process multiple levels of control blocks. See the BLSCRNC2 CLIST in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for an example.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

LINK(range[LENGTH(integer)])

Defines a range of offsets that contain a 1-8 byte pointer from one block in the chain to the next.

```
LINK(0:3) 4-byte pointer at the origin of the block
LINK(8:15) 8-byte pointer at displacement 8 in the block
LINK(8:4) Error. Descending range
```

Range consists of one or two an unsigned integers. The end of the range may be omitted or can be designated using LENGTH(integer). For compatibility with earlier releases, RUNCHAIN treats this as a description of a 4-byte pointer.

The link pointer is always extended to 8-bytes before masking, nullity checking, and use for access to the next block on the chain.

If you omit this parameter, the default is LINK(0).

MASK[(mask)]

Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before comparing it to the value specified with the NULL parameter. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

The length of the mask must be eight bytes. If it is less than eight bytes, the subcommand right-justifies it and pads it on the left with zeros. If it exceeds eight bytes, the subcommand rejects it.

You can specify the mask in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If you specify it in decimal or binary, the value is converted to its hexadecimal equivalent and padded if needed.

If you omit this parameter, the default for all chains is MASKX'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF'.

NAME(prefix)

Specifies the prefix RUNCHAIN uses to generate names for each control block it finds. The subcommand places the generated names in the symbol table. The generated name can be 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be a letter or the characters “\$”, “@”, or “#”.

RUNCHAIN appends a sequence number to the prefix to produce a unique control block name. The sequence number starts at 1 and is limited by the value specified with the CHAIN parameter.

The prefix for any control block may not exceed 30 characters.

If you omit this parameter, RUNCHAIN does not generate names for the control blocks it finds.

NULL[(value|0)]

Specifies the unsigned integer doubleword value that indicates the end of the chain. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

For each control block on the chain, RUNCHAIN:

- Locates the link field at the offset specified in the LINK parameter.
- ANDs the mask with the contents of the link field.
- Compares the result of the AND with the NULL value.
- When the result of the comparison is equal, chaining ends.
- When the result of the comparison is not equal, chaining continues.

SORTBY(sort-key [ASCENDING|DESCENDING]...)

Controls the order of processing for chain elements.

sort-by

A list of sort-keys directs RUNCHAIN to make two passes over the chain. The first pass internally enumerates the blocks on the chain and collects up to 256 bytes of aggregate sort key data.

If any data described as a sort key cannot be retrieved, the chain is logically terminated at the preceding block during the first pass.

Each sort-key may be designated in one of the following ways:

signed-integer[:signed-integer]

Designates a range of offsets from the origin of the block. A string or unsigned binary number at those locations is used as a sort key. If the end of the range is not specified, four bytes are selected.

ADDRESS

DIMENSION

LENGTH

MULTIPLE

These keywords designate an unsigned attribute of the block. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.

ENTRY

POSITION

These keywords designate a signed attribute of the block. A signed comparison between these attributes is performed. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.

DATATYPE

The DATATYPE keyword designates the type of block, for example, STRUCTURE(UCBDASD) versus STRUCTURE(UCBTAPE). Each of these attributes uses 34 bytes (see Data Area BLSRDATT) of the 256 available.

ASCENDING**DESCENDING**

These keywords designate the sort order for the preceding key. Ascending sort order is the default.

- **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

- **Example:** The BLSCRNCH CLIST runs the chain of task control blocks (TCB) for an address space. It displays the following information:

- The current TCB
- The TCBs that are lower on the priority chain in that address space
- The currently dispatched RB for each of the TCBs

This CLIST, written for SVC dumps, uses the RUNCHAIN subcommand as follows:

```
PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)
RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB) /* Process TCBs          */+
LINK(X'74') /* Connected by field TCBTCB          */+
VERIFY DISPLAY /* Maximum display for each TCB      */+
EXEC((LIST X+0% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY))/* Show RB for TCB*/
```

The logic of this CLIST is as follows:

PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)

This line indicates that the default path to the first TCB is the fullword pointer at location X'21C'.

RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB)

This line processes the first TCB that can be found by using the default path or an alternate path to a TCB, described when the CLIST is invoked. IPCS validates the TCB and creates a storage map entry for it. The STRUCTURE attribute parameter identifies that a TCB is being processed.

Note: If SDUMP writes the dump, IPCS does not require address processing parameters. IPCS establishes the dumped ASID as the default address space.

LINK(X'74')

This line establishes addressability to the TCBTCB field at offset X'74' for each TCB, thereby providing the address of the next TCB on the chain to be processed.

VERIFY DISPLAY

This line lists all TCBs found on the chain and displays the maximum amount of information for each TCB. The VERIFY and DISPLAY parameters each override the defaults established by the SETDEF subcommand for the corresponding parameter.

EXEC((LIST X+0% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY))

This line updates the current TCB that is currently being processed, establishes addressability to the TCBRBP field at offset X'0' within the current TCB, and accesses the RB related to the current TCB.

RUNCPPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL

Use the RUNCPPOOL subcommand to process a cell pool created and managed by the CPOOL macro. Cells are partitioned into the following categories:

- Used cells are those that contained current data when a dump was produced.
- Available cells are those that were not currently in use when a dump was produced. CPOOL services use the first four bytes in each such cell, but residual data useful for analysis may remain in the other part of such a cell.
- Indeterminate cells are those that IPCS cannot place in either of the preceding categories.

The most common reason for this is that the pool was actively being changed during the dumping process, producing a "blurred picture" of this part of the dumped system. Storage overlays and storage missing from a dump may also produce indeterminate cells.

You can specify which categories of cells should be processed.

Establishing categories of cells is done before processing the cells themselves, and an optional report may be formatted that identifies data areas used to manage the cell and data extracted from those data areas.

RUNCPOOL optionally displays each cell.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each cell, RUNCPOOL will display the storage, set the value of X to the address of the cell, and then process the EXEC parameter for that cell.

• Related subcommands

- RUNARRAY
- RUNCHAIN

• Syntax

```
RUNCPOOL  cpid-general-value

[ ASID(asid) ]
[ DATABLKS | NODATABLKS ]
[ USED | NOUSED ]
[ INDETERMINATE | NOINDETERMINATE ]
[ AVAILABLE | NOAVAILABLE ]
[ EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand)) ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

• Parameters

cpid-general-value

Specifies a fullword cell pool identifier (CPID used in conjunction with the CPOOL macro). If F'0' is specified, all private storage CPOOLS are processed for the specified ASID. If F'1' is specified, all common storage CPOOLS are processed.

ASID(asid)

Specifies the ASID of a CPOOL in private storage as a positive integer. This may be omitted if the default IPCS address processing parameters specify an ASID.

DATABLKs**NODATABLKs**

Controls the formatting of a report that identifies data areas used to control the cell pool and extracts information from them regarding the status of the cell pool.

USED**NOUSED**

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are in use are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

INDETERMINATE**NOINDETERMINATE**

Specifies whether cells known to be in the pool but whose status as used or available cannot be determined are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

AVAILABLE**NOAVAILABLE**

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are available are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

EXEC((clist))**EXEC((rexx-exec))****EXEC((subcommand))**

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNCPOOL subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current cell on the chain before each EXEC invocation.

The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL processing ends with the current control block.

SUMMARY**NOSUMMARY**

Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of RUNCPOOL processing. A processing summary is always produced if abnormal conditions force termination of RUNCPOOL.

- **Return codes**

The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL processing ends with the current control block.

Examples

Example 1 - Small private area CPOOL

Example 1 shows a small private area CPOOL in which all of the cells are currently unused.

```
runcpool x'0F188300'

PPD at 7F7E8F88
  ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'0F188300') in loc(any,any) subpool(78)
  Csize(3,072) primary(5) secondary(40)
PXT at 0F188300
SPD at 7F7E8FC0
Cells(5) used(0)

IGV18094I No cells processed
```

Example 2 - Larger private area CPOOL

Example 2 shows (part of) a larger private area subpool, one that has expanded into a secondary extent. Slightly more than half of the cells are currently in use and are displayed.


```

runcpool x'008B6000' display

PPD at 7F7E8F10
  ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'008B6000') in loc(below) subpool(236)
  Csize(80) primary(101) secondary(102)
PXT at 008B6000

SPD at 7F7E8F48
SXT at 00887000
Cells(203) used(126)

CP00LCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887018 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CP00LCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887018) KEY(10)
00887018. C4E2C1C2 00887428
|
|          DSAB.h..|
00887020. 008B7F68 00500000 008BC9C8 008A2070 00000000 00000000 0000CA00 00000000
|..".&;...IH.....|
00887040. 008F9E50 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000200 008A2080 00000066
|..&;.....|
00887060. 00000200 00000000
|.....|

CP00LCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887068 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CP00LCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887068) KEY(10)
00887068. C4E2C1C2 008870B8 008B7A18 00500000 008BC798 0089DB50 |
DSAB.h....&;...Gq.i.&|
00887080. 00000000 00000000 0000CA00 00000000 0086FD50 00000000 00000000 00000000
|.....f.&;.....|
008870A0. 00000000 000003D8 0089DB60 00000067 000003D8 00000000
|.....Q.i.-.....Q....|

CP00LCELL - Cell in use
LIST 008870B8 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CP00LCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(008870B8) KEY(10)
008870B8. C4E2C1C2 00887748
|
|          DSAB.h..|
008870C0. 00887068 00500000 008BC7AC 0089D6A0 00000000 00000000 0000CA00 00000000
|.h..&;...G..i0.....|
008870E0. 0086FD50 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000003E0 0089D6B0 00000068
|.f.&;.....\..i0....|
00887100. 000003E0 00000000
|...\....|

CP00LCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887108 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CP00LCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887108) KEY(10)
00887108. C4E2C1C2 00887158 008B76A8 00500000 008BC3C4 0089D1F0 |
DSAB.h....y.&;...CD.iJ0|
00887120. 00000000 00000000 0000CA00 00000000 0088CE88 00000000 00000000 00000000
|.....h.h.....|
00887140. 00000000 00000188 0089D200 00000069 00000188 00000000
|.....h.iK.....h....|
:
CP00LCELL - Cell in use
LIST 008B7F68 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CP00LCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(008B7F68) KEY(10)
008B7F68. C4E2C1C2 00887018 008B7798 00500000 008BC9B4 008A25E0 |
DSAB.h....q.&;...I....\|
008B7F80. 00000000 00000000 0000CA00 00000000 008F9E50 00000000 00000000 00000000
|.....&;.....|
008B7FA0. 00000000 000001F8 008A25F0 00000065 000001F8 00000000
|.....8...0.....8....|

IGV18094I 126 cells processed

```

Example 3 - Common area CP00L

Example 3 shows a summary of a common area CP00L.

```

runcpool a'2D37000'

PPD at 02EBF068
  CPID(X'02D37000') in loc(any) subpool(248)
  Csize(32,640) primary(1) secondary(1)
PXT at 02D37000

SPD at 02EBF0A0

```

```
SXT at 0412B000
SXT at 04582000
SXT at 049CF000
SXT at 0273B000

Cells(5) used(0)

IGV18094I No cells processed
```

SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas

Use the SCAN subcommand to validate system data and make storage map entries for that data. Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 411 lists the data areas that IPCS scans, maps, and formats. SCAN validates a control block by checking:

- Boundary alignment. (Certain control blocks must begin on word, doubleword, or other special boundaries.)
- Standard fields in the control block, such as:
 - Acronyms
 - Count fields
 - Masks or bit maps
- Pointers that address other system data

SCAN initiates its processing from your storage map and validates control blocks listed in the storage map that are within the address range you specified. As it does this, SCAN makes new map entries for control blocks pointed to by the block being validated. Depending on the DEPTH and PASSES parameters, new entries (control blocks) in the map may or may not be validated; however, if the new control blocks are found to be not valid, their entries remain in the map.

The process of validating one control block and following its pointers to other control blocks to the indicated depth is called a *scan probe*. If you specify a large number for DEPTH, the scan probe of one control block can add many entries to the map. If this control block is the CVT or an ASCB, one scan probe can map all the AREAs and STRUCTURES in the dump. Dump initialization provides entries in the map for the current dump. SCAN requires at least one entry to begin its processing.

If a control block does not appear valid, IPCS issues a message that gives the control block name, its address, and the apparent error; the control block's entry remains in the storage map.

If SCAN, in validating a control block, follows a pointer to a new control block, and finds that the new control block is not valid, IPCS issues two messages. The first message has a severity level of ERROR to inform you that the original control block contains a bad pointer. The second message has a severity level of SEVERE to inform you that the (alleged) new control block is not valid.

• Syntax

```
SCAN      [ limit|100 ]
          [ RANGE(address:address) ] [data-descr]
          [ DEPTH(n|2) ]
          [ PASSES(n|1) ]
          [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

limit

Specifies the maximum number of scan probes that SCAN is to perform. The limit can range from 1 through 2^{31} and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

This parameter, if specified, it must precede any parameters. If you omit this parameter, the default is 100.

RANGE(address:address)

Specifies the range of addresses, the types of entries, or both, in the storage map from which SCAN is to perform scan probes. When validating a control block, SCAN may access other control blocks outside the specified range. The RANGE parameter specifies the addresses from which the SCAN probes start. When the RANGE parameter is omitted, SCAN validates all control blocks that have not been validated.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter with a data type, it causes the subcommand to create a map record. This new map record does not otherwise change the results of this subcommand.

If you omit this parameter, SCAN validates all storage map entries not previously validated. A control block may be only partially validated because of limits on DEPTH and PASSES on previous scans.

DEPTH(n|2)

Specifies the maximum level of indirection for each scan probe. For example, the new control blocks that a given control block points to are at depth 1. The control blocks that the new control blocks point to are at depth 2, and so on.

The *n* can be 1 through 65535. The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is DEPTH(2).

PASSES(n|1)

Specifies the number of times SCAN processes the storage map entries in the specified address range. As SCAN reprocesses the storage map, it does not revalidate control blocks previously validated.

The *n* can be 1 through 2^{31} . The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is PASSES(1).

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the SCAN subcommand.

SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries

Use the SELECT subcommand to:

- Create storage map entries that describe address spaces. Storage map entries include the address space address, address space identifier (ASID), length, and AREA data type.
- Produce a report that displays the ASID, associated job name, ASCB address, and selection criteria for each address space selected.

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands

- EVALMAP
- LISTMAP
- LIST
- SUMMARY

• Syntax

```
SELECT      [ LIST | NOLIST ]

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR|ANOMALY ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMIAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

LIST or NOLIST

Specifies if IPCS should generate a report. LIST specifies a report. NOLIST specifies no report. NOLIST is provided mainly for CLIST processing, for example, when a CLIST might want to generate a storage map entry without creating a report. When NOLIST is specified, NOPRINT and NOTERM are assumed.

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the defaults is CURRENT.

These parameters also control the name portion for the AREA attribute of the storage map entries. (For a refresher on the AREA attribute parameter, see [“Attribute parameters”](#) on page 26.) Table 18 on page 235 shows what to specify for name.

Table 18. Address space parameter and AREA(name)	
When You Specify This Address Space Parameter	You Get This AREA(name) Storage Map Entry Attribute
CURRENT	AREA(CURRENT)
ERROR	AREA(ERROR)
TCBERROR	AREA(TCBERROR)
JOBLIST	AREA(JOBxxxx)

Note:

1. Storage map entries are created when you specify the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, and JOBLIST address space selection parameters.
2. For an address space to be mapped when you select it with JOBLIST, it must have a standard alphanumeric job name.
3. When you use JOBLIST to select the master scheduler address (*MASTER*) space, IPCS maps it with an AREA name of JOBMASER.

For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ALL

Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

CURRENT

For dump data sets, shows the address space that generated the dump. For ACTIVE storage, shows the address of the TSO user who invoked IPCS.

[ERROR]

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

TCBERROR or ANOMALY

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be processed. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or BB'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. Not valid with ACTIVE storage.

• **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the storage map. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source. When active storage is specified, the SELECT subcommand can process only current address spaces.

SETDEF subcommand

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SELECT subcommand.

- **Example:** Generate a report containing information for the current, error, master scheduler, and JES3 address spaces.

- Action: `COMMAND ==> select current error joblist(*master* jes3) list`
- Result: SELECT produces the output in Figure 23 on page 236.

ASID	JOBNAME	ASCBADDR	SELECTION CRITERIA
0001	*MASTER*	00123456	CURRENT JOBNAME
0010	JES3	00234567	JOBNAME CURRENT
01BB	USERJOB	00789ABC	ERROR

Figure 23. Example: SELECT output

It also generates the storage map entries shown in Figure 24 on page 236, which describe the selected address spaces. You can access these entries with the EVALMAP subcommand.

```
LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT)
LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBMASTER)
LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT)
LIST 00001000. ASID(X'0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBJES3)
LIST 00001000. ASID(X'01BB') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(ERROR)
```

Figure 24. Example: SELECT output (storage map entries)

SETDEF subcommand – set defaults

Use the SETDEF subcommand to set, change, and display your default values for certain parameters on IPCS subcommands. You can run SETDEF at any time during an IPCS session to display your default values. To set or change the value for a default, enter a SETDEF subcommand with the parameter and its new value. IPCS uses the new default value for both your current session and any subsequent sessions in which you use the same user dump directory, until you change the value. SETDEF sets two types of default values:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive line-mode session.

Your global defaults are obtained from the dump directory being used. IPCS uses as the global defaults the following, in this order:

1. The last value specified as a global default in a SETDEF subcommand or on the IPCS Default Values panel in the IPCS dialog.
2. The value in the IPCSPRxx parmlib member
3. The IBM-supplied value

The IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults are shown in Figure 25 on page 237.

```

/*----- Default Values for IPCS subcommands -----*/
SETDEF NOPRINT  TERMINAL NOPDS      /* Routing of displays          */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING)                /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF  CONFIRM                    /* Double-checking major acts   */
SETDEF NOTEST                      /* IPCS application testing     */
SETDEF NODSNAME                    /* No data set name             */
SETDEF LENGTH(4)                   /* Default data length          */
SETDEF VERIFY                      /* Optional dumping of data     */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE)           /* Include storage keys, ....   */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REMARK)             /* Include remark text          */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REQUEST)            /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE)           /* Include contents of storage  */
SETDEF DISPLAY( SYMBOL)             /* Include associated symbol     */
SETDEF DISPLAY( ALIGN)              /* Align output to byte         */

```

Figure 25. IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults

ASID and CPU, the address processing parameters, are not listed and are null until you specify a source data set or storage. SETDEF rejects any attempt to set these values before you specify a source. When you specify a source and access it with any of the analysis subcommands, that subcommand sets your local default address processing value to describe an address space contained in that data set or storage.

When you specify a source data set or storage on a SETDEF subcommand, your next analysis subcommand causes IPCS to initialize the specified source data set or storage.

If all parameters on a SETDEF subcommand are valid, IPCS sets the specified values. However, if IPCS rejects any parameter, the subcommand ends without IPCS changing any values.

Many subcommands can override a current local default by specifying a SETDEF parameter and value. For each subcommand, the SETDEF-defined parameters are grouped in the syntax diagram, thereby identifying the SETDEF-defined parameters that apply specifically to the subcommand. These overriding values apply only to the subcommand, are not saved in your user dump directory, and are not retrieved by an EVALDEF subcommand.

• Syntax

```

{SETDEF } [ LIST | NOLIST ]
{SETD  }

```

[LOCAL]
[GLOBAL]

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

```

[ address-processing-parameters ]
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ NODSNAME | NODATASET ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ PDS | NOPDS ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ [ TEST | NOTEST ] ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]

```

• Parameters

LIST or NOLIST

Specifies whether IPCS is to display all of your local and global default values. LIST requests IPCS to display the values at your terminal, regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter. NOLIST specifies that IPCS is not to display the values.

SETDEF subcommand

If you enter SETDEF without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

LOCAL

Specifies local default values:

- If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your local default values.
- If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any local default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your global default values are not changed.

GLOBAL

Specifies global default values:

- If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your global default values.
- If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any global default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your local default values are not changed; also, these new global values do **not** override any local default values currently being used.

If you omit or specify both LOCAL and GLOBAL, IPCS lists or changes both local and global default values.

• SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Default values for the following parameters are defined and shipped with IPCS. Your default values are kept in your dump directory. To change your defaults, enter a SETDEF subcommand with your own values for the parameters.

address-processing-parameter

Specifies address processing values, which are a part of the data description (*data-descr*) parameter. [“Address processing parameters” on page 21](#) explains how to specify address processing parameters. [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

ASID(X'0000') and CPU(0) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM

Specifies if certain subcommands are to request confirmation before performing their function. CONFIRM requests your confirmation before:

- Deleting a problem
- Dissociating and scratching a data set
- Modifying a data set's attributes, if the data set is associated with more than one problem
- Accessing summary dump data during dump initialization

The subcommands affected by CONFIRM are:

- Any subcommand that starts initializing a dump that contains summary dump data.

NOCONFIRM does not request your confirmation before running these subcommands. When NOCONFIRM is specified, IPCS uses summary dump data.

CONFIRM is the IPCS-defined default.

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

NODATASET or NODSNAME

Specifies the source. If one of these parameters is not specified, the IPCS-defined default is NODSNAME.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies the central storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running and allows you to access that active storage as the dump source. You can access private storage and any common storage accessible by an unauthorized program.

You might use one of these parameters to, for instance:

- Display individual control blocks and examine how they are chained within the executing IPCS address space
- Compare system control blocks (such as the CVT) that were formatted in a dump data set with system control blocks that are currently being used in the IPCS address space
- Examine a field in the read-only nucleus that does not appear in a dump report
- Diagnose an error in IPCS processing

You should not use these parameters for:

- Volatile common or private storage
- Prefixed storage

If IPCS is running as an MVS system migration aid, IPCS rejects these parameters.

IPCS **does not** create a storage map when this parameter is entered. IPCS **does** maintain a symbol table but limits its automatic creation of symbols into the table.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the source with the name of a cataloged data set. If the data set is password protected, also specify the password. If you omit the password and it is required, IPCS prompts you for it.

IPCS dynamically allocates and opens the data set when it is first accessed. When an IPCS session completes, IPCS dynamically closes and releases the data set, restoring the data set to its status before being accessed.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the source with the ddname of a data set. The data set can reside on tape or a direct access storage device (DASD). If the data set is password protected, IPCS ignores the password.

The data control block (DCB) attributes (BLKSIZE, DSORG, KEYLEN, LRECL, and RECFM) designated when the data set was defined override the following:

- For DASD data sets, these attributes in the data set control block (DSCB)
- For data sets on standard-labeled tapes, these attributes on the tape label

IPCS opens the data set when it is first accessed and closes the data set, restoring it to its original status. However, IPCS **does not** allocate or deallocate (release) the data set. The data set must be allocated before being requested in a FILE or DDNAME parameter on an IPCS subcommand. To allocate the data set, enter a TSO/E ALLOCATE command or the appropriate JCL statement before using the subcommand. To deallocate the data set, enter a TSO/E FREE UNALLOC command or use the parameter FREE=CLOSE on the JCL DD statement.

Note: IPCS processing does not allow the concatenation of data sets.

NODATASET or NODSNAME specifies that the subcommand is to set the source name in the local or global defaults to a null value. If you do not specify a source, the null value remains in effect.

DISPLAY[(display-options)]

NODISPLAY[(nodisplay-options)]

Specifies if the source is to be displayed or not. DISPLAY, entered alone, requests that all parts of a dump be displayed. It is equivalent to entering

```
DISPLAY(MACHINE REMARK REQUEST STORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)
```

DISPLAY, entered with one or more *display-options*, selects parts of a source to be displayed.

NODISPLAY, entered alone, is the same as DISPLAY(REQUEST). It is equivalent to entering:

```
DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE NOSYMBOL NOALIGN)
```

NODISPLAY entered with one or more values, suppresses (or selects) parts of a display.

Note: If VERIFY is specified or defaulted, and the NODISPLAY parameter is also specified, a conflict exists. In this case, IPCS responds as if you had entered DISPLAY(REQUEST).

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE REMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

The DISPLAY and NODISPLAY parameter options and their meanings are:

```

{ DISPLAY } [ ( MACHINE | NOMACHINE ) ]
{ NODISPLAY } [ ( REMARK | NOREMARK ) ]
               [ ( REQUEST | NOREQUEST ) ]
               [ ( STORAGE | NOSTORAGE ) ]
               [ ( SYMBOL | NOSYMBOL ) ]
               [ ( ALIGN | NOALIGN ) ]

```

MACHINE or NOMACHINE

MACHINE displays the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(MACHINE) and NODISPLAY(NOMACHINE) request this data.

For information about storage key values, see the section "Storage Key" in Chapter 3 of *z/Architecture Principles of Operation*.

NOMACHINE suppresses the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) and NODISPLAY(MACHINE) suppress it.

REMARK or NOREMARK

REMARK displays the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(REMARK) and NODISPLAY(NOREMARK) request this data.

NOREMARK suppresses the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(NOREMARK) and NODISPLAY(REMARK) suppress it.

Note: If both NOREMARK and SYMBOL are selected, IPCS displays as much of the remark text as possible on the same line as the symbol with which the remark is associated.

REQUEST or NOREQUEST

REQUEST displays a model LIST subcommand that is used to display the information you requested. The LIST subcommand parameters include the data description parameters you specify and other relevant default parameters (for example, CPU is relevant only for multiprocessor dumps, REMARK is never relevant).

To modify the attributes of the displayed data, modify the parameters on the model LIST subcommand and run it. DISPLAY(REQUEST) and NODISPLAY(NOREQUEST) request this data.

NOREQUEST suppresses the model LIST subcommand. DISPLAY(NOREQUEST) and NODISPLAY(REQUEST) suppress it unless **no data** is requested. In that case, IPCS forces the DISPLAY(REQUEST) option into effect.

STORAGE or NOSTORAGE

STORAGE displays the storage at the specified or default address, for the specified or default length. The subcommand displays the storage as in a printed dump: four words in hexadecimal followed by the EBCDIC equivalent. DISPLAY(STORAGE) and NODISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) request this data.

NOSTORAGE suppresses the storage display. DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) and NODISPLAY(STORAGE) suppress it.

SYMBOL or NOSYMBOL

SYMBOL displays the symbol (if any) associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(SYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) request this storage.

NOSYMBOL suppresses the symbol associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(SYMBOL) suppress it.

ALIGN or NOALIGN

ALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to a previous double word boundary. For example, IP LIST 3. generates this:

```
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
00000003. 00 000130E1 00000000 00000000 | .....|
00000010. 00FD9A48 00000000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 | .....".0.".0.|
00000020. 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 | ".0.".0.".0.".0.|
```

NOALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to the requested bit boundary. For example, IP LIST 3. formats the same storage as this:

```
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
00000003. 00000130 E1000000 00000000 0000FD9A | .....|
00000013. 48000000 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 | .....".0.".0.".0|
00000023. 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 00000000 | ".0.".0.".0....|
```

FLAG(severity)

Specifies that IPCS subcommands eliminate some problem analysis diagnostic messages based upon the severity of the problem indicated by the message. Use FLAG to make a report easier to read by eliminating some messages. The following messages can be suppressed with FLAG:

- Messages produced by IPCS services during the production of a report, but are not part of the report itself. For example, you can suppress the following message with FLAG(TERMINATING):

```
BLS22020I ASCBASCB not equal C'ASCB'
```

Although FLAG can make a report easier to read, it may eliminate useful information. For example, message BLS22020I may help you to understand why a report does not contain information you expected and may help you locate a storage overlay condition that requires further analysis.

- Messages produced by an IPCS CLIST or REXX exec. For example, you can suppress the following message:

```
BLS18104I Symbol xxx not found
```

Again, FLAG can make a report easier to read, but it may eliminate useful information. The author of a CLIST or REXX exec may use FLAG on FIND and NOTE subcommands to make message suppression and transmission conditional.

Messages that do not detract from the legibility of a report are generally not affected by the FLAG value.

The FLAG severity parameters and the messages transmitted follow. WARNING is the IPCS-defined default.

```
FLAG  { (ERROR)          }
      { (INFORMATIONAL)  }
      { (SERIOUS | SEVERE) }
      { (TERMINATING)    }
      { (WARNING)        }
```

ERROR

Transmits ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL and WARNING messages. Error messages describe control blocks or data that point to incorrect control blocks or data.

INFORMATIONAL

Transmits all messages to your terminal.

SERIOUS or SEVERE

Transmits SERIOUS (SEVERE) and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, and ERROR messages. Serious or severe messages describe control blocks or data that are not valid.

TERMINATING

Transmits only TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, ERROR, and SERIOUS (SEVERE) messages.

WARNING

Transmits WARNING, ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL messages. WARNING messages describe unusual conditions that are not necessarily wrong but might indicate errors.

LENGTH(length)

Specifies the length of the storage area to be used by dump analysis subcommands. The length may be 1 through 2^{31} bytes and may be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X'nnn'), or binary (B'nnn') notation. LENGTH(4) is the IPCS-defined default.

PRINT or NOPRINT

Specifies whether a subcommand's output is to be sent to the print data set, IPCSPRNT. PRINT sends the subcommand's output to the print data set. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPRINT suppresses sending output to the print data set. NOPRINT is the IPCS-defined default.

PDS or NOPDS

Specifies whether a subcommand output is to be sent to a member of the defined partitioned data set (PDS), allocated by ddname IPCSPDS. PDS sends the subcommand output to the defined member of PDS. The defined member of PDS means that the name of this member will be equivalent to the name of the used IPCS subcommand. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPDS suppresses sending output to the PDS. NOPDS is the IPCS-defined default.

TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL

Specifies whether a subcommand's output is to be sent to your terminal or, for a batch job, to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

TERMINAL sends the subcommand's output to your terminal in an interactive IPCS session and to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set if IPCS is being run in a batch job.

NOTERMINAL suppresses sending output. However, if NOPRINT is also in effect, all IPCS subcommands, except the SUMMARY subcommand, override the NOTERMINAL option and send their output as if the TERMINAL option had been specified. NOTERMINAL is the IPCS-defined default.

Note: You may want to use the SETDEF subcommand to set the defaults to NOTERMINAL and NOPRINT. When these defaults are in effect, you need to specify only the PRINT parameter on a subcommand to send its output to the print data set, but not to the terminal. In contrast, with the standard defaults of NOPRINT and TERMINAL, the same subcommand with PRINT sends its output to both destinations. Both PRINT and NOTERMINAL are needed to selectively send output to only the print data set.

See [Table 2 on page 3](#) for a summary of the output possibilities.

TEST or NOTEST

Specifies if IPCS is supporting testing of IPCS code or is being used to analyze problem data. TEST places IPCS in a mode designed to support interactive testing of code that operates in the IPCS environment. It is not recommended that you use this mode for any other purpose.

If you anticipate an abnormal ending while testing a new exit routine written to function in the environment provided by the ASCBEXIT, TCBEXIT, or VERBEXIT subcommands and you want to use TSO/E TEST facilities to isolate the cause of any problems, you should specify the TEST parameter. When TEST is in effect, IPCS allows the TMP, the TSO/E TEST ESTAI functions, or both, to gain control when an abnormal ending occurs.

TEST mode also activates error-detection functions that have been developed to isolate dump data examination problems. Detected errors cause IPCS to abend, so that problems may be trapped close to the point of error.

NOTEST places IPCS in the production mode of operation. Automatic error recovery is attempted should errors occur in the IPCS environment.

When the NOTEST parameter is in effect, IPCS automatically recovers from most abnormal endings without permitting TSO/E TEST to gain control. NOTEST is the IPCS-defined default.

VERIFY or NOVERIFY

Specifies whether subsequent subcommands are to produce output and send it to the destination or destinations specified by the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

VERIFY specifies that subcommands should produce output and send it. VERIFY is the IPCS-defined default.

NOVERIFY specifies that subsequent subcommands are not to produce output or send it anywhere, regardless of the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SETDEF subcommand.

• Example: Change the IPCS-defined defaults.

- Action: `COMMAND ==> setd dsn('d4.dmp.svc20') asid(X'0008') list`
- Result: IPCS produces the output shown in Figure 26 on page 243 .

```

/*----- Default Values for IPCS Subcommands -----*/
SETDEF NOPRINT  TERMINAL NOPDS      /* Routing of displays      */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING)                /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF CONFIRM                        /* Double-checking major acts  */
SETDEF NOTEST                        /* IPCS application testing    */
SETDEF DSNNAME('D4.DMP.SVC20')
SETDEF LENGTH(4)                    /* Default data length        */
SETDEF VERIFY                        /* Optional dumping of data    */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE)           /* Include storage keys, ....  */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REMARK)             /* Include remark text         */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REQUEST)            /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE)           /* Include contents of storage */
SETDEF DISPLAY( SYMBOL)             /* Include associated symbol    */
SETDEF ASID(X'0008')                /* Default address space       */

```

Figure 26. Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values

SMFDATA subcommand – obtain system management facilities records

Use the SMFDATA subcommand to recover system management facilities (SMF) records from buffers in the dump and transfer them to a pre-allocated SMF (VSAM) data set or a log stream if RECORDING(LOGSTREAM) had been in use at the time of the dump.

The output data set *must* be:

- Pre-allocated to the data set with a ddname of SMFDATA
- Using the same control interval size as the defined SMF data sets
- Large enough to accommodate all the SMF data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose
- Defined with a low offload threshold (for example HIGHOFFLOAD(10)) to account for heavy utilization of the coupling facility structure.

The output log stream *must* be:

- Defined with the administrative data utility (IXCMIAPU or IXCM2APU) with a log stream name of IFASMF.DUMP00

SSIDATA subcommand

- Defined with a MAXBUFSIZE that matches or exceeds the defined MAXBUFSIZE value of the logstream data that resides in the dump.
- Accessible from the local system
- Sized large enough to hold the data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose.

- **Syntax**

```
SMFDATA
```

- **Return Codes**

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SMFDATA subcommand.

SSIDATA subcommand – display subsystem information

Use the SSIDATA subcommand to display information about subsystems defined to the subsystem interface (SSI), including:

- The number of subsystems defined to the SSI
- The subsystem name
- Whether the subsystem is the primary subsystem
- Whether the subsystem is dynamic
- The status of the subsystem
- Whether the subsystem accepts or rejects the SETSSI operator command
- The address of the subsystem request router
- The function routines that the subsystem supports

- **Syntax**

```
SSIDATA
```

```
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----
```

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “[SETDEF subcommand – set defaults](#)” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE          ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)    ]
[ PATH(path-name)                  ]
[ FLAG(severity)                   ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT                  ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL            ]
[ TEST | NOTEST                    ]
```

- **Return Codes**

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SSIDATA subcommand.

- **Example:** The SSI component topic in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* shows an example of SSIDATA output.

STACK subcommand – create a symbol in the stack

Use the STACK subcommand to add a symbol to the symbol table for the current source in your dump directory. The STACK subcommand adds a created symbol in the form *Znnnnn* to the end of the stack in

the symbol table. To determine the number *nnnnn*, IPCS uses the smallest numeric suffix that is greater than the suffix currently in use. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for more information about stack symbols.

- **Related subcommands**

- EQUATE
- DROPSYM
- LISTSYM
- RENUM

- **Syntax**

STACK	[data-descr X]
	[DROP NODROP]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----	
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.	
	[TEST NOTEST]

- **Parameters**

data-descr or X

Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required when *data-descr* is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies only to STACK:

- If you omit the data description parameters, the default for the STACK subcommand is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

DROP or NODROP

Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:

- DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted.
- NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the STACK subcommand.

STATUS subcommand — describe system status

Use the STATUS subcommand to display data that are typically examined during the initial part of the problem determination process. STATUS produces different diagnostic information depending on the report type parameter or parameters entered: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA.

The information displayed by STATUS for each central processor is helpful in problem analysis for most dumps. However, the ANALYZE or SUMMARY subcommands can be more helpful:

- If a dump is taken as a result of operator intervention, such as an SVC dump from a DUMP operator command or a stand-alone dump. In these dumps, IPCS might not be able to identify appropriate units of work from which analysis can proceed. In fact, by the time the operator has recognized the need for a dump and requested one, the unit of work that caused the problem might no longer exist.
- Some problems involve the interaction of multiple units of work. If one of the units of work detects a problem and requests a dump, the analysis of the STATUS subcommand focuses primarily on the unit of work that requested the dump.

Related subcommands

- ANALYZE
- CBSTAT
- LIST
- SUMMARY

Syntax

```
{ STATUS }
{ ST }
```

----- Report type parameters -----

```
[ SYSTEM | NOSYSTEM ]
[ CPU[(cpu)] [REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS ] ]
[ [VECTOR | NOVECTOR ] ]
[ [CONTENTION | NOCONTENTION] ]
[ [DATA | NODATA ] ]
[ NOCPU ]
[ WORKSHEET | NOWORKSHEET ]
[ FAILDATA | NOFAILDATA ]
```

----- SETDEF-defined parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA. For more information about defaults, see [Defaults](#).

SYSTEM or NOSYSTEM

Specifies or suppresses the system status information. The SYSTEM parameter displays:

- The nucleus member name
- I/O configuration data
- The sysplex name
- Time-of-day (TOD) clock in both local and Greenwich mean time (GMT)
- The name of the program that produced the dump
- The name of the program that requested the dump
- Virtual machine information, when available

SYSTEM specifies the information. See [Example 1](#) for an example of the SYSTEM report. NOSYSTEM suppresses the information.

CPU[(cpu)] or NOCPU

Specifies or suppresses the CPU status information. The CPU parameter displays for each central processor:

- The PSW and its analysis
- A description of the current unit of work by its type of control block, for example, the address space control block (ASCB), the task control block (TCB), or the system request block (SRB)
- A list of locks held
- A summary of the current function recovery routine (FRR) stack
- The contents of the general purpose registers and control registers
- The contents of the access registers
- The contents of the vector registers for each central processor that has a Vector Facility installed
- A breakdown of resources held by the unit of work

NOCPU suppresses the information.

The following parameters modify the CPU report. If any of these parameters are specified and CPU is not specified, CPU is the default.

REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS

Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the general purpose and control registers for the specified central processors. REGISTERS specifies the register data. The abbreviation REGS can be used for REGISTERS. NOREGISTERS suppresses register data and is the default.

VECTOR or NOVECTOR

Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the vector registers for the specified central processors. VECTOR specifies the vector register data. NOVECTOR suppresses vector register data and is the default.

Note: This option is no longer supported. Refer to [Table 32 on page 411](#) and the REGVEC symbol for formatting.

CONTENTION or NOCONTENTION

Specifies or suppresses the formatting of contention information for the unit of work that was active on the central processor(s) at the time of the dump. CONTENTION requests contention information. NOCONTENTION suppresses contention information and is the default.

Note: If you want to format contention information for the entire dumped system, use the ANALYZE subcommand instead of STATUS.

DATA or NODATA

Specifies or suppresses formatting of central processor-related control blocks and global system control blocks. DATA requests the control blocks. Global system control blocks that are not central processor-related appear before individual central processor-related information. If you specify a particular central processor number, global system control blocks are not formatted.

The central processor-related control blocks for this subcommand are:

- Logical configuration communication area (LCCA)
- Physical configuration communication area (PCCA)
- Prefixed save area (PSA)
- Supervisor control FLIH save area (SCFS)
- The linkage stack for the active unit of work

The global system control blocks for this subcommand are:

- Common system data (CSD)
- System verification table (SVT)

NODATA suppresses the control blocks and is the default.

WORKSHEET or NOWORKSHEET

Specifies or suppresses the diagnostic worksheet, which contains central processor information. The WORKSHEET diagnostic report describes the state of the system and each central processor in the system, and includes:

- The CPU serial number
- The CPU version
- The CPU address
- The SDUMP parameter list, if the dump is an SVC dump or a SYSMDUMP
- The current wait state messages

WORKSHEET specifies the diagnostic worksheet. All central processors in the system are in the report. For stand-alone dumps, IPCS obtains much of the information from the store status records. For SVC dumps, the processor-related data does not contain the store status data. The WORKSHEET parameter displays the SDUMP parameter list for SVC dumps. See [Example 3](#) for an example of the WORKSHEET report.

NOWORKSHEET suppresses the diagnostic worksheet.

FAILDATA or NOFAILDATA

Specifies or suppresses formatting of the system diagnostic work area (SDWA), which is in the SVC dump header. FAILDATA specifies formatting of the SDWA. See [Example 4](#) for an example of the FAILDATA report. NOFAILDATA suppresses formatting of the SDWA.

Defaults

Table 19 on page 248 lists the defaults for the STATUS report type parameters.

Table 19. Defaults for the STATUS report type		
Parameters on the STATUS subcommand	Reports Requested	Example Command and Results
No report type parameter	SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA	<p>COMMAND ==> status</p> <p>STATUS displays SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA reports.</p>
One or more of the report type parameters: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, FAILDATA	The requested report or reports: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, or FAILDATA	<p>COMMAND ==> status system cpu(1)</p> <p>STATUS displays SYSTEM and CPU(1) reports.</p>
One or more of the negative report type parameters: NOSYSTEM, NOCPU, NOWORKSHEET, NOFAILDATA	Not specifying the suppressed reports	<p>COMMAND ==> status nosystem</p> <p>STATUS displays CPU and WORKSHEET reports.</p>
No report type parameter, but one or more CPU parameters: REGISTERS, NOREGISTERS, VECTOR, NOVECTOR, CONTENTION, NOCONTENTION, DATA, NODATA	CPU report	<p>COMMAND ==> status noregisters</p> <p>STATUS displays a CPU report.</p>

Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the STATUS subcommand.

Examples

- **Example 1:** Produce a system status report.

- Action: COMMAND ==> status system
- Result: Figure 27 on page 249 shows the output produced by this action. Note that a list of the SVC dump options will follow the output shown.

```

SYSTEM STATUS
Nucleus member name: IEANUC01
I/O configuration data:
  IODF data set name: SYS0.IODF52
  IODF configuration ID: CONFIG00
  EDT ID: 00
Sysplex name: PLEX01
TIME OF DAY CLOCK: A9B7540D 54AD1405 08/12/1994 10:54:28.305617 local
TIME OF DAY CLOCK: A9B789B2 3DAD1405 08/12/1994 14:54:28.305617 GMT
Program Producing Dump: SVCDUMP
Program Requesting Dump: DATSVY02
Incident token: LOCAL S520 08/12/1994 14:54:23.888770 GMT

VM Information:
VM CPID: zHYPaaS
VM UUID: 72DF625E-AD77-4A6C-865D-B9718A67898F
VM NAME: k8s_4094
VM EXT NAME: k8s_4094bc65b1bb4196b016f4651f0788bc_02u7_72df625e-ad77-4a6c-865d
             -b9718a67898f

```

Figure 27. Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command

- 1 Identifies the STATUS report type, SYSTEM.
- 2 Identifies the nucleus member name, IEANUC01, that was initialized at system installation.
- 3 Gives information about the I/O configuration that was active when the dump was produced. IPCS identifies the name of the IODF data set, the configuration identifier, and the eligible device table (EDT) definition.
- 4 Identifies the sysplex name, PLEX01, specified in the COUPLExx parmlib member.
- 5 Displays a TOD clock value placed in the dump to indicate when the dump was produced. The TOD clock value is in hexadecimal and in a date and time of day for local time and Greenwich mean time (GMT). To determine local time, the system uses field CVTTZ in the CVT.
- 6 Identify the programs that are requesting and producing the dump.
- 7 Virtual machine information is displayed when the dump was produced from a system where z/OS was running under a virtual machine and the data is available in the dump, as follows. The data is provided by the hypervisor via the STSI instruction. See the documentation provided by the hypervisor, if and when available, for details about the data values.

VM CPID

The 16-character control program identifier. For example:

```
VM CPID: zHYPaaS
```

If the value is not available in the dump, the display line shows:

```
VM CPID IS NOT AVAILABLE
```

VM UUID

The universally unique identification (UUID) for the virtual machine, in the 8-4-4-12 format. For example:

```
VM UUID: 72DF625E-AD77-4A6C-865D-B9718A67898F
```

If the value is not available in the dump, the display line shows:

```
VM UUID IS NOT AVAILABLE
```

If the value is set to zeros, the display line shows:

```
VM UUID IS NOT PROVIDED
```

VM NAME

The 8-character virtual machine name. For example:

```
VM NAME: k8s_4094
```

If the value is not available in the dump, the display line shows:

```
VM NAME IS NOT AVAILABLE
```

VM EXT NAME

The extended virtual machine name. When available, the name can be 1–256 characters long. If necessary, the characters will flow to the next line of the display.

- Example 1:

```
VM EXT NAME: k8s_4094bc65b1bb4196b016f4651f0788bc_02u7
```

- Example 2:

```
VM EXT NAME: k8s_4094bc65b1bb4196b016f4651f0788bc_02u7_72df625e-ad77-4a6c-865d
              -b9718a67898f
```

If the value is not available in the dump, the display line shows:

```
VM EXT NAME IS NOT AVAILABLE
```

If the value is set to zeros, the display line shows:

```
VM EXT NAME IS NOT PROVIDED
```

If the extended virtual machine name is not EBCDIC-encoded, the display line shows:

```
VM EXT NAME IS NOT EBCDIC ENCODED
```

- **Example 2:** Produce a CPU status report.
 - Action: `COMMAND ==> status cpu registers contention`
 - Result: [Figure 28 on page 251](#) shows the output that is produced.

```

CPU STATUS:
PSW=070C1000 83D00B72 (RUNNING IN PRIMARY, KEY 0, AMODE 31, DAT ON, SUPERVISOR STATE)
  DISABLED FOR PER
  ASID(X'0015') 03D00B72. DATSVY02+03CA IN EXTENDED PRIVATE
  ASCB21 at F9CD80, JOB(DAESVY01), for the home ASID
  ASXB21 at 6FE038 for the home ASID. No block is dispatched
  HOME ASID: 0015 PRIMARY ASID: 0015 SECONDARY ASID: 0015
GPR VALUES
  0-3 00000000 03D017B0 00000000 03D01A12
  4-7 03D00EC1 03D00CE8 006D4FF8 FD000000
  8-11 03D025BF 83D007A8 03D015C0 03D017A7
  12-15 03D01830 03D015C0 03D019EB 03D00DA9
IEA11015I The requested ALETs are zero.
CONTROL REGISTER VALUES
  0-3 5EB1EE40 00C0407F 002B5040 00800015
  4-7 00000015 01756540 FE000000 00C0407F
  8-11 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  12-15 01F7C27F 00C0407F DF881755 7F704008
THE PRECEDING STATUS CPU INCLUDED THE REGS OPTION

```

Figure 28. Example output from STATUS CPU command

1

Identifies the STATUS report type, CPU. The CPU address is omitted because a virtual dump is being processed.

2

Displays the program status word (PSW) followed by a description of what the PSW indicates. IPCS extracts the current PSW from the dump header record for virtual storage dumps and from the store status record for absolute storage dumps. One of the following descriptions providing PSW status might appear after the PSW:

- **NO WORK WAIT**
- **DISABLED WAIT STATE CODE xxx SUPPLEMENT CODE yyyyy**
 - xxx is the wait state code in hexadecimal
 - yyyyy is supplemental information in hexadecimal for the wait state code. The format is dependent on the particular wait state. See [z/OS MVS System Codes](#) for more information.
- **RUNNING IN mode, KEY k, AMODE aa, datmode, state**
 - mode is the address space addressability of either primary or secondary.
 - k is the current storage key of 0 through F.
 - aa is the current addressing mode of either 24 or 31 bit.
 - datmode is either DAT-ON or DAT-OFF
 - state is either PROBLEM STATE or SUPERVISOR STATE
- **ENABLED | DISABLED**

When the PSW is enabled or disabled, a list of the interrupts is displayed.

Note: For dumps generated by a stand-alone dump, the system operator must perform the store status operation before IPLing the stand-alone dump program. If the store status operation is not done, the PSW will not be accurate.

3

Displays the current ASCB, ASXB, or TCB. The output might also display the processor status. One of the following descriptions can appear:

- **HOME ASID: hhhh PRIMARY ASID: pppp SECONDARY ASID: ssss** IPCS identifies the applicable address spaces (in hexadecimal) relevant to the unit of work running on the CPU at the time of the dump.
 - hhhh is the home address space identifier
 - pppp is the primary address space identifier

- ssss is the secondary address space identifier

- **HOLDING LOCK(S):** *lockname1 lockname2 ...*

IPCS identifies the locks that are held by the unit of work that is running on the CPU at the time of the dump. See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for the list of locks.

- **CURRENT FRR STACK IS:** *stack-name*

PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S): *stack-name1 stack-name2 ...*

STATUS identifies the current FRR stack and the previous FRR stack names and displays the previous FRR stack names in the order that the stack will get control.

Note: If the CURRENT stack is the NORMAL stack, the **PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S)** is not displayed.

4

Displays the general register (GPR) contents in hexadecimal.

5

Displays the access register contents in hexadecimal or displays a message that all ALETs are zero.

6

Displays the control register contents in hexadecimal.

Not shown

If the VECTOR parameter is specified and if a Vector Facility is installed on the processor, the vector registers are displayed in hexadecimal following the control registers.

Not shown

If this dump had contention data, the contention report follow the register information. The contention data report lists the held resources, resources being waited on, and any contention data related to other units of work.

- **Example 3:** Produce a diagnostic worksheet.

- Action: COMMAND ==> status worksheet
- Result: [Figure 29 on page 253](#) shows the output that is produced.

```

MVS Diagnostic Worksheet 1
Dump Title: SERV2_DUMP1 2
CPU Model 3090 Version FF Serial no. 176280 Address 01 3
Date: 05/05/1994 Time: 16:59:35.414381 Local
Original dump dataset: SERV2.DMP00001
Information at time of entry to SVCDUMP:
HASID 0001 PASID 0001 SASID 0001 PSW 070C1000 83930B82
CML ASCB address 00000000 Trace Table Control Header address 7F731000
System reset nondispatchability Trace Table Control header address 7F5B5000 4
Dump ID: 001 5
Error ID: N/A
SDWA address N/A

SYSTEM RELATED DATA 6
CVT SNAME (154) S520 VERID (-18) HBB5520 DRIVER08
CUCB (64) 00FCF8F8 PVTP (164) 00FDDDED GDA (230) 01D551A0
RTMCT (23C) 00FC0780 ASMT (2C0) 00FD3250 RCEP (490) 014D9F80
CSD Available CPU mask: 4000 Alive CPU mask: 40000000 00000000
Number of active CPUs: 00000001
System set non-dispatchable by SVC dump

PROCESSOR RELATED DATA 7
NAME OFFSET | CPU 01
-----|-----
LCCA -----|-----
IHR1 Recursion 208 | 00
SPN1/2 Spin 20C | 0000
CPUS CPU WSAVT 218 | 00F8AA48
DSF1/2 Dispatcher 21C | 0080
CRFL ACR/LK flgs 2B4 | 00000000
PSA -----|-----
TOLD Curr TCB 21C | 00000000
AOLD Curr ASCB 224 | 00F4A580
SUPER Super Bits 228 | 00000000
CLHT Lock Table 280 | 00FCDA18
LOCAL Local lock 2EC | 00000000
CLHS Locks held 2F8 | 80000000
CSTK FRR stack 380 | 00000C00
SMPSW SRB Disp PSW 420 | 070C0000
424 | 8267AE00
PSWSV PSW Save 468 | 070C0000
46C | 8264BFFC
MODE Indicators 49F | 04

```

Figure 29. Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command

The SDUMP parameter list appears if this is an SVC dump; Figure 30 on page 253 shows as example.

```

SDUMP Parameter List
+0000 FLAG0.... 1E FLAG1.... A1 SDATA.... 9920 DCBAD.... 00000000 STORA.... 00000000
+000C HDRAD.... 01E29BC0 ECBAD.... 036F4288 SRBAD.... 036F4288 CASID.... 0001 TASID.... 0001
+0018 ASIDP.... 00000000 SUMLP.... 00000000 SDDAT.... 00000000 FLAG2.... 00 CNTL1.... C0
+002A TYP1..... 10 VERSN.... 03 SDTA2.... 65004000 EXIT.... 6500 SDAT3.... 40
+002F SDAT4.... 00 SPLST.... 00000000 KYLST.... 00000000 RGPSA.... 00000000 DCBA.... 00000000
+0040 STRAL.... 00000000 HDRA.... 00000000 ASDLA.... 00000000 SMLA.... 00000000 SBPLA.... 00000000
+0054 KEYLA.... 00000000 LSTDP.... 00000000 LSTDA.... 00000000 SMLLP.... 00000000 SMLLA.... 00000000
+0068 PSWRP.... 00000000 PSWRA.... 00000000 SYMAD.... 00000000 SYMA.... 00000000 IDAD.... 00000000
+007C IDA..... 00000000 SLADR.... 00000000 SLALT.... 00000000 ITADR.... 01E27578 ITALT.... 00000000
+0090 RMADR.... 00000000 RMALT.... 00000000 PDADR.... 00000000 PDALT.... 00000000 JLADR.... 00000000
+00A4 JLALT.... 00000000 DLADR.... 00000000 DLALT.... 00000000

```

Figure 30. Example of an SDUMP parameter list for an SVC dump

1

Identifies the STATUS report type, WORKSHEET.

2

Displays the title, date, and time from the dump header record.

3

This section identifies the CPU model, version, serial number, and address. The end of this section will also display wait state messages, if they are current.

4

Displays the Trace Table Control Header address of the SNAPTRC, which was issued if the system was reset to be dispatchable because the system has been kept non-dispatchable longer than the MAXSNDSP value.

5

The identifiers of the dump and the error.

6

Lists system-related data by displaying key fields and their hexadecimal offsets in the CVT and by displaying information about the processors in the system that appears in the CSD. The SYSTEM RELATED DATA section:

- Provides information for both SVC dumps and stand-alone dumps.
- Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
- May display the following texts after the CSD data:
 - System set non-dispatchable by SVC Dump
 - ACR in progress

7

Lists processor-related data. For each CPU, IPCS displays the contents of the PSW, control registers (CR) 0 and 6, and selected fields from the LCCA and PSA. The PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section:

- Does not display the store status data for SVC dumps
- Fills in a CPU header and column for each nonzero PCCAVT entry
- Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
- Repeats the PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section as many times as necessary to include all processor-related data that was dumped. The number of CPU columns depends on the recommended display width that is set by IPCS to be the lesser of the terminal width and the print data set LRECL.

• **Example 4:** Produce an SDWA report.

- Action: `COMMAND ==> status faildata`
- Result: [Figure 31 on page 255](#) shows the output that is produced.


```

1          * * * DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORT * * *

2  SEARCH ARGUMENT ABSTRACT
RIDS/DMPD998#L RIDS/DMPD998 AB/S00C1 PRCS/00000001 REGS/0B5CA
RIDS/DMPD998#R

Symptom          Description
-----
RIDS/DMPD998#L   Load module name: DMPD998
RIDS/DMPD998     Csect name: DMPD998
AB/S00C1         System abend code: 00C1
PRCS/00000001    Abend reason code: 00000001
REGS/0B5CA       Register/PSW difference for R0B: 5CA
RIDS/DMPD998#R   Recovery routine csect name: DMPD998

3  SERVICEABILITY INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED BY THE RECOVERY ROUTINE

Program id
Recovery Routine Label
Date Assembled
Module Level
Subfunction

4  Time of Error Information

PSW: 070C2000 81E0D616 Instruction length: 02 Interrupt code: 0001
Failing instruction text: 920A1005 00000000 5870A1F8

Registers 0-7
GR: 40000004 00C13300 00000004 00C13300 00C13304 00C13300 00C136E8 00C1349C
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
Registers 8-15
GR: 00C13350 00C13300 01E01260 81E0D04C 01E0E04B 01E01260 00000000 80AD5A88
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

Home ASID: 000C Primary ASID: 000C Secondary ASID: 000C
PKM: 0080 AX: 0000 EAX: 0000

RTM was entered because of a program check interrupt.
The error occurred while an enabled RB was in control.
No locks were held.
No super bits were set.

5  STATUS FROM THE RB WHICH ESTABLISHED THE ESTAE EXIT

PSW and registers are the same as those from the time of error.

6  RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT

Recovery routine type: ESTAE recovery routine
Recovery routine entry point: 01E0D8A8
FRR parameter area on entry to FRR:
+00 00C13350 00C13300 01E01260 81E0D04C 01E0E04B 01E01260
There were no outstanding I/O operations to purge.

7  NO DATA EXISTS IN THE VARIABLE RECORDING AREA

```

Figure 31. Example output from STATUS FAILDATA command

- 1** Identifies the report type, DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORT.
- 2** The search argument abstract is generated from the error-related information in the SDWA. It is useful for problem searches against customer or IBM problem-reporting data bases.
Note: If you report the problem to IBM, include symptoms from this abstract in the problem report.
- 3** Indicates information that was not available because the recovery routine did not provide it. When this information is available, it appears in section **2** under the title “Other Serviceability Information”.

4

Provides PSW, register, and ASID-related error information, along with failure reasons and environments and, if applicable, super or spin bit settings.

Note: The locks that were held at the time of error might have been released by RTM, thus resulting in the statement of No locks were held in the Time of Error Information report.

5

Presents second-level status information as indicated by the second set of registers and their corresponding PSW, which are located in the SDWA.

6

Provides details about the recovery environment for the error. This section may include one or more of the following items:

- Recovery routine type
- PSW at entry to functional recovery routine (FRR)
- Recovery routine entry point (ESTAE/ESTAI/ARR)
- FRR parameter area contents
- Information relevant to the previous recovery environment
- Error entry information
- Status of I/O operations

7

Indicates that the variable recording area is empty. If the area contained data, it is displayed here in hexadecimal and EBCDIC format. When this area is in key-length-data format, each key-length-data structure is individually formatted.

STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data

Use the STRDATA subcommand to format coupling facility structure data. Depending on the parameters you specify, you can obtain information at the summary or detail level and about one or more coupling facility structures.

If duplexing rebuild is supported for a structure, duplexing control information is returned in addition to the dump header information for each structure instance. The control information is returned regardless of whether duplexing is currently active for the structure.

For more information about the reports generated by the STRDATA subcommand, see the XES chapter of *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*.

Note: To diagnose problems related to XES, you may also want to use the XESDATA and COUPLE subcommands.

• Syntax

STRDATA

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
{ DETAIL      }
{ SUMMARY    }
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
{ ALLSTRS      }
{ STRNAME(strname, strdumpid), ... }
```

----- Additional Filter Parameters -----

```
[ ALLDATA      ]
[ ARB          ]
[ COCLASS(coclass) ]
[ EMCONTROLS(emcontrols) ]
[ ENTRYID(entryid) ]
[ ENTRYNAME(entryname) ]
[ EVENTQS(conid) ]
[ LISTNUM(listnum) ]
[ LOCKENTRIES(lockentries) ]
[ STGCLASS(stgclass) ]
[ USERCNTLS(usercntls) ]
```

----- Cache Specifier Parameters -----

```
[ ENTRYPOS(entrypos) ]
[ ORDER              ]
```

----- List Specifier Parameters -----

```
[ ENTRYPOS(entrypos) ]
[ ORDER              ]
[ ENTRYKEY(entrykey) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

If you omit all parameters, the defaults are SUMMARY and ALLSTRS.

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for each report you specify. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:

- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID

STRDATA subcommand

- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility structure controls

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA SUMMARY
```

DETAIL

Requests detailed information for each report you specify. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES DETAIL REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:

- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- All of the coupling facility structure controls
- List of assigned users
- If applicable, duplexing control information including
 - Duplexing-active indicator
 - Remote facility node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)
 - Remote structure identifier (SID) and structure authority (SAU)

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA DETAIL
```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALLSTRS.

ALLSTRS

Requests information about all coupling facility structures found in the dump. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:

- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility structure controls

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA ALLSTRS
```

STRNAME ((strname,strdumpid),(strname,strdumpid),...)

Requests information about the coupling facility structures listed. Structures may be list, cache, or any combination of list and cache.

Note: Lock structures are not dumped.

The report output is CACHE STRUCTURE SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure name specified are:

- Structure name
- Structure type

- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility cache structure controls

The *strname* specifies the name of a structure. For example:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01))
```

Note: If you specify a list structure in *strname*, the report output is a List Structure Summary Report.

At the end of a *strname*, an asterisk (*) may be used as a generic character to include in the report all structure names having the specified characters in common. The following subcommand specifies all structure names beginning with the characters 'LIST' and the report includes structures LIST01, LIST02, LIST03, and so forth.

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STRNAME((LIST*))
```

The *strdumpid* specifies an instance of the structure in the dump. A reason you may have more than one instance of a structure in a dump is if a structure is in rebuild processing or is in the Duplex Established phase, when the dump is captured. If a structure dump ID is not provided, information for all the structures in the dump with the same name are displayed. The *strdumpid* is specified in hexadecimal and without quotation marks, as this example shows:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01,0101))
```

The STRDATA STRNAME parameter is associated with the STRNAME parameter of the IXLCONN macro.

ALLDATA

Requests the display of all data found in the dump for the specified structures. When ALLDATA is specified with STRNAME, all the data regarding the specified structure is presented. When ALLDATA is specified with ALLSTRS, all the data found for all the structures in the dump is presented. The report output is:

- LIST STRUCTURE ALLDATA SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

For the output fields in the report, see the output fields for ARB, ENTRYPOS, LOCKENTRIES, and USERCNTLS. If a cache structure had been specified, then all reports pertaining to cache structures would have been displayed.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STRNAME((LIST02)) ALLDATA
```

• Additional data selection parameters

COCLASS (ALL | coclass,coclass:coclass,...)

Requests information by cast-out class for a coupling facility cache structure. The *coclass* can be a single cast-out class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- CASTOUT CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each *coclass* specified are:

- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Cast-out class controls

The STRDATA COCLASS parameter is associated with:

- The NUMCOCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The COCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA COCLASS(01)
```

STGCLASS (ALL | *stgclass*,*stgclass*:*stgclass*,...)

Requests information by storage class for a coupling facility cache structure. The *stgclass* can be a single storage class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- STORAGE CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each storage class specified are:

- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Class control information

The STRDATA STGCLASS parameter is associated with:

- The NUMSTGCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The STGCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA STGCLASS(01)
```

LISTNUM (ALL | *listnum*,*listnum*:*listnum*,...)

Requests information by list number in a coupling facility list structure. The *listnum* can be a single list number, a range of numbers, or a list of noncontiguous numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each list number specified are:

- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls

The STRDATA LISTNUM parameter is associated with:

- The LISTHEADERS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LISTNUM parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA LISTNUM(01)
```

EMCONTROLS(ALL | listnum,listnum:listnum,...)

Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list structure identified by its list number. The *listnum* can be a single list number, a range of list numbers, or a list of noncontiguous list numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list number, separate the list numbers with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each list number are:

- Event monitor controls list number
- Event monitor controls status
- For each EMC associated with the list number, the following EMC Detail Report information:
 - Connection ID
 - List number
 - List entry key
 - Event queue status
 - User notification controls.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA EMCONTROLS(01)
```

EVENTQS(ALL | conid,conid:conid,...)

Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) on the event queue associated with a list structure connector. The *conid* can be a single connection identifier, a range of connection identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous connection identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a connection identifier, separate the connection identifiers with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each connection ID are:

- Connection ID
- Number of EMCs dumped
- Event queue controls status
- Event queue transition exit status
- Event queue monitoring status
- Event notification vector index
- Number of EMCs queued
- Number of state transitions
- For each EMC on the event queue:

- EMC Detail Report information as described for EMCONTROLS

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> STRDATA EVENTQS(1)
```

USERCNTLS (ALL | conid,conid:conid,...)

Requests information by user connection identifier about the user of a structure. The *conid* can be a single connection identifier, a range of identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

The output fields for each connection identifier (ID) specified are:

- Connection ID status
- Connection name
- Connection ID
- Connection status
- User authority
- User control information

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> STRDATA USERCNTLS(01)
```

LOCKENTRIES (ALL | lockentry,lockentry:lockentry,...)

Requests information by the entries specified for the lock table entries of a coupling facility list structure. The *lockentry* can be a entry, a range of entries, or a list of noncontiguous entries. When you specify a range, separate the first and last entries in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT

The output fields for each entry into the lock table are:

- Lock entries status
- Lock entries
- Owners connection ID
- Held By system indicator

The STRDATA LOCKENTRIES parameter is associated with:

- The LOCKENTRIES parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LOCKINDEX parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> STRDATA LOCKENTRIES(ALL)
```

ENTRYID (entryid,X'entryid',...)

Requests the display of information by list entry identifiers for a coupling facility list structure. The *entryid* can be expressed in decimal or in hexadecimal (X'nnn').

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST ENTRY IDENTIFIER SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry ID specified are:

- List entry identifier
- List entry controls
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYID parameter is associated with the ENTRYID parameter of the IXLLIST macro.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA ENTRYID(X'0000000000000000100000009')
```

ENTRYNAME (entryname,entryname...)

Requests information by list entry names in a coupling facility list structure or by data entry names in a coupling facility cache structure.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ENTRY NAME SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry name specified are:

- Entry name
- Directory information (for cache)/ list entry controls (for list)
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYNAME parameter is associated with:

- The ENTRYNAME parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The NAME parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

COMMAND ==> STRDATA ENTRYNAME(ELEMENT2)

ARB

Requests formatting of the associated request block (ARB), which contains a list of all the valid ranges specified on the STRLIST option of the DUMP, CHNGDUMP, or SLIP operator command. If the dump was taken by a recovery routine, the ARB contains the data derived from the IHABLDP macro.

Note: The actual dump parameters may have been modified to be consistent with the structure specifications. For example, if castout classes 1 to 2000 were requested to be dumped, but only castout classes 1 to 10 were valid, the ARB input were modified before the dump was taken.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT

The output fields are:

- Total ranges requested in ARB
- Last range dumped
- Range number
- Dump object type for each range requested. For example, list number or lock entries.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ARB
```

ENTRYPOS (ALL | entrypos,entrypos:entrypos,...)

Requests information about an entry in a particular position, or range of positions. This parameter is valid only with COCLASS, STGCLASS, or LISTNUM. The position of an entry is counted from the head or tail of the queue, depending on the ORDER parameter. The *entrypos* can be a single position, a range of positions, or a list of noncontiguous positions. When you specify a range, separate the first and last positions in the range by a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

Note: If STGCLASS is also specified, IPCS also displays the STORAGE CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT. If STGCLASS or COCLASS is specified, IPCS also displays the CASTOUT CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT.

The output fields for each entry specified are:

- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls
- Entry key, if requested
- Order indicator
- For each entry requested:
 - Entry position
 - List entry controls
 - Adjunct data
 - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYPOS parameter is associated with:

- The LISTDIR parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The COCLASS and STGCLASS parameters of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(2)
```

ORDER (HEAD | TAIL)

Specifies the order for entries to be displayed. Specify ORDER only with ENTRYPOS. The position number specified in ENTRYPOS depends on whether you are counting from the head or the tail of the queue.

HEAD is the default and specifies that entries be located from at the top of a list or the head of a queue. For a storage class, the head of a queue is the least recently *referenced* entry. For a cast-out class, the head of a queue is the least recently *changed* entry.

TAIL specifies that entries be located from the end of a list or the tail of a queue. For a storage class, the tail of a queue is the most recently *referenced* entry. For a cast-out class, the tail of a queue is the most recently *changed* entry.

For example, if there are 35 entries on list number 2, and you want the 30th entry from the start of the queue, specify either of the following to display the same entry:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(30) ORDER(HEAD)
```

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(6) ORDER(TAIL)
```

ENTRYKEY(entrykey,entrykey...)

Requests the display of a list entry with the specified key or the event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list entry and the specified key. This parameter can be used only for LISTNUM (when ENTRYPOS is specified) and EMCONTROLS processing.

The report output is

- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRYKEY ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields are:

- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls
- Entry key
- Order indicator
- For each entry requested:
 - Entry position
 - List entry controls
 - Adjunct data
 - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYKEY parameter is associated with:

- The LISTCNTLTYPE=ENTRY and REFOPTION=KEY parameters of the IXLCONN macro
- The ENTRYKEY parameter of the IXLLIST macro

For example, the entry positions are in an order that is relative to the entry key. [Table 20 on page 265](#) shows queue 1, which is a list with 5 entries:

<i>Table 20. Example of queue and entry positions</i>	
LIST 2	
Head of Queue	
entry 1	key 1
entry 2	key 2
entry 3	key 2
entry 4	key 2
entry 5	key 3
Tail of Queue	

To display the second and third entries for key 2 from the head of list 2, enter the following command:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(2,3) ENTRYKEY(02) ORDER(HEAD)
```

Table 21 on page 266 shows how entries with the same key are considered a separate queue, queue 2, so you get back entry 3 as entry position 2 and entry 4 as entry position 3.

<i>Table 21. Example of entries considered as a separate queue</i>
LIST 2
entry 1 key 1
Head of Queue
entry 2 key 2 position 1 entry 3 key 2 position 2 entry 4 key 2 position 3
Tail of Queue
entry 5 key 3

Another example is:

```
COMMAND ==> STRDATA ENTRYKEY(02) LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(ALL)
```

SUMMARY subcommand – summarize control block fields

Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with one or more specified address spaces. SUMMARY produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter, FORMAT, KEYFIELD, JOBSUMMARY, and TCBSUMMARY, and the address space selection parameters, ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST. Specify different parameters to selectively display the information you want to see.

Note: Installation exit routines can be invoked at the system, address space, and task level for each of the parameters in the SUMMARY subcommand.

- **Related subcommands**

- LISTSYM
- RUNCHAIN
- SCAN
- SELECT
- STATUS

- **Syntax**

```

{ SUMMARY }
{ SUMM    }

```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```

[ KEYFIELD [REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS] ]
[ FORMAT   [ DIALOG ] ]
[ EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST) ]
[ TCBADDR(address-list) ]
[ TCBSUMMARY ]
[ JOBSUMMARY ]

```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```

[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR | ANOMALY ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is KEYFIELD.

KEYFIELD

Presents the information in the ASCB, TCB, RB, and CDE key fields associated with the specified address space(s), as follows: . Information included pertains to the following fields.

ASCB fields:

AFFN	FLG2
ASID	FWDP
ASSB	LOCK
ASXB	SRBS
CSCB	TSB
DSP1	

TCB fields:

BITS	NDSP
CMP	PKF
DAR	RTWA
DSP	STAB
FBYT1	STCB
JSCB	TSFLG
LMP	

RB fields:

WLIC
LINK
OPSW

CDE fields:

NAME
ENTPT

REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS

Specifies or suppresses display of the general purpose registers for each TCB/RB. Specify this parameter only when you specify KEYFIELD or default to KEYFIELD. If you specify FORMAT, JOBSUMMARY, or TCBSUMMARY and either REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS, IPCS processing ignores REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS.

REGISTERS specifies that registers are to be shown. The abbreviation REGS is accepted for this parameter. NOREGISTERS suppresses the registers. The abbreviation NOREGS is accepted for this parameter. If you omit both REGISTERS and NOREGISTERS, the default is NOREGISTERS.

FORMAT

Specifies a report containing the major control blocks associated with the specified address space or spaces. The blocks are, for example:

- ASCB
- ASSB
- ASXB
- Authorization table
- CDE
- DEB
- EED
- ENQ/DEQ suspend queue
- Extent list (XLIST)
- General CMS suspend queue
- Global service manager queue
- Job pack queue
- Linkage stack
- List of control blocks associated with open data sets
- Load list
- Local lock suspend queue
- Local service manager queue
- Local suspended SRB queue
- Processor related work unit queues
- RB
- RSM suspended SRB deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB I/O wait list
- RSM suspended SRB cross memory deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB cross memory I/O wait list
- RTCT (only if CURRENT is specified or defaulted)

- SMF CMS suspend queue
- STCB
- STKE
- System work unit queue
- TCB and TCBEXT2
- TIOT
- XSB

Note: For ASCBs, TCBs, CDEs, the extent list, and the load list, the bits in significant flag byte fields are explained (decoded).

After these items are formatted, IPCS invokes additional installation-supplied or other IBM-supplied exits to format control blocks.

If access registers are formatted, IPCS can identify the data space associated with the access register if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

DIALOG

Directs the SUMMARY subcommand to present a data entry panel rather than accepting options in subcommand format.

EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST)

Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to omit portions of the report that it normally produces.

- EXCLUDE(GLOBAL) causes global SRB formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(JPQ) causes job pack queue formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(LOADLIST) cause load list formatting to be omitted.

TCBADDR(address-list)

Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to limit its formatting related to TCBs to those whose addresses are listed. You can enter TCB addresses using decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx'), or binary (B'bbb') format. ADDRTCB is an alias of the TCBADDR keyword.

TCBSUMMARY

Specifies a report containing a summary of the task control blocks (TCBs) for each address space processed. Each TCB summary contains:

- Job name
- ASCB name and address
- TCB name and address
- CMP field
- PKF field
- TSFLG field

If the TCBRTWA field is nonzero, the following fields are also displayed for each TCB:

- DAR field
- RTWA field
- FBYT1 field

JOBSUMMARY

Specifies a report containing a summary of the status of address spaces for a job. The report contains:

- Active CPU list
- For each CPU, one of the following values:
 - NORMAL MODE

SUMMARY subcommand

- SERVICE REQUEST MODE, which means SRB (Service Request Block) MODE
- Scheduled services
- For each address space specified:
 - Jobname
 - ASCB location
 - ASID
 - Status of the address space
 - Local service manager queue
 - Local service priority queue
 - TCB locations, completion codes, and the active indicator
 - A problem list of TCBs
 - Local lock suspend queue
 - Local suspended SRB queue

• Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*.

You can specify several address space selection parameters. An address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

ALL

Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT

Specifies the processing of each address space that was active when the dump was generated.

[ERROR]

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR or ANOMALY

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for address spaces to be processed. The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• Return Codes

See “[Standard subcommand return codes](#)” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SUMMARY subcommand.

• Example 1: Produce a KEYFIELD report.

- Action: COMMAND ==> summary keyfield current

- Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 32 on page 271](#).

```

1  * * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME TC
2  SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR

ASCB: 00F6AD00
  FWDP..... 00F6E800  ASID..... 0021      CSCB..... 02DAE530
  TSB..... 00000000  AFFN..... FFFF      ASXB..... 007FE038  DSP1..... 00
  FLG2..... 00      SRBS..... 0000      LOCK..... 00000000
  ASSB..... 01A72280

TCB: 007FE240
  CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 00      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
  TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 007FF6E0  NDSP..... 00000000
  JSCB..... 007FFDFC  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00
  RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00
  Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 007FFF98
  WLIC..... 00020001  OPSW..... 070C1000  810234C0
  LINK..... 017FE240
  EP..... IEAVAR00  ENTPT.... 82B6CED0

TCB: 007FF3B8
  CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 00      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
  TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 007FF6B0  NDSP..... 00000000
  JSCB..... 007FFDFC  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00
  RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00
  Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 007FF0A0
  WLIC..... 00020078  OPSW..... 070C2000  823E55D0
  LINK..... 017FF3B8
  EP..... IEAVTSDT  MAJOR.... IGC0005A  ENTPT.... 823E52D8

TCB: 007FF128
  CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 80      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
  TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 007FF620  NDSP..... 00000000
  JSCB..... 007FCC14  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00
  RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00
  Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 007FCC30
  WLIC..... 00020001  OPSW..... 070C1000  80E11948
  LINK..... 017FCE30
  EP..... IEFSD060  ENTPT.... 80E08880

PRB: 007FCE30
  WLIC..... 00020006  OPSW..... 070C1000  80E1A706
  LINK..... 007FF128
  EP..... IEESB605  ENTPT.... 00E1A000

```

Figure 32. Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command

- 1** Indicates the report type.
- 2** Indicates the selection criteria that were met.

- **Example 2:** Produce a FORMAT report.
 - Action: COMMAND ==> summary format current
 - Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 33 on page 272](#).

```

1  * * * * F O R M A T * * * *
2  GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
   QUEUE IS EMPTY

LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
   QUEUE IS EMPTY

SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CPU = 01
PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE
   WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent
data and false validity check failures.
Data space information may be incomplete for RSM. Storage not in
dump.

RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

ASXB: 007FE038
+0000 ASXB..... ASXB      FTCB..... 007FE240 LTCB..... 007FC378
+000C TCBS..... 0004      R00E..... 0000      MPST..... 00000000
+0014 LWA..... 00000000 VFTV..... 00000000 SAF..... 00000000
+0020 IHSA..... 007FE598 FLSA..... FE0000D8 00F77500 00FD1770
+0030      812ED762      00000040 012EE761 00F77500 812ED896
+0044      00000000 00FFA848 000000D8 00F77508 00F77400
+0058      7FFE44F0 81161DC2 7FFE493C 00000C60 812B0132
+006C OMCB..... 00000000 SPSA..... 007FEA68 RSMD..... 00000000
+0078 RCTD..... 007FE480 DECB..... 807FF0A0 OUSB..... 7FFFD1C0
+0084 CRWK..... 00000000 PRG..... 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0094      00000000 PSWD..... 00000000 00000000
+00A0 SIRB..... 007FE3D8 ETSK..... 007FE240 FIQE..... 00000000
+00AC LIQE..... 00000000 FRQE..... 00000000 LRQE..... 00000000
+00B8 FSRB..... 00000000 LSRB..... 00000000 USER..... TC
+00C7 SFLG..... 00      SENV..... 007FCF58 R0CC..... 00000000
+00D0 NSSA..... 7FFFCDE0 NSCT..... 0000000D CRB1..... 00
+00D9 CRB2..... 00      CRB3..... 00      CRB4..... 00
+00DC PT0E..... 00000000 R0E0..... 00000000 JSVT..... 00000000
+00E8 DIVW..... 00000000 R0EC..... 00000000
.
.
.

```

Figure 33. Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command

- 1** Indicates the report type.
- 2** Shows the status of the various queues and SSRB lists.
- 3** Indicates the selection criteria that were met.

- **Example 3:** Produce a TCBSUMMARY report.
 - Action: COMMAND ==> summary tcbsummary current
 - Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 34 on page 273](#).

```

1      * * * * T C B   S U M M A R Y * * * *
2      JOB TC          ASCB021 AT 00F6AD00
3      SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR

4      TCB: 007FE240
      CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00          LMP..... FF          DSP..... FF
      TSFLG.... 00          STAB..... 007FF6E0 NDSP..... 00000000
      JSCB..... 007FFDFC BITS..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

      TCB: 007FF3B8
      CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00          LMP..... FF          DSP..... FF
      TSFLG.... 00          STAB..... 007FF6B0 NDSP..... 00000000
      JSCB..... 007FFDFC BITS..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

      TCB: 007FF128
      CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 80          LMP..... FF          DSP..... FF
      TSFLG.... 00          STAB..... 007FF620 NDSP..... 00000000
      JSCB..... 007FCC14 BITS..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00

      TCB: 007FC378
      CMP..... 88522000 PKF..... 80          FLGS..... 84000000 00
      LMP..... FF          DSP..... FF          TSFLG.... 20
      STAB..... 007FF5F0 NDSP..... 00000000 JSCB..... 007FCA0C
      BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00          RTWA..... 7F6FE090 ABCUR.... 00
      FBYT1.... 88

```

Figure 34. Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT

- 1** Indicates the report type.
- 2** Provides the name of the job, the address space, and its address.
- 3** Indicates the selection criteria that were met.
- 4** Provides the address of the first TCB in the chain.

• Example 4

Produce a JOBSUMMARY report.

- Action: COMMAND ==> summary jobsummary current
- Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 35 on page 274](#).

```

1      * * * * S Y S T E M   S U M M A R Y   * *
*** ACTIVE CPU LIST ***
CPU 0001 - SERVICE REQUEST MODE

*** SCHEDULED SERVICES ***

GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
  QUEUE IS EMPTY

LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
  QUEUE IS EMPTY

SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE
  WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
  WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
  WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
  WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CPU = 01
PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE
  WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent
data and false validity check failures.
Data space information may be incomplete for RSM.  Storage not in
dump.

RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST
  SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST
  SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST
  SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST
  SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

```

Figure 35. Example output from SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY CURRENT

```

2 *** JOB SUMMARY ***
-----

3 SELECTED BY: CURRENT
JOBNAME TC   ASCB 00F6AD00  NEXT 00F6E800  PREV 00F63D00  ASID 0021

TCB 007FE240  NEXT 007FF3B8  PREV 00000000  COMP 00000000
TCB 007FF3B8  NEXT 007FF128  PREV 007FE240  COMP 00000000
TCB 007FF128  NEXT 007FC378  PREV 007FF3B8  COMP 00000000
TCB 007FC378  NEXT 00000000  PREV 007FF128  COMP 88522000
-----

*** PROBLEM LIST ***

JOB TC   ASID 0021  TCB 007FC378  ABEND CODE- 88522000  DAR 00
JOB TC   ASID 0021  TCB 007FC378  SET TEMPORARY NON-DISPATCHABLE
FLGS4 00  FLGS5 00  SCNDY 00000000  DAR 00  STPCT 00

4 NO MACHINE CHECKS IN PROCESS
    NO ABENDS DETECTED FOR ASCBS
    NO NON-DISPATCHABLE ASCBS DETECTED

```

- 1** Provides a summary of the system.
- 2** Indicates the report type.
- 3** Indicates the selection criteria that were meet.
- 4** Provides a problem list.

SYMDEF subcommand – display an entry in the system symbol table

Use the SYMDEF subcommand to display an entry in the system symbol table, which contains static system symbols. You can use IPCS-supplied traps with the SYMDEF command.

Note:

1. SYMDEF displays the static *system symbols* in the system symbol table, which are specified (or the defaults accepted) in the IEASYMxx parmlib member. System symbols are different from the IPCS symbols described in [Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 401](#).
2. The output that SYMDEF generates contains information for diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

• Related subcommands

None.

• Syntax

```
SYMDEF      [ NAME(symbol) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE      ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name)              ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

NAME(symbol)

Displays the symbol table entry for the specified system symbol. When specifying *symbol*, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbol notation. If you do not specify this parameter, the system displays the entire symbol table.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the SYMDEF subcommand.

SYSTRACE subcommand – format system trace entries

Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format system trace entries for all address spaces.

• Syntax

```
{ SYSTRACE [ TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL) ]
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ PERFDATA([SHOWTRC] [DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(sss.dddddd)]) ]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ EXCLUDE(BR) ]
[ EXCLUDE(MODE) ]
[ EXCLUDE(BEFOREALL) ]
[ EXCLUDE(AFTERALL) ]
[ SORTCPU[(mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd,N) | (mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd)] ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:dddddd) ]
[ CPU(cpu-address-range-list) ]
[ CPUMASK(cpu-hexadecimal-mask) ]
[ CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP|STANDARD) ]
[ STATUS ]
[ TCB(TCB-list) ]
[ TTCH(TTCH-address | LIST) ]
[ WEB(WEB-list) ]
```

----- Address Space Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAM(joblist) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL)

Specifies the type of time stamp for the system trace entries, as follows:

- HEX specifies a hexadecimal time stamp.
- GMT specifies a time stamp in Greenwich mean time.
- LOCAL specifies a time stamp in local time.

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report.

PERFDATA ([SHOWTRC] [DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(time)])

Requests summary information for the performance data report. The intent of the PERFDATA parameter is to help identify which trace entries are using large amounts of time as derived from the output of SYSTRACE ALL TIME(LOCAL) where it is also determined that trace data is available from all processors. As SYSTRACE entries are the sole source of the PERFDATA calculations, output is not as precise as other forms of time use reporting (such as RMF reports). PERFDATA output is reported against the job running in the address space at the time of the dump.

SHOWTRC

Requests that a system trace table be displayed in the output. If you do not specify this parameter, the default is to exclude the system trace table.

DOWHERE

Requests WHERE commands to be issued for PSWs within CLKC and SRB analysis sections of PERFDATA option output, in order to display the area in a dump in which these addresses reside. This information may include the name of the load module, the name of a control block or the name of an area of storage containing the PSW address along with an offset. It is displayed in an extra field on the same row of a PERFDATA table as the PSW address.

SIGCPU(sss.dddddd)

Requests that CLKC analysis and WHERE analysis for SRB events are to be bypassed for events with CPU usage less than the specified time (in seconds). If you do not specify this parameter, the default is SIGCPU(0.1).

sss

Represents seconds. You can specify one to three decimal digits.

dddddd

Represents decimal fractions of seconds. You can specify one to six decimal digits.

If a hexadecimal time stamp type is selected when specifying the *PERFDATA* parameter, the time values in the PERFDATA report are generated in GMT format.

- **Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is to include all trace entries.

EXCLUDE(BR)

Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for branch tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(BR), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

EXCLUDE(MODE)

Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for mode tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(MODE), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

Note: Specifying EXCLUDE(BR,MODE) suppresses formatting of trace table entries for both branch and mode tracing if any were present in the dump.

EXCLUDE(BEFOREALL)

Suppresses formatting of trace entries before the message:

```
***** Trace data is not available for all processors before this time.
```

EXCLUDE(AFTERALL)

Suppresses formatting of trace entries after the message:

```
***** Trace data is not available for all processors after this time.
```

SORTCPU[(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd,N) | (mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd)]

When the SORTCPU option is specified, IPCS displays trace entries for each CPU separately in ascending order by CPU address. N indicates the number of the trace entries before and after a specified time, which are displayed for each CPU.

If (mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd,N) is not specified, or if N is zero (0), or if the number of system trace entries are less than what were specified in N, all entries are shown. If you omit N, the default value is 10. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy,hh:mm:ss:dddddd format.

mm

Represents month; requires two decimal digit format.

dd

Represents day; requires two decimal digit format.

yy

Represents year; requires two decimal digit format.

hh

Represents hour; requires two decimal digit format.

mm

Represents minutes; requires two decimal digit format.

ss

Represents seconds; requires two decimal digit format.

dddddd

Represents decimal fractions of seconds; you can specify one to six decimal digits.

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- You need to specify both a time and a date on the SORTCPU parameter, but you do not have to specify the time down to the milliseconds.
- If you specify TIME(HEX) or TIME(GMT) in the SYSTRACE subcommand, the specified time is in GMT format. If you specify TIME(LOCAL), the time is in the local time zone. When TIME is not specified, a default of TIME(HEX) leads to time in GMT format.
- To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Examples:

1. Show all data in CPU order:

```
SYSTRACE ALL SORTCPU
```

2. Show data in CPU order, showing a default of 10 entries around 11 am GMT:

```
SYSTRACE ALL TIME(GMT) SORTCPU(12/30/09,11)
```

3. Show data in CPU order, showing 5 entries around 11:45:21:939233 am local:

```
SYSTRACE ALL TIME(LOCAL) SORTCPU(12/30/09, 11:45:21.939233,5)
```

Note: When SORTCPU is specified, a default of ALL (address spaces) is assumed and any other specification for filtering by ASID is incompatible, such as the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, JOBLIST and JOBNAME keywords. The SORTCPU parameter is compatible with the following existing SYSTRACE parameters: TCB, WEB, CPU, TIME, EXCLUDE, TTCH, START, STOP and ALL.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy.hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

mm

represents months

dd

represents days

yy

represents years

hh

represents hours

mm

represents minutes

ss

represents seconds

dddddd

represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- You must specify a date and time on the START parameter.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).
- To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Table 22 on page 279 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

Table 22. Examples of valid date and time formats	
Valid date formats	Valid time formats
m/dd/yy mm/d/yy m/d/yy mm/dd/yy	hh.mm.ss.ddddd hh.mm.ss.dd hh.mm.ss h.m.s hh.mm hh

Use START and STOP to reduce the number of trace entries formatted.

STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.ddddd)

Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace entry. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START parameter.

CPU(cpu-address-range-list)

Limits formatting to trace entries for the central processors whose addresses are specified by *cpu-address-range-list*. Use a Store CPU Address (STAP) instruction to obtain the processor address.

When specifying the processor address range list, you can use a single address, a range of addresses, or a combination of individual addresses and address ranges. The eligible processor address is 1 through 255. You can specify the addresses in decimal (nn), hexadecimal (X'h'), or binary (B'bbbb') format. And you can use mixed format when multiple addresses are involved. The following examples provide more details:

- CPU(5) or CPU(X'3d') designates a single processor. Only the trace entries captured by the processor whose address is designated are selected.
- CPU(5:7), CPU(X'3d':X'3e'), or CPU(15:X'10') designate a range of processor addresses. The first processor address in a range must be less than or equal to the second. In the case of CPU(15:X'10'), both the decimal and hexadecimal format are used to specify the range.
- CPU(5 X'3d':X'3e' 15:X'10') designates a list. In this case the individual processor addresses and the address ranges are mixed.
- If you do not specify a processor on the option, the default is to format trace entries from all central processors.

CPUMASK(cpu-hexadecimal-mask)

Limits formatting to only the trace entries produced on the processors specified in the CPU (*cpu-hexadecimal-mask*). Specify the processors using a string of hexadecimal characters. Each

hexadecimal character identifies four processors, leftmost bit designates lower processor address starting from zero. The processor maximum in z/OS defines a length of this hexadecimal string. The current processor maximum is 256. Therefore, the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask string is 64. See example 4. You can combine CPUMASK, CPU, and CPUTYPE as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

Examples:

1. To show all data for processors from 0 to 11:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(FFF)
```

2. To show all data for processors from 0 to 3 and from 8 to 11:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(F0F0)
```

3. To show all data for processor 0 and for processors from 5 to 10:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(80) CPU(5:10)
```

4. To show data for processors from 0 to 127:

```
SYSTRACE CPUMASK(FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF)
```

5. To show all data for processors 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(34F)
```

CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP)

Limits the entries to specific processor types. CPUTYPE(ZAAP) selects all IBM zEnterprise® Application Assist Processor (ZAAP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(ZIIP) selects all IBM z Integrated Information Processor (ZIIP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(STANDARD) selects all standard processors. You can use the following abbreviations:

- ZA for ZAAP
- ZI for ZIIP
- CP or S for STANDARD.

To view a combination of CPU types, you can combine, in any order, the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD keywords. Use a space or comma as the delimiter. You can combine CPUTYPE, CPU, and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

Examples:

1. To show all data for standard processors:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(STANDARD)
```

2. To show all data for ZAAP| and ZIIP processors:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZAAP ZIIP)
```

3. To show all data for standard CP and ZAAP processors:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(S ZAAP)
```

4. To show all data for ZIIP processors and for processors from 5 to 10:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZI) CPU(5:10)
```

5. To show all data for ZAAP and ZIIP processors, for processor 0, 2, 5, 7, and for processor from 8 to 11:

```
SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZA ZIIP) CPU(0,2,5,7) CPUMASK(00F)
```

STATUS

Displays a table of processor-related information, as seen at the time of the dump. This information includes: CPU number, CPU type, start and end time in the system trace. When running in HiperDispatch mode, a processor's parked status and processor share are also included in the report.

The STATUS subcommand can only be specified with the TIME and TTCH parameters. If STATUS is combined with other options, the SYSTRACE command will fail and the following message will appear: The STATUS option is not compatible with any SYSTRACE options except TIME and TTCH. Time information will be displayed in hexadecimal, local, or GMT format, depending on the value specified for the TIME parameter. Also, the TTCH parameter can be used to select the trace table to be summarized.

For example, SYSTRACE STATUS can produce the output shown in Figure 36 on page 281.

```
TRACE SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE.
TRACE IS ACTIVE.
ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) AS=ON BR=OFF EX=ON MO=OFF 1

Currently active snapshots: 00000001
SNAPTRC high water mark: 00000001
SNAPTRC high water mark TOD: CB5E3EF009306903

THE EARLIEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
THE LATEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUS STARTS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx) 2
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUS ENDS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx)

-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CPUN | TYPE | POL | PARK | SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME | SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME 3
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
00 | CP | HIGH | NO | 07/28/2008 14:56:27.411146 | 07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719
01 | CP | MED | NO | 07/28/2008 14:56:35.735473 | 07/28/2008 14:56:40.442707
02 | CP | LOW | NO | 07/28/2008 14:56:39.588797 | 07/28/2008 14:56:45.360940
03 | CP | LOW | YES | 07/28/2008 08:48:19.070479 | 07/28/2008 14:56:45.362579
```

Figure 36. Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS

1

Provides status about tracing on the system; for example, [Figure 36 on page 281](#) shows the following information:

- ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) shows that System Trace is ON, the system trace size for each active processor is 1 megabyte, and the combined size of system trace tables on all active processors is 2 Megabytes.
- AS=ON indicates that implicit address space tracing is turned on.
- BR=OFF indicates that branch tracing is off.
- EX=ON indicates that explicit tracing is turned on.
- MO=OFF indicates that Mode tracing is off (traces entering and leaving 64-bit mode).

2

Displays information about the trace period; the format of the time depends on the value set by the TIME parameter (LOCAL, GMT, or HEX). This information will not be displayed if system trace information is not available.

If there is no time period when status information is reported for all processors, this section will contain the following messages.

```
THE LAST ENTRY FROM CPU xx (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN) IS BEFORE THE FIRST ENTRY
FROM CPU xx (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN) SO TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUS
IS NOT AVAILABLE.
```

3

Displays information about the processor, as shown in [Table 23 on page 282](#).

Table 23. Summary of processor status information		
Field	Contents	Possible Values
CPUN	Physical processor number	0 - 128
TYPE	Processor type: STANDARD, ZIIP or ZAAP	CP, ZIIP or ZAAP
POL	Amount of physical processor share for this processor: Vertical High, Vertical Medium or Vertical Low. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.	HIGH, MED, LOW
PARK	Indicates if this processor was parked at the time of the dump. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.	NO, YES
SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME and SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME	The first and last time this processor was seen in SYSTRACE. This information is displayed in HEX, LOCAL or GMT format, depending on the value of the TIME option. The column header changes to match the format of the displayed time. The default is HEX for the IPCS SYSTRACE command. When this information is displayed as part of the output of the IPCS STATUS command, the time is always displayed as LOCAL.	Date and time, such as: 07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719 or C646942BCCCF4D66

TCB(TCB-list)

Specifies the formatting of trace entries for the listed TCB address.

TTCH(TTCH-address | LIST)

Specifies the formatting of the trace table snapshot designated by the specified TTCH address. The TTCH address must be designated by a positive integer. See [“Positive integers” on page 8](#) for a description of the notation allowed for a positive integer. If LIST is specified, a list of available TTCHs is produced and no trace entries are formatted. Within a standalone dump, there may be older trace table snapshots containing information that may be related to the problem for which the dump was taken.

For example, SYSTRACE TTCH(LIST) produces the list of trace table snapshots shown in [Figure 37 on page 282](#).

TTCH	ASID	TCB	TIME
7F77D000	0022	006F4B90	4/23/1966 16:48:55.683827
*7F786000	0021	006F4A98	4/23/1966 16:48:31.718191
7F78F000	0020	006F4B90	4/23/1966 16:48:31.171256

Figure 37. Example of trace table snapshots

TTCH

Shows the address of the trace table snapshot in the dump. The '*' in front of the TTCH address indicates that it is a mini trace table snapshot. A mini trace table snapshot only contains the most current 64K of data for each CPU. System trace data requested by RTM and ABDUMPs will receive the mini snapshot when the number of concurrent snapshots could impact system availability.

ASID

Shows the ASID the trace table in the dump.

TCB

Shows the address of the TCB associated with this ASID.

TIME

Shows the time that the trace table snapshot was taken.

A SYSDUMP and IEATDUMP only contains the TTCH for that dump. To see if the trace table snapshot is a mini trace, look in the output of the IPCS Status Worksheet command. The WORKSHEET shows the Trace Table Control Header (TTCH) address. The SYSTRACE TTCH(TTCH-address) command displays "MINI SYSTEM TRACE TABLE" as the title for a mini trace.

WEB(WEB-list)

Specifies the formatting of trace entries running on behalf of the listed WEB (work element block) addresses.

• **Address Space Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to obtain trace entries from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#). You can specify several address space selection parameters.

ALL

Requests formatting of system trace entries for all address spaces.

CURRENT

Requests formatting of trace entries for the current address spaces on the following, depending on the dump being formatted:

- For an SVC dump, on the processor that requested the dump.
- For a stand-alone dump, on any processor at the time of the dump.

The current address spaces include the home, primary, and secondary address spaces. CURRENT is the default when you do not specify any other parameters.

ERROR

Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Requests formatting of trace entries for the specified address spaces or ranges of address spaces. An address space identifier (ASID) is 1 through 65535 and is specified in decimal (nnn or F'nnn'), hexadecimal (X'hhh'), or binary (B'bbbb'). In a range, separate the first and last ASIDs by a colon (:). In the list of ASIDs, the ranges can overlap and duplicate asids can be specified.

JOBLIST(joblist)

JOBNAME(joblist)

Requests formatting of trace entries for the address spaces associated with the specified jobs. You can specify an unlimited number of job names.

• **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the system trace. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set as the source.

• **Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the SYSTRACE subcommand.

• **Example**

For a list of system trace entries and an example of SYSTRACE output, see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#).

TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine

Use the TCBEXIT subcommand to run an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied exit routine.

• Syntax

```
{ TCBEXIT } { pgmname | * }
{ TCBX     }
    data-descr
    [ AMASK(mask) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

pgmname or *

Specifies an IBM-supplied or installation-supplied exit routine, which processes system control blocks. The *pgmname* specifies the name of a routine. * specifies the following IBM-supplied TCB exit routines; these exit routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member.

Exit Routine

Data Processed

IECDAFMT

Data management control blocks

IECIOFMT

Input/output supervisor (IOS) and execute channel program (EXCP) control blocks

IEAVTFMT

Recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks

IEAVSSA1

Vector Facility data file.IEAVSSA1 exit routine

IEAVXD01

Access registers

IEAVD30

Linkage stack

An installation-supplied TCB exit routine that you can specify must:

- Be named with a maximum of 8 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.
- Reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For more information about writing installation TCB exit routines, see [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

data-descr

Specifies the address of the TCB to be passed to the exit routine. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)

- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

AMASK(mask)

Specifies an integer mask that TCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. The values of the mask can be only X'00FFFFFF' or X'7FFFFFFF' or the corresponding decimal or binary values.

• Return Codes

Code	Explanation
12	Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.
16	Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.
other	An exit generated return code.

• Example 1: Invoke an IBM-supplied TCB exit to display RTM-related control blocks.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> tcbexit ieavtfmt 21C.%
```

- Result

This example invokes the IBM-supplied TCB exit routine (IEAVTFMT) that processes recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.

```
*** NOT ALL EED'S AVAILABLE COULD BE ACCESSED ***
INVALID EED TYPE ENCOUNTERED AT LOCATION 009FF750
```

```
EED1: 009FF750
+0000 E2E3D2C5 009FEA68 00000000 00000000 | STKE.b..... |
+0010 0000001B 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0030 00000000 00000000 00AA0400 00000000 | ..... |
+0040 009FBE00 009FAFB0 00000000 00006EF4 | .....>4 |
+0050 00000000 00006F40 00000000 00000000 | .....? ..... |
+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+00A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+00B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+00C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+00D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+00E0 00000000 00000000 D4E2E3D9 40404040 | .....MSTR |
+00F0 D3D3C140 40404040 40404040 40404040 | LLA |
+0190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
```

• Example 2: Invoke all IBM-supplied TCB exits.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> tcbexit * 21C.%
```

- Result

This example invokes all of the IBM-supplied TCB exit routines to process TCBs and related control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.

• Example 3: Invoke an installation-supplied TCB exit.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> tcbexit testtcb 715b0.
```

- Result

This example invokes an installation-supplied routine TESTTCB, passing it the TCB address X'715B0'.

TRAPLIST subcommand – list the status of IPCS traps

Use the TRAPLIST subcommand to display the status of IPCS-supplied traps.

If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

- **Related subcommands**

- TRAPON
- TRAPOFF
- GO

- **Syntax**

```
TRAPLIST { ALL
          code
          (code-list) }
```

- **Parameters**

ALL

code

code-list

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps whose status is to be displayed. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS displays the status of all traps.

code specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

code-list specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

Code

Exit Service Routine

ACC

Storage access service

ADS

Add symptom service

CBF

Control block formatter service

CBS

Control block status service

CQE

Contention queue element create service

CSI

CSVINFO macro

ECT

ECT exit service

EQS

Equate symbol service

FMT
Format model processor service

GTS
Get symbol service

MAP
Map service

NAM
Name service

NDX
Table of contents service

NTK
NAME/TOKEN lookup service

PRT
Standard print service

PR2
Expanded print service

SEL
Select ASID service

SYM
Symbol service

WHS
WHERE service

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPLIST subcommand.

- **Example 1:** List the traps and the options associated with all the exit service routines.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> traplist all
```

– Result

TRAPLIST generates the following output, after the TRAPON ALL INPUT OUTPUT subcommand activated all the trap options for each of the exit service routines.

```
ACC  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC DATA PARMS STOP ERROR)
ADS  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CBF  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CBS  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CQE  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
CSI  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
ECT  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
EQS  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
FMT  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS DATA STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
GTS  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
MAP  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
NAM  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
NDX  INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
NTK  INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
PRT  INPUT(ABDPL STOP) OUTPUT(RETC STOP )
PR2  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
SEL  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC DATA PARMS STOP ERROR)
SYM  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
WHS  INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS STOP ERROR)
```

- **Example 2:** List the trap options associated with the storage access service.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> traplist acc
```

– Result

TRAPLIST generates the following output line, after the TRAPON ACC subcommand activated the trap options for the storage access service.

```
ACC INPUT(ABDPL PARM STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARM DATA STOP ERROR)
```

TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps

Use the TRAPOFF subcommand to deactivate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

• Related subcommands

- TRAPON
- TRAPLIST
- GO

• Syntax

```
TRAPOFF { ALL  
        { code  
        { (code-list) }
```

• Parameters

ALL

code

code-list

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be deactivated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS deactivates all traps.

code specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

code-list specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

Code

Exit Service Routine

ACC

Storage access service

ADS

Add symptom service

CBF

Control block formatter service

CBS

Control block status service

CQE

Contention queue element create service

CSI

CSVINFO macro

ECT

ECT exit service

EQS

Equate symbol service

FMT

Format model processor service

GTS

Get symbol service

MAP

Map service

NAM

Name service

NDX

Table of contents service

NTK

NAME/TOKEN lookup service

PRT

Standard print service

PR2

Expanded print service

SEL

Select ASID service

SYM

Symbol service

WHS

WHERE service

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPOFF subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Turn off all traps associated with the exit service routines.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> trapoff all
```

- Result

All IPCS-supplied traps are deactivated.

- **Example 2:** Turn off the traps for the storage access and control block formatter service routines.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> trapoff (acc cbf)
```

- Result

Traps for the storage access and the control block formatter services are deactivated.

TRAPON subcommand – activate IPCS traps

Use the TRAPON subcommand to activate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

If a TRAPON subcommand requests several traps, IPCS activates only supported traps. Whenever an unsupported trap is requested, IPCS issues the following message:

```
BLS17014I Trap of INPUT/OUTPUT(trap) is not supported for service(sss)
```

where sss is the name of the requested exit service routine.

Note: Activated traps are not retained between IPCS sessions.

During STOP processing, all traps are temporarily deactivated until the GO subcommand is entered to resume the stopped operation. This temporary deactivation of traps is done because some of the subcommands available during STOP processing also use exit services and therefore are also trapped.

- **Related subcommands**

- TRAPOFF
- TRAPLIST
- GO

- **Syntax**

```

TRAPON { ALL
        { code
          (code-list) }
        [ INPUT [ ( [ABDPL] ) ] ]
        [ [ [DATA] ] ]
        [ [ [PARMS] ] ]
        [ [ [STOP] ] ]
        [ NOINPUT ]
        [ OUTPUT [ ( [RETC] ) ] ]
        [ [ [DATA] ] ]
        [ [ [PARMS] ] ]
        [ [ [STOP] ] ]
        [ [ [ERROR] ] ]
        [ NOOUTPUT ] ]

```

- **Parameters**

ALL

code

code-list

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be activated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS activates all traps.

code specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

code-list specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

Code

Exit Service Routines

ACC

Storage access service

ADS

Add symptom service

CBF

Control block formatter service

CBS

Control block status service

CQE

Contention queue element create service

CSI

CSVINFO macro

ECT

ECT exit service

EQS

Equate symbol service

FMT

Format model processor service

GTS

Get symbol service

MAP

Map service

NAM

Name service

NDX

Table of contents service

NTK

NAME/TOKEN lookup service

PRT

Standard print service

PR2

Expanded print service

SEL

Select ASID service

SYM

Symbol service

WHS

WHERE service

INPUT

Specifies that trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. If the INPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported input trapping options are activated. The options are:

Option**Processing****ABDPL**

Displays the common exit parameter list and its extension that are passed to all services.

DATA

Displays data passed to a service in addition to basic parameters. The DATA option can be used only if the FMT code is specified.

PARMS

Displays parameters passed to a service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

STOP

Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before performing a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted. During STOP processing, only the following may be entered:

- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify INPUT(STOP) or OUTPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.

See [Example 1](#) for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOINPUT

Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. NOINPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

OUTPUT

Specifies that trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. If the OUTPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported output trapping options are activated. The options are:

Option Processing

RETC

Displays the return code from the service and the service code-list.

DATA

Displays the data returned by a service in addition to basic parameters. The DATA option can be used only if the ACC and SEL codes are specified.

PARMS

Displays parameters returned by a service. This is the same parameter list that is displayed as input, but it will show any values changed by the service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

STOP

Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before returning from a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted, and no message is issued. During STOP processing only the following may be entered:

- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify OUTPUT(STOP) or INPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.

ERROR

Specifies that the other output trap actions are to take place only when the return code from the service is not zero. This is a convenient means of reducing the output from the trap facility, but still seeing important failure-related information.

See [Example 1](#) for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOOUTPUT

Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. NOOUTPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

• Return Codes

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPON subcommand.

• Example 1: Turn on all traps associated with the exit service routines.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> trapon all input(abdp1,parms)
```

– Result

This example activates the trap for all the exit services. When a trap is hit, the ABDPL and the parameter list (if used) are displayed.

- **Example 2:** Turn on all traps and all options associated with the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and display the return code on exit.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> trapon (acc cbf) output(retc)
```

– Result

This example activates the traps for the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and displays the return code on exit from these services.

TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command

Use the TSO subcommand to:

- Invoke a TSO/E command whose name is identical to an IPCS subcommand. See the description of the *tsocmd* parameter for information concerning authorized TSO/E commands.
- Invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands.
- Enter TSO/E mode.

- **Invoke a TSO/E Command**

Use the TSO subcommand to enter TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands *except when invoking ISPF*.

For example, to request the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E userid, enter:

```
tso status
```

If you do not precede the STATUS command with TSO, the system does not interpret the command as a TSO/E command. Note, however, that the system does not allow TSO/E commands, when invoked by IPCS, to request ISPF services. For example, using the TSO/E ALTLIB command with the QUIET option causes ALTLIB to use ISPF services, which the system does not permit.

ISPF under IPCS

Do *not* invoke the ISPF command with the TSO prefix. Instead, invoke ISPF by entering ISPF on the command line. If you enter TSO ISPF, you may obtain unpredictable results.

If TSO/E Release 2 or later is installed, you can enter installation-defined authorized commands and authorized TSO/E commands, such as TRANSMIT and RECEIVE (as determined by your installation). Otherwise, such commands end abnormally.

- **Invoke a CLIST or REXX Exec Containing TSO/E Commands**

You can use the TSO subcommand to invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands. You can do this in any of the three IPCS processing modes. A CLIST or REXX exec invoked with the TSO subcommand can contain any or all of the following:

- TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands. Using the TSO subcommand ensures that the TSO/E command is invoked instead of an IPCS subcommand of the same name.

- Any TSO/E command. Any TSO/E command can be included in a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand.
- TSO/E authorized commands in conjunction with a TSO/E function such as SYSOUTTRAP. *While in the IPCS dialog, the SYSOUTTRAP will not trap the output from the authorized command correctly unless you use the TSO subcommand to invoke the CLIST.* However, such a CLIST can be invoked successfully in batch or line mode without using the TSO subcommand.
- IPCS subcommands. To run IPCS subcommands from within a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand, use the BLSGSCMD dialog program to invoke the IPCS subcommands.
- ISPF commands. Invoke a CLIST containing ISPF commands from within IPCS dialog or in IPCS batch mode if ISPF is active in batch.

Restriction: You can define and use up to 10 global variables in CLISTs invoked through the IPCS dialog, if CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog. IPCS does not restrict the number of global variables you can define when the IPCS dialog is started using other approved methods. If CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog, and if you require more than 10 global variables, create your own copy of CLIST BLSCALTL and add more global variables. Modify CLIST BLSCLIBD to point to your copy of BLSCALTL rather than to SYS1.SBLSCLIO(BLSCALTL). For information about defining and using global variables, see [z/OS TSO/E CLISTs](#).

• Enter TSO/E Mode

In line mode or batch mode IPCS, you can enter the TSO subcommand without a command or CLIST or REXX exec invocation to suspend IPCS subcommand processing and enter TSO/E mode. Then, commands entered in TSO/E mode are processed as TSO/E commands until END is entered to resume IPCS processing. When the END subcommand is entered, the highest return code from the TSO/E command processing is returned.

• Syntax

```
TSO  [ [ [%]clistnm | [%]rexnm | tsocmd ] [operands] ]
```

• Parameters

clistnm

Specifies the name of the CLIST to be run. If the CLIST name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.

rexnm

Specifies the name of the REXX exec to be run. If the REXX exec name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.

tsocmd

Specifies the name of a TSO/E command to be run. If TSO/E Release 2 is installed, *tsocmd* may specify the name of an installation-defined authorized command or an authorized TSO/E command, such as TRANSMIT or RECEIVE (as determined by your installation). See [z/OS TSO/E Customization](#) for more information.

operands

Specifies the operands of the TSO/E command or CLIST to be run.

• Return Codes

Code	Explanation
12	Severe, an error condition or user request forced early ending of subcommand processing.
16	Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.
any	The return code is generated by the TSO/E command.

• Example 1: Display the status of all batch jobs.

- Action


```
COMMAND ==> tso status
```

– Result

This example requests the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E user ID. If you do not precede the command name, STATUS, with TSO, the IPCS STATUS subcommand are processed.

- **Example 2:** Send a data set to a node and user ID.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> tso transmit nodeb.user2 da('sys1.parmlib')
or
COMMAND ==> transmit nodeb.user2 da('sys1.parmlib')
```

– Result

These commands request that a copy of a data set (SYS1.PARMLIB) be sent to a specified node and user (nodeb.user2). It is not necessary to precede the command name (TRANSMIT) with TSO because there is no IPCS subcommand with the name TRANSMIT. IPCS processes both of the commands in this example as TSO/E commands.

VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine

Use the VERBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-supplied or IBM-supplied verb exit routine.

- **Syntax**

```
{ VERBEXIT } { pgmname }
{ VERBX   } { verbname }
              [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
              [ AMASK(mask) ]
              [ SYNTAX | NOSYNTAX ]
              [ TOC | NOTOC ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

pgmname

Specifies a verb exit routine. The *pgmname* can be a maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be alphabetic. An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing verb exit routines, see [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

verbname

Specifies the name of a verb exit routine. For IPCS to access an installation-supplied verb exit through a verb name, your installation needs to either create or modify the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For information about the BLSCUSER parmlib member and on writing verb exit routines, see [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

Table 24 on page 296 lists the verb names of IBM-supplied verb exit routines. These verb exit routines are defined in SYS1.PARMLIB members. For each verb name, the table provides a cross reference telling where you can find an explanation of the verb name, its optional parameters if applicable, and information concerning the component, function, or product-specific data that these verb exit routines process.

Note: Other products might have a dump formatter available for use with IPCS. Check the related product documentation for information.

Table 24. Verb name summary		
Verb Name	Component, Product, or Function	Where Documented
ALCWAIT	Allocation	See “ VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices ” on page 298
AOMDATA	Asynchronous operations manager	z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis
ASMDATA	Auxiliary storage management	See “ VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data ” on page 298
AVMDATA	Availability manager	See “ VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data ” on page 299
BLSAIPST	System initialization	See “ VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data ” on page 299
CBDATA	Component Broker	See “ VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data ” on page 299
CICSDATA	Customer Information Control System	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS (www.ibm.com/docs/en/cics-ts)
DAEDATA	Dump analysis and elimination	See “ VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data ” on page 300
DSNWDMP	DB2	IMS in IBM Documentation (www.ibm.com/docs/en/ims)
GRSTRACE	Global resource serialization	See “ VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data ” on page 304
HASMFMTM	JES2	See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis
IEAVBIPC	Validated Boot for z/OS	See “ VERBEXIT IEAVBIPC subcommand — Format validated boot information ” on page 307
IEAVTFEB	Dumping services	See “ VERBEXIT IEAVTFEB subcommand — format SVC dump system-scope statistics ” on page 307
IEAVTSFS	Dumping services	See “ VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report ” on page 308
IEFENFVX	Event notification facility (ENF)	See “ VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners ” on page 309
IEFIVAWT	Allocation	See “ VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation ” on page 309
IEFIVIGD	Allocation	See “ VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information ” on page 310
IGVDGNIP	Format DIAGxx data	See Displaying DIAG parmlib information (DIAG) in z/OS MVS System Commands .
IMSDUMP	Information Management System (IMS)	IMS in IBM Documentation (www.ibm.com/docs/en/ims)
IRLM	Information Management System (IMS)	IMS in IBM Documentation (www.ibm.com/docs/en/ims)

<i>Table 24. Verb name summary (continued)</i>		
Verb Name	Component, Product, or Function	Where Documented
JESXCF	JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF)	See “ VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component ” on page 311
LEDATA	Language Environment®	See “ VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data ” on page 311
LOGDATA	Logrec buffer records	See “ VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records ” on page 314
MMSDATA	MVS message service	See “ VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data ” on page 316
MTRACE	Master trace table	See “ VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries ” on page 316
NUCMAP	Modules in the nucleus	See “ VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus ” on page 317
SADMPMSG	Stand-alone dump message log	See “ VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log ” on page 319
SMSDATA SMSXDATA	DFP Storage Management Subsystem	z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis
SRMDATA	System resource manager	See “ VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data ” on page 320
SUMDUMP	SVC summary dump data	See “ VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data ” on page 321
SYMPTOM	Symptom string	See “ VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string ” on page 321
TSODATA	Time Sharing Option	z/OS TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas
VSMDATA	Virtual storage management	See “ VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data ” on page 322
VTAMMAP	Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM)	VTAM Diagnosis

parameter

Specifies a parameter string to be passed to either an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied verb exit routine.

Enclose the parameter string in apostrophes. When IPCS passes the string to the exit routine, it omits the apostrophes. If the string parameter itself includes an apostrophe, enter a pair of apostrophes; IPCS will convert them to a single apostrophe when passing the string to the exit routine.

Verb exits are responsible for parsing the string. When specifying keyword strings, be aware of the following conditions:

- Spell out the full form of the keyword strings expected by the verb exit. Not all of the verb exits recognize truncated keywords.
- Use commas to separate parameters when you specify more than one parameter and the verb exit syntax indicates comma separators are appropriate. Avoid using blanks or horizontal tabulation character to separate parameters, even if the TSO syntax rule says they are interchangeable with commas.
- Follow the special syntax rules required by verb exit routines, if any. Authors of verb exit routines are allowed to implement special syntax rules for the parameters, depending on the primary usage of the routines. For example, verb exit routines provided by DB2 might implement SQL rules rather than TSO rules.

VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand

For IBM-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified is described in this book under the corresponding verb name.

For installation-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified must have its content and meaning defined by the installation-supplied exit routine.

AMASK(mask)

Specifies an integer mask that VERBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X'00FFFFFF', X'7FFFFFFF' or the corresponding decimal or binary values are accepted.

SYNTAX or NOSYNTAX

Specifies or suppresses a syntax check of the parameter string passed to the verb exit routine. SYNTAX specifies the syntax check. NOSYNTAX suppresses the syntax check and is the default.

TOC or NOTOC

Specifies or suppresses table or contents, print file, and terminal output.

The TOC option anticipates that the exit will write a report. IPCS writes a standard table of contents entry before giving the exit control. An error message is written if no report is written.

The NOTOC option suppresses the output.

• Return Codes

Code	Explanation
12	Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early termination of the subcommand.
16	Terminating error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination of the subcommand.
other	An exit generated return code.

- **Example:** Invoke an installation-supplied verb exit represented by the verb name HISTORY.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> verbexit history 'rb,56b34'
```

– Result

The installation-supplied verb exit routine HISTORY receives the parameter string RB,56B34.

VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand – list jobs waiting for devices

Specify the ALCWAIT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of jobs waiting for devices.

Note: To obtain a list of jobs holding a device group and the jobs waiting for a device group, use the ANALYZE subcommand with the RESOURCE parameter.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of ALCWAIT output, see the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand – format auxiliary storage manager data

Specify the ASMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the auxiliary storage manager (ASM).

• Syntax

```
VERBEXIT ASMDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

[FULL]
[SUMMARY]
[VIO]
```

- **Parameters**

Use the parameters to select the type of report. If you omit the parameters, the default is FULL.

FULL

Produces a full report of ASM control blocks.

SUMMARY

Produces a summary report of the paging-related control blocks.

VIO

Produces a summary report of the VIO-related control blocks.

- **Example:** For an example of ASMDATA output, see the ASM component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data

Specify the AVMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the availability manager.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand has no parameters.

VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data

Specify the BLSAIPST verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of BLSAIPST output, see the system initialization component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data

Specify the CBDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Component Broker element in WebSphere® Application Server Enterprise Edition for z/OS. CBDATA displays the following:

- Display of the Component Broker Global control blocks
- Display of Component Broker address space control blocks
- Display of Component Broker address space control blocks with only one Component Broker TCB
- Display of ORB control block information

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT CBDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

    [GLOBAL]
    [ASID(asid-number)]
    [ASID(asid-number) BTcb(btcb-address)]
    [ASID(asid-number) ORB(orb-address)]
```

• Parameters

Use these parameters to format the data areas. If you omit the parameters, the default is GLOBAL.

GLOBAL

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks

- BGVT address - Component Broker Global Vector table
- ASR Table and ASR Table entries - Active Server Respository information

ASID(asid-number)

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks

- BACB - Component Broker address space control block
- BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - Component Broker component trace control blocks
- BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
- ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
- DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
- BTcb queues - Component Broker TCB

ASID(asid-number) BTcb(btcb_address)

Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks and the specified BTcb

- BACB - Component Broker address space control block
- BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - CB component trace control blocks
- BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
- ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
- DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
- BTcb - Component Broker TCB
- Displays ORB information for the Component Broker TCB

ASID(asid-number) ORB(orb_address)

Displays ORB information

VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand – format dump analysis and elimination data

Specify the DAEDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the dump analysis and elimination (DAE) data in an SVC dump or SYSMDUMP dump. DAEDATA formats and prints the DAE data in the dump header record for the dump. If DAE data is available, DAEDATA displays the following:

- Explanation of the DAE action taken for this dump
- The number of occurrences
- The original dump identification data, including the sequence number, data, time, and the CPU serial number
- The unique identification criteria
- The MVS symptom string and symptom parameters

- The RETAIN symptom string and symptom parameters
- The symptom string verbal description
- Any additional symptoms from the SDWA
- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain DAE information from the dump.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT DAEDATA
```

– Result

```
***** DUMP ANALYSIS AND ELIMINATION (DAE) *****
```

```
THIS DUMP WAS NOT SUPPRESSED BECAUSE  
THE VRA KEY TO ALLOW SUPPRESSION OF DUPLICATE DUMPS WAS ABSENT.
```

```
CRITERIA FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:
```

```
MINIMUM NUMBER OF SYMPTOMS: 05 FOUND: 09  
MINIMUM TOTAL STRING LENGTH: 025 FOUND: 144
```

```
SYMPTOMS REQUIRED TO BE PRESENT:
```

```
MOD/ CSECT/
```

```
SYMPTOMS THAT ARE TO BE USED IF AVAILABLE, BUT ARE NOT REQUIRED:
```

```
PIDS/ AB/S AB/U REXN/ FI/ REGS/ HRC1/ SUB1/
```

```
MVS SYMPTOM STRING:
```

```
MOD/NUCLEUS CSECT/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752SC1CR AB/S00C4 REXN/IARRR
```

```
FI/18F4B22100EF181BBF2FD0F0 REGS/0A8D0 HRC1/00000004
```

```
SUB1/REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT
```

```
RETAIN SEARCH ARGUMENT:
```

```
RIDS/NUCLEUS#L RIDS/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752SC1CR AB/S00C4 RIDS/IARRR#R
```

```
VALU/HBF2FD0F0 REGS/0A8D0 PRCS/00000004 VALU/CNAGEMENT
```

```
SYMPTOMS PRESENT FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:
```

MVS KEY	RETAIN KEY	SYMPTOM DATA	EXPLANATION
MOD/	RIDS/	NUCLEUS	LOAD MODULE NAME
CSECT/	RIDS/	IARUVXCH	ASSEMBLY MODULE CSECT NAME
PIDS/	PIDS/	5752SC1CR	PRODUCT/COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
AB/S	AB/S	S00C4	ABEND CODE-SYSTEM
REXN/	RIDS/	IARRR	RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME
FI/	VALU/H	18F4B22100EF181BBF2FD0F0	FAILING INSTRUCTION AREA
REGS/	REGS/	0A8D0	REG/PSW DIFFERENCE
HRC1/	PRCS/	00000004	REASON CODE
SUB1/	VALU/C	REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT	COMPONENT SUBFUNCTION

```
ADDITIONAL SYMPTOM DATA NOT USED BY DAE TO IDENTIFY THIS DUMP:
```

MVS KEY	RETAIN KEY	SYMPTOM DATA	EXPLANATION
VCBI2/	VALU/H	3C7800F2D80001B017C80000000011BE84401ACDC90	CONTROL BLOCK ID AND DATA
CID1/	VALU/C	SC1CR	COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
AMD1/	VALU/C	04#14#87	MODULE ASSEMBLY DATE
VRS1/	VALU/C	HBB3310	VERSION-PRODUCT/PTF IDENTIFIER
RRL1/	FLDS/	IARRRCV	RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL
CDB1/	VALU/C	5752	BASE COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
HLH1/	VALU/H	0800C000	HIGHEST LOCK HELD INDICATOR
SUP1/	VALU/H	10000000	PSASUPER FLAGS
FRR1/	VALU/H	01ACFC90	FRR PARAMETER AREA
ASID1/	VALU/H	00DE	TASK RELATED ASID
ORCC1/	PRCS/	0C4000	ORIGINAL COMPLETION CODE
ORRC1/	PRCS/	00000004	ORIGINAL REASON CODE

```
***** END OF DATA *****
```

VERBEXIT GLZDATA subcommand – format data for z/CX

Use the GLZDATA verb exit to format data for z/CX.

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT GLZDATA [ 'parameter, parameter...']
The parameters are:
[  SYM  ]
[  DISK ]
[  NET  ]
[  STAT ]
[  ALL  ]
```

- **Formatting Individual Control Blocks**

In addition to the GLZDATA output, the IPCS Control block formatter can also format individual zCX control blocks. The IPCS CBF command can be invoked from the "IPCS Subcommand Entry" screen, option 6 of the "IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU". For more information on using the IPCS CBF command, see the [CBFORMAT](#) command.

CBF

The address STRUCTure(cname)

address

The address of the control block in the dump. This is determined by browsing the dump or running the GLZDATA VERBEXIT.

cname

The name of the control block to be formatted. The control blocks that can be individually formatted are listed in [Figure 38 on page 303](#).

- `cbf 0a451170 struct(GLZZVMM)`

- **Example:** Match any resource requests that have the following:


```

GLZZVMM: 0A451170
+0000 Eye..... VMM      Len..... 00004E90  CpuCnt... 00000004
+000C CpuIdx... 00000001  CpuIpl... 7F42E000  CpuScap.. 7F45D7C0
+001C CpuCryp.. 7F4B26B0
+0020 CpuFlBts.. FBEFFFFB  FFFFFFFC  F87CE000  00000000
+0030 CpuMem... 00000050  00000000
+0038 CpMemSiz. 00000000  80000000
+0040 CpuBk.... 7F42E000  7F42F000  7F430000  7F431000  00000000
+0054      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0068      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+007C      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0090      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+00A4      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+00B8      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+00CC      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+00E0      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+00F4      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0108      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+011C      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0130      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0140 CpTcbEcb. 7F42E20C  7F42F20C  7F43020C  FF43120C  00000000
+0154      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0168      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+017C      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0190      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+01A4      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+01B8      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+01CC      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+01E0      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+01F4      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0208      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+021C      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0230      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0240 CpCspEcb. 7F42E210  7F42F210  7F430210  FF431210  00000000
+0254      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+0268      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
+027C      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
...

```

Figure 38. VMM formatted by the CBFORMAT IPCS command

- | Control Block | Explanation |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| GLZSTACK | Stack Frame |
| GLZZCSS | Channel Subsystem |
| GLZZINRQ | Device Request Block |
| GLZZMMRE | Media Manager Request Entry |
| GLZZMMRP | Media Manager Request Parameter List |
| GLZMMSPL | Media Manager Services Parameter List |
| GLZZSDEV | Sub Channel Device |
| GLZSIEBK | SIE State Block |
| GLZZVBBE | VirtIO Back End Block |
| GLZZVBDV | VM VirtIO Block Device |
| GLZZVCPU | CPU Block |
| GLZZVDEV | Virtual IO Device for Disk |
| GLZZVMM | Master Control Block |
| GLZZVNET | VM VirtIO Network Device |
| GLZZTSKT | Task Table |

Figure 39. z/CX control blocks that can be individually formatted.

VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data

Specify the GRSTRACE, QCBTRACE, or Q verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the major control blocks for global resource serialization.

- **Syntax**

```

VERBEXIT GRSTRACE [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

Data Selection Parameters:

    [DETAIL]
    [SUMMARY]

Time format Parameters:

    [TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)]

Sort Option Parameters:

    NOSORT

Additional Filter Parameters:

    [START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
    [STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
    [SYSNAME(sysname)]
    [QNAME(qname)]
    [RNAME(rname)]
    [STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
    [JOBNAME(jobname)]
    [ASID(aside)]
    [TCB tcb]
    [RESERVE]
    [CONTENTION]

SETDEF-Defined Parameters:
    Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

    [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
    [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
    [PATH(path-name) ]
    [FLAG(severity)]
    [PRINT | NOPRINT]
    [TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
    [TEST | NOTEST]

```

- **Data Selection Parameters**

DETAIL

Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report. The detailed report contains ENQ diagnostic data in addition to all the important ENQ context information that the summary report displays.

SUMMARY

Provides a summary GRSTRACE report. The summary report contains all the relevant context information such as QName, RName, Sysname, Scope, Jobname, Asid, Tcb, Disposition, ownership status, wait and grant times. SUMMARY is the default.

- **Time format Parameters**

TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)

Specifies the time format to use for the GRSTRACE report.

- LOCAL: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in local time.
- GMT: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in GMT time.
- UTC: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in UTC time. This is the exact store clock timestamp.

- **Sort Option Parameters**

NOSORT

By default this report will sort the data within scope BY RESOURCE name which is QNAME and RNAME. The NOSORT parameter allows the data to be printed without being sorted. This parameter, along with the filtering parameter can be used to increase performance of the report. Use of filtering and NOSORT when they can be applied are recommended for best performance.

- **Additional Filter Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is NO FILTERING. At least one requestor in a resource chain must match all of the filtering options in order for a resource to be displayed. Wildcard values are allowed for the SYSNAME,

JOBNAME, QNAME, and RNAME filters. Use * to match zero or more characters and ? for exactly one character. See [here](#) for an example.

START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred at or after this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts with the oldest ENQ request. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

Note: The following rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- The month and day can be specified in single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be local, by default or specified in a TIME(Local) parameter, or GMT or UTC, if specified in a Time(GMT) or Time(UTC) parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it defaults to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred up to or before this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS ends with the newest ENQ request.

See the START parameter for guidelines on how to specify the time and date.

SYSNAME(sysname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, resource requests from other systems are not maintained in local storage. Thus, a query specifying another system name may only receive data back from GRSDATA, not GRSTRACE.

QNAME(qname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

RNAME(rname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

[STEP] [SYSTEM] [SYSTEMS]

Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

JOBNAME(jobname)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

ASID(asid)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.

TCB tcb)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task

RESERVE

Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.

CONTENTION

Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

- **Example:** Match any resource requests that have the following:

- A QNAME starting with SYS, followed by zero or more characters until an R is found, followed by two specific characters and ending in an F (for example, SYSZRACF)
- RNAME is SOMESPECIFICRNAME
- SCOPE=SYSTEMS
- JOBNAME starts with DB2
- Action

```
IP VERBX GRSTRACE 'QNAME(SYS*R??F) RNAME(SOMESPECIFICRNAME)
SYSTEMS JOBNAME(DB2*)'
```

– Result

For an example of GRSTRACE output, see the global serialization resource component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT IEAVBIPC subcommand – Format validated boot information

Specify the IEAVBIPC verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the Validated Boot for z/OS report. The report provides the following information after a validated boot IPL:

- Audit records that were created
- Certificate extracts that are being used
- Certificate extracts that were found not to be valid

For an enforce-mode IPL, no more than 1 audit record would be produced because any relevant issue would cause the system to enter a wait state right after building the audit record.

The messages within the IEAVBIPC report are the same as those used in the IEAVBPRT report. For details, see [IEAVBPRT: Validated boot print utility](#) in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

Syntax

```
VERBEXIT IEAVBIPC ['parameter']
```

Parameters

The parameter can be one of the following values:

SUMMARY

Displays a summary report. This is the default.

DETAIL

Displays a detailed report.

Examples

See the examples of the IEAVBPRT output in [IEAVBPRT: Validated boot print utility](#) in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand – format SVC dump system-scope statistics

Specify the IEAVTFCB verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SVC system-scope statistics.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB subcommand has no parameters.

Note: The report that is generated from VERBX IEAVTFCB does not include the data from the current dump. To include the data of the current dump, you can issue IPCS VERBX IEAVTFCB STORAGE.

- **Example:** Format the SVC dump system-scope statistics.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT IEAVTFCB
```

– Result

```
SVC DUMP SYSTEM SCOPE STATISTICS REPORT

NUMBER OF SDUMPS TAKEN                4
NUMBER OF PARTIAL DUMPS                2
LONGEST CAPTURE TIME                   00:00:00.118459
  DUMP NUMBER                          1
  START TIME                           04/29/2016 15:54:38.288400
  NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES CAPTURED    1
  COMPLETE DUMP
LARGEST DUMP SIZE IN BLOCKS             00000000 00002632
  DUMP NUMBER                          2
  START TIME                           04/29/2016 16:23:43.553687
  NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES CAPTURED    1
  COMPLETE DUMP
MAXIMUM EXIT DATA PAGES                00000000 00000053
INTERESTING PARTIAL DUMPS STATISTICS:
  SDRSPMX                              2
```

In the results, note that there were two partial dumps with the reason code SDRSPMX.

VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand – format SVC dump measurements and statistics report

Specify the IEAVTSFS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SVC dump measurements and statistics report. The VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS output might be requested by the IBM Support Center to understand where SDUMP spent its time collecting a dump.

• Syntax

```
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS [ 'parameter' ]
```

• Parameters

If you omit the parameters, the default is:

- For an SVC dump, the statistics that were captured in the dump are displayed.
- For a SADMP, no statistics data is displayed.

The optional parameters, applicable to SVC dump and SADMP, display more specific measurements and statistics:

MEMORY

Displays the dump statistics that are in the SQA storage of the dump.

HISTORY

Displays the history of SVC dump statistics for up to the last 254 dumps that were captured. The first set of statistics presented may not be the oldest set of statistics.

LS

Displays the SVC dump statistics for the dump that has the largest dynamically allocated data set except the current dump.

LT

Displays the SVC dump statistics for the dump that has the largest total capture time.

Note: If VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS is issued for a SADMP, the report will indicate:

```
*** The dump is a Standalone dump.
```

- **Example 1:** Obtain the SVC dump measurements and statistics from an SVC dump:

– Action

```
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS
```

- Result

A report showing the statistics for the current SVC dump; or nothing for a Stand Alone dump.

- **Example 2:** Obtain the history of the SVC dump measurements and statistics:

- Action

```
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS 'HISTORY'
```

- Result

A report showing the statistics for many SVC dumps captured during this IPL.

- **Example 3:** Obtain the existing SVC dump measurements and statistics from either an SVC or Stand Alone dump:

- Action

```
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS 'MEMORY'
```

- Result

A report showing the statistics that were collected in memory for the last SVC dump.

VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand – list ENF listeners

Specify the IEFENFVX verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of Event Notification Facility (ENF) listeners.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand has one optional parameter: an ENF event code.

- **Examples:**

- To obtain a list of ENF listeners for all the event codes:

```
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX
```

- To obtain a list of ENF listeners for an event code 4:

```
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX '4'
```

VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand – list pending XCF work for tape allocation

Specify the IEFIVAWT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.

- Action

```
VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT
```

- Result

```
IEFHTSWT AWTR Request Queue

IEFOAWTR: 7E721540
ID...=... Version.. 0001 Length... 0055
Next...00000000 FuncVal.. 0004 Flags...0000
Function: Merge
SendMemT..E5010000 007FFBF8 MsgBufA.. 00B67618
MsgBuf1.. 982F3CAC MsgBufSP .20 MsgBufKy. 00
MsgBufT.. 010B0002
MhETOD... C7D9E2F1 F2F14040 00000000 00000001
```

VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand – list global tape device information

Specify the IEFIVIGD verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the global tape devices.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand has no parameters.

• Example: Obtain information about global tape devices from the dump.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD
```

– Result

```
TSRA IGDE Hash Table

Hash Value 0141

IEFZIGDE: 7EC57288
ID...IGDE Version.. 01 Length... 04D8
GILen... 0060 SIELen... 0020
HashVal.. 00000140 UCBAAddr.. 7FFFFBAD DevNum... 0000
UHashVal.. 00
DevType.. ... EpiValue.00000000 EnqASID.. 0000
EnqTCB... 00000000
MinorNam.D5C5C440 F0F0F3F4 F9F0C2F4 F0E5E2E2 C7C1E5F3
F4F9F0C1 E3E2C2F5 F7F10000 40404040
UpdtETOD. 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001
AllSysID. 00
AllASID.. 0000 AllSysmn. .... AllJobN.. ....
Device supports self-description.
CurVol... .... LastVol.. .... FileSeqN. 0000

System Interest Entry 02
DevNum... B571 DevType.. 349S
UpdtETOD. 00B6A244 D554198F 07080000 00010002
```

```
Hash Value 01D5

IEFZIGDE: 7EC4D2B0
ID...IGDE Version.. 01 Length... 04D8
GILen... 0060 SIELen... 0020
HashVal.. 000001D5 UCBAAddr.. 021B2420 DevNum... 05A9
UHashVal.. A9
Device is online AS on this system.
DevType.. 3480 EpiValue. F3F4F8F0 EnqASID.. 0000
EnqTCB... 00000000
MinorNam.C4C5E540 F0F5C1F9 40404040 40404040 40404040
40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
UpdtETOD. 00B6A247 FCC981AC 01080000 00010001
AllSysID. 00
AllASID.. 0000 AllSysmn. .... AllJobN.. ....
Device supports self-description.
CurVol... .... LastVol.. .... FileSeqN. 0000

System Interest Entry 00
DevNum... 05A9 DevType.. 348S
UpdtETOD. 00B6A245 1DEFDE79 02080000 00010001

System Interest Entry 02
DevNum... 0589 DevType.. 348S
UpdtETOD. 00B6A244 D5475DD7 07080000 00010002
```


VERBEXIT IGVDGNIP subcommand – format DIAGxx data

Specify the IGVDGNIP program name to produce the same report as the MVS System Commands DISPLAY DIAG command.

Parameters

The VERBEXIT IGVDGNIP subcommand has no parameters.

Syntax

```
VERBEXIT IGVDGNIP
```

VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand – format data for JES XCF component

Specify the JESXCF verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format coupling and consoles information from the JESXCF address space in the dump. This address space is for the JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF component).

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** The VERBEXIT JESXCF output may be requested by the IBM Support Center for diagnosis.

VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand – format Language Environment data

There is one version of the LEDATA subcommand for AMODE 31/24 format, and another for AMODE 64 format. For the latest version of each IPCS LEDATA subcommand, see the following topics:

- For AMODE 31/24 format, see the topics about [Formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 31/24 in *z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide*](#).
- For AMODE 64 format, see the topics about [Formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 64 in *z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide*](#).

Specify the LEDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Language Environment component of z/OS. LEDATA displays the following:

- A summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump
- Runtime options
- Storage management control blocks
- Condition management control blocks
- Message handler control blocks
- C Runtime Library control blocks

• Syntax

```
VERBEXIT LEDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

Report type parameters:

```
[SUMMARY]
[HEAP | STACK | SM]
[HPT(value)]
[CM]
[MH]
[CEEDUMP]
[COMP(value)]
[PTBL(value)]
[ALL]
```

Data selection parameters:

```
[DETAIL | EXCEPTION]
```

Control block selection parameters:

```
[CAA(caa-address)]
[DSA(dsa-address)]
[TCB(tcb-address)]
[ASID(address-space-ID)]
[NTHREADS(value)]
```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit the parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

SUMmary

Specifies a summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump. The following information is included:

- TCB address
- Address space identifier
- Language Environment release
- Active members
- Formatted CAA, PCB, RCB, EDB, and PMCB
- Runtime options in effect.

HEAP | STACK | SM

HEAP

Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to HEAP storage.

STACK

Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to STACK storage.

SM

Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks. This is the same as specifying both HEAP and STACK.

HPT(value)

Specifies the heappools trace (if available) be formatted. If the value is 0 or *, the trace for every heappools poolid is formatted. If the value is a single number (1-12), the trace for the specific heappools poolid is formatted. If the HPT keyword is specified with no value, the HPT value defaults to 0.

CM

Specifies a report on Condition Management control blocks.

MH

Specifies a report on Message Handler control blocks.

CEEDump

Specifies a CEEDUMP-like report. Currently this includes the traceback, the Language Environment trace, and thread synchronization control blocks at process, enclave, and thread levels.

COMP(*value*)

Specifies component control blocks to be formatted, where *value* is one of the following options:

C

Specifies a report on C/C++ Run-Time Control Blocks.

CIO

Specifies a report on C/C++ I/O Control Blocks.

COBOL

Specifies a report on COBOL-specific Control Blocks.

PLI

Specifies a report on PL/I-specific Control Blocks.

ALL

Request a report on all the control blocks. If the value specified in COMP is not valid, the COMP value defaults to ALL.

Note: When LEDATA report type ALL is specified, the COMP value defaults to ALL.

PTBL(*value*)

Specifies the PreInit tables to be formatted, where *value* is one of the following options:

CURRENT

The PreInit table associated with the current or specified TCB is displayed. Note that when report type ALL is specified, the PTBL value defaults to CURRENT.

address

The PreInit table at the specified address is displayed.

*

All active and dormant PreInit tables within the current address space are displayed. This option is time consuming.

ACTIVE

The PreInit tables of all TCBs in the address space are displayed.

ALL

Specifies all above reports, in addition to a report on C Runtime Library.

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

DETAIL

Specifies the formatting of all control blocks for the selected components. Only significant fields in each control block are formatted.

EXCEPTION

Specifies validating all control blocks for the selected components. The output produced names only the control block and its address for the first control block in a chain that is not valid. Validation consists of control block header verification at the very least.

Note: For the Summary, CEEDUMP, and C Runtime Library reports, only the DETAIL output is available.

• Control Block Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to select the CAA and DSA control blocks used as the starting points for formatting.

CAA(*caa-address*)

Specifies the address of the CAA. If not specified, the CAA address is obtained from the TCB.

DSA(dsa-address)

Specifies the address of the DSA. If not specified, the DSA address is assumed to be the general purpose register (GPR) 13 value for the TCB.

TCB(tcb-address)

Specifies the address of the TCB. If not specified, the TCB address of the current TCB from the CVT is used.

ASID(address-space-ID)

Specifies the hexadecimal address space ID. If not specified, the IPCS default address space ID is used. This parameter is not needed when the dump only has one address space.

NTHREADS(value)

Specifies the number of TCBs for which the traceback will be displayed. If NTHREADS is not specified, value will default to (1). If value is specified as asterisk (*), all TCBs will be displayed.

- **Example:** For an example of the LEDATA output, see [z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide](#).

VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand – format logrec buffer records

Specify the LOGDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the logrec buffer records that were in storage when the dump was generated. LOGDATA locates the logrec records in the logrec recording buffer and invokes the EREP program to format and print the logrec records. The records are formatted as an EREP detail edit report.

Use the LOGDATA report to examine the system errors that occurred just before the error that caused the dump to be requested.

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Format the logrec buffer records in the dump.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT LOGDATA
```

– Result

```
DUMP FOR DATSVY02                                1  11:12:04 11/29/94
-----
                                * * * * L O G D A T A * * * *
DUMP FOR DATSVY02                                2  11:12:05 11/29/94
-----
TYPE:  SOFTWARE RECORD      REPORT:  SOFTWARE EDIT REPORT      DAY.YEAR
      (SVC 13)
FORMATTED BY: IEAVTFDE  HBB5520      REPORT DATE:  333.94
                                ERROR DATE:  224.94
                                MODEL:    3090      HH:MM:SS.TH
                                SERIAL:  176280      TIME:  10:38:59.69

JOBNAME: *MASTER*
ERRORID: SEQ=00012  CPU=0041  ASID=0001  TIME=10:38:59.6

SEARCH ARGUMENT ABSTRACT

AB/S00F4  PRCS/00000024  REGS/0E00A  REGS/0C8B2

SYMPTOM      DESCRIPTION
-----
AB/S00F4      SYSTEM ABEND CODE: 00F4
PRCS/00000024  ABEND REASON CODE: 00000024
REGS/0E00A     REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR R0E: 00A
REGS/0C8B2     REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR R0C: 8B2
SERVICEABILITY INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED BY THE RECOVERY ROUTINE
PROGRAM ID
LOAD MODULE NAME
```

```

CSECT NAME
RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME
RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL
DATE ASSEMBLED
MODULE LEVEL
SUBFUNCTION
TIME OF ERROR INFORMATION
PSW: 075C1000 8251832E INSTRUCTION LENGTH: 02 INTERRUPT CODE: 000D
FAILING INSTRUCTION TEXT: CCB418F6 0A0D4110 CC2C45E0
REGISTERS 0-7
GR: 6204000C 440F4000 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF420 6204000C 00000024 00FD1CD0
AR: 015209B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
REGISTERS 8-15
GR: 00000000 7F70C4C8 00FCF3EC 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 82518324 00000024
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
HOME ASID: 0001 PRIMARY ASID: 0001 SECONDARY ASID: 0001
PKM: 8000 AX: 0001 EAX: 0000
RTM WAS ENTERED BECAUSE AN SVC WAS ISSUED IN AN IMPROPER MODE.
THE ERROR OCCURRED WHILE AN ENABLED RB WAS IN CONTROL.
NO LOCKS WERE HELD.
NO SUPER BITS WERE SET.
RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT
RECOVERY ROUTINE TYPE: FUNCTIONAL RECOVERY ROUTINE (FRR)
PSW AT ENTRY TO FRR: 070C0000 82098DD0
FRR PARAMETER AREA ON ENTRY TO FRR:
+00 C9C7E6C6 C5C6D740 7F70B028 7F70B250 00000000 00000000
RECOVERY ROUTINE ACTION
THE RECOVERY ROUTINE RETRIED TO ADDRESS 8209C8E0.
AN SVC DUMP WAS NOT REQUESTED.
NO LOCKS WERE REQUESTED TO BE FREED.
THE SDWA WAS REQUESTED TO BE FREED BEFORE RETRY.
THE REGISTER VALUES TO BE USED FOR RETRY:
REGISTERS 0-7
GR: 1E050019 7F70C4BC 00000000 7F70C658 7F70B250 7F70B0A8 7F70C858 7F70C830
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
REGISTERS 8-15
GR: 006E5F1C 020C1598 00000001 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 7F70B478 8251AB48
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
HEXADECIMAL DUMP

HEADER
+000 40831820 00000000 0094224F 10385969 | C.....M.|....|
+010 FF176280 30900000 |.....|

JOBNAME
+000 5CD4C1E2 E3C5D95C |*MASTER*|

SDWA BASE
+000 00000C60 440F4000 00000000 00000000 |...-..|
+010 00000000 00000000 6204000C 440F4000 |.....|
+020 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF420 6204000C |...".F...4...|
+030 00000024 00FD1CD0 00000000 7F70C4C8 |.....}.D.H|
+040 00FCF3EC 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 |.3....#B.:@".FY|
+050 82518324 00000024 00000000 00000000 |B.C.....|
+060 00000000 00000000 075C1000 8251832E |.....*.B.C.|
+070 0002000D 03C96001 070C0000 82098DD0 |....I-....B..}|
+080 0002000D 03C96001 1E050019 7F70C4BC |....I-....".D.|
+090 00000000 7F70C658 7F70B250 7F70B0A8 |...".F."..&".Y|
+0A0 7F70C858 7F70C830 006E5F1C 020C1598 |".H.".H..>^....Q|
+0B0 00000001 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 |.....#B.:@".FY|
+0C0 7F70B478 8251AB48 00000000 00000000 |"...B.....|
+0D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0E0 00000000 00000000 04040001 00000041 |.....|
+0F0 8209C8E0 00F93AFC 00000000 048C0000 |B.H\..9.....|
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+120 0001000C 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00F93AA8 |.....9.Y|
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+160 00000000 00000000 00000000 FFFF0006 |.....|
+170 00F93DF8 80000001 00010001 00000000 |.9.8.....|

```

```

+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 0005D9A4 | .....RU |
+190 00FF0000 | .... |
NO DATA EXISTS IN THE VARIABLE RECORDING AREA
SDWA FIRST RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC1)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000024 | ..... |
DUMP FOR DATSVY02 3 11:12:05 11/29/94
-----
+030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 | ..... |
+040 00000000 00000000 00000000 82098DD0 | .....B..} |
+050 C9C7E6C6 C5C6D740 7F70B028 7F70B250 | IGWFEFP "...".& |
+060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+070 00000000 00000001 006EBB20 CCB418F6 | .....>....6 |
+080 0A0D4110 CC2C45E0 00FCFF00 01FFE07F | .....\" |
+090 440F4000 00000024 5EB1EE40 01FFE07F | .. .....;.. \" |
+0A0 00786180 80000001 00010001 01756040 | .. / ..... - |
+0B0 FE000000 01FFE07F 00000000 00000000 | ..... \" |
+0C0 00000000 00000000 010E1233 01FFE07F | ..... \" |
+0D0 DF881755 7F6A7158 015209B8 00000000 | .H..\" ..... |
+0E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+120 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+150 00000000 00000000 01756040 00000000 | ..... - ..... |
+160 00000000 00000000 0175E680 00000000 | ..... W..... |
+170 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+1A0 00000000 7F6A7158 00000000 00000000 | ..... \" |
+1B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+1C0 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
SDWA SECOND RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC2)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
SDWA THIRD RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC3)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
ERRORID
+000 000C0041 00010005 D9A4 | .....RU |
IEA24050I LOGDATA processing completed successfully.

```

VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand – format MVS message service data

Specify the MMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the MVS message service (MMS).

- **Parameters**

The VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of the MMSDATA output, see the MMS component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand – format master trace entries

Specify the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to display:

- The master trace table entries for the dumped system. This table is a wraparound data area that holds the most recently issued console messages in a first-in, first-out order.
- The NIP hard-copy message buffer.
- The branch entry and NIP time messages on the delayed issue queue.

Parameters

The VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand has no parameters.

Example: Format master trace table entries in the dump.

– Action

VERBEXIT MTRACE

– Result

```
*** NIP MESSAGE TABLE ***
UNABLE TO ACCESS UCM - NIP MESSAGE TRACE TERMINATED

*** MASTER TRACE TABLE ***
TAG IMM DATA |----- MESSAGE DATA -----|
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65 00000090 IEF196I SRB 0MIN 00.00SEC VIRT 476K SYS
88K EXT 12K SYS
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65 00000090 IEF196I 9176K
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.66 00000090 IEF196I IEF375I JOB /LLA / START 88251.1331
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67 00000090 IEF196I IEF376I JOB /LLA / STOP 88251.1331
CPU 0MIN 00.08SEC
0001 0099C478 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67 00000090 IEF196I SRB 0MIN 00.00SEC
0001 0099C478 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67 00000090 IEF196I IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO
OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY
0001 0099C478 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.68 00000090 IEF196I BIND.
0001 00999BF8 N 40200000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67 00000090 IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING
CROSS MEMORY BIND.
0001 0099C478 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.71 00000090 IEA989I SLIP TRAP ID=X33E MATCHED
0001 0099C478 N 80400000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.83 00000090 *CSV218E LIBRARY LOOKASIDE CRITICAL FAILURE
(ABEND=SFF0 U000, REASON=--NONE--)
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:19.66 04 00000090 S LLA,SUB=MSTR
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.36 00000090 IEF196I 1 //LLA JOB MSGLEVEL=1
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.37 00000090 IEF196I 2 //STARTING EXEC LLA
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.42 00000090 IEF196I 3 XXLLA PROC LLA=
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.42 00000090 IEF196I 4 XXLLA EXEC PGM=CSVLLCRE,
PARM='LLA=&LLA'
0001 00999BF8 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.42 00000090 IEF196I IEF653I SUBSTITUTION JCL -
PGM=CSVLLCRE,PARM='LLA='
0001 0099C478 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:20.89 00000090 IEF196I IEF236I ALLOC. FOR LLA LLA
0001 0099C478 M 40000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.32 00000090 *IEA911E COMPLETE DUMP ON SYS1.DUMP06
0001 00999BF8 D 837 00000090 FOR ASID (0017)
0001 0099C58 E 837 00000090 ERROR ID = SEQ00039 CPU00 ASID0017
TIME13.45.20.9
0001 00998530 N 40000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.32 00000090 IEA994E ALL SYS1.DUMP DATA SETS ARE FULL
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.35 00000090 IEF196I IEA995I SYMPTOM DUMP OUTPUT
0001 0099A390 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.35 00000090 IEF196I SYSTEM COMPLETION CODE=FF0
0001 0099A390 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I TIME=13.45.20 SEQ=00039 CPU=0000
ASID=0017
0001 0099A390 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I PSW AT TIME OF ERROR 070C1000
80FE5CFC ILC 2 INTC 0D
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I NO ACTIVE MODULE FOUND
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I DATA AT PSW 00FE5CF6 - 00181610
0A0D4110 016D182F
0001 0099A390 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I GPR 0-3 80000000 80FF0000
009FF5A0 00FC4E88
0001 0099A390 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.36 00000090 IEF196I GPR 4-7 009F8E88 009FD358
80FE5CD6 00F40400
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.37 00000090 IEF196I GPR 8-11 00000000 80FE579C
009FD418 7FFFE2C0
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.37 00000090 IEF196I GPR 12-15 7FFE0000 00006730
00FE6200 80014910
0001 0099C844 N 00000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.37 00000090 IEF196I END OF SYMPTOM DUMP
0001 0099C844 M 00200000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.35 00000090 IEA995I SYMPTOM DUMP OUTPUT
0001 0099A390 D 850 00000090 SYSTEM COMPLETION CODE=FF0
0001 0099A3F0 D 850 00000090 TIME=13.45.20 SEQ=00039 CPU=0000 ASID=0017
0001 0099CACC D 850 00000090 PSW AT TIME OF ERROR 070C1000 80FE5CFC ILC
2 INTC 0D
0001 0099CB2C D 850 00000090 NO ACTIVE MODULE FOUND
0001 00999E80 D 850 00000090 DATA AT PSW 00FE5CF6 - 00181610 0A0D4110
016D182F
0001 00999EE0 D 850 00000090 GPR 0-3 80000000 80FF0000 009FF5A0
00FC4E88
```

The VERBEXIT MTRACE continues with messages like those shown in the preceding example.

VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand – map modules in the nucleus

Specify the NUCMAP verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a map of the modules in the nucleus when the dump was loaded. The map gives for each module the name, entry point, entry point attributes, and length. When the input data set does not contain the nucleus, IPCS issues an error message.

Syntax

```
VERBEXIT NUCMAP [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

```
[ EPA ]
[ MODNAME ]
```

• Parameters

If you omit the parameters, the output is sorted and listed twice: first, by the module entry point addresses, and second, by the module names.

EPA

Sorts the output according to module entry point addresses.

MODNAME

Sorts the output according to module names.

- **Example:** Obtain a map of the modules in the nucleus.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT NUCMAP
```

– Result

```

          * * * * N U C L E U S   M A P   * * * *
NUCLEUS MAP SORTED NUMERICALLY BY EPA
NAME      LOCATION  ATTR  LENGTH  CSECT-NAME      NAME      LOCATION  ATTR  LENGTH  CSECT-NAME
IEAVFX00   00000000   10    001000      IEAVFX00      IEATSELM   00FC55C0   00    00014C      IEATPC
IEATCBP    00000218   00    000DE8      IEFQMWR    00FC5710   10    000038
IECVDDT4   00F4A000   10    000048      IEFENFDM   00FC5748   11    000030
IECVPRNT   00F4A048   12    000438      IEABEND    00FC5778   10    000000
PRTDSE     00F4A04E   02    000432      IEAPATCH   00FC5848   10    000005
PRTSIO     00F4A054   02    00042C      IEAIHASU   00FC5910   00    000000
PRTEOS     00F4A05A   02    000426      IEFJESCT   00FC5920   10    000080
PRTRAP     00F4A060   02    000420      IFDOLT0A   00FC59A0   10    00004C
PRTDDT     00F4A066   02    00041A      IEASMFX    00FC59F0   13    000370
DDT1403    00F4A1F4   02    00028C      IEAVESVT   00FC5D80   10    000258
DDT3203    00F4A228   02    000258      IEAGSMQ    00FC5DA0   00    000238      IEAVESVT
DDT3211    00F4A264   02    00021C      IEAGSPL    00FC5DA4   00    000234      IEAVESVT
DDT3800    00F4A2A0   02    0001E0      IEALSMQ    00FC5DA8   00    000230      IEAVESVT
DDT4248    00F4A2E8   02    000198      ICYMMVT    00FC5F08   10    000458
PRTCCW     00F4A324   02    00015C      ICYMMVTC   00FC604C   00    0003E4      ICYMMVT
IECVDDTR   00F4A480   10    00022C      ICYPATCH   00FC6088   00    000378      ICYMMVT
DDTR3480   00F4A4F4   00    0001B8      ICYIOSB    00FC6188   00    000278      ICYMMVT
DDTR342C   00F4A534   00    000178      ICYMSV1    00FC6230   00    000200      ICYMMVT
DDTR3400   00F4A570   00    00013C      ICYMMPT1   00FC6330   00    000100      ICYMMVT
TAPECCW    00F4A5AC   00    000100      IECVAFP1   00FC6430   12    000230
IECVDDTP   00F4A6B0   10    000048      AFPSIO     00FC6490   02    000100      IECVAFP1
IGGDDT01   00F4A6F8   10    0001F2      AFPTRAP    00FC6496   02    0001CA      IECVAFP1
IGGDDT01   00F4A734   00    0001B6      AFDDT      00FC649C   02    0001C4      IECVAFP1
IGGDDT02   00F4A778   00    000172      DDTAFP1    00FC650C   02    000154      IECVAFP1
IGGDDT04   00F4A7AC   00    00013E      AFPCW1     00FC6554   02    00010C      IECVAFP1
IGGDDT04   00F4A7E8   00    000102      DDTAFP22   00FC6660   10    00004E
IGGDDT05   00F4A82C   00    00008E      VSIMFLIH   00FC6680   10    00041A
IGGDDT30   00F4A860   00    00008A      VSFLIH     00FC6680   00    00041A      VSIMFLIH
IGGDDT3V   00F4A894   00    000056      VSIMRTRN   00FC68A6   00    000224      VSIMFLIH
IECDPERF   00F4A8F0   10    0000D2      IEAVBK00   00FC6AD0   10    000044
IECDPC01   00F4A8F0   00    0000D2      IEFLink    00FC6AD4   00    000040      IEAVBK00
IECDPC02   00F4A900   00    0000C2      LINKDCB    00FC6AD4   00    000040      IEAVBK00
IECDPC03   00F4A910   00    0000B2      IEASVDCB   00FC6ADC   00    000038      IEAVBK00
IECDPC04   00F4A920   00    0000A2      SVCDCB     00FC6ADC   00    000038      IEAVBK00
IECDPC05   00F4A930   00    000092      IEAQLPAQ   00FC6B10   00    000004      IEAVBK00
IECDPC06   00F4A940   00    000082      VSIM       00FC6B18   10    00FAC2
IECVDDT5   00F4A9C8   10    000048      VSIMGPRS   00FC7400   00    00F1DA      VSIM
IECVDDT7   00F4AA10   10    000048      VSIMFPRS   00FC7440   00    00F19A      VSIM
IECVPTB    00F4AA58   10    000118      VMSKMODE   00FC7490   00    00F14A      VSIM
IECVDDTE   00F4AB70   10    000048      SS         00FC7494   00    00F146      VSIM
IECVDDT8   00F4ABB8   10    000048      PS         00FC7498   00    00F142      VSIM
IECZDTAB   00F4AC00   10    0000B0      VCT        00FC749C   00    00F13E      VSIM
IOSUCB     00F4ACB0   10    07A0C0      VIX        00FC74A0   00    00F13A      VSIM
IOSDCQ     00FC4D70   10    0000D8      VIU        00FC74A4   00    00F136      VSIM
IEAVCVT    00FC4E48   10    000620      VCBITS     00FC74A8   00    00F132      VSIM
IEACVT     00FC4E88   00    0005E0      VMASK      00FC74AC   00    00F12E      VSIM
IEFAUSDM   00FC5468   10    000028      VIPSW      00FC752C   00    00F0AE      VSIM
IEEMSER    00FC5490   10    0000D4      VSIMCC     00FC7530   00    00F0AA      VSIM
BAIPL      00FC549C   00    0000C8      PSCOUNT    00FC7534   00    00F0A6      VSIM
IEAMSLNK   00FC54A0   00    0000C4      VINTCODE   00FC7538   00    00F0A2      VSIM
IEATPC     00FC5568   10    0001A4      VSIMVECT   00FC8E18   00    00D7C2      VSIM
TPCMFTQE   00FC55A8   00    000164      V00        00FC8E18   00    00D7C2      VSIM
V01        00FC9618   00    00FCF2      IGC045     00FDAA60   00    0000A4      IGC037
V02        00FC9E18   00    00C7C2      IEAMSWCB   00FDAB80   10    0015E0
V03        00FCA618   00    00BFC2      IEASTKH    00FDABA0   00    0015C0      IEAMSWCB
V04        00FCAE18   00    00B7C2      IEALSPC    00FDAB88   00    0015A8      IEAMSWCB
V05        00FCB618   00    00AFC2      IEAISSAT   00FDAB8C   00    001598      IEAMSWCB
V06        00FCBE18   00    00A7C2      IEAMASCB   00FDAC00   00    001560      IEAMSWCB
V07        00FCC618   00    009FC2      IEAMSTCB   00FDAFA0   00    0011C0      IEAMSWCB
V08        00FCCCE18   00    0097C2      IEAMPRB    00FDB260   00    000F00      IEAMSWCB
V09        00FCD618   00    008FC2      IEAMSIIRB  00FDB360   00    000E00      IEAMSWCB
V10        00FCD618   00    0087C2      IEAWASCB   00FDB538   00    000C28      IEAMSWCB
V11        00FCE618   00    007FC2      IEAWTCB    00FDB778   00    0009E8      IEAMSWCB

```


The nucleus map sorted numerically by entry point address (EPA) continues with data like that shown in the preceding example.

* * * * N U C L E U S M A P * * * *									
NUCLEUS MAP SORTED ALPHABETICALLY BY NAME									
NAME	LOCATION	ATTR	LENGTH	CSECT-NAME	NAME	LOCATION	ATTR	LENGTH	CSECT-NAME
ABN0000	011F012C	0E	000854	ISGJDI	AVFFS	01157FC0	1E	000AD8	
ACMSRALH	00FF41A0	0B	0004E0	IEAVELIT	AVFFSFRR	01157FE0	0E	000AB8	AVFFS
ACRRETRY	01188FB4	0E	00049C	IEAVTCR1	AVFIS	01158A98	1E	0008C8	
ACRSTART	01187E16	0E	000D0A	IEAVTACR	AVFISRB	01158AB8	0E	0008A8	AVFIS
ACRSUPER	01188FAE	0E	0004A2	IEAVTCR1	AVFISXIT	01159008	0E	000358	AVFIS
ADISP	00FF3F00	0B	000780	IEAVELIT	AVFIX	00FF43A4	0B	0002DC	IEAVELIT
AFPCCW1	00FC6554	02	00010C	IECVAFP1	AVFRM	01159360	1E	000930	
AFPDOT	00FC649C	02	0001C4	IECVAFP1	AVFRMTRP	01159720	0E	000570	AVFRM
AFPSIO	00FC6490	02	0001D0	IECVAFP1	AVFRMTRT	01159380	0E	000910	AVFRM
AFPTAP	00FC6496	02	0001CA	IECVAFP1	AVFTB	01159C90	1E	0009E8	
AHLHEAD	00FDC978	02	000048	AHLMCIH	AVFTBACK	01159C80	0E	0009C8	AVFTB
AHLMCIH	00FDC710	12	0002B0		AVFTBRTY	0115A452	0E	000226	AVFTB
AHLMCIHB	00FDC8B6	02	00010A	AHLMCIH	AVFTC	0115A678	1E	000550	
AHLSTCLS	00FDC94E	02	000072	AHLMCIH	AVFTCLPE	0115A7D8	0E	0003F0	AVFTC
AHLVCCR8	00FDC94E	02	000072	AHLMCIH	AVFTCLPM	0115A698	0E	000530	AVFTC
AOMAFRR	010982C8	1E	000818		AVFTD	0115A8C8	1E	000900	
AOMAI0	01097C18	1E	000680		AVFTDCPB	0115A8E8	0E	0008E0	AVFTD
AOMARQ	010955D0	1E	0009C8		AVFTDCPS	0115B020	0E	0004A8	AVFTD
AOMARQ2	0109593A	0E	00065E	AOMARQ	AVFTE	0115B4C8	1E	000C70	
AOMATTN	01095F98	1E	0011E0		AVFTERTY	0115B0B6	0E	000382	AVFTE
AOMATTNP	01097178	1E	000AA0		AVFTXT1	0115B4E8	0E	000C50	AVFTE
AOMATTN1	01096410	0E	000D68	AOMATTN	AVFTF	0115C138	1E	0008B8	
AOMATTN2	010964C0	0E	000CB8	AOMATTN	AVFTFINT	0115C158	0E	000898	AVFTF
AOMATTN3	0109686E	0E	00090A	AOMATTN	AVFTFRNT	0115C3F0	0E	000600	AVFTF
AOMCBLS	01211020	16	000128		AVFTG	00FF1788	1B	000038	
AOMGRCE	01098AE0	1E	0004C8		AVFTGLUE	00FF17A8	0B	000018	AVFTG
AOMMTERM	0109A9C8	1E	0001D0		AVFTM	0115C9F0	1E	000BF0	
AOMQERR	01098FA8	1E	000A68		AVFTMAIN	0115CA10	0E	000BD0	AVFTM
AOMQMR	01099A10	1E	000FB8		AVFTMRTY	0115D025	0E	00038E	AVFTM
AOMSSSVT	012110C8	06	000080	AOMCBLS	AVFTS	0115D050	1E	0005D8	
ASALLOC	00FF40B0	0B	0005D0	IEAVELIT	AVFTSRBR	0115D060	0E	0005B8	AVFTS
ASMLGP	00FF4610	0B	000070	IEAVELIT	AVPAG	00FF4254	0B	00042C	IEAVELIT
ASMP	00FF4550	0B	000130	IEAVELIT	BAIPL	00FC549C	00	0000C8	IEEMSER
ASMT	00FD8930	00	000500	ILRASM00	CBBRANCH	00FFE7FC	0B	00000C	IGVVSCAP
ASRGLTAB	01205218	16	000040		CLRDIE	011E1EB4	0E	000F8C	IOSRMIHR
ASRM	00FF40E0	0B	0005A0	IEAVELIT	CMLCIOBT	00FE7232	0B	000ECE	IEAVESLK
ASRSERVA	011548DC	0E	001264	ASRSERVP	CMLCOBT	00FE7244	0B	000EBC	IEAVESLK
ASRSERVE	011552EA	0E	000856	ASRSERVP	CMLP	00FF4590	0B	0000F0	IEAVELIT
ASRSERVM	011552EC	0E	000854	ASRSERVP	CMLREL	00FE7674	0B	000A8C	IEAVESLK
ASRSERVP	01153D88	1E	001DB8		CMLUOBT	00FE7370	0B	000D90	IEAVESLK
ASRSERV	01154AD0	0E	001070	ASRSERVP	CMSCOBT	00FE7932	0B	0007CE	IEAVESLK
ASRSERVX	01154ACC	0E	001074	ASRSERVP	CMSDLK	00FDCA70	00	000048	IEAVESLA
ASRSERVZ	011554DE	0E	000662	ASRSERVP	CMSFIRST	00FDCA60	00	000058	IEAVESLA
AVFFA	01155B40	1E	0007B8		CMSFRSQH	00FDCA64	00	000054	IEAVESLA
AVFFAFRE	01155B60	0E	000798	AVFFA	CMSLOCK	00FDCA80	00	000038	IEAVESLA
AVFFAFSE	01155E00	0E	0004F8	AVFFA	CMSF	00FF45A0	0B	0000E0	IEAVELIT
AVFFD	011562F8	1E	000780	AVFFD	CMSRALL	00FE7D8C	0B	000374	IEAVESLK
AVFFDIAG	01156318	0E	000760	AVFFD	CMSRALLH	00FE7D8C	0B	000374	IEAVESLK
AVFFL	01156A78	1E	000620		CMSREL	00FE7A00	0B	000700	IEAVESLK
AVFFLOOP	01156A98	0E	000600	AVFFL	CMSRELI	00FE7A1C	0B	0006E4	IEAVESLK
AVFFR	01157098	1E	000F28		CMSMFLK	00FDCA60	00	000058	IEAVESLA
AVFFRR	011570B8	0E	000F08	AVFFR	CMSQSH	00FDCA84	00	000034	IEAVESLA
CMSUOALL	00FE7AB4	0B	00064C	IEAVESLK	CSVSBCHK	01162304	0E	00061C	CSVSBRTN
CMSUOBT	00FE7880	0B	000880	IEAVESLK	CSVSBDF	01161A38	0E	000EE8	CSVSBRTN
CMSUOBTI	00FE789C	0B	000864	IEAVESLK	CSVSBDFL	01162100	0E	000820	CSVSBRTN
COFMESTA	0115DB88	1E	0012C8		CSVSBDFD	011620CC	0E	000854	CSVSBRTN
COFMIDEN	0115EE80	1E	000B68		CSVSBMFD	01161E46	0E	000ADA	CSVSBRTN
COFMMTGR	0115F9E8	1E	0002E8		CSVSBRTN	01161A38	1E	000EE8	
CPUAFF	00FF74F4	0B	000624	IEAVESTS	CSVSRCH	00FF17C0	1B	000072	
CPUOBT	00FF2846	0B	000FDA	IEAVELK	CSVSYNCH	01162920	1E	000570	
CPUP	00FF4640	0B	000040	IEAVELIT	CSV2CDQ	011637F8	0E	000230	CSV2RTN
CPUREL	00FF2862	0B	000FBE	IEAVELK	CSV2GWK	01163708	0E	000320	CSV2RTN
CRBRANCH	00FFE7E4	0B	000024	IGVVSCAP	CSV2LIB	01163580	0E	0004A8	CSV2RTN
CSRABEND	01030050	0E	000018	CSRABRTN	CSV2LSR	01163604	0E	000354	CSV2RTN
CSRABRTN	0102F050	1E	001018		CSV2RDQ	01163888	0E	0001A0	CSV2RTN
CSRDWST	01205140	16	000040		CSV2RTN	01163580	1E	0004A8	
CSRTABLE	011FFDB0	16	001000		CSVVFEP1	01163AAA	0E	0009DE	CSVVFNDE

The nucleus map sorted alphabetically by name continues with data similar to the preceding example.

VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand – format stand-alone dump message log

Specify the SADMPMSG verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP program run-time dump message log. These messages can help identify problems with stand-alone dump output.

Note: This log does not contain messages issued following abnormal ending errors on the SADMP output tape, or after the tape was unloaded following normal ending of SADMP.

See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* for information about the stand-alone dump program.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand has no parameters.

• **Example:** Format the stand-alone dump program run-time dump message log.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT SADMPMSG
```

– Result

```
*** STAND-ALONE DUMP VIRTUAL DUMP MESSAGE LOG ***

AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
>
-DUMP SP(ALL) IN ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
>
-DUMP DAT OF ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
>
-DUMP PA OF DAT
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
>
-END
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0001 ASCB=00FD5E80 JOBNAME=*MASTER*
AMD076I PROCESSING DATA SPACE JES2IRDS, OWNED BY ASID 0001.
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0002 ASCB=00F36600 JOBNAME=PCAUTH
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0003 ASCB=00F36400 JOBNAME=RASP
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0004 ASCB=00F36200 JOBNAME=TRACE
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0005 ASCB=00F35E00 JOBNAME=GRS
AMD057I COMPLETED SPECIFIC DUMPING FOR GRS.
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0006 ASCB=00F48400 JOBNAME=DUMPSRV
AMD0290 REPLY W TO WAIT AFTER NEXT FULL SCREEN, ELSE REPLY N; REPLY=
-W
AMD076I PROCESSING DATA SPACE SDUMPCSA, OWNED BY ASID 0006.
AMD010I PROCESSING ASID=0008 ASCB=00F50E00 JOBNAME=CONSOLE
:
AMD056I DUMPING OF VIRTUAL STORAGE COMPLETED.
```

VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data

Specify the SRMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the system resources manager (SRM).

Note: If an SVC dump generated the input data set, valid queues might appear to be incorrect because the queues can change while the SVC dump is being generated.

• Syntax

```
VERBEXIT SRMDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

```
[ ASQLIM ]
[ ENCQLIM ]
[ ENQQLIM ]
[ QLIM ]
```

• Parameters

The parameters are provided to limit the amount of output produced.

ASQLIM

The maximum number of OUCB elements processed by SRMDATA per OUCB queue.

ENCQLIM

The maximum number of ENCB elements processed by SRMDATA per ENCB queue.

ENQQLIM

The maximum number of ERE/EHE elements processed by SRMDATA per queue.

QLIM

The maximum number of all other queue elements, not listed above, processed by SRMDATA per queue.

- **Example:** For an example of the SRMDATA output, see the SRM component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand – format SVC summary dump data

Specify the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to locate and format the summary dump data that an SVC dump or a stand-alone dump contains.

Note: For stand-alone dumps, SUMDUMP formats any summary dump records it finds in the buffers. Such records can exist in the buffers if an SVC dump is in progress when a stand-alone dump is generated.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain the summary dump data.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT SUMDUMP
```

– Result

STORAGE TYPE	RANGE	START	RANGE	END	ASID	ATTRIBUTES
SUMLSTA RANGE --		023BCD70		023BCD7F	001E	(COMMON)
SUMLSTA RANGE --		017E8000		017E8FFF	0001	(COMMON)
SUMLSTA RANGE --		01F9B000		01F9CFFF	0001	(COMMON)
SUMLSTA RANGE --		02166000		02167FFF	0001	(COMMON)
PSA -----		00000000		00001FFF	001E	(COMMON)
PCCA -----		00F43008		00F4324F	001E	(COMMON)
LCCA -----		00F82000		00F82A47	001E	(COMMON)
LCCX -----		021C7000		021C771F	001E	(COMMON)
INT HANDLER DUCT		02232FC0		02232FFF	001E	(COMMON)
I.H. LINKAGE STK		02262000		0226202F	001E	(COMMON)
REGISTER AREA --		0000E000		00010FFF	001E	
REGISTER AREA --		00FC4000		00FC6FFF	001E	(COMMON)
REGISTER AREA --	00000001_	7F5AD000	00000001_	7F5B0FFF	001E	
REGISTER AREA --		7FFFE000		7FFFEFFF	001E	

VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand – format symptom string

Specify the SYMPTOM or SYMPTOMS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the symptom strings contained in the header record of an SVC dump, SYSMDUMP dump, or stand-alone dump. The symptom strings are:

- The primary symptom string, consisting of:
 - Symptoms provided by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) in the dump header record when the dump is generated
 - Symptoms in a literal definition, if it exists, of the IPCS symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS
- The secondary symptom string, provided by IPCS as part of post-dump processing and including symptoms provided by the IPCS add symptom service

For the structure of symptom strings in a dump, see search arguments in [z/OS Problem Management](#).

There is a restriction on the space available to secondary symptom strings in the dump header. If the display does not contain the expected information, BROWSE the dump HEADER. Truncated secondary symptom strings end with the characters ' -Truncated '. The entire symptom string is only available if it has been explicitly placed into the dump, or the storage pointed to by the SYMAD pointer in the SDUMP parameter list is available.

You can use the IPCS add symptom service to add secondary symptom strings up to 256 bytes. IPCS creates the literal definition of the symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS from the full symptoms that fit in the first 256 bytes of the new symptom string.

• Parameters

VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

The VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain the symptom strings from the dump.

– Action

```
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM
```

– Result

```
      * * * * S Y M P T O M * * * *

Primary Symptom String:

RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L RIDS/CSVLLBLD PIDS/5655CICJ AB/S0FF0 RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R
VALU/H016D182F REGS/09500 REGS/06026 VALU/COOKASIDE

Symptom          Symptom data      Explanation
-----
RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L  CSVLLCRE#L          Routine identifier
RIDS/CSVLLBLD    CSVLLBLD            Routine identifier
PIDS/5655CICJ    5655CICJ           Component identifier
AB/S0FF0         0FF0               ABEND code - system
RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R  CSVLLBLD#R          Routine identifier
VALU/H016D182F   016D182F           Error related hexadecimal value
REGS/09560       09560              Program register
REGS/06026       06026              Program register
VALU/COOKASIDE   00KASIDE           Error related character value
```

The dump does not contain a secondary symptom string.

VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand – format virtual storage management data

Specify the VSMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from virtual storage management (VSM).

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT VSMDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:
[CONTROLBLOCKS] [ALL] [DETAIL]
                  [SUMMARY]

                  [CURRENT]
                  [ERROR]
                  [TCBERROR]
                  [NOASIDS]
                  [ASIDLIST(asidlist)]
                  [JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist)]
                  [GLOBAL|NOGLOBAL]

[OWNCOMM [([CSA] [SQA])]
          [SUMMARY ]
          [DETAIL ]
          [ALL]
          [ASIDLIST(asidlist)]
          [SYSTEM]
          [SORTBY(ASIDADDR|ASIDLEN|ADDRESS|TIME|LENGTH)]
          [CONTENTS(YES|NO)]
```

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is CONTROLBLOCKS. Both the CONTROLBLOCKS and OWNCOMM parameters have two additional report type parameters — SUMMARY and DETAIL. For the CONTROLBLOCKS report, the default is DETAIL. For the OWNCOMM report, the default is SUMMARY.

CONTROLBLOCKS

Specifies a report of VSM control blocks. The blocks formatted depend on the associated parameters: ALL, DETAIL, SUMMARY, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, NOASIDS, ASIDLIST,

JOBNAME, GLOBAL, and NOGLOBAL. The CONTROLBLOCKS parameter is the default; the following two commands produce the same report:

```
VSMDATA ALL NOGLOBAL
VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS ALL NOGLOBAL
```

OWNCOMM **[[CSA] [SQA]]**

Requests CSA tracker reporting from VERBEXIT VSMDATA. OWNCOMM may be entered with a CSA option, an SQA option, or both. When only one of the options is entered, it indicates that the report should only contain information pertaining to the referenced areas of common storage. Reporting regarding both may be explicitly requested or implied by omission of all qualifying options.

When you use an abbreviated form of OWNCOMM, enter OWNC at minimum.

SUMMARY

Specifies a summary CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. SUMMARY is the default for the OWNCOMM report but not for the CONTROLBLOCKS report. For more information about the output produced by the VERBX VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS SUMMARY report, see the VSM component in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*.

DETAIL

Specifies a detailed CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. DETAIL is the default for the CONTROLBLOCKS report but not for the OWNCOMM report.

• Address Space Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS

Use these parameters to obtain data for particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with CONTROLBLOCKS, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*.

ALL

Specifies formatting of all VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT

Specifies formatting of the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for the address spaces that were current when the system wrote the dump.

[ERROR]

Specifies formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR

Specifies processing of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

NOASIDS

Suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA or the private area for any address space.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies one or more ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want to process VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When specifying a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When specifying a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist)

Specifies one or more job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

• Data Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is GLOBAL.

GLOBAL or NOGLOBAL

Specifies or suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for the SQA and CSA. GLOBAL specified the formatting; NOGLOBAL suppresses the formatting.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with OWNCOMM DETAIL, the default is ALL. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

ALL

Specifies formatting of data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, ESQA, RUCSA and ERUCSA storage for all address spaces in the dump.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, ESQA, RUCSA and ERUCSA storage.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

- **Data Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

SYSTEM

Requests data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, ESQA, RUCSA and ERUCSA storage that the system uses; this storage is not "owned" by any particular address space or job.

SORTBY(ASIDADDR | ASIDLEN | ADDRESS | TIME | LENGTH)

Indicates how IPCS is to sort the list of requests for CSA, ECSA, SQA, ESQA, RUCSA or ERUCSA storage:

ASIDADDR

Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by storage address. If you omit a qualifying value with SORTBY, the default is ASIDADDR.

ASIDLEN

Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by the length of the storage at the reported address.

ADDRESS

Sort the output by storage address, in ascending order.

TIME

Sort the output by the time at which the system processed the request to obtain storage, starting with the oldest request.

LENGTH

Sort the output by the length of the storage represented by each entry, starting with the smallest length value.

CONTENTS(YES | NO)

Indicates whether IPCS is to display the contents of the first 4 words of the data at the storage address. If an error occurs when the system tries to access the storage, the message **Data -----]** **Not Available** appears in this field. If you omit CONTENTS, CONTENTS(YES) is the default.

- **Example 1:** Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for address space identifiers 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9, and sort the output by storage length.

– Action

```
VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL SORTBY(LENGTH) ASIDLIST(1,6:9)'
```

- **Example 2:** Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for all address space identifiers, and sort the output by address.

– Action

```
VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL ALL SORTBY(ADDRESS)'
```

– Result

For an example of the VSMDATA output, see the VSM component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VLFDATA subcommand – format virtual lookaside facility data

Use the VLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about virtual lookaside facility (VLF) activity in the system. Use the report type parameters to choose the kinds of VLF-related information that you want to see.

• Syntax

VLFDATA

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ CLASS(vlfc class) ] [ ALL ]
                    [ SHORT ]
                    [ MAJOR(majorname) ]
                    [ MINOR(minorname) ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ STORAGE [(vlfc class)] ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ STATS [(vlfc class)] ]
[ USER [(vlfc class)] ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults”](#) on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

Note: In the following descriptions, *vlfc class* is a class name consisting of 1 to 7 alphanumeric characters or the following characters:

```
$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')
```

CLASS(vlfc class)

Requests a report containing information about a VLF object class. Use *vlfc class* to specify a particular VLF class. You can request the following CLASS reports:

ALL

Requests all major/minor information available for the specified class.

SHORT

Requests a more detailed version of the SUMMARY report for the specified class.

MAJOR(majorname)

Requests a report containing details about all VLF objects associated with the specified major name. Specify this parameter alone or with MINOR. The *majorname* can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.

MINOR(minorname)

Requests a report containing information about all VLF objects associated with the specified minor name. Specify this parameter alone or with MAJOR. The *minorname* can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.

EXCEPTION

Requests a report containing information about inconsistencies detected during verification of VLF dump data.

STORAGE [(vlfclass)]

Requests a report describing the storage management of VLF data spaces. The *vlfclass* is optional, and specifies the class for which you want to see a STORAGE report. If you do not supply any class names, the report will contain storage information for all classes.

SUMMARY

Requests a report containing general information about each class that uses VLF services. The report includes the class type, its status at the time of the dump, related data space information, and some statistics.

USER [(vlfclass)]

Requests a report containing information about all identified users for the non-VLF address space that was using a VLF function at the time of error. This non-VLF address space is associated with VLF through use of a user token. The *vlfclass* is optional; it limits the report to identified users for the specified class.

STATS [(vlfclass)]

Requests a report containing statistics. The *vlfclass* is optional; it limits the report to the specified class.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the VLFDATA subcommand.

- **Example:** See the VLF component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of VLFDATA output.

WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE subcommand to identify the area in a dump in which an address resides. IPCS provides a report containing:

- The address space text
- The specified address
- The name of the area in the dump at the specified address. The name can be:
 - The name of a load module. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is IEANUC0x, where x is obtained from field CVTNUCLS. Externally defined CSECTs within the nucleus are identified following the load module name. Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.

To be displayed, the module name must conform to the following naming conventions:

- The name is 1 through 8 characters.
- The first character is an uppercase EBCDIC letter or one of the following national characters:

```
$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')
```


- The remaining characters are uppercase EBCDIC letters, national characters, or EBCDIC decimal digits.

If a module name does not conform to these conventions, IPCS displays:

```
MODULE (SPECIALNAME)
```

- The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed followed by the control block name.
- The name of an area of storage that is not a module or a control block. IPCS displays AREA followed by the name of the area.
- The offset into the identified area.
- The name of the system area containing the specified address, which can be:
 - Common service area (CSA)
 - Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
 - Modified link pack area (MLPA)
 - Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
 - Private
 - Prefixed save areas (PSA)
 - Read only nucleus
 - Read/write nucleus
 - System queue area (SQA)

If after examining the return code, IPCS cannot identify the area pointed to by the specified address, IPCS issues the following message:

```
BLS18451I Unable to identify the area at 'addr space' address xxxxxxxx
```

If IPCS issues this message, enter one or more of the dump analysis subcommands, such as SUMMARY and STATUS, then reenter the WHERE subcommand. Based the dump processing for the analysis subcommands, IPCS may now be able to identify the area.

The detail in the report generated by the WHERE subcommand depends to a large extent on previous processing of the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you reenter WHERE after entering a number of subcommands, IPCS will probably produce a more detailed report.

Note: The WHERE subcommand may modify X, the current address, as follows:

1. If WHERE can associate the location identified by *data-descr* with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the block of storage containing the location.
2. If WHERE cannot associate the location identified by *data-descr* with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the location identified by *data-descr*.

WHERE will not change X if error conditions occur, such as syntax errors or an unresolvable *data-descr*.

When used as a primary command, WHERE stacks a pointer to the address, but does not change the value of X. Use option 1 (BROWSE) of the IPCS dialog to find the pointer.

You can invoke WHERE as an IPCS subcommand or as an IPCS primary command. (This section refers to both the subcommand and the primary command as the “WHERE command.”) The WHERE command is useful for identifying locations of addresses found in other reports produced by IPCS subcommands.

For specified addresses in each of the system areas, the WHERE command names different areas in the dump, some more helpful than others.

• Addresses in the LPA and Nucleus

The WHERE command has the greatest benefit when used on addresses in the following system areas:

WHERE subcommand

- Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
- Modified link pack area (MLPA)
- Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
- Read-only nucleus
- Read-write nucleus.

For addresses in these areas, the WHERE command returns the name of a load module.

The WHERE command provides the most specific information for addresses located in the nucleus. The WHERE command provides the name of the externally defined CSECTs within the nucleus in which the address is located. They are identified following the load module name. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is IEANUCOx, where x is obtained from field CVTNUCLS. Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.

When you invoke WHERE for an address in any of the parts of the LPA, it returns the name of a load module that contains a number of CSECTs. To find the exact CSECT you are looking for, you must do one of the following:

- If the address is in the section of dump that fits into memory, you can enter the WHERE subcommand from the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. When you press F3 to exit the WHERE output, the Browse panel will scroll to the location of that CSECT in the dump.
- If the address is not in the section of dump in memory, you can use the AMBLIST service aid to format and print the load module. The AMBLIST service aid gives you a list of the component CSECTs in the load module. See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) for more information about using AMBLIST.

• Addresses in private storage

The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in private and extended private area storage.

- Private area analysis may identify load modules and offsets within them.
- It may also associate the address of interest with data areas.
- z/OS R2 IPCS adds the ability to associate addresses with pages containing application subpools, AREA(SUBPOOLspKEY(key)), where

sp

A three-digit decimal subpool number between 0 and 255.

key

A two-digit decimal storage key between 0 and 15.

The IPCS storage map entries describe subpools in increments of 4096-byte pages associated with subpools rather than the 8-byte units of allocated storage within them.

• Addresses in other areas of storage

The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in other areas of storage:

- Common storage area (CSA)
- Prefixed save area (PSA)
- System queue area (SQA).

For addresses in these areas, the information provided is less specific than the information provided for the LPA and nucleus addresses. When issued on an address in these areas, WHERE returns one of the following:

- The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed followed by the control block name.
- The name of an area of storage (not a module or control block). The parameter AREA is typically displayed followed by the name of the area.

- The names of the load modules that are loaded by LOAD with GLOBAL=YES option from the current ASID, if the address is in the CSA or ECSA storage.

• When WHERE Does Not Work

If after examining the return code IPCS determines that the area pointed to by the specified address cannot be identified, IPCS issued message BLS18451I with the address and ASID:

```
BLS18451I Unable to identify the area at ASID(X'0032') address 005CD478
```

This situation sometimes occurs when the dump directory does not contain enough information about the area of the dump. Try entering the SUMMARY or STATUS subcommand. These subcommands should fill missing information in the dump directory. Then reenter the WHERE subcommand:

```
ASID(X'0032') 005CD478. AREA(CURRENT)+5CC478 IN PRIVATE
```

The detail of the report generated by the WHERE command depends to a large extent on how much you have processed the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you enter WHERE again later in your IPCS session, after entering a number of subcommands, a more detailed report will probably be produced.

• Syntax

```
{ WHERE } data-descr
{ W }
[SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

data-descr

Specifies an address in a dump through the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (see the following note)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, [“Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note:

1. An ASID may optionally be specified as part of the data description parameter. If the specified address is in private storage, and no ASID is specified, the default ASID is the only ASID searched.
2. ACTIVE, MAIN, and STORAGE cannot be specified.

SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])

Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the WHERE command.

AREA

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

MODULE

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

STRUCTURE

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, WHERE can associate the location of interest with AREA's, MODULE's, or STRUCTURE's.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 40 for a description of the return codes produced by the WHERE subcommand.

• Example 1: Determine where an absolute address is located.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> IPCS WHERE FD2834.
```

– Result

WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address, in address space X'0058' is X'20D14' bytes into CSECT IOSUCB, which is located in load module IEANUC01 in the READ/WRITE NUCLEUS.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _                SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
ASID(X'0058') 00FD2834. IEANUC01.IOSUCB+020D14 IN READ/WRITE NUCLEUS
***** END OF DATA *****
```

If the address you specified is in the portion of the dump in memory, the WHERE subcommand also takes you to that address in the dump when you press F3 to exit this screen.

If the primary command are used in this example, the item that contains the address are added to the pointer stack. If more than one item contains the address, the item with the smallest offset are added to the pointer stack.

- **Example 2:** Use WHERE from system trace table output, which provides a history of the most recent events in the system. The WHERE command can save you from having to leave the system trace table to find the information needed. For example, if you are going through the table and you see a PSW that interests you, you can use the WHERE command to find out to what module the PSW points. Instead of having to use the VERBEXIT NUCMAP, LPAMAP, or go into the Browse panel of the IPCS dialog, you can type WHERE directly from the system trace table and find out the module name. Also, if you enter WHERE as a primary command it will put a pointer to the module on the stack.

Choose option 4 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu. Then, enter the system trace table with:

```
==>> SYSTRACE
```

Now, enter WHERE on the command line of the system trace table.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 471 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> WHERE 1D073D0 SCROLL ==> CSR
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C2000 81D07386 00000000 00000080 7FFFDD10
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C3000 81D073B2 0000E101 00000030 7FFFDD10
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C3000 81D073B2 00000000 00000030 7FFFDD10
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C1000 81D073D0 0000E101 00000010 7FFFDD80
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C1000 81D073D0 00000000 00000010 7FFFDD80
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 2A 070C1000 8001B832 00000000 00000000 009F8CF0
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C2000 8001B93E 00000003 00000190 00006C60
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C2000 8001B93E 00000000 00000190 00006C60
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C0000 80008B50 00000002 00000368 00000000
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C0000 80008B50 00000000 00000368 00006A88
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 38 070C1000 80008C4E 00000000 00000006 00006C78
01 001B 009F8E88 PC ... 0 811520D2 00108
01 001B 009F8E88 PT ... 0 811520D2 001B
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 38 070C1000 80008C4E 00000000 00000002 00F3FB14
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C0000 80019294 00000002 00000358 00000000
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C0000 80019294 00000000 00000358 00006730
01 001B 009F8E88 ?EXPL 0003 77007B16 C3629700 00000003
01 000E 009F6E88 SRB 070C0000 811A3180 0000000E 00F42200 00F4222C
80
01 000E 00000000 SSRV 2 80FFB540 000A002C 7F000000 00000000
00000000
01 000E 00000000 SSRV 12A 80007478 00B9E8B0 40000000 00000000
00000000
01 000E 009F6E88 DSP 070C0000 800073C2 00000000 000070C0 00B9E8B0 00
01 000E 009F6E88 SSRV 1 80007388 00B9E8B0 00000001 00000000
00000000
01 001B 009F8E88 DSP 070C0000 800192C8 00000000 00000002 00006B48 00
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C2000 8001936C 0000E572 00001000 00000000
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C2000 8001936C 00000000 00001000 7FFE0000
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC 78 070C2000 800199B8 0000EF72 00000018 00000000
01 001B 009F8E88 SVCR 78 070C2000 800199B8 00000000 00000018 01B1E640
01 001B 009F8E88 SVC F0 070C2000 80014912 80014910 00000000 0000677C
01 001B 009F8E88 *SVC D 070C1000 80FE5CFC 80014910 80000000 80FF0000
01 001B 009F8E88 PC ... 0 811808CE 00506
01 001B 009F8E88 PC ... 0 82106B2A 00503
***** END OF DATA *****

```

Result

WHERE generates the following dump display reporter panel. It tells you that the address is 03D0 hexadecimal bytes into load module IGC0004B in the extended PLPA.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> - SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
ASID(X'001B') 01D073D0. IGC0004B+03D0 IN EXTENDED PLPA
***** END OF DATA *****

```

Because WHERE was invoked as a primary command, WHERE also stacks a pointer to the beginning of the load module, X'1D07000'. The pointer will appear in the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. The following shows using WHERE in the system trace table.

```

DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> - SCROLL ==> CSR
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003') AREA
Remarks:
00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003') AREA
Remarks:
00003 00FD7420 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
-----
|00004 01D07000 ASID(X'001B') MODULE(IGC0004B)|
|Remarks:|
-----
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

- **Example 3:** Use WHERE from a logrec buffer in a dump. WHERE can help you look through this table. For example, if you are examining the error PSW in the VERBEXIT LOGDATA report and want to know where address X'120E298' in the error PSW points to, you can use WHERE directly from this screen.

WHERE subcommand

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> WHERE 120E298 SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * * L O G D A T A * * * * *
TYPE: SOFTWARE RECORD          REPORT: SOFTWARE EDIT REPORT   DAY.YEAR
      (SVC 13)                  REPORT DATE 197.95
SVC: VS 2 REL 3                ERROR DATE 158.95
                                MODEL:3090      HH:MM:SS.T
                                SERIAL:170067    13::1:44.9
JOBNAME: D22AMSTR
ERRORID: SEQ=17095 CPU=0041 ASID=0047 TIME=13:31:43.9
< Some Output Not Shown >
TIME OF ERROR INFORMATION
PSW: 070C2000 8120E298 INSTRUCTION LENGTH: 02 INTERRUPT CODE: 000D
FAILING INSTRUCTION TEXT: 581097E6 0A0D4830 C0105800
REGISTERS 0-7
GR: 00000000 04C78000 006F72D8 0000E601 006F72D8 7FF12080 00000004 00EE5500
AR: 0124E1B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
```

– Result

First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel. The following message shows that the PSW you want to examine more closely is 200 bytes into CSECT IGVSTSKT. That CSECT is in load module IEANUC01 in the read-only nucleus.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _ SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
ASID(X'0058') 0120E298. IEANUC01.IGVSTSKT+0200 IN READ ONLY NUCLEUS
***** END OF DATA *****
```

When you press F3 to exit this screen, IPCS will stack the pointer to the beginning of the CSECT, so when you go back into Browse you can look at all of the detailed information in that register or PSW.

```
DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> _ SCROLL ==> CSR
PTR Address - Address space Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003') AREA
Remarks:
00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003') AREA
Remarks:
00003 00FD7420 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
-----
|00004 0120E298 ASID(X'0058') MODULE(IEANUC01) |
| Remarks: |
-----
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

- **Example 4:** Determine where an absolute address is located.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> where cda800.
```

– Result

WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address is a TCB in the PRIVATE area.

```
CDA800. STRUCTURE(TCB)-10 IN PRIVATE
```

- **Example 5:** Determine the name of a module in storage.

– Action

Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.

```
COMMAND ==> where 04a8001a
```

– Result

IPCS identifies the address space containing the module, the module name (if the name conforms to IPCS naming conventions), the offset of the address into the module, and the storage area containing the module.

```
ASID(X'0179') 04A8001A. IGC0006A+1A IN EXTENDED PLPA
```

- **Example 6:** Determine the name of a module in storage when the module name does not conform to IPCS naming conventions.

– Action

Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.

```
COMMAND ==> where 04ab001a
```

– Result

IPCS provides the same information shown in the previous example, but instead of the name of the module, IPCS displays “SPECIALNAME”. IPCS also expands the name in hexadecimal characters, and shows the module name as an eye-catcher in the output.

```
ASID(X'0179') 04AB001A. SPECIALNAME+A01A IN EXTENDED PLPA
+0000 C9C7C3F0 F0F1F3C0 | IGC0013{ |
```

WLMDATA subcommand – analyze workload manager data

Use the WLMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the workload manager (WLM) component of MVS.

- **Syntax**

```
WLMDATA
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ POLICY ]
[ STATUS[,SYSNAME(sysname)]]
[ WORKMANAGER[,ASID(asidlist)]
               [,SUBSYSTYPE(subsystype)]
               [,SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)]
```

----- Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [“SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236](#).

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is POLICY, STATUS, and WORKMANAGER.

POLICY

Requests information about the sysplex service policy.

STATUS

Requests information about WLM status for one or more systems. The parameter that can limit the scope of the STATUS report is:

SYSNAME(sysname)

Requests status information about WLM for a list of system names. If you omit the SYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status information for all systems in the sysplex. The *sysname* can be a single system name or a list of system names. When you specify a list, separate the names with commas. A system name has 1 to 8 characters.

WORKMANAGER

Requests information about the activity associated with work requests that are connected to WLM. The parameters that can limit the scope of the WORKMANAGER report are:

ASID(asidlist)

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the ASID parameter, the default is information for all address spaces.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID has 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits.

SUBSYSTYPE(subsystype)

Specifies a list of subsystem types to be in the WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the SUBSYSTYPE parameter, the default is information for all subsystem types.

The *subsystype* can be a single subsystem or a list of subsystems. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The *subsystype* has 1 to 4 characters.

SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)

Requests status information about WLM for a list of subsystem names. If you omit the SUBSYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status information for all subsystems in the sysplex.

The *subsysname* can be a single subsystem name or a list of subsystem names. When you specify a list, separate the names with commas. A subsystem name has 1 to 8 characters.

- **Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

DETAIL

Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each of the selected topics.

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for each of the selected topics. SUMMARY is the default.

- **Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on [page 40](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the WLMDATA subcommand.

XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data

Use the XESDATA subcommand to request formatting of information related to cross system extended services. The information is available in three levels:

- The summary and detail levels provide diagnostic, configuration, and resource information about a particular area of cross system extended services.
- The exception level provides an automated way of detecting incorrect data areas and unusual system conditions that may be helpful in problem determination. When an error is detected in control block chains or data content, the report contains information for the IBM Support Center.

Note: If the dump is not caused by an error in the cross system extended services component, the system issues the following message:

```
IXL0200I XESDATA XESSTACK report cannot be run with the current dump.  
Reason: The dump did not result from an XES module failure.
```

In this case, if you know the address of the stack, and if the storage is in the dump, enter a CBFORMAT STRUCTURE(XESSTACK) subcommand.

Data selection and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

- **Syntax**

XESDATA

```
{ DETAIL      }
{ EXCEPTION  }
{ SUMMARY  }
```

----- Report Type Parameters -----

```
[ CACHE ]
[ CONNECTION ]
[ FACILITY ]
[ LIST ]
[ LOCK ]
[ LOCKMGR ]
[ LOCKRESOURCE ]
[ TRACE ]
[ XESSTACK ]
```

----- Additional Data Selection Parameters -----

```
[ ASID(asidlist) ]
[ CFNAME(cfname) ]
[ CONNAME(conname) ]
[ HASHVALUE(hashvalue) ]
[ JOBNAME(jobname) ]
[ LISTNUM(listnum) ]
[ LOCKMGRCONID(conid) ]
[ LENTRY(lentry) ]
[ REQID(reqid) ]
[ REQUESTORCONID(conid) ]
[ SOURCENAME(conname) ]
[ STRNAME(strname) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname) ]
[ TARGETNAME(conname) ]
[ TROPTS(tropts) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand – set defaults” on page 236.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsnname) | DATASET(dsnname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Data Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the level of information in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

DETAIL

Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the specified objects or processes. An example is:

COMMAND ==> XESDATA DETAIL

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for the specified objects or processes.

COMMAND ==> XESDATA EXCEPTION

SUMMARY

Requests summary information for the specified objects or processes. SUMMARY is the default.

COMMAND ==> XESDATA SUMMARY

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you specify more than one report type parameter, IPCS produces a report for each parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is all report types.

CACHE

Requests information about outstanding cache requests for this system. Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CACHE SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection are:

- Number of requests
- Requests passing filters

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> XESDATA CACHE
```

CONNECTION

Requests information about connectors to structures in the coupling facility. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CONNECTION SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection specified are:

- Structure type
- Structure name
- Connect token
- Connect name
- Recovery status
- Diagnostic data
- Status of a pending response for an event that was delivered to the event exit.
- An indication of the user-managed or system-managed state of a rebuild process (both rebuild and duplexing rebuild).

Note that for duplexed structure instances, the report information will be split into sections that deal with the duplexed structure as a whole, and that deal with each of the allocated structure instances.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> XESDATA CONNECTION
```

FACILITY

Requests information about the coupling facilities and coupling facility structures known to the system. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- FACILITY SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each coupling facility are:

- Name
- Node descriptor
- Facility ID

XESDATA subcommand

- Control unit
- Authority
- Total space
- Max structure ID
- Connected indicator
- Policy indicator
- Pathing information
 - Paths valid
 - Paths online
 - Paths miscabled
 - Paths not operational
- Remotely-connected coupling facilities, identified by their remote CF node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)

The output fields for each structure are:

- Name
- Facility
- Structure ID
- Type
- Structure version
- Relationship between duplexed structure instances

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA FACILITY
```

LIST

Requests information about outstanding list requests for this system. Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LIST SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection are:

- Number of list headers
- Number of lock entries
- For each outstanding lock request in the serialized list:
 - Lock entry number
 - Lock ownership status
 - Lock data, if applicable
 - Queued request count
- Requests passing filters
- Number of requests

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST
```

LOCK

Requests information about outstanding asynchronous coupling facility lock requests. Both simplex and duplex request data is included in the status information. An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCK
```

LOCKMGR

Requests information about lock resources managed globally by the system. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LOCKMGR SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each globally managed resource for each connection are:

- Lock structure entry number
- Resource name
- Hash value
- Diagnostic data
- Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKMGR
```

LOCKRESOURCE

Requests information about the lock resources owned or requested by the system. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LOCKRESOURCE SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each resource are:

- Number of lock entries
- Lock structure entry number
- Connector this entry is managed by
- Number of exclusive holders
- Number of shared holders
- Resource name
- Hash value
- Requested status
- Requested event
- Diagnostic data
- Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKRESOURCE
```

TRACE

Formats component trace entries for all SYSXES subtraces defined on the system. The report output is described in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids. The output consists of trace entries just as they would be displayed by individual CTRACE commands.

An example of a request for an unfiltered report is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA TRACE
```

XESDATA subcommand

However, the TRACE report is normally more useful when filtered to limit the output to traces containing specific information. Since the syntax for specifying the filter information as a line command is complex, it is generally more convenient to invoke this command through the XESDATA panel interface.

XESSTACK

Requests information about cross system extended services execution flow. This report contains diagnostic data for the IBM Support Center. The report output is:

- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- XESSTACK SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields contain diagnostic data.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> XESDATA XESSTACK
```

• Additional Data Selection Parameters

The table shows the additional data selection parameters that apply to each report type.

Data Selection Parameter	Report Types								
	CACHE	CONNECTION	FACILITY	LIST	LOCK MGR	LOCK RESOURCE	TRACE	XESSTACK	LOCK
ASID	X	X		X	X	X			X
CFNAME	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
CONNAME	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
HASHVALUE				X	X				
JOBNAME	X	X		X	X	X			X
LISTNUM				X					
LOCKMGRCONID						X			
LTENTRY		X		X	X	X			
REQID	X			X					
REQUESTORCONID				X	X				
SOURCENAME		X							
STRNAME	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
SYSNAME		X							
TARGETNAME		X							
TROPTS							X		

ASID(asidlist)

Requests that only information about the address spaces for the listed ASIDs be included in the report.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or *nnn* for a decimal number.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==>> XESDATA ASID(X'001A') LIST DETAIL
```

CFNAME(cfname)

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be included in the report.

The *cfname* can be a single coupling facility name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate coupling facility names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CFNAME(TESTCF)
```

CONNNAME(conname)

Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names be included in the report.

The *conname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CONNAME(MYCONNAME1) LIST DETAIL
```

HASHVALUE(hashvalue)

Requests that only information about the listed hash values be included in the report. The hash value is derived from the resource name on the IXLLOCK macro and is used to determine what entry in the lock table is used.

The *hashvalue* can be a single value, a range of values, or a list of noncontiguous values. When you specify a range, separate the first and last values in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CONNECTION HASHVALUE(00000001) DETAIL
```

JOBNAME(joblist)

Requests that only information about the address spaces associated with the listed job names be included in the report.

The *joblist* can be a single job name or a list of job names. Use commas to separate job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. To designate job names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA JOBNAME(MAINASID) LIST DETAIL
```

LISTNUM(listnum)

Requests that only information about requests affecting the specified list header number or its entry be included in the report.

The *listnum* can be a single list header number or a list of numbers. Use commas to separate numbers in the list; do not enclose the numbers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of numbers.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA LIST LISTNUM(1) DETAIL
```

LOCKMGRCONID(conid)

Requests that only information about resources managed by the specified connection identifier be included in the report.

The *conid* can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKRESOURCE LOCKMGRCONID(01)
```

LTENTRY(ltentry)

Requests that only information about the listed lock table entries be included in the report. The *ltentry* can be a single entry or a list of entries. When you specify a list, separate the entries with commas.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKMGR LTENTRY(20)
```

REQID(reqid)

Requests that only information about requests with the specified identifier be included in the report.

The *reqid* can be a single request identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers. The identifiers can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or *nnn* for decimal. To designate request identifiers that begin with the same numbers, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more numbers, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQID(01)
```

REQUESTORCONID(conid)

Requests that only information about resources requested by the specified connection identifier be included in the report. The *conid* can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQUESTORCONID(01)
```

SOURCENAME(conname)

Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names from which signals are received be included in the report.

The *conname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION SOURCENAME(MYCONNAME1)
```

STRNAME(strname)

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure be included in the report. The *strname* can be a single coupling facility structure or a list of structures. Use commas to separate structures in the list; do not enclose the structures in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of structures. To designate structures that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA STRNAME(LIST01)
```

SYSNAME(sysname)

Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the report. The *sysname* can be a single system name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate system

names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION SYSNAME(D13ID04)
```

TARGETNAME(conname)

Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names to which signals are sent be included in the report. The *conname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION TARGETNAME(MYCONNAME1)
```

TROPTS(tropts)

Requests that the traces included in the report be formatted and filtered as indicated by the specified trace options. The *tropts* is a quoted string passed directly to the CTRACE command processor. It can contain both standard CTRACE options and options that are specific to the SYSXES CTRACE component. You can include any of the standard CTRACE options (see [“CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries”](#) on page 95) except the following:

- COMP
- SUB
- Address space selection parameters.

Using the CTRACE OPTIONS keyword, you can specify options specific to the SYSXES component. Enclose the complete set of options in a double set of parentheses. You can specify:

- The SYSXES trace categories (such as HWLAYER and REQUEST) that are to be included in the output (see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) for a complete list). You can specify 0 or more trace categories, separated by commas.
- Up to four trace filter specifications, separated by commas. A trace entry will be included in the report if it satisfies any of the specified filters. Each filter is of the form

```
ENTRYn((entryIDn,stringn,offsetn,CPU))
```

where

n

Index of the filter specification (1, 2, 3, or 4).

entryIDn

Trace ID to be included in the report. Specify as eight hexadecimal digits, or omit to permit the remainder of the nth filter specification to apply to all trace entry IDs. If omitted, the following comma is required to indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

stringn

A trace entry will be included in the report if it contains the specified string. Specify as a string of up to 16 hexadecimal digits, or omit to permit the remainder of the nth filter specification to apply regardless of trace content. If omitted, the following comma is required to indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

offsetn

The offset at which stringn must appear within a trace entry in order to include the entry in the trace. Specify as two hexadecimal digits, or omit to include the trace entry if the specified string (if any) appears at any offset within the trace. If omitted, the following comma is required to indicate the absence of a positional parameter.

CPU_n

A trace entry will be included in the report if it occurred on the specified CPU. Specify as two hexadecimal digits, or omit to include the trace entry regardless of the CPU on which the traced event occurred.

An example is:

```
XESDATA TRACE TROPTS('LOCAL OPTIONS((ENTRY1((09080003,02925400,2C,**))))')
```

Since the syntax for specifying the filter information as a line command is complex, it generally is generally more convenient to invoke this command through the XESDATA panel interface.

- **Example**

For an example of XESDATA output, see the XES component in [*z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*](#).

Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls

This topic describes the IPCS dialog controls. Use these controls in the IPCS full-screen problem analysis dialog (called the IPCS dialog in this information), except in TUTORIAL. The controls are:

- IPCS primary commands
- Line commands
- Program function (PF) keys
- Command codes
- Selection codes
- ISPF primary commands

z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide shows and describes the IPCS dialog and tells how to access and modify the dialog.

Using dialog controls

- **Using IPCS primary commands**

Enter a primary command by typing it on the command/option line, which is the second line of a display panel, or by pressing a PF key that is defined for the specific command. When entering more than one parameter for a command, use either a blank or a comma as a separator. When entering more than one command, use a semicolon to separate the commands.

The primary commands are:

**Command
Function**

ASCII

Display ISO-8 ASCII characters

CANCEL

End the BROWSE option

CBFORMAT

Format a control block

DOWN

Scroll data forward

EBCDIC

Display EBCDIC characters

END

End a subcommand or panel

EQUATE

Create a user_defined symbol

FIND

Search for a specified value

IPCS

Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec

LEFT

Scroll data left

LOCATE

Scroll the display to show specific data

MORE

Scroll data

OPCODE

Display mnemonic operation code

RENUM

Renumber symbol entries

RESET

Remove pending commands

RETURN

Display the IPCS Primary Option Menu

RFIND

Repeat the FIND command

RIGHT

Scroll data right

SELECT

Select a pointer to display storage

SORT

Sort an IPCS-generated report

STACK

Create an IPCS-defined symbol

UP

Scroll data backward

WHERE

Identify an area at a given address

- **Using line commands**

Enter a line command by typing the command at the beginning of a line. Enter the first character of the command in the first column, which is blank in a report. The second through the sixth characters of a line command, if needed, must be typed over the next 5 columns of report text shown on the line. Because characters in the command may match characters of report text, exercise care to ensure that IPCS recognizes the line commands.

When entering line commands, do one of the following:

- End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
- Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following the line command.

The line commands are:

Command**Function****D**

Delete screen output

E

Edit a pointer

F

Format a defined control block

I

Insert a pointer

R

Repeat a pointer

- S**
Select a pointer to display storage
- S, F, or L**
Show excluded screen output
- X**
Exclude screen output

- **Using the PF keys**

Certain primary commands can be invoked through the PF keys. The PF keys are listed in the following task tables. Note that these PF key definitions can be modified.

- **Using ISPF primary commands**

You can use ISPF primary commands, such as CURSOR, HELP, SPLIT, and SWAP. See the [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#) for these commands.

Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels

Through interactive panels, the IPCS dialog helps you to analyze, display, and manage data from the source. From each panel, there is a certain set of analysis tasks you may perform.

The following tables group together the tasks you can perform from each type of panel. The IPCS dialog uses the following types of panels:

- [“Selection and data entry panels” on page 347](#)
- [“Pointer and storage panels” on page 348](#)
- [“Dump display reporter panels” on page 349](#)
- [“IPCS inventory panel” on page 349](#)
- [“Storage panel” on page 350.](#)

Note: Commands identified as IPCS in the following tables are described in this chapter. Commands identified as ISPF are in [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#).

Selection and data entry panels

Table 25 on page 347 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the selection and data entry panels.

- On a selection panel, select from a list of options by entering its number on the command/option line.
- On a data entry panel, supply parameters by filling in labeled fields. Many fields retain previous values.

Table 25. Selection and Data Entry Panels - Commands and PF Keys		
When You Want to:	Enter ==>	Use PF Key
Get help	HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
Split the screen	SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
End or cancel	END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
Return to IPCS Primary Option Menu	RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 16
Swap screens	SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21
Move the cursor to the command/option line	CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec	IPCS primary command (IPCS)	—

Pointer and storage panels

Table 26 on page 348 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the pointer panels and the storage panels.

Table 26. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys		
When You Want to:	Enter ==>	Use PF Key
Get help	HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
Reset entered commands	RESET primary command (IPCS)	—
Split the screen	SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
End processing	END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
Cancel processing	CANCEL primary command (IPCS)	—
Return to IPCS primary option menu	RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 16
Search for a value	FIND primary command (IPCS)	—
Repeat the FIND command	RFIND primary command (IPCS)	5 or 17
Use Symbols to:	STACK primary command (IPCS)	6 or 18
• Create an IPCS defined symbol	EQUATE primary command (IPCS)	—
• Create a user-defined symbol	RENUM primary command (IPCS)	—
• Renumber stack entries		
Scroll	UP primary command (IPCS)	7 or 19
• Up (toward top)	DOWN primary command (IPCS)	8 or 20
• Down (toward bottom)		
Swap screens.	SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21
Display a pointer or storage	LOCATE primary command (IPCS)	—
	SELECT primary command (IPCS)	
Browse through a dump by positioning the cursor	STACK X primary command (IPCS)	10 or 22
To a 24-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel	LOCATE CURSOR% primary command (IPCS)	
To a 31-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel	STACK X primary command (IPCS)	11 or 23
	LOCATE CURSOR? primary command (IPCS)	
Move the cursor to command/option line	CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
Format a control block	CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)	—
Identify areas of storage that contain an address	WHERE primary command (IPCS)	—
Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec	IPCS primary command (IPCS)	—
Select a pointer and display storage addressed by that selected pointer	S (select) line command (IPCS)	—
Delete pointers	D (delete) line command (IPCS)	—
Edit a selected pointer	E (edit) line command (IPCS)	—
Format a pointer with a data-type of STRUCTURE	F (format) line command (IPCS)	—
Insert pointers	I (insert) line command (IPCS)	—

Table 26. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys (continued)		
When You Want to:	Enter ==>	Use PF Key
Replicate existing pointers	R (repeat) line command (IPCS)	—

Dump display reporter panels

Table 27 on page 349 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the dump display reporter panels.

Table 27. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys		
When You Want to:	Enter ==>	Use PF Key
Get help	HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
Reset entered commands	RESET primary command (IPCS)	—
Split the screen	SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
End processing	END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
Return to IPCS primary option menu	RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 16
Search for a value	FIND primary command (IPCS)	—
Search through the IPCS output stream for text	EXCLUDE primary command (IPCS)	—
Repeat the FIND command	RFIND primary command (IPCS)	5 or 17
Scroll		6 or 18
To next full screen	MORE primary command (IPCS)	7 or 19
Up (toward top)	UP primary command (IPCS)	8 or 20
Down (toward bottom)	DOWN primary command (IPCS)	10 or 22
Left	LEFT primary command (IPCS)	11 or 23
Right	RIGHT primary command (IPCS)	—
To specific data	LOCATE primary command (IPCS)	—
Swap screens	SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21
Move the cursor to the command/option line	CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
Format a control block	CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)	—
Identify areas of storage that contain an address	WHERE primary command (IPCS)	—
Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec	IPCS primary command (IPCS)	—
Delete screen lines permanently	D (delete) line command (IPCS)	—
Exclude screen lines.	X (exclude) line command (IPCS)	—
Display excluded screen lines		—
For excluded lines	S, F, or L (show) line command (IPCS)	—
For the first line of excluded text		
For the last line of excluded text		

IPCS inventory panel

Use the 2-character command codes listed in [Table 28 on page 350](#) to manage the inventory panel.

Table 28. Command codes to manage inventory panel

Code	Function performed
BR	Browse storage. This activates the BROWSE option of the IPCS dialog. You immediately see the BROWSE option pointer panel, without having to go through the BROWSE option entry panel first.
CL	Close the source. Resources that were obtained by dump OPEN processing are immediately released.
DD	Delete the source description of the indicated source from the dump directory.
DT	Delete translation records from the source description in the dump directory.
LA	List the source description, with storage attributes.
LB	List the source description, with record locations.
LD	List the source description, with dumped storage summary.
LT	List the source description, with translation results.
LZ	List the source description, with all the information from the other LIST options.
OP	OPEN the source for processing.
SD	Establish a data set as the default source.
XP	Export dump description to RECFM = VB data set (COPYDDIR subcommand with EXPORT option)

Storage panel

The selection codes listed in [Table 29 on page 350](#) request IPCS to:

- Interpret the word as an address in the current address space
- Place a pointer for the word in the pointer stack on the pointer panel

For use of the selection codes, see [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#).

Table 29. IPCS selection codes

Selection code	Actions by IPCS
L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space. • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.
H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space. • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.
%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space. • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. • Display the addressed storage. • If more than one % is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an L had been entered.
?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space. • Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. • Display the addressed storage. • If more than one ? is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an H had been entered.

Table 29. IPCS selection codes (continued)

Selection code	Actions by IPCS
Note: If an incorrect selection code is entered, IPCS intensifies the error field and displays a message in the upper-right corner of the display panel.	

IPCS dialog primary commands

The following sections describe the IPCS dialog primary commands.

ALIGN primary command - display data on a X'10' or X'20' boundary

Use the ALIGN primary command to cause BROWSE option to display addresses in the left column to be aligned on a X'10' or X'20' boundary.

• Syntax

```
ALIGN
```

• Usage notes

- ALIGN can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage on a X'10' or X'20' boundary (ALIGN mode).
- ALIGN is the default and persists until the NOALIGN primary command is issued.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the ALIGN primary command where the addresses are on a X'10' boundary (if your screen width is less than 136) or X'20' boundary (if your screen width is at least 136).

```
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(8FADC8.) STORAGE -----
Command ==>
008FADC8      60000000  008FAD80  8EE1A800  D4E2E3D9  |          ..y.MSTR |
008FADD0      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          ..... |
008FADDE      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          ..... |
008FADF0      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          ..... |
008FAE00      00000000  0083D600  00000000  00000000  |          ..c0..... |
008FAE10      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          ..... |
008FAE20      008FB3B8  844E7DC0  044E83E0  008FF6F8  |          ..d+ "i+c\..68 |
008FAE30      008FCD98  008EE638  7FFC30E8  008FAD80  |          ...q..W..Y... |
008FAE40      008FAF80  008DBFC8  008EE1B8  008FCD98  |          .....H...q |
008FAE50      008FF300  00F53D00  008DAE88  844E749A  |          ..3..5.....hd+. |
008FAE60      008EE638  8EE62801  000000B0  00000000  |          ..W..W..... |
008FAE70      00000000  008EE628  00100000  008FAE60  |          .....W..... |
008FAE80      008FAE7C  044E83D8  00000000  008FAE90  |          ...8..+c0..... |
008FAE90      008EE0F8  8EE0E800  000000B0  00000000  |          ..\8.\Y..... |

CPU(X'01') ASID(X'0001') ADDRESS(18.) STORAGE -----
Command ==>
00000018      7FFFF000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  00000000  00000000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  |          "0."0. |
00000020      7FFFF000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  00000000  00000000  7FFFF000  7FFFF000  |          ".0."0."0."0....."0."0. |
00000040      00000000  00000000  00000000  00FD6D58  00000000  00000000  00000000  000A0000  |          000140E1 |
00000060      000A0000  000150E1  000A0000  000160E1  000A0000  000170E1  000A0000  000180E1  |          .....&..... |
00000080      00000000  00001202  00020003  00010028  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          .....*.....\ |
000000A0      0A000001  01345C08  00000048  01081401  00000000  00000000  0001000E  02372EE0  |          .....T..... |
000000C0      18000006  00000000  FBE3FFFB  FCF4802  780C0000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |          .....T..... |
000000E0.:FF. LENGTH(X'20')--A11 bytes contain X'00'
```

ASCII primary command – display characters as ASCII

Use the ASCII primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display ISO-8 ASCII characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.

• Syntax

```
ASCII
```

• Usage notes

- ASCII can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
- ASCII persists until the EBCDIC primary command is used or until you exit the BROWSE option.

CANCEL primary command – end the BROWSE option

Use the CANCEL primary command to leave the IPCS BROWSE option panel and return to the previous panel. Data entered on the panel is not saved.

• Syntax

```
{ CANCEL }  
{ CAN }
```

• Usage notes

- CANCEL can be used only in the BROWSE option.
- If you want to leave an IPCS dialog panel and save the data entered on the panel, use the END primary command.

CBFORMAT primary command – format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT primary command to format a control block.

• Syntax

```
{ CBFORMAT } data-descr  
{ CBF }
```

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of three parts:

- A symbol
- An address
- Address processing parameters

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) has more information about the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The *data-descr* for the CBFORMAT primary command uses only three of the five possible parts of the data description parameter.

• Usage notes

- CBFORMAT can be used from the BROWSE option pointer and storage panels, and from the dump display reporter panel.
- Descriptions of the control blocks that are formatted using the CBFORMAT primary command are added to the pointer stack.

• Example: Format the CVT.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> cbformat fd7bc8. str(cvt)
```

- Result

The CVT is formatted and displayed, and its description is added to the pointer stack.

CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique

Use the CONDENSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to condense output by not individually displaying data lines that are either identical or zeros.

• Syntax

```
CONDENSE
```

• Usage notes

- CONDENSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
- CONDENSE is the default and persists until the VERBOSE primary command is issued.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the CONDENSE primary command. As seen, lines containing zeros or identical data are condenses.

```
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(0BF29E90.) STORAGE -----
Command ==>
0BF29E90 01010101 01010101 01010100 00010101 | ..... |
0BF29EA0.:0BF29EDF. LENGTH(X'40')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29EE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29EF0.:0BF29EFF. LENGTH(X'10')--Same as above
0BF29F00 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F10 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F20.:0BF29FDF. LENGTH(X'C0')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29FE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FF0.:0BF29FFF. LENGTH(X'10')--Same as above
0BF2A000 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF2A010 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF2A020 47F0F114 32C1D5E3 E4C6F0F1 F64BF2F0 | .01..ANTUF016.20 |
```

DOWN primary command — scroll data forward

Use the DOWN primary command to scroll forward toward the bottom of data.

• Syntax

```
DOWN      [ amount ]
```

• Parameters

amount

Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:

- A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
- PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
- HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
- CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
- MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the bottom
- DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a screen minus one line

If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

• Usage notes

- DOWN can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
- The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
- You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
 - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
 - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF8 or PF20
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 8 and 20 invoke the DOWN primary command.

EBCDIC primary command

- **Example:** Scroll using the DATA value.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> down data  
or  
COMMAND ==> down d
```

- Result

The screen is scrolled toward the bottom of the data by a screen minus one line.

EBCDIC primary command – display characters as EBCDIC

Use the EBCDIC primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display EBCDIC characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.

- **Syntax**

```
EBCDIC
```

- **Usage notes**

- EBCDIC can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
- EBCDIC persists until the ASCII primary command is used or until you exit the BROWSE option.

END primary command – end a subcommand or panel

Use the END primary command to leave an IPCS dialog panel and return to the previous panel. All data entered on the panel is saved.

- **Syntax**

```
END
```

- **Usage notes**

- END can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 3 and 15 invoke the END primary command.

EQUATE primary command – create a user-defined symbol

Use the EQUATE primary command to create a user-defined symbol in the symbol table and to associate an address and address processing parameters with the symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address and address processing parameters overlay the previous information.

- **Syntax**

```
{ EQUATE }    symbol  
{ EQU  }  
{ EQ   }  
      [ data-descr | X ]
```

- **Parameters**

symbol

Specifies the symbol being defined. When specifying *symbol*, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic notation. The *symbol* is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:

```
$ (X'5B')
# (X'7B')
@ (X'7C')
```

data-descr or X

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:

- An address
- Address processing parameters

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter. If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address.

- **Usage notes**

- EQUATE can be used only in the BROWSE option.
- There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
- **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
- **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
- To add your user-defined symbol to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option, use the STACK primary command.

- **Example 1:** Set X to a specific address.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> equate X 522836
```

- Result

X, the current address, becomes X'522836'.

- **Example 2:** Equate a specific address to a user-defined symbol.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> equate failingtcbl 51368.
```

- Result

A symbol table entry is created for FAILINGTCB and is identified at address X'51368'.

EXCLUDE primary command – exclude lines from display

Use the EXCLUDE primary command to search through visible (not excluded already) IPCS output stream text for a specified value. When that value is found, mark the line(s) containing the value as excluded.

All options of the EXCLUDE primary command are similar to those supported by the FIND primary command – and very similar to the EXCLUDE primary command supported by ISPF EDIT and VIEW. No option is supported to search already excluded lines of a report.

- **Syntax**

```

EXCLUDE      { relational-operator }
EX           value
X            { column { column } }
            { ALL
            { FIRST
            { LAST
            { NEXT
            { PREVIOUS

```

• Usage notes

When EXCLUDE processing is successful, the following actions take place:

- The line immediately preceding the first one excluded is displayed. The "Top of Data" line may be shown if the line was the first in the report. This behavior is similar to that exhibited by the EXCLUDE primary command of ISPF EDIT and VIEW.
- An ISPF "n lines excluded" message will be shown.

FIND primary command – search for a specified value

Use the FIND primary command to search through all dump output for a single occurrence of a specified value.

• Syntax

The syntax of the FIND primary command varies depending on whether you are in the BROWSE option or any other option except TUTORIAL.

- Syntax for the BROWSE Option

```

{ FIND } [ relational-operator ]
{ F     }
      value
      [ BOUNDARY(bdy [,index]) ]
      [ BREAK | NOBREAK ]
      [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
      [ FIRST ]
      [ LAST ]
      [ NEXT ]
      [ PREVIOUS ]

```

- Syntax for searching the IPCS output stream

```

{ FIND } [ relational-operator]
{ F     }
      value
      [ col [ col ]]
      [ ALL ]
      [ FIRST ]
      [ LAST ]
      [ NEXT ]
      [ PREVIOUS ]
      [ X ]
      [ NX ]

```

• Parameters

relational-operator

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the value operand:

```

[<|LT|<=|LE|>|NG|=|EQ|>=|&cont;
GE|<|NL|>|GT|<=|NE]

```

Note: If a programming *relational-operator* is entered alone, such as FIND EQ, IPCS interprets EQ not as a search value but as an operator and does not perform a search. Enter the command with a

relational-operator and a value. For example, FIND EQ EQ causes IPCS to search for an occurrence of EQ.

value

Specifies the general value that IPCS is to search for. See [“General values” on page 8](#) for more information, the syntax, and examples.

col [col]

Specifies that FIND is to limit the search to specified columns. When entering a single column number, the value must start in the specified column. When entering a pair of column numbers, indicating the first and last columns to be searched, the string is found if it is completely contained within the designated columns. The column range is 1 through 250. The default is 1.

BOUNDARY(bdy[, index])

Specifies that IPCS is to divide storage into strings *bdy* bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by *bdy*. FIND performs only one comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter.

The *index* value designates which byte in the string FIND is to select. The *index* can be a single value or a range, with the first and last values separated by a colon. For example:

BDY(1) or BDY(1,1) or BDY(1,1:1)

FIND examines each byte.

BDY(2) or BDY(2,1) or BDY(2,1:1)

FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.

BDY(2,2) or BDY(2,2:2)

FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.

BDY(5,5) or BDY(5,5:5)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.

BDY(7,6:7)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.

BDY(8) or BDY(8,1) or BDY(8,1:1)

FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both *bdy* and *index* can be 1 through 2 raised to the thirty-first power 2^{31} and can be expressed in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notation.

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit BDY, the default is BDY(1,1).

BREAK

NOBREAK

BREAK specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not acquired through the GETMAIN macro or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

NOBREAK specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit NOBREAK, the default is BREAK.

MASK(mask)

NOMASK

MASK defines a value that is logically ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The mask is specified using the same value notation used for either operand. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7](#) for more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

ALL
FIRST
LAST
NEXT
PREVIOUS

ALL specifies that a search for all occurrences is to be done. A message "*n* matches found" will display the number of matches found. Enter the HELP primary command immediately to see a longer message showing both the search argument and the number of matches to be shown.

FIRST specifies that a search for the first occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the end of the report or address space.

LAST specifies that a search for the last occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the beginning of the report or address space.

NEXT specifies that a search for the next occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the end of the displayed report or address space.

PREVIOUS specifies that a search for the previous occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the line preceding the first line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the beginning of the displayed report or address space. The abbreviation PREV is accepted for this parameter.

• Usage notes

- FIND can be used in all options except TUTORIAL. Note that the syntax varies depending on which option you are using.
- The starting point for the search initiated by the FIND primary command depends on the command parameters that control the direction of the search (FIRST, LAST, NEXT, PREVIOUS) and on the position of the cursor.
- Use the RFIND primary command (PF key 5 or 17) to continue the search for the specified argument.

• Example 1: Search for a value in columns 1 through 9.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> find abc 1 9
```

- Result

FIND searches for the value abc only in columns 1 through 9. When found, the value is intensified.

• Example 2: Find a search argument repeatedly.

- Action

The following screens depict use of the FIND and RFIND primary commands. Figure 40 on page 359 shows the FIND command entered on the COMMAND line to search through the display and find the first occurrence of the search argument "dsp".


```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
|COMMAND ==> f dsp_ |                               SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME RASP
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00F09E00
FWDP..... 00F09C00  ASID..... 0003      TRQP..... 80F09301
CSCB..... 00F1D3C8  TSB..... 00000000  AFFN..... FFFF
ASXB..... 00AFDF00  DSP1..... 00      FLG2..... C4
SRBS..... 0000      LOCK..... 00000000  ASSB..... 01AB6D00

TCB: 00AFE178
CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 00      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 00AFD300  NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 00AFDD84  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00
Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 00AFDD60
WLIC..... 00020001  FLCDE.... 00C12630  OPSW..... 070C1000  810D7C20

```

Figure 40. Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel

– Result

Figure 41 on page 359 shows the results of the FIND command. IPCS highlights the line that contains the search argument, positions the cursor at the beginning of the search argument, and displays a message in the upper right corner of the display indicating in which line and column the argument was found.

Figure 42 on page 360 is a result of pressing PF5 to invoke the RFIND command. This screen displays the next occurrence of the search argument following the position of the cursor. Notice that the display message is changed, reflecting a newly found search argument.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- FOUND IN LINE 16 COL 17
COMMAND ==>                               SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME RASP
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00F09E00
FWDP..... 00F09C00  ASID..... 0003      TRQP..... 80F09301
CSCB..... 00F1D3C8  TSB..... 00000000  AFFN..... FFFF
-----
| ASXB..... 00AFDF00: DSP1..... 00      FLG2..... C4      |
-----
SRBS..... 0000      LOCK..... 00000000  ASSB..... 01AB6D00

TCB: 00AFE178
CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 00      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 00AFD300  NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 00AFDD84  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00
Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 00AFDD60
WLIC..... 00020001  FLCDE.... 00C12630  OPSW..... 070C1000  810D7C20

```

Figure 41. Result of Using FIND

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- FOUND IN LINE 16 COL 39
COMMAND ==> SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****

* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME RASP
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00F09E00
FWDP..... 00F09C00 ASID..... 0003 TRQP..... 80F09301
CSCB..... 00F1D3C8 TSB..... 00000000 AFFN..... FFFF
ASXB..... 00AFDF00 DSP1..... 00 FLG2..... C4
SRBS..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000 ASSB..... 01AB6D00

TCB: 00AFE178
-----
| CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF |
-----
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 00AFD300 NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 00AFDD84 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00
Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
Top RB is in a wait

PRB: 00AFDD60
WLIC..... 00020001 FLCDE.... 00C12630 OPSW..... 070C1000 810D7C20

```

Figure 42. Result of Using PF5/RFIND

IPCS primary command – invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec

Use the IPCS primary command to invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec from any of the panels of the IPCS dialog. The subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec is entered exactly as though it was being invoked under IPCS in line mode. If the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec sends a report to the terminal, you view the report using the dump display reporter panel.

Note: Do not use the IPCS primary command to invoke a CLIST that contains a combination of a TSO/E CLIST function, such as SYSOUTTRAP, and an authorized TSO/E command, such as LISTD. Such a CLIST should be invoked only in IPCS line or batch mode or in a TSO/E environment.

• Syntax

```

IPCS    { subcommand }
IP      { clist       }
        { rexx-exec  }

```

• Parameters

subcommand

Specifies the IPCS subcommand to be run.

clist

Specifies the CLIST to be run.

rexx-exec

Specifies the REXX exec to be run.

• Usage notes

- The IPCS primary command can be used in all options except TUTORIAL.
- There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols are associated with a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols. These symbols affect how the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processes.
- **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.

- **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
- If before entering this command you were processing the overriding dump source (as noted on the entry panel of the Browse option), IPCS will *not* process that dump source but will instead process the current default dump source.
- **Example 1:** Change the SETDEF default parameters.
 - Action


```
COMMAND ==> ipcs setdef print
```
 - Result

While in the BROWSE option, this command invokes the SETDEF subcommand to override the existing message routing default parameters.
- **Example 2:** Locate a module and display its storage.
 - Action


```
COMMAND ==> ipcs findmod iefbr14 noverify
```
 - Result

While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, FINDMOD locates module IEFBR14, modifies X (the current address), and scrolls the storage containing the module into view.
- **Example 3:** Display an array.
 - Action


```
COMMAND ==> ipcs list x unsigned dim(5)
```
 - Result

While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, LIST displays an array of 5 unsigned numbers whose first entry occupies the current address, X. The unsigned operand translates the numbers to decimal and displays the numbers on the dump display reporter panel.

LEFT primary command — scroll data left

Use the LEFT primary command to scroll toward the first, or left-most, column of the data.

• Syntax

```
LEFT      [ amount ]
```

• Parameter

amount

Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:

- A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
- PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
- HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
- CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
- MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the left margin
- DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column

If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

• Usage notes

LOCATE primary command

- LEFT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
- The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with the new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
- You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
 - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
 - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF10 or PF22
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 10 and 22 invoke the LEFT primary command.
- **Example:** Scroll using the cursor value.

- Action

One of the following:

```
COMMAND ==> left csr  
COMMAND ==> left c
```

- Result

The panel is scrolled to the position of the cursor within the data.

LOCATE primary command – scroll the display to show specific data

Use the LOCATE primary command to:

- Scroll to a particular line in the report while on the dump display reporter panel.
- Locate a particular pointer while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- View a storage location while in the BROWSE option on the storage panel.

• Syntax

```
LOCATE } relative-line-number  
LIST   } pointer-number  
LOC     } data-descr  
L       }
```

• Parameters

relative-line-number

Indicates which line in the dump display reporter panel should be scrolled to the top of the screen. The *relative-line-number* is a decimal number.

Use *relative-line-number* only on a dump display reporter panel.

pointer-number

Causes the indicated pointer to be scrolled to the top of the pointer stack on the pointer panel. The *pointer-number* is a symbol entry and can be entered without leading zeros.

Use *pointer-number* only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:

- An address
- Address processing parameters

LOCATE an address can only be used in a BROWSE option storage panel.

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to the LOCATE primary command only:

- There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
 - **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
 - **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:

- 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%
The % selection code indicates a 24-bit address of storage.
- 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?
The ? selection code indicates a 31-bit address of storage.

STACK X requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

LOCATE CURSOR requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

- **Example 1:** Display a specific line number on a dump display reporter panel.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> locate 14
```

- Result

After pressing the ENTER key, line 14 is scrolled to the top of the screen.

- **Example 2:** Display a specific pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> locate 33
```

- Result

After pressing the ENTER key, IPCS displays pointer 33 in the address pointer stack.

- **Example 3:** Display a literal address on a BROWSE option storage panel.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> locate 0.
```

- Result

IPCS displays the literal request for location X'0'.

- **Example 4:** Display a symbolic address on a BROWSE option storage panel.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> list cvt
```

- Result

IPCS displays the symbolic request for the storage described by the symbol CVT. Note that:

- Symbol CVT and numerous other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage including a prefix, storage preceding the nominal address of the communications vector table. IPCS shows the prefix when such a block is requested.

MORE primary command

- Symbol ASVT and other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage whose nominal address precedes the first byte of storage occupied by the block. IPCS begins the display at the physical origin of the block.

In all situations involving a symbolic description, IPCS attempts to begin the display at the physical origin of the block described by the symbol.

- **Example 5:** Display a general purpose register on a BROWSE option storage panel.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> locate 1r
```

– Result

IPCS displays general purpose register 1.

- **Example 6:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> locate 10.??
```

– Result

IPCS displays the storage accessed by both:

- The 24-bit pointer at location X'10'
- The 31-bit pointer addressed by the first pointer

- **Example 7:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> loc cvt+24n%
```

– Result

IPCS displays the storage accessed by the 24-bit pointer at decimal offset 8 in the storage described by the symbol CVT.

- **Example 8:** Display a symbolic address and an ASID on a BROWSE option storage panel.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> loc private asid(57)
```

– Result

IPCS displays the storage in the private area for address space 57.

MORE primary command – scroll data

Use the MORE primary command to scroll to the next full screen of data or the end of data. MORE can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the scroll amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Syntax**

```
MORE
```

OPCODE primary command – display operation code

Use the OPCODE primary command to display one of the following mnemonic operation codes:

- An instruction explicitly entered as a *search-argument* on the OPCODE primary command.

- The operation code of the instruction identified by the cursor position when the cursor is placed over the specific halfword where the instruction of interest originates.
- The operation code beginning in the first halfword shown on the screen when the previous means to identify the instruction of interest have not been used.

• Syntax

```
OPCODE [search-argument]
```

• Parameter

search-argument

The hexadecimal digits representing the instruction of interest. If less digits are entered than needed to complete an instruction, trailing zero digits are supplied.

• Usage notes

- OPCODE can be entered while viewing the storage panel of the IPCS dialog browse option.

NOALIGN primary command — display data without aligning

Use the NOALIGN primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display addresses in the left column not to be aligned on a X'10' or X'20' boundary.

• Syntax

```
NOALIGN
```

• Usage notes

- NOALIGN can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in a X'10' or X'20' boundary (ALIGN mode).
- NOALIGN persists until the ALIGN primary command is issued or until you exit the BROWSE option.
- If you scroll past an area of unavailable storage while in NOALIGN mode, the display becomes aligned again. Changing your location to an unaligned address will return to a NOALIGN display.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the NOALIGN primary command where the addresses are not on a X'10' boundary (if your screen width is less than 136) or X'20' boundary (if your screen width is at least 136).

```
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(8FADC8.) STORAGE -----
Command ===>
008FADC8 0001A800 04E2E3D9 00000000 008FAD80 |..y.MSTR.....|
008FADD8 008DBFD0 00000000 008FAD80 00000000 |...}.....|
008FADE8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....c0..|
008FADF8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0083D600 |.....|
008FAE08 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
008FAE18 00000000 00000000 008FB3B8 844E7DC0 |.....d+..|
008FAE28 044E83E0 008FF6F8 008FCD98 008EE638 |..+c\..68...q..W..|
008FAE38 7FFC9DE8 008FAD80 008FAF80 008DBFC8 |..Y.....Q...3...5..|
008FAE48 008EE1B8 008FCD98 008FF300 00F53D00 |.....hd+...W..W..|
008FAE58 008DAE88 844E749A 008EE638 8EE62801 |.....W..|
008FAE68 00000000 00000000 00000000 008EE628 |.....|
008FAE78 00100000 008FAE60 008FAE7C 044E83D8 |.....@..+c0..|
008FAE88 00000000 008FAE90 008EE0F8 8EE0E800 |.....\8..Y..|

CPU(X'01') ASID(X'0001') ADDRESS(18.) STORAGE -----
Command ===>
00000018 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 00000000 00000000 |".0.".0.".0.".0.".0.....|
00000038 7FFFF000 7FFFF000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00FD6D58 00000000 |".0.".0.....|
00000058 000A0000 000140E1 000A0000 000150E1 000A0000 000160E1 000A0000 |000170E1.....&.....|
00000078 000A0000 000180E1 00000000 00001202 00020003 00060028 00000000 |.....|
00000098 00000000 00000000 0A000001 01345C08 00000048 010B1401 00000000 |.....|
000000B8 0001000E 02372EE0 18000006 00000000 FBE3FFFB FCF44802 780C0000 00000000 |.....\.....T.....|
000000D8 :F7. LENGTH(X'20')--All bytes contain X'00'
```

RENUM primary command — renumber symbol entries

Use the RENUM primary command to renumber all address pointer entries on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999. RENUM processing automatically renumbers the address pointer entries in the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999.

If there are any unused numbers after renumbering the symbols, RENUM eliminates these numbers and permits the STACK primary command to add more entries to the address pointer stack of the pointer panel in the BROWSE option and to the address pointer stack in the symbol table.

- **Syntax**

```
{ RENUM }
{ REN   }
```

- **Usage notes**

- RENUM can be used only in the BROWSE option.

REPORT primary command – process IPCS output streams

Use the REPORT primary command when viewing an IPCS output stream to initiate processing of report text. REPORT initiates a line mode session similar to that initiated by the IPCS primary command except that the list of subcommand accepted differs.

- **Syntax**

VERB	OPERANDS
REPORT	{ subcommand }
RPT	{ clist }
	{ rexx-exec }

- **Usage notes**

- This session is run with ISPF application ID ISR in effect. This activates any personalized program function key definitions and other defaults that you have defined during normal use of BROWSE and VIEW services.
- IPCS adds lines of output to an output stream incrementally, based on the last line that you have viewed. When the REPORT primary command is used, IPCS makes the current output stream available to it. In the following discussion of the REPORT primary command, the term *entire report* refers to all lines in the output stream at the time the primary command is requested. If you want to have the primary command run against a completed report, you must first use primary command DOWN MAX or its equivalent.
- The following subcommands are available during a REPORT session:
 - BROWSE (alias B) — Use the BROWSE subcommand of REPORT to display some or all lines of a report using ISPF BROWSE. BROWSE processing will be performed with the application ISR command table and program function key definitions in effect.

- **Syntax of BROWSE**

VERB	OPERANDS
BROWSE	[line-number[:line-number]]
B	[relative-report-number 1]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----	
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236 .	
[TEST NOTEST]	

line-number[:line-number]

This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number

This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

- CLOSE
- END
- EVALRPT

Use EVALRPT to copy information about one line in a report to a command procedure variable. The intended use for EVALRPT is where the common actions anticipated by IPCS are not appropriate or require embellishment.

For example, if you combine NOTE with some command procedure logic, a report copied to IPCSPRNT can have one or more IPCSTOC entries added to identify pages where significant data starts.

EVALRPT will be rejected if an attempt is made to invoke it directly using the REPORT primary command.

- **Syntax of EVALRPT**

VERB	OPERANDS
EVALRPT	[line-number 1] [relative-report-number 1]] { CLIST(variable-list) } { DIALOG(variable-list) } { REXX(variable-list) }

line-number

This operand specifies the line being referenced. Lines are numbered sequentially beginning with 1.

relative-report-number

This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

CLIST(variable-list)**DIALOG(variable-list)****REXX(variable-list)**

This operand specifies the data to be accessed and used to update command procedure variables.

- **Syntax of EVALRPT variable-list**

```

LINEMAX(variable-name)
REPORTMAX(variable-name)
TEXT(variable-name)
VISIBILITY(variable-name)

```

LINEMAX(variable-name)

This option returns the number of lines in the referenced report. Partially-viewed reports may not be extended during processing of the REPORT primary command. Only those lines already written are accessible.

REPORTMAX(variable-name)

This option returns the number of reports nested under the logical screen when the REPORT primary command was entered.

TEXT(variable-name)

This option returns the text of the referenced line in the report. Note: CLIST(variable-name) is supported but not recommended for processing of a REPORT primary command. Processing free-form text in a CLIST is feasible but requires considerable expertise.

VISIBILITY(variable-name)

This option returns VISIBLE or EXCLUDED.

- HELP (alias H)
- IPCSPRNT– Use the IPCSPRNT subcommand of REPORT to copy some or all lines of a report to the IPCS print file. If any lines are longer than the print file line size, they are truncated.

• Syntax of IPCSPRNT

VERB	OPERANDS
IPCSPRNT	[line-number[:line-number]] [relative-report-number 1] [EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE DISPLAY OMIT)]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----	
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236 .	

line-number[:line-number]

This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request for all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number

This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE)

EXCLUDE(DISPLAY)

EXCLUDE(OMIT)

The EXCLUDE option specifies the treatment of lines within the selected range that have been excluded from display on the screen.

- EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE), the default, places one line into the print file for each group of excluded lines encountered. The line indicates the number of excluded lines within the selected range of lines that were in exclude.
- EXCLUDE(DISPLAY) prints the excluded lines/
- EXCLUDE(OMIT) neither shows nor summarizes excluded lines, printing only those lines visible.

Visible lines within the selected range are always printed as shown.

- ISPEXEC
- NOTE (alias N)
- OPEN
- VIEW (alias V) — Use the VIEW subcommand of REPORT to display some or all lines of a report using ISPF VIEW. VIEW processing will be performed with the application ISR command table and program function key definitions in effect. Both visible and excluded lines within the selected range are initially made visible in VIEW.

- **Syntax of VIEW**

VERB	OPERANDS
VIEW	[line-number[:line-number]]
V	[relative-report-number 1]
----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----	
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236 .	
[TEST NOTEST]	

line-number[:line-number]

This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request for all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number

This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

END, ISPEXEC, and NOTE subcommands act the same way they do in a line mode IPCS session. You should rarely need to enter END.

- **Example:** REPORT VIEW will display the entire current report using ISPF VIEW and return to the original context when that viewing has been completed.

RESET primary command — remove pending commands

Use the RESET primary command to remove all pending primary and line commands. After pressing the ENTER key, you can start to enter commands again.

- **Syntax**

```
RESET
```

- **Usage notes**

- RESET can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.

RETURN primary command — display the IPCS primary option menu

Use the RETURN primary command to return directly to the IPCS primary option menu, bypassing all intermediate panels.

- **Syntax**

```
RETURN
```

- **Usage notes**

- RETURN can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 4 and 16 invoke the RETURN primary command.

RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND command

Use the RFIND primary command to repeat a search at the location following the position of the cursor. The search is for a single occurrence of a value that was previously entered with the FIND command.

RIGHT primary command

- **Syntax**

```
RFIND
```

- **Usage notes**

- RFIND can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 5 and 17 invoke the RFIND primary command.

See the FIND primary command for an example.

RIGHT primary command — scroll data right

Use the RIGHT primary command to scroll toward the last, or right-most, column of the data.

- **Syntax**

```
RIGHT      [ amount ]
```

amount

Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:

- A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
- PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
- HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
- CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
- MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the right margin
- DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column

If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**

- RIGHT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
- The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
- You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
 - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
 - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF11 or PF23
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 11 and 23 invoke the RIGHT primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using a numeric amount.

- Action

```
COMMAND ==> right 9
```

- Result

The panel is scrolled to the right by nine columns.

SELECT primary command — select a pointer to display storage

Use the SELECT primary command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer. Note that you can also use the S (select) line command.

- **Syntax**

```
SELECT pointer-number
SEL
S
```

- **Parameter**

pointer-number

Identifies the pointer being selected. The *pointer-number* is the number of the pointer being selected. Leading zeros can be omitted. The *pointer-number* can be used only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

Usage notes:

- SELECT can only be used in the BROWSE option.

- **Example:** Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X'00000210'. The screen shows the SELECT primary command.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
|COMMAND ==> select 3_                               SCROLL ==> CSR |
|-----|
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR  Address Address space                               Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                                    AREA
Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                             AREA
Remarks: Comment 2
00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                             AREA
Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                             STRUCTURE(CVT)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report

Use the SORT primary command to sort an IPCS report based on columns of interest within the report.

Sorting is done as though the report were produced using ISO-8 ASCII characters. This causes columns of equal-length hexadecimal numbers to sort in numeric sequence since uppercase ISO-8 ASCII letters collate after decimal digits.

- **Syntax**

```
SORT [col1 [col2][A | D][...]]
    [X | NX]
```

- **Parameter**

col1

Specifies the first column of a group of columns to be used as the sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between 1 and 250. If *col1* is entered alone, 250 is used as the final column. If no groups of columns are specified, the entire report line is used as a sort key.

Up to five groups of non-overlapping columns may be designated. If two or more groups are designated, each group other than the last must include either a *col2* designation, an indication of sort order, or both.

col2

Specifies the final column of a group of columns to be used as a sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between *col1* and 250.

STACK primary command

A

D

Indicates whether the columns are to be sorted in the default, ascending sequence (A) or in the descending sequence (D). The letters may be entered in either upper or lower case.

X

NX

Restricts sort activity to excluded (X) or visible (NX) lines of the report. The default is to sort all lines in the report.

- **Example**

STACK primary command — create an IPCS-defined symbol

Use the STACK primary command to create, in the next available entry, an IPCS-defined symbol for the address pointer stack. IPCS places the symbol in two locations:

- On the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999
- In the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999

If symbol entry 99999 or Z99999 is reached, IPCS suspends the stack updates. You should use the RENUM primary command to renumber all entries.

- **Syntax**

```
STACK [ data-descr | X ]
```

- **Parameters**

data-descr or X

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:

- An address
- Address processing parameters

If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address. [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.

- **Usage notes**

- STACK can only be used in the BROWSE option.
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 6 and 18 invoke the STACK primary command.
- There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
 - **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
 - **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:

- 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%
The % selection code indicates a 24 bit address of storage.
- 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?
The ? selection code indicates a 31 bit address of storage.

STACK X requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

LOCATE CURSOR requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

- **Example:** Add an address pointer to the stack.

– Action

```
COMMAND ==> stack cvt asid(x'0001')
```

– Result

This command adds a pointer entry to the pointer panel. It specifies address space 1 and indicates that this is the communications vector table (CVT) under the remarks column. The processing of this command updates both the pointer panel of the BROWSE option and the symbol table.

UP primary command – scroll data backward

Use the UP primary command to scroll backward toward the top of data.

- **Syntax**

```
UP          [ amount ]
```

- **Parameter**

amount

Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:

- A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
- PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
- HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
- CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
- MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the top
- DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one line

If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**

- UP can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
- The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
- You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
 - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
 - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF7 or PF19
- The IPCS-defined PF keys 7 and 19 invoke the UP primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using the MAX operand.

– Action:

```
COMMAND ==> up max
or
COMMAND ==> up m
```

– Result

The panel is scrolled to the top of the data.

VERBOSE primary command – display all data without condensing

Use the VERBOSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to display all data without condensing.

• Syntax

```
VERBOSE
```

• Usage notes

- VERBOSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
- The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
- VERBOSE persists until the CONDENSE primary command is issued or until you exit the BROWSE option.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the VERBOSE primary command. As seen, all lines are displayed without condensing.

```
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(0BF29E90.) STORAGE -----
Command ==>
0BF29E90 01010101 01010101 01010100 00010101 | ..... |
0BF29EA0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29EB0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29EC0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29ED0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29EE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29EF0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F00 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F10 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F20 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F30 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F40 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F50 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F60 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F70 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F80 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29F90 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FA0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FB0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FC0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FD0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF29FF0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF2A000 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF2A010 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ..... |
0BF2A020 47F0F114 32C1D5E3 E4C6F0F1 F64BF2F0 | .01..ANTUF016.20 |
```

WHERE primary command – identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE primary command to identify an area at a given address. See the WHERE subcommand for more examples of the primary command.

• Syntax

```
{ WHERE } data-descr
{ W } { }
```

• Parameter

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:

- An address
- Address processing parameters

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.

Note: The WHERE primary command uses only two of the five possible parts of a data description parameter.

- **Usage notes**

- WHERE can be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel and storage panel, and from the dump display reporter panel.
- WHERE produces a brief report describing all areas, structures, and modules that contain the address of interest.
- The area, structure, or module with the closest address to the address of interest is the one that will be added to the pointer stack. (More than one area may satisfy the search criteria.)

- **Example:** Identify an area at a given address.

- Action

The following screen shows the WHERE primary command being issued from the BROWSE option pointer panel. The same results occur if the command are issued from a dump display reporter panel.

```
DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS -----
|COMMAND ==> w 6b0_ |                               SCROLL ==> CSR
-----
PTR   Address Address space                               Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003')                               AREA
      Remarks:
00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003')                               AREA
      Remarks:
00003 00FD7420 ASID(X'0001')                               STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

- Result

First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _                               SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
      ASID(X'0003') 000006B0. STRUCTURE(Psa)+06B0 IN PSA
      ASID(X'0003') 000006B0. IEAVFX00+06B0 IN PSA
***** END OF DATA *****
```

Then, the item with the smallest offset that contains the address '6b0' – in this case, the PSA – is added to the pointer stack. The following screen shows the updated pointer stack.

```
DSNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> _                               SCROLL ==> CSR
PTR   Address Address space                               Data type
00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003')                               AREA
      Remarks:
00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003')                               AREA
      Remarks:
00003 00FD7420 ASID(X'0001')                               STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
-----
|00004 00000000 ASID(X'0003')                               STRUCTURE(Psa) |
|      Remarks:                                             |
-----
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

IPCS dialog line commands

D line command – delete screen output

Use the D line command to permanently omit specific lines from the screen.

- **Syntax**

```

D
Dn
DD-DD

```

• Parameters

n

Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.

-

Represents an inclusive number of lines.

• Usage notes

- D can be entered on the dump display reporter panel and on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.
- When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
 - End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
 - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
- If you request a report that is too large to be held in virtual storage all at once, use D to omit sections of the report.
- More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the D line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using D on the dump display reporter panel.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

-----
|d4ASCB: 00920200|
-----

FWDP.... 00914E00 ASID.... 00B3 CSCB.... 00920D48
TSB..... 00922178 AFFN.... FFFF ASXB.... 005FDC20 DSP1.... 00
FLG2.... 00 SRBS.... 0000 LOCK.... 00000000
ASSB.... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB.... 005FDDF8 NDSP.... 00000000
JSCB.... 005FDAA4 BITS.... 00000000 DAR..... 00
RTWA.... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB.... 7FFECB0

PRB: 005FDAD8
WLIC.... 00020001 FLCDE.... 00BF9458 OPSW.... 070C1000 810203A0
LINK.... 015FDE40

CDE: 00BF9458

```

This next screen shows the result of using the D line command.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _ SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME D58PX1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASSB..... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDDF8 NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 005FDAA4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 7FFFECEB0

PRB: 005FDAD8
WLIC..... 00020001 FLCDE.... 00BF9458 OPSW..... 070C1000 810203A0
LINK..... 015FDE40

CDE: 00BF9458
NAME..... IEAVAR00 ENTPT.... 81B3E120

TCB: 005FD080
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDD00 NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 005FDAA4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 7FFFE890

```

E line command — edit a pointer

Use the E line command on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option to edit a selected pointer.

• Syntax

E

• Usage notes

- E can be used only on the BROWSE option pointer panel.
- After entering an E next to any pointer, the editing panel appears, as shown in [Figure 44 on page 378](#).
Use the editing panel to edit, add, or delete information in the selected pointer's definition by typing the requested information in the appropriate fields.
- While the complete value of each field is displayed from the editing panel, certain fields may be truncated when you return to the pointer stack in the BROWSE option after editing.

• Example: Edit a pointer on the pointer panel.

```

DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> . SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1

-----
|e0002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA |
| Remarks: Comment 2 |
-----

00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

Figure 43. Using E on the Pointer Panel

F line command

```
EDIT DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTER 00002
COMMAND ==]

Enter/verify attributes of the pointer.

Use ENTER to view updated definition,
    END to save pointer and return,
    CANCEL to return without saving changes.

Address      ==] 00FD7BC8
Address space ==] ASID(X'0014')
Data type    ==] AREA
Remarks     ==] The remark text of this pointer is being changed to
show how the comments can be truncated when the pointer stack is
displayed._
```

Figure 44. Pointer Editing Panel

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR  Address  Address space  Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER      AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
-----
|e0002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')  AREA      |
|      Remarks: Comment 2          |
-----

00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')  AREA
      Remarks: The remark text of this pointer is being changed to show
00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')  AREA
      Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')  STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

Figure 45. Result of Using Edit

F line command — format a defined control block

Use the F line command to request the formatting of a pointer whose data type is defined as STRUCTURE on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

• Syntax

F

• Usage notes

- F can only be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel.
- The pointer on the pointer panel must be defined as a control block with the data type STRUCTURE.

• Example: Format a control block on the pointer panel.

- Action
The following screen shows where to enter the F line command.
- Result
IPCS formats the CVT.

```

DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> .                                SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR   Address Address space                    Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks: Comment 2
00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks:
-----
| f0004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt) |
|      Remarks: Communications Vector Table                    |
-----
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

I line command — insert a pointer

Use the I line command to insert a pointer in the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option. The inserted pointer describes the default address space after the selected pointer.

• Syntax

```
{ I }
{ In }
```

• Parameter

n

Represents a decimal number of 1 through 9999. If you omit *n*, the default is 1 pointer.

• Usage notes

- The I line command can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- When inserting a pointer, IPCS supplies an address of 00000000.
- Entering the I line command causes IPCS to renumber the following existing pointers.

• Example: Insert a pointer on the pointer panel.

– Action

The following screen shows use of the I line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

```

DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> .                                SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR   Address Address space                    Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
-----
| i0002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks: Comment 2                    |
-----
00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

– Result

The following screen shows the results of using an I line command.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR  Address Address space                      Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks: Comment 2

-----
|00003 00000000 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks:                                         |
-----

00004 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks:
00005 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

R line command – repeat a pointer

Use the R line command to duplicate (or repeat) a selected pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

• Syntax

```
{ R }
{ Rn }
```

• Parameter

n
Represents the number of times the pointer should be repeated. The *n* is a decimal number from 1 through 9999.

• Usage notes

- R can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- Entering R causes the existing pointers to be renumbered.

• Example: Repeat an existing pointer twice on the pointer panel.

– Action

The following screen depicts use of the R line command.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR  Address Address space                      Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1

-----
|r2002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks: Comment 2                                         |
-----

00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks:
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****
```

– Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

```

DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> .                                SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR   Address Address space                    Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks: Comment 2
-----
|00003 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks: Comment 2                                     |
|00004 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks: Comment 2                                     |
-----
00005 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks:
00006 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

S line command – select a pointer to display storage

Use the S line command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer.

Note that you can also use the SELECT primary command.

• Syntax

S

- **Example:** Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X'00000210'. The screen shows the S line command.

```

DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----
COMMAND ==> .                                SCROLL ==> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR   Address Address space                    Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                          AREA
      Remarks: Comment 1
00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA
      Remarks: Comment 2
-----
|s0003 00000210 ASID(X'0014')                    AREA          |
|      Remarks:                                               |
-----
00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001')                    STRUCTURE(Cvt)
      Remarks: Communications Vector Table
***** END OF POINTER STACK *****

```

S, F, and L line commands – show excluded screen output

Use the S, F, or L line command to request that specific lines be displayed from excluded lines in full screen. The lines to be shown are chosen by using the indentation of the data. The lines that are indented closest to the left margin are displayed. If several lines are indented equally, the first lines are shown.

• Syntax

```

S
Sn
F
Fn
L
Ln

```

• Operations

S

Shows a selected line from a block of excluded lines.

F

Shows the first line of excluded text.

L

Shows the last line of excluded text.

• Parameter

n

Specifies the number of excluded lines to be shown. The *n* is a decimal number of 1 through 9999.

• Usage notes

- S, F, or L can be entered only on the dump display reporter panel.
- When entering line commands, do one of the following:
 - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
 - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
- More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

• Example: Use the F line command to show 2 excluded lines of text.

– Action

The following screen shows the F line command on the dump display report panel.

```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
FWDP..... 00914E00 ASID..... 00B3 CSCB..... 00920D48
TSB..... 00922178 AFFN..... FFFF ASXB..... 005FDC20 DSP1..... 00
FLG2..... 00 SRBS..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000
ASSB..... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDDF8 NDSP..... 00000000

-----
| f2_ - - - - - 5 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED |
-----

LINK..... 015FDE40
CDE: 00BF9458
NAME..... IEAVAR00 ENTPT.... 81B3E120

TCB: 005FD080
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDD00 NDSP..... 00000000
JSCB..... 005FDA44 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 7FFFE890

```

– Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.


```

IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _                SCROLL ==> CSR
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * * *
JOBNAME D58PX1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
  FWDP..... 00914E00  ASID..... 00B3      CSCB..... 00920D48
  TSB..... 00922178  AFFN..... FFFF      ASXB..... 005FDC20  DSP1..... 00
  FLG2..... 00      SRBS..... 0000      LOCK..... 00000000
  ASSB..... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
  CMP..... 00000000  PKF..... 00      LMP..... FF      DSP..... FF
  TSFLG.... 00      STAB..... 005FDDF8  NDSP..... 00000000

-----
| JSCB..... 005FDAA4  BITS..... 00000000  DAR..... 00      |
| RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00      STCB..... 7FFFECEB0  |
| ----- 3 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED ----- |
-----

LINK..... 015FDE40

CDE: 00BF9458

```

X line command – exclude screen output

Use the X line command to request that specific lines be suppressed from screen output. IPCS displays a statement that indicates the number of lines not being shown.

• Syntax

```

X
Xn
XX-XX

```

• Parameters

n

Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.

-

Represents an inclusive number of lines.

• Usage notes

- The X line command can only be entered on the dump display reporter panel.
- When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
 - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
 - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
- More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before you press the ENTER key, enter the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the X line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using X on the dump display reporter panel.

X line command

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==>
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
FWDP..... 00914E00 ASID..... 00B3 CSCB..... 00920D48
TSB..... 00922178 AFFN..... FFFF ASXB..... 005FDC20 DSP1..... 00
FLG2..... 00 SRBS..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000
ASSB..... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDDF8 NDSP..... 00000000

-----
|xx JSCB..... 005FDAA4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00|
-----

RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 7FFFECEB0

PRB: 005FDAD8
-----
|xx_ WLIC..... 00020001 FLCDE.... 00BF9458 OPSW..... 070C1000 810203A0 |
-----

LINK..... 015FDE40

CDE: 00BF9458
```

This screen shows the result of using the X line command.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ==> _
***** TOP OF DATA *****
* * * * K E Y F I E L D S * * * *
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
FWDP..... 00914E00 ASID..... 00B3 CSCB..... 00920D48
TSB..... 00922178 AFFN..... FFFF ASXB..... 005FDC20 DSP1..... 00
FLG2..... 00 SRBS..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000
ASSB..... 01929980

TCB: 005FDE40
CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB..... 005FDDF8 NDSP..... 00000000

-----
| - - - - - 5 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED |
-----

LINK..... 015FDE40

CDE: 00BF9458
```

Chapter 7. IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

See [Using IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs](#) in *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for information on the IPCS programming environment under ISPF.

This topic describes some of the CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS supplies. These CLISTs and REXX execs do the following:

- Print system storage areas
- Create problem screening reports.
- Create a user memory dump directory or a sysplex memory dump directory.
- Run a chain of save areas.

CLISTs that are used to customize IPCS are described in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

System library SYS1.SBLSCLI0 holds machine-readable copies of each CLIST and REXX EXEC. The names of the CLISTs begin with the letters BLSC, REXX EXECs with BLSX. This topic describes those CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS users can start directly to perform tasks. See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for more information about starting CLISTs and REXX execs and running them in batch mode.

Task Directory for IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

The following sections contain tables that summarize the CLISTs and REXX EXECs supplied with IPCS and the various tasks they perform.

- Analyze a dump

When you want to	Use
Obtain a stand-alone dump screening report	“BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 395.
Obtain an SVC dump screening report	“BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 388.
Obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report	“BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report” on page 390.
Format save area chain	“BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain” on page 392.
List entry points with the same name	“BLSXWHERE REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name” on page 396.

- Customize an IPCS session

When you want to	Use
Create or allocate a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory	“BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory” on page 391.
Remove uncataloged dump directory entries	“BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries” on page 392.
Define IPCS dialog libraries to ISPF	See BLSCLIBD CLIST in the topic about BLSCLIBD CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization .
Define the SYS1.SBLSCLI0 library to IPCS dialog	See BLSCALTL CLIST in the topic about BLSCLIBD CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization .

- Print dump analysis reports

When you want to	Use
Print a stand-alone dump screening report	“BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 386.
Print an SVC dump screening report	“BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report” on page 388.
Print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report	“BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report” on page 389.
Print a stand-alone dump detailed report	“BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report” on page 387.
Print an SVC dump detailed report	“BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report” on page 389.
Print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report	“BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report” on page 390.

- Print storage data

When you want to	Use
Print common storage areas	“BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas” on page 393.
Print nucleus storage areas	“BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas” on page 393.
Print one or more storage areas	“BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump” on page 394.
Print private storage areas	“BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas” on page 394.
Print global system queue areas	“BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas” on page 395.

- Review sample CLISTs and REXX EXECs

For This Subcommand	See the Example
COMPARE	COMPARE example.
EVALDEF	EVALDEF example.
EVALDUMP	EVALDUMP example.
EVALMAP	EVALMAP example. “BLSXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name” on page 396.
EVALSYM	EVALSYM example.
RUNCHAIN	RUNCHAIN example.

BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSAA CLIST to print an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. BLSCBSAA copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEF RDER. BLSCBSAA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

BLSCBSAA produces the same dump report as does the BLSCSCAN CLIST. See [“BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 395](#) and [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSAA,
//DUMP=sadump.dsname
/**
/** The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAA
/**
//IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
/**
/** The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/** dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/**
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAA,DUMP='sadump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSAA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSAP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a stand-alone dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

BLSCBSAP copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEFRRDER. BLSCBSAP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See [“BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report”](#) on page 395 and [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#) for other ways to obtain information from a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSAP,
//DUMP=sadump.dsname
/**
/** The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAP
/**
//IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
/**
/** The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/** dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/**
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAP,DUMP='sadump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSVA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSVA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSVB CLIST. See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 388 and *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

By default, the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure invokes the BLSCBSVA CLIST.

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//DUMP=svcdump.dsname
//*
/* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/*
/*IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,DUMP='svcdump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSVA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSVB CLIST to create an initial screening report for an SVC dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSVB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SVC Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSVB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation**

You must supply the data set name, dump directory name, and sysout class.

```
----- Prepare SVC Dump for IPCS Analysis -----
COMMAND ===]
Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.
DATA SET NAME ===]
DUMP DIRECTORY ===]
SYSOUT CLASS  ===]
```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**

BLSCBSVB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```
----- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:

===] %BLSCBSVB
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSVB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSVP CLIST to print detailed storage information for an SVC dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 388 and *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for other ways to obtain information from an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSVP,
//DUMP=svcdump.dsname
//*
/* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSVP,DUMP='svcdump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSVP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSYA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSYA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSYB CLIST. See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 388 and *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

This JCL runs BLSCBSYA with cataloged procedure IPCS.

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSYA,
//DUMP=sysmdump.dsname
//*
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYA,DUMP='sysmdump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSYA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSYB CLIST to create an initial screening report for a SYSMDUMP dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSYB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SYSMDUMP Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSYB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation**

You must supply the data set name, dump directory, and sysout class.

```
----- Prepare SYSMDUMP for IPCS Analysis -----
COMMAND ===]
Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.
DATA SET NAME ===]
DUMP DIRECTORY ===]
SYSOUT CLASS ===]
```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**

BLSCBSYB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```
----- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:
===] %BLSCBSYB
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSYB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSYP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a SYSMDUMP dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support. BLSCBSYP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See “BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 395 and *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* for other ways to obtain information from a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSYP,
//DUMP=sysmdump.dsname
//*
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYP,DUMP='sysmdump.dsname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSYP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory

The IBM-supplied BLSCDDIR CLIST can be used to do the following:

- Create a sysplex dump directory
- Create a user dump directory when accessing IPCS
- Create user dump directories that satisfy special needs
- Create multiple user dump directories so that, for example, you can do simultaneous interactive and batch processing

BLSCDDIR uses IBM-defined defaults that can be reset by your installation. For a user dump directory, the installation determines the size and volume default values that best suit your installation's needs using information found in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#).

For more information about the use of BLSCDDIR, see [z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide](#).

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCDDIR [ DATACLAS(data-class) ]
           [ DSNAME(dsname) ]
           [ FILE(filename) ]
           [ MGMTCLAS(management-class) ]
           [ NDXCISZ(index-class) ]
           [ NOENO ]
           [ RECORDS(records) ]
           [ STORCLAS(storage-class) ]
           [ VOLUME(volume) ]
```

- **Parameters**

DATACLAS(data-class)

Specifies the data class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no data class specified for the new directory.

DSNAME(dsname)

Specifies the fully-qualified name you want to assign to the directory. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied defaults are:

- If you have a userid prefix, prefix.DDIR
- Otherwise, SYS1.DDIR

FILE(filename)

Specifies the name of the file with which the ALLOCATE command associates the DSNAME. The IBM-supplied default is IPCSDDIR.

MGMTCLAS(management-class)

Specifies the management class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no management class specified for the new directory.

NDXCISZ(index-cisz)

Specifies the control interval size for the index portion of the new directory. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 4096 bytes.

NOENQ

Suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other instances of IPCS from using the directory being prepared for use by IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself uses this option when it has already established the needed serialization. Manual use of this option is not recommended.

RECORDS(records)

Specifies the number of records you want the directory to accommodate. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 5000; your installation's default might vary.

STORCLAS(storage-class)

Specifies the storage class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no storage class specified for the new directory.

VOLUME(volume)

Specifies the VSAM volume on which the directory should reside. If you omit DATACLAS, MGMTCLAS, STORCLAS, and VOLUME, the IBM-supplied default is VSAM01. Otherwise, there is no IBM-supplied default.

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries

Use the BLSCDROP CLIST to issue DROPDUMP against data sets that are described through DSNAME in the currently allocated dump directory, yet are not catalogued. This cleans out entries that are no longer associated with a cataloged dump data set.

Note: If the data set was renamed, use the IPCS ALTER subcommand to change the name of the dump or trace data set in the IPCS dump directory, before using BLSCDROP (or issuing the IPCS DROPDUMP CLIST).

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCDROP
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain

BLSCEPTR follows the forward chain of save areas. Beginning with the failing TCB, it finds the first problem program's save area. BLSCEPTR locates the entry point address in the save area, then goes to that address to check the entry point identifier.

You should supply the address of the failing TCB when you invoke BLSCEPTR. Otherwise BLSCEPTR uses the default address found in field PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

The subcommands in this CLIST create the following symbols in the IPCS symbol table:

EPnnn

Entry points saved in the save area chain. For example, the symbol EP001 represents the entry point saved in the first save area on the chain.

EPIDnnn

The entry point identifier string for the entry point represented by EPnnn.

SAnnn

The save area holding the entry point address represented by EPnnn.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCEPTR [TCB(address)]
```

- **Parameter**

TCB(address)

The address of the TCB that BLSCEPTR uses to start chaining the save areas. If you do not specify a TCB address, BLSCEPTR uses the address found in PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCEPTR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPCSA CLIST – print common storage areas

Use the BLSCPCSA CLIST to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended common storage area (ECSA) from the current dump. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPCSA to create a custom dump report.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCPCSA
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPCSA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPNUC CLIST – print nucleus storage areas

Use the BLSCPNUC CLIST to print the following nucleus storage areas from a dump:

- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPNUC to create a custom dump report.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCPNUC
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPNUC member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPRIV CLIST – print private storage areas

BLSCPRIV prints the private and extended private storage areas for an address space. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPRIV to create a custom dump report.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCPRIV asid
```

- **Parameter**

asid

The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space to be printed.

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPRIV member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPRT CLIST – print a dump

Use the BLSCPRT CLIST to print one or more of the following storage areas from a dump:

- Common storage areas
- Nucleus storage areas
- Global system queue areas
- Control block summary information and the private area for one or more of the following:
 - Each active address space at the time of the dump
 - An address space specified by job name.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCPRT [ CSA ]
          [ NUCLEUS ]
          [ SQA ]
          [ CURRENT ]
          [ JOBNAME(jobname) ]
```

- **Parameters**

Separate parameters with a comma.

CSA

Specifies BLSCPRT is to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended CSA (ECSA).

NUCLEUS

Specifies BLSCPRT is to print the following areas:

- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

SQA

Specifies BLSCPRT is to print the global system queue area (SQA) and extended SQA (ESQA).

CURRENT

Specifies BLSCPRT is to print control block summary information and the private area for each active address space at the time of the dump.

JOBNAME(jobname)

Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print control block summary information and the private area for the address space specified by JOBNAME(jobname).

- **Example of IPCS dialog invocation**

Enter the following five commands in succession.

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSTOC) SYSOUT(x)
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) SYSOUT(x)
SETDEF DSN('dump.dsname')
%BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname)
CLOSE PRINT
```

- **Example of IPCS batch invocation**

```
//jobname JOB (acct#),'name',MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4M
//PRTDUMP EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=*
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN DD *
%BLSCDDIR DSN(userid.ddir) VOLUME(volid)... (optional)
IPCS
SETDEF DSN('dump.dsname') PRINT
%BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname)
/*
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPRNT member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas

Use the BLSCPSQA CLIST to print the global system queue area (SQA) and the extended SQA (ESQA) from a dump. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPSQA to create a custom dump report.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCPSQA
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPSQA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report

Use the BLSCSCAN CLIST to create an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. The IPCS dialog option used to run BLSCSCAN depends on the location of the stand-alone dump:

- If it is on tape, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Prepare Stand-Alone Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that copies the dump to DASD and routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.
- If it is already on DASD, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Perform Supplementary Dump Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCSCAN directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation for Tape**

Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on tape.

```

----- Prepare Stand Alone Dump for Analysis -----
COMMAND ===]

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

INPUT DUMP TAPES:
  GENERIC UNIT ===] 3480                UNIT COUNT ===] 1
  VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
  ===] TAPIN1
  LABEL (Separate subparameters with a comma.)
  ===] 1,NL

OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET:
  DATA SET NAME ===] DUMMY
  GENERIC UNIT ===] 3380
  VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
  ===] SCR006

SPACE FOR OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET (Number of blocks)
  PRIMARY  ===] 62000                SECONDARY ===] 1000

DUMP DIRECTORY ===] 'NHAN.IPCS410.DDIR'
SYSOUT CLASS ===] H

```

- **IPCS batch invocation for DASD**

Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on DASD. You must specify BLSCSCAN as the CLIST to be invoked.

```

----- Perform Supplementary IPCS Dump Analysis -----
COMMAND ===]

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

DATA SET NAME ===]
DUMP DIRECTORY ===]
SYSOUT CLASS  ===]

IPCS SUBCOMMAND, CLIST or REXX EXEC:
===] BLSCSCAN

ADDITIONAL CLIST or REXX EXEC LIBRARIES: (optional)
===]
===]

```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**

BLSCSCAN uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```

----- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:

===] %BLSCSCAN

```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCSCAN member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name

Use the BLSXWHER EXEC to find all modules in dump storage associated with the same entry point name. BLSXWHER searches for modules with the same entry point in private area storage. For ASID(1), BLSXWHER also searches modules in the link pack area (LPA). BLSXWHER displays the storage map entry for each module, identifying the starting address and other attributes for the module.

Before searching for the modules, BLSXWHER maps the modules in the private area and, for ASID(1), the LPA.

- **Syntax**

```
%BLSXWHER {epname} [ASID(aside)]
```

• Parameters

epname

Specifies the name of an entry point. BLSXWHER finds all modules with this entry point.

ASID(aside)

Specifies the address space that BLSXWHER will search. If no ASID is specified, BLSXWHER uses the default address space for the dump. See [“Address processing parameters” on page 21](#) for information about specifying *aside*.

• IPCS dialog invocation

BLSXWHER finds the storage map entries for load module ILRPGEXP in the default address space, if any exist.

```
----- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:

===] %BLSXWHER ILRPGEXP
```

• REXX EXEC listing

See the BLSXWHER member of SYS1.SBLSCLIO.

BLSXREDR REXX EXEC — report pages marked as sensitive

Reports the pages marked sensitive.

Use the BLSXREDR EXEC to generate a report about the parameters used to perform analysis via Data Privacy for Diagnostics to produce the redacted dump (if the ANALYZE function was used via the IPCS panels, but not via the BLSJDPA JCL) as well as ranges of pages in a dump which were tagged with the SENSITIVE=YES attribute (if the dump is not post-processed) or redacted by the Data Privacy for Diagnostics Analyzer and being tagged with the SENSITIVE=YES attribute (if the dump is post-processed).

Syntax

```
For non-IPCS environment:
%BLSXREDR <dump_dsn> [A <aside>] [DETAILS]

For IPCS environment:
BLSXREDR [A <aside>]
-OR
BLSXREDR [ADDR <address>]
```

Parameters

<dump_dsn>

- Specify the name of a post-processed dump data set.

Note: If using BLSXREDR within IPCS, this parameter cannot be specified, and the currently ACTIVE dump data set will be used.

A <aside>

- [Optional] Specify an address space identifier number in hex as a filter to reduce the output to contain only addresses for a specific address space. If omitted, all ASIDs will be displayed.

Note: ASID can be used instead of A. This parameter cannot be specified with the ADDR parameter.

DETAILS

- [Optional] When specified, displays all pages that were tagged as SENSITIVE=NO in addition to pages which were partially redacted by the Data Privacy for Diagnostics Analyzer (for post-processed dumps) or marked redactable via being tagged SENSITIVE=YES (for not post-processed dumps). This does NOT display page ranges in which entire pages were removed from the post-

processed dump due to being tagged as SENSITIVE=YES or via the Data Privacy for Diagnostics Analyzer when Allow Page Level was set to Y during the ANALYZE function for post-processed dumps.

Note: If using BLSXREDR within IPCS, this parameter cannot be specified.

ADDR <address>

- [Optional] When specified, allows the caller to filter the ranges presented as output to include the passed address. All ASIDs and areas will be examined for a range encompassing the passed address.

Note: This parameter can only be specified if using BLSXREDR within IPCS and cannot be specified with the A/ASID nor the DETAILS parameters.

JCL Invocation

This JCL will run the BLSXREDR EXEC against the specified post-processed dump data set and display information about tagged and redacted pages for all address spaces:

```
//XREDR      EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01
//SYSEXEC    DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0
//SYSTSPRT   DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN    DD *
%BLSXREDR 'SY1.DUMP.D200130.SY1.S00003.REDACTED'
/*
```

Operator Console Invocation

This command will run the BLSXREDR EXEC against the specified post-processed dump data set and use the optional DETAILS parameter to display information about pages in all address spaces tagged the SENSITIVE=NO and any pages partially redacted by the Data Privacy for Diagnostics Analyzer:

```
%BLSXREDR 'SY1.DUMP.D200130.SY1.S00003.REDACTED' DETAILS
```

IPCS dialog invocation

BLSXREDR produces a report of the addresses of pages in the specified address space that were marked as containing sensitive data in the current active redacted dump data set:

```
----- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:
===] %BLSXREDR ASID 001F
```


Chapter 8. IPCS batch mode

IPCS can be used in batch mode in a TSO/E environment. Consider using a batch job when you:

- Use IPCS subcommands to print selected portions of a dump
- Load system dump data sets from tape or mass storage
- Unload system dump data sets to tape or mass storage
- Perform time-consuming dump analysis

Note that there are some subcommand restrictions for using IPCS in batch mode. These restrictions are indicated under the applicable subcommand.

JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode

Figure 46 on page 399 shows the JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode, and it shows how to invoke the BLSCSCAN CLIST to format a problem screening report for a stand-alone dump. The control information is saved in a dump directory data set that can be used for later formatting sessions in batch mode or at a terminal. This example assumes that you have an existing dump directory data set. For more information, see the *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide*.

```
//IPCSJOB JOB 'acctinfo','PGMR output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//      MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=PGMR
//* -----
//*
//*   Input: dump in data set 'PGMR.DUMP1.DUMP'
//*   Output:
//*     - IPCS dump directory data set for the input dump
//*       (IPCSDDIR DD)
//*     - Formatted output (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     - TSO/E messages (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     All of the output will have message identifiers
//*     printed (with the PROFILE MSGID command in SYSTSIN)
//* -----
//IPCS   EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=PGMR.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//*
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN DD *
PROFILE MSGID
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DSN('PGMR.DUMP1.DUMP') LIST NOCONFIRM
%BLSCSCAN
END
/*
```

Figure 46. JCL required to run IPCS in batch mode

Note: If you plan to use the IPCS output at a terminal after the batch job has completed, you may want to specify message and SYSOUT classes for held output rather than the MSGCLASS=A and SYSOUT=A on the DD statements in the example.

IPCS cataloged procedure

The IPCS cataloged procedure is found in member BLSJIPCS of SYS1.PROCLIB. The procedure performs the following actions:

- Invokes program IKJEFT01
- Allocates the dump data set, IPCS parmlib members CLIST library, and output data sets.

BLSJIPCS has the following syntax.

```
//IPCS      PROC CLIST=BLSCBSVA,DUMP=
//IEFPROC   EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=4M,DYNAMNBR=10,
//  PARM=(' %&CLIST.', '&DUMP. ')
// *
// *                INPUT DATA SETS
// *
//IPCSDUMP DD DSN=&DUMP,DISP=SHR          DUMP OR TRACE DATA SET
//SYSPROC  DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR CLIST PROCEDURES
//SYSTSIN  DD DUMMY,DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80) TSO/E COMMANDS
// *
// *                FORMATTED OUTPUT
// *
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A                  BATCH TSO/E SESSION LOG
//IPCSTOC  DD SYSOUT=A                  PRINT FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=A                  PRINT FILE
```

Running CLISTs with BLSJIPCS

BLSJIPCS is designed to run with the following CLISTs:

- [“BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 386](#)
- [“BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report” on page 387](#)
- [“BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report” on page 388](#)
- [“BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report” on page 389](#)
- [“BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSDUMP dump screening report” on page 389](#)
- [“BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSDUMP dump detailed report” on page 390](#)

Appendix A. IPCS symbols

This section lists the definitions of all symbols that IPCS may automatically define. IBM recommends that installation-defined CLISTs and other dump analysis procedures do not use symbols that might conflict with these names.

Defining symbols

If a dump analysis subcommand needs a control block, it automatically locates the control block, validates it, and creates a definition for it in the symbol table and storage map of your current user dump directory.

When a subcommand creates a definition, it uses the symbol name in the following table. All numbers, **n**, are decimal numbers, except where specified differently.

Note:

1. Most symbols are defined by IPCS only for SVC dumps.
2. To provide acceptable performance, IPCS places definitions in the symbol table for a dump only upon demand. The *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide* describes how a data description (*data-descr*) parameter on a subcommand can cause dynamic definition of a symbol, if it did not exist in the symbol table.
3. A function that accesses data for which an IPCS name exists (for example, an ASCB) does not always associate an IPCS symbol with that data.
4. The symbol table is used only by IPCS. Note that many functions can be performed in a non-IPCS environment where the symbol table is not available.

Creating symbols

If you explicitly create or modify one of the symbols, rather than let IPCS create or modify it, you might bypass IPCS's validity checking process. For example, if you create the symbol UCB000E with the following subcommand:

```
equate ucb000e 4140.
```

and later use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the UCB for device 000E, the FINDUCB subcommand finds the symbol in the symbol table and displays the storage at the address associated with that symbol. Because your EQUATE subcommand did not specify STRUCTURE(UCB), the storage at X'4140' was not validity checked to ensure that it is a UCB.

IPCS symbol definitions

Table 30 on page 401 lists the IPCS symbol definitions.

Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions		
Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
ABENDCODE	ABEND code	STRUCTURE(SDWAABCC)
AFT	The ASN-first-table control block	STRUCTURE(AFTE)
ASCBnnnnn	Address space control block for address space nnnnn	STRUCTURE(ASCB)
ASMVT	System auxiliary storage management vector table	STRUCTURE(ASMVT)
ASTnnnn	The ASN-second-table control block for address space group nnnn	STRUCTURE(ASTE)

<i>Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)</i>		
Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
ASTEEnnnnn	The ASN-second-table control block entry for address space nnnnn	STRUCTURE(ASTE)
ASVT	System address space vector table	STRUCTURE(ASVT)
ASXBnnnnn	Address space extension block for address space nnnnn	STRUCTURE(ASXB)
BLSQXBT	Table of system materials built from parmlib members BLSCECT, BLSCUSER,	STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
BLSQXBTnnnnn	Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by an ESA-mode system.	STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
BLSQXBTG	Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by a system supporting z/Architecture.	STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
CDEpgmname	A contents directory entry for entry point pgmname	STRUCTURE(CDE)
COMMON	The system common area	AREA(COMMON)
COMPONENTID	Component ID	CHARACTER
CPUD	CPU Dependent Block	STRUCTURE(CPUD)
CSA	The common system area	AREA(CSA)
CSD	The common system data area	STRUCTURE(CSD)
CSECT	Control section	CHARACTER
CURSOR	A fullword pointer identified by the position of the cursor on the display terminal	
CVT	The system communications vector table	STRUCTURE(CVT)
CVTVSTGX	The virtual storage address extension to the system communications vector table	STRUCTURE(CVTVSTGX)
CVTXTNT2	The system communications vector table extension	STRUCTURE(CVTXTNT2)
DAESYMPTOMS	The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are MVS symptoms, which are used by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) to identify duplicate dumps. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.	CHARACTER
DATOFFNUCLEUS	The portion of the system nucleus that is used with dynamic address translation turned off	AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS)
DIB	A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function	STRUCTURE(DIB)
DIBX	A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function	STRUCTURE(DIBX)
DUMPINGPROGRAM	Name of the program that produced the dump	CHARACTER
DUMPINGSYSTEM	System that wrote and was represented by the dump	CHARACTER
DUMPPRIGINALDSNAME	Name of the original data set to which the dump was written	CHARACTER
DUMPREQUESTOR	Name of the program that requested the dump	CHARACTER

Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
DUMPTIMESTAMP	Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock presented in the following format: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.ffffff	CHARACTER
DUMPTOD	Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock in a bit string	STRUCTURE(TODCLOCK)
ECSA	The extended common system area	AREA(ECSA)
EFLPA	The extended fixed link pack area	AREA(EFLPA)
EMLPA	The extended modified link pack area	AREA(EMLPA)
ENUCLEUS	The extended nucleus	AREA(ENUCLEUS)
EPnnnnn	Entry point nnnnn in an entry point trace	MODULE
EPIDnnnnn	Entry point identifier nnnnn in an entry point trace	CHARACTER
EPLPA	The extended pageable link pack area	AREA(EPLPA)
ERRORID	Error identifier used in logrec software records associated with this dump on the same system. If multiple dumps were requested, the same ERRORID appears on these dumps.	STRUCTURE(ERRORID)
ESQA	The extended system queue area	AREA(ESQA)
FINDAREA	Area currently being searched by the FIND subcommand. This area may be explicitly changed with the EQUATE subcommand and implicitly changed with the FIND subcommand. FINDAREA is defined by the FIND subcommand for all types of dump data sets; it is not limited to SVC dumps.	
FLPA	Fixed link pack area	AREA(FLPA)
GDA	Global data area	STRUCTURE(GDA)
GSCB	Guarded-Storage Control Block at or near the error point in a virtual dump.	STRUCTURE(GSCB)
GSCBnnn	Guarded-Storage Control Block for CPU nnn in a stand-alone dump.	STRUCTURE(GSCB)
IARHVCOM	High virtual common area	AREA(IARHVCOM)
IARHVSHR	High virtual shared area	AREA(IARHVSHR)
IEAVESLA	System lock area	STRUCTURE(IEAVESLA)
IEFJESCTPX	Pageable JESCT extension	STRUCTURE(IEFJESCTPX)
IEFZB445	Device allocation default table	STRUCTURE(IEFZB445)
IHSAnnnnn	Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn	STRUCTURE(IHSA)
INCIDENTTOKEN	Incident token for all dumps initiated by a single dump request	STRUCTURE(IEAINTKN)
ISGGVT	Global resource serialization vector table	STRUCTURE(ISGGVT)
ISGGVTX	Global resource serialization vector table extension	STRUCTURE(ISGGVTX)
ISGQHTG	Global resource serialization queue hash table for global resources	STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)

<i>Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)</i>		
Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
ISGQHTL	Global resource serialization queue hash table for local (system) resources	STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)
ISGQHTS	Global resource serialization queue hash table for step resources	STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)
ISGRSV	Global resource serialization ring status vector	STRUCTURE(ISGRSV)
ITTCTAB	Component trace anchor block	STRUCTURE(ITTCTAB)
ITTCTQE name	Component name CTRACE queue entry	STRUCTURE(ITTCTQE)
LCCAnn	Logical configuration communication area for processor nn	STRUCTURE(LCCA)
LCCAVT	The LCCA vector table	STRUCTURE(LCCAVT)
LCCXnn	LCCA extension for cpu nn	STRUCTURE(LCCX)
LDAnnnnn	LDA for ASID nnnnn	STRUCTURE(LDA)
LOADMODULE	Load module	CHARACTER
LPDEpgmname	Link pack directory entry for pgmname	STRUCTURE(LPDE)
MLPA	The modified link pack area	AREA(MLPA)
NUCLEUS	The nucleus	AREA(NUCLEUS)
NVT	Nucleus initialization program (NIP) vector table	STRUCTURE(NVT)
OSRELEASE	Version, release, and modification level	CHARACTER
PART	Page address resolution table. This symbol is defined only by the ASMCHECK subcommand.	STRUCTURE(PART)
PCCAnn	Physical configuration communication area for processor nn	STRUCTURE(PCCA)
PCCAVT	The PCCA vector table	STRUCTURE(PCCAVT)
PFT	The system page frame table	STRUCTURE(PFT)
pgmname	A load module or portion of a load module originating at entry point pgmname	MODULE(pgmname)
PGTnnnnnaaaaa	Page table for address space nnnnn, segment aaaaa The page table for segment 0 of address space 1 is PGT00001AAAAA; for segment 1, PGT00001AAAAB,	STRUCTURE(PGTE)
PLPA	The pageable link pack area	AREA(PLPA)
PMRNUMBER	Program Management Record (PMR) number	CHARACTER
PRIMARYSYMPTOMS	The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.	CHARACTER
PRIVATE	The private area	AREA(PRIVATE)
PRIVATEX	The extended private area	AREA(PRIVATEX)
PSAnn	The prefixed storage area for processor nn	STRUCTURE(PSA)

Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
PSAVALID	A usable PSA represented in the dump. PSAVALID is obtained by accessing the PSA for the processor on which a stand-alone dump was IPLed and by accessing the PSA at location 0 for other types of dumps.	STRUCTURE(PSA)
PSW	Program status word at, or near, the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(PSW)
PSWnn	Program status word for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(PSW)
PVT	System paging vector table	STRUCTURE(PVT)
RCE	RSM Control and Enumeration Area	STRUCTURE(RCE)
REASONCODE	Reason code	STRUCTURE(SDWACRC)
REGACC	Access registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(REGACC)
REGACCnn	Access registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGACC)
REGCTL	Control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(REGCTL)
REGCTLnn	Control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGCTL)
REGFLT	Floating point registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(REGFLT)
REGFLTnn	Floating point registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGFLT)
REGFPC	Floating point control register at or near the error point in an unformatted dump	STRUCTURE(REGFLT)
REGFPCnn	Floating point control register for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGFLT)
REGGEN	General purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(REGGEN)
REGGENnn	General purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGGEN)
REGG64H	High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers	STRUCTURE(REGG64H)
REGG64Hnn	High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers for cpu nn	STRUCTURE(REGG64H)
REGVEC	Vector registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump	STRUCTURE(REGVEC)
REGVECnnn	Vector registers for CPU nnn in a stand-alone dump	STRUCTURE(REGVEC)
REG32CTL*	32-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.	STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)
REG32CTLnn*	32-bit control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.	STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)
REG32GEN*	32-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.	STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)
REG32GENnn*	32-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.	STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)
REG64CTL*	64-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.	STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)
REG64CTLnn*	64-bit control registers control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.	STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)
REG64GEN*	64-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump.	STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)

<i>Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)</i>		
Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
REG64GENnn*	64-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump.	STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)
REMOTEDUMP	Indicator that dumps on other systems in the sysplex were requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The request for this dump also requested dumps on other systems This is a dump requested by another system 	CHARACTER
RONUCLEUS	The read-only portion of the nucleus	AREA(RONUCLEUS)
RTCT	The recovery termination control table	STRUCTURE(RTCT)
SAAnnnnn	Save area nnnnn in an entry point or 72-byte save area trace	STRUCTURE(REGSAVE)
SCCB	The service call control block	STRUCTURE(SCCB)
SCVT	The secondary CVT	STRUCTURE(SCVT)
SDWAHDR	The SDWA saved in a dump header record	STRUCTURE(SDWAHDR)
SECONDARYSYMPTOMS	The symptoms provided by IPCS subcommands used to analyze the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the secondary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.	CHARACTER
SGTnnnnn	The segment table for address space nnnnn	STRUCTURE(SGTE)
SLIPTRAP	The SLIP command that requested the dump. If the actual command is longer than 256 bytes, it is truncated.	CHARACTER
SRBPT	SRB Promotion Table	STRUCTURE(SRBPT)
SVT	Supervisor Vector Table	STRUCTURE(SVT)
SVTX	SVT Extension	STRUCTURE(SVTX)
TCBCURRENT	The current TCB. TCBCURRENT is only meaningful in context of a system-detected problem that results in a SYSMDUMP or system dump being recorded. The concept doesn't work when the system operator causes a SADUMP to be written or uses the DUMP command nor does it work with dumps requested by programs that are not running under a TCB.	STRUCTURE(TCB)
TCBnnnnnaaaaa	The task control block for address space nnnnn, in position aaaaa in the priority queue The highest priority TCB in address space 1 is TCB00001AAAAA; the next TCB on the queue is TCB00001AAAAB, The last 2 characters in this name are alphabetic and range from AAAAA through AZZZZ, BAAAA, ... BZZZZ,	STRUCTURE(TCB)
TITLE	The dump title, which is contained in the dump header. TITLE is defined only during dump initialization for SVC dumps. IPCS does not support dynamic location of the title if the symbol is DROPPED from the symbol table.	CHARACTER
UCBdddd	The unit control block for device dddd. The dddd designates the device number in hexadecimal.	STRUCTURE(UCB)
UCM	The unit control module	STRUCTURE(UCM)

Table 30. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

Symbol	Associated data	Data type definition
X	The “current address” in a dump. This symbol is defined by most IPCS subcommands in all types of dumps supported by IPCS.	
XLpgmname	An extent list for entry point pgmname	STRUCTURE(XTLST)
Znnnnn	A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK subcommand, the STACK primary command, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.	
Note: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> * These symbols are provided to support migration from 32-bit to 64-bit values. The REG32 symbols describe 64 bytes of data. For dumps of z/Architecture mode systems, bits 0-31 of 64-bit registers are eliminated. The REG64 symbols describe 128 bytes of data. For dumps of ESA mode systems, the 32-bit registers are extended with leading zeros. 		

Appendix B. IPCS special symbols for system control blocks

Table 31 on page 409 summarizes the IPCS special symbols. The following variables are used in the chart.

a

Represents 1 uppercase letter, A through Z

n

Represents 1 decimal digit

x or d

Represents 1 EBCDIC-hexadecimal digit, 1 decimal digit from 0 through 9, or 1 uppercase letter, A through F

Table 31. IPCS special symbols			
SYMBOL	Minimum	Maximum	Symbol description
ASCBnnnnn	ASCB1	ASCB99999	Address space control block for address space nnnnn.
ASTnnnn	AST0	AST9999	Address space second table corresponding to ENTRY(nnnn) in the address space first table. (An equivalent definition is that this is the address space second table for system address spaces from nnnn*16 through nnnn*16+15.)
ASTEnnnnn	ASTE1	ASTE9999	Address space second table entry for address space nnnnn.
ASXBnnnnn	ASXB1	ASCB99999	Address space extension block for address space nnnnn.
GSCBnnn	GSCB0	CSCB999	The Guarded-Storage Control Block for processor nnn.
IHSAnnnnn	IHSA1	IHSA9999	Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn.
LCCAnn	LCCA0	LCCA99	Logical configuration communication area for processor nn.
PCCAnn	PCCA0	PCCA99	Physical configuration communication area for processor nn.
PGTnnnnnaaaaa	PGT1A	PGT99999ZZZZZ	Page table for segment aaaaa (base 26 number) in address space nnnnn.
PSAnn	PSA0	PSA99	Prefixed storage area for processor nn.
PSWnn	PSW0	PSW99	Program status word for processor nn.
REGACCnn	REGACC0	REGACC99	Access registers for processor nn.
REGCTLnn	REGCTL0	REGCTL99	Control registers for processor nn.
REGFLTnn	REGFLT0	REGFLT99	Floating point registers for processor nn.
REGFPCnn	REGFPC0	REGFPC99	The floating point control register for processor nn.
REGGENnn	REGGEN0	REGGEN99	General purpose registers for processor nn.
REGVECnnn	REGVEC0	REGVEC999	The vector registers for processor nnn.
REG32CTLnn	REG32CTL0	REG32CTL99	The 32-bit control registers for processor nn.
REG32GENnn	REG32GEN0	REG32GEN99	The 32-bit general purpose registers for processor nn.
REG64CTLnn	REG64CTL0	REG64CTL99	The 64-bit control registers for processor nn.
REG64GENnn	REG64GEN0	REG64GEN99	The 64-bit general purpose registers for processor nn.
SGTnnnnn	SGT1	SGT99999	The segment table for address space nnnnn.

Special symbols

Table 31. IPCS special symbols (continued)			
SYMBOL	Minimum	Maximum	Symbol description
TCBnnnnnaaaaa	TCB1A	TCB99999ZZZZZ	The task control block in position aaaaa (base 26 number) on the priority chain in address space nnnnn.
UCBdddd	UCB0	UCBFFFF	The unit control block for the device number dddd.
Znnnnn	Z1	Z99999	A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK primary command, the STACK subcommand, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.

Appendix C. Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted

Table 32 on page 411 lists the control blocks and data areas in system dumps that the CBFORMAT subcommand can scan, create a storage map entry for, or format. The notes that are referenced in the rightmost column are at the end of the chart.

For some control blocks or data areas, IPCS creates a storage map entry but does not scan the block or area.

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan				
Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
ACE	no	no	yes	
AFT	yes	yes	no	
AFTE	yes	yes	no	“1” on page 417
AIA	no	no	yes	
ALE	no	no	yes	
AMDCPMAP	no	no	yes	
AR	no	no	yes	
ASCB	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
ASEI	no	no	yes	
ASMHD	no	no	yes	
ASMVT	no	yes	yes	
ASPCT	no	no	yes	
ASSB	yes	yes	yes	
AST	yes	yes	no	“12” on page 418
ASTE	yes	yes	no	“2” on page 417 and “12” on page 418
ASVT	yes	yes	no	
ASXB	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
CACHE	no	no	yes	
CDE	yes	yes	yes	
CDEMAJOR	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
CDEMINOR	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
CLTE	no	no	yes	
CQE	yes	yes	no	
CSD	yes	yes	yes	
CSRC4POL	no	no	yes	
CSRCPOOL	no	no	yes	
CVT	yes	yes	yes	

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
CVTVSTGX	yes	yes	yes	“16” on page 418
CVTXTNT2	yes	yes	yes	“16” on page 418
DCB	no	yes	no	
DEIB	no	no	yes	
DEIE	no	no	yes	
DIB	yes	yes	yes	
DIBX	yes	yes	yes	
DOA	yes	yes	yes	
DOM	no	no	yes	
DSAB	no	no	yes	
DSNT	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
EED	no	no	yes	
FRRS	no	no	yes	
GDA	yes	yes	no	
GSCB	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
GEPL	no	no	yes	
HED	no	no	yes	
HTBL	no	no	yes	
IATYDAT	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYDMC	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYDSS	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYFCT	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYIOP	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYMEME	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYMEMH	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYMPD	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYOSD	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYOSED	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYOSEF	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYOSEV	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQCI	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQCM	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQFX	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQGM	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQMD	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYRQOS	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYSEL	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)				
Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
IATYSPB	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYSVT	no	yes	yes	“10” on page 418
IATYTVT	no	no	yes	“10” on page 418
IEAVESLA	no	yes	no	
IEFJESCT	no	yes	yes	
IEFJESCTPX	yes	yes	no	
IEFJSCVT	no	yes	yes	
IEFJSSVT	no	yes	yes	
IEFOAWTR	no	no	yes	
IEFZAGT	no	no	yes	
IEFZB41C	no	no	yes	
IEFZB445	yes	yes	yes	
IEFZIGDE	no	no	yes	
IEFZTSRA	no	no	yes	
IHSA	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
IORB	no	no	yes	
IOSB	no	no	yes	
IRB	yes	yes	no	“6” on page 417
ISGGVT	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGGVTX	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGQCB	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGQEL	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGQHT	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGRPT	no	yes	no	
ISGRSV	yes	yes	no	“9” on page 418
ISGSAHT	no	yes	no	
IXCYERE	no	no	yes	
IXCYEVE	no	no	yes	
IXCYWRE	no	no	yes	
IXGARTE	no	no	yes	
IXGDIRCT	no	no	yes	
IXGINV	no	no	yes	
IXGIPSTK	no	no	yes	“14” on page 418
IXGLBCB	no	no	yes	
IXGLCB	no	no	yes	
IXGLCBVT	no	no	yes	
IXGLCCB	no	no	yes	

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
IXGLSAB	no	no	yes	
IXGPCNTL	no	no	yes	
IXGRQE	no	no	yes	
IXGSTRCB	no	no	yes	
JCT	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
JCTX	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
JESCT	no	yes	no	
JFCB	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
JFCBE	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
JFCBX	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
JQE	no	yes	no	
JSCB	no	no	yes	
LCCA	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
LCCAVT	yes	yes	no	
LDA	yes	yes	yes	
LGE	no	no	yes	
LGVT	no	no	yes	
LGVTE	no	no	yes	
LLE	no	no	yes	
LPDE	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
LPDEFINAL	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
LPDEMAJOR	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
LPDEMINOR	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
LPDENULL	yes	yes	yes	“3” on page 417
LS	no	no	yes	
LSE	no	no	yes	
LSEH	no	no	yes	
LSET	no	no	yes	
LSSD	yes	yes	yes	
LSSG	yes	yes	yes	
MEPL	no	no	yes	
MGCRE	no	no	yes	
NVT	yes	yes	no	
ORE	yes	yes	no	
OUCB	yes	yes	yes	
OUSB	no	yes	no	
OUSB	no	yes	no	

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)				
Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
PART	no	no	yes	
PARTE	no	no	yes	
PAT	no	no	yes	
PCB	no	yes	no	
PCCA	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
PCCAVT	yes	yes	no	
PFT	no	yes	no	“4” on page 417
PFTE	no	yes	no	
PGT	yes	yes	no	“5” on page 417 and “12” on page 418
PGTE	yes	yes	no	
PPD	yes	yes	no	
PRB	yes	yes	no	“6” on page 417
PSA	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
PSW	no	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
PVT	yes	yes	no	
PXT	no	yes	no	
RB	yes	yes	yes	
RCE	yes	yes	no	
RDCM	no	no	yes	
REGACC	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
REGCTL	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
REGFLT	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
REGGEN	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
REGS	no	no	yes	
REGSAVIM	no	no	yes	
REGVEC	no	no	yes	“12” on page 418
RMCT	no	yes	no	
RQE	no	yes	no	
RSMHD	no	yes	no	
RTCT	yes	yes	yes	
RTM2WA	no	yes	yes	
RT1W	yes	yes	no	
SART	no	no	yes	
SARTE	no	no	yes	
SAT	no	no	yes	
SBC	no	no	yes	

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
SCB	yes	yes	yes	
SCCB	yes	yes	yes	
SCCW	no	no	yes	
SCFS	no	no	yes	
SCT	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
SCTX	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
SCVT	yes	yes	no	
SDCT	no	no	yes	
SDUMP	no	no	yes	
SDWA	no	no	yes	
SDWAHDR	no	no	yes	
SEPL	no	no	yes	
SGT	yes	yes	no	“7” on page 417 and “12” on page 418
SGTE	yes	yes	no	
SIOT	no	no	yes	“15” on page 418
SIRB	yes	yes	no	“6” on page 417
SPD	yes	yes	no	
SPQE	no	yes	no	
SRB	no	yes	yes	
SSRB	no	no	yes	
STCB	yes	yes	yes	
STKE	no	no	yes	
SUPVT	no	no	yes	
SVRB	yes	yes	no	“6” on page 417
SVT	no	no	yes	
SVTX	yes	no	yes	
SXT	no	yes	no	
TCB	yes	yes	yes	“12” on page 418
TDCM	no	no	yes	
TIAB	no	no	yes	
TIOT	no	yes	yes	“11” on page 418
TIOTE	no	no	yes	“11” on page 418
TIRB	yes	yes	no	“6” on page 417
TODCLOCK	no	no	yes	“17” on page 418
TODCNULL	no	no	yes	“18” on page 418
TODC4	no	no	yes	“19” on page 418

Table 32. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)				
Control block or data area	Scanned	Storage map entry	Formatted	Notes
TQE	no	yes	no	
TSB	no	yes	no	
UCB	yes	yes	no	“12” on page 418
UCBCTC	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCBDA	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCBEXT	no	yes	no	
UCBGFX	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCBTAPE	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCBTTP	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCBUR	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCB3270	yes	yes	no	“8” on page 418
UCM	yes	yes	yes	
UCME	no	no	yes	
VCOM	no	no	yes	
VF	no	no	yes	
VSWK	no	no	yes	
WCB	yes	yes	yes	
WEB	yes	no	yes	
WEE	yes	no	yes	
WQE	yes	yes	yes	
WSAVTC	no	yes	no	
WSAVTG	no	yes	no	
WSMA			yes	
XCFSTACK	no	no	yes	“13” on page 418
XESSTACK	no	no	yes	“13” on page 418
XSB	no	no	yes	
XTLST	yes	yes	yes	

Notes:

1. AFTE is validated as if it was specified as AFT. AFT is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
2. ASTE is validated as if it were specified as AST. AST is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
3. CDEMAJOR, CDEMINOR, LPDE, LPDEMAJOR, and LPDEMINOR are validated as if they were specified as CDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
4. PFT is validated as if it were specified as PFTE. PFTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
5. PGT is validated as if it were specified as PGTE. PGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
6. These control blocks are validated as if they were specified as RB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map. IRB, PRB, SIRB, and TIRB are validated as if they were specified as LPDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
7. SGT is validated as if it were specified as SGTE. SGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

8. UCBCTC, UCBDA, UCBGFX, UCBTAP, UCBTP, UCBUR, and UCB3270 are validated as if they were specified as UCB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.
9. ISGGVT, ISGGVTX, ISGQCB, ISGQEL, ISGQHT, ISGRPT, ISGRSV, and ISGSAHT are referenced, without the prefix ISG, in the MVS Data Area documentation.. For example, ISGGVT is listed under GVT in *z/OS MVS Data Areas Volume 1 (ABE - IAR)*.
10. These JES3 control blocks can be formatted by issuing the CBFORMAT subcommand with the address of the requested control block. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST to determine the address of the control block, enter CBFORMAT 9FD308 STRUCTURE(IATYSEL). Only the IATYSVT allows you to use the symbol name in the subcommand, CBFORMAT IATYSVT STRUCTURE(IATYSVT).
11. TIOT formats the entire task input output table (TIOT). XTiot entries are not part of the TIOT and are not included by the TIOT formatter.

TIOTE formats a single TIOT entry.
12. These symbols have a special naming convention in IPCS. See [Appendix B, "IPCS special symbols for system control blocks,"](#) on page 409.
13. XCFSTACK and XESSTACK are dynamic area stack structures that contain information that is internal to XES and XCF.
14. IXGIPSTK is a dynamic area stack structure that contains information internal to the system logger. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST enter CBFORMAT *nnnnnnnn* FORMAT(IXGIPSTK), where *nnnnnnnn* is the address of a system logger dynamic stack.
15. These scheduler work area (SWA) control blocks can be formatted using the CBFORMAT command or subcommand. Specify the address of the X'10' byte SWA prefix that precedes the control block rather than the address of the actual SWA block itself.
16. For information about CVT, see *z/OS MVS Data Areas Volume 1 (ABE - IAR)*.
17. See *Principles of Operation*, topic TOD-clock. This is IPCS support for the 8-byte value store by the STCK instruction.
18. Same as TODCLOCK except that zero values are treated as a special case that implies the absence of a valid TOD-clock value in a data area field.
19. TODCLOCK LENGTH(4), bits 0-31 of a TOD-clock value are saved in some data areas.

Appendix D. Print dump to IPCS conversion summary

Table 33 on page 419 describes the control statements or functions formerly available through the print dump (AMDPRDMP) service aid, and points to the equivalent IPCS subcommand or function.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary	
Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
ASMDATA control statement	ASMDATA verb exit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use VERBEXIT ASMDATA to format certain ASM control blocks. • See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data” on page 298.
AVMDATA control statement	AVMDATA verb exit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use VERBEXIT AVMDATA to format the contents of accessible availability manager control blocks. • See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data” on page 299.
Copy and clear a source SYS1.DUMP data set	COPYDUMP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use COPYDUMP CLEAR to clear a SYS1.DUMP data set after copying. • See “COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data” on page 83 • For sample JCL to print, offload, and clear a dump, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide.
CPUDATA control statement	STATUS DATA subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the STATUS subcommand to gather processor-related debugging information. • See “STATUS subcommand — describe system status” on page 245.
CVT control statement	EQUATE subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use EQUATE CVT address when you want to associate the address of the CVT control block with a symbol. • See “EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 118.
CVTMAP control statement	CBFORMAT subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to display the contents of the CVT control block. • See “CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 64.
DAEDATA control statement	DAEDATA verb exit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use VERBEXIT DAEDATA to format DAE dump data. • See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 300.
Dumped storage summary	LISTDUMP subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to provide a summary of the storage in one or more dumps. • LISTDUMP is described under “LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 169.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
EDIT control statement	GTFTRACE subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format GTF trace records in a dump or in a separate GTF trace file. These incompatibilities are a result of the conversion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equal signs in print dump are replaced by parentheses in IPCS. – Standard IPCS data set and routing capabilities are available. – START and STOP times will now also apply to blocks of records in dumps, and can be specified in GMT or LOCAL time. • See “GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 147.
END control statement	END subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the END subcommand to end IPCS sessions, subcommand processing, and CLIST processing. • See “END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 116.
FORMAT control statement	SUMMARY subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the SUMMARY subcommand with the FORMAT parameter to format major control blocks. This report will include the RTM2 work area(s) in the dump. • See “SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 266.
Format the SDWA	STATUS FAILDATA subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the STATUS FAILDATA subcommand to format the SDWA in the dump header.
GO control statement	Run a CLIST of IPCS subcommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use a CLIST to run a series of predefined IPCS subcommands against a source data set. See the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to run. • See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 399.
GRSTRACE control statement (also QCBTRACE or Q)	VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the GRSTRACE or QCBTRACE or Q verb names on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the address of the major control blocks associated with global resource serialization, the contents of control blocks on the global resources queue, and latch statistics. • See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 304.
IMSDUMP control statement	VERBEXIT IMSDUMP subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IMSDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the contents of Information Management System (IMS) control blocks in the dump. • For more information about IMS DUMP formatting, see the following topics in the IMS in IBM Documentation (www.ibm.com/docs/en/ims): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>Invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter</i> – <i>IMS Dump Formatter menus</i>
INDEX DD statement	IPCSTOC data set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocate an IPCSTOC data set to capture the entries made by the IPCS TOC service. The service makes entries to this data set whenever a subcommand is issued with the PRINT parameter. • See the Print and table of contents data sets topic in z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)	
Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
IOSDATA control statement	<p>IOSCHECK subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information. See “IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data” on page 155.
IRLM control statement	<p>VERBEXIT IRLM subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the IRLM verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) control blocks in a dump. Use the IRLM SDUMP system services described in the IMS in IBM Documentation (www.ibm.com/docs/en/ims)
JES2 control statement	<p>VERBEXIT HASMFMTM subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the VERBEXIT HASMFMTM subcommand to format control blocks associated with JES2. JES2 dump formatting is described in z/OS JES2 Diagnosis.
LOGDATA control statement	<p>VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand to format the in-storage LOGREC buffer records. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 314.
LPAMAP control statement	<p>LPAMAP subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the LPAMAP subcommand to format information about the pageable link pack area (PLPA) and active LPA. See “LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points” on page 187.
MTRACE control statement	<p>VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the master trace table. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 316.
NEWDUMP control statement; NEWTAPE control statement	<p>SETDEF subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SETDEF parameters for data set source specification to alter the source you want to use for dump processing. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 236.
NUCMAP control statement	<p>VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the NUCMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the modules in the nucleus at the time of the dump. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 317.
ONGO control statement	<p>Create a CLIST of IPCS subcommands</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create a CLIST to process a predefined series of IPCS subcommands. See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 399. Refer also to the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to process.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
PRINT CSA, SQA, NUCLEUS control statements	<p>LIST subcommand and CLISTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use these symbols on the LIST subcommand to format and display information for the CSA, SQA, and NUCLEUS: <p>CSA, ECSA CSA storage above and below 16 megabytes.</p> <p>SQA, ESQA SQA storage above and below 16 megabytes.</p> <p>NUCLEUS ENUCLEUS RONUCLEUS DATOFFNUCLEUS Read/write nucleus storage below and above 16 megabytes; read-only nucleus storage; the DAT-OFF portion of the nucleus.</p> <p>PRIVATE, PRIVATEX Private area below and above 16 megabytes.</p> Use the BLSCPCSA, BLSCPNUC, BLSCPRIV, and BLSCPSQA CLISTS to print information from these system areas. See “LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 167 for information about the LIST subcommand. See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 399 for a description of these CLISTS.
PRINT STORAGE, REAL control statements	<p>LIST subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the LIST subcommand to display storage contents. See “LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 167.
PRINT CURRENT,JOBNAME control statements	<p>BLSCRNT CLIST</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the BLSCRNT CLIST to gather address space selection information and generate storage map entries defining the address spaces in a dump. To do this, BLSCRNT runs several IPCS subcommands. Among them are: EVALMAP, LIST, LISTMAP, SELECT, and SUMMARY. See “BLSCRNT CLIST — print a dump” on page 394 for a description of BLSCRNT and its operands.
Q or QCBTRACE control statements	See GRSTRACE control statement.
RSMDATA control statement	<p>RSMDATA subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the RSMDATA subcommand to format information about the real storage management component. See “RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data” on page 210.
SADMPMSG control statement	<p>VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SADMPMSG verb name of the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP execution-time virtual storage dump message log. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 319.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)	
Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
SEGTAB control statement	EQUATE subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SGT symbol with an address on the EQUATE subcommand to associate the segment table with its address and storage attributes. See “EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 118.
SMSDATA control statement	VERBEXIT SMSDATA subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format storage management subsystem (SMS) control blocks in a dump. SMSDATA is described in <i>MVS/DFP Diagnosis Reference</i>.
SRMDATA control statement	VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SRMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format certain control blocks associated with the system resources manager component. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 320.
SUMDUMP control statement	VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the summary dump data provided by SVC dumps. See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 321.
SUMMARY control statement	SUMMARY subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with an address space. Note: SUMMARY will not produce the dumped storage summary that the SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY control statement produced. If you want to do this, use the LISTDUMP subcommand; see “LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 169. See “SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 266.
TITLE control statement	OPEN subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the TITLE parameter on the OPEN subcommand to specify a title you want to appear on each page of the IPCS print file. See “OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS” on page 200.
TRACE control statement	SYSTRACE subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format trace entries for all address spaces. See “SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries” on page 275.
TSODATA control statement	VERBEXIT TSODATA subcommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the TSODATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format information about selected TSO/E address spaces. TSODATA is described in <i>TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index</i>.

Table 33. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)	
Print dump control statement or function	IPCS equivalent
VSMDATA control statement	<p>VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use the VSMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format and print the contents of certain VSM control blocks.• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 295 and “VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 322.
VTAMMAP control statement	<p>VERBEXIT VTAMMAP subcommand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use the VTAMMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format VTAM control blocks helpful to VTAM problem determination.• See <i>VTAM Diagnosis</i>.

Appendix E. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through [IBM Documentation for z/OS \(www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos\)](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS documentation see [How to Send Feedback to IBM](#) to leave documentation feedback.

Notices

This information was developed for products and services that are offered in the USA or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

This information could include missing, incorrect, or broken hyperlinks. Hyperlinks are maintained in only the HTML plug-in output for IBM Documentation. Use of hyperlinks in other output formats of this information is at your own risk.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Corporation
Site Counsel
2455 South Road*

Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or

reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's name, email address, phone number, or other personally identifiable information for purposes of enhanced user usability and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM's Privacy Policy at ibm.com/privacy and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at ibm.com/privacy/details in the section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies," and the "IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement" at ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMSdfp, JES2, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those

products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: [IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS \(www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle\)](http://www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Programming interface information

This book documents information NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of z/OS.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at [Copyright and Trademark information \(www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml\)](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java™ and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The registered trademark Linux® is used pursuant to a sublicense from the Linux Foundation, the exclusive licensee of Linus Torvalds, owner of the mark on a worldwide basis.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Index

Special Characters

- * sign
 - literal value notation [12](#)

A

- ABEND command
 - to cancel IPCS processing [3](#)
- ABENDCODE symbol
 - for IPCS [401](#)
- ABSOLUTE parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [21](#)
- access register
 - formatting related dump data
 - IEAVD30 exit routine [284](#)
 - IEAVXD01 exit routine [284](#)
- access register data
 - analyzing dumps [58](#)
- accessibility
 - contact IBM [425](#)
- ACTIVE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)
- ADDUMP IPCS subcommand
 - description [45](#)
 - examples [46](#)
- address
 - identifying where an address resides in a dump [326](#)
- address expression
 - in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- ADDRESS parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- address pointer entry
 - renumbering [209](#)
- address positional parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- address processing parameter
 - description [21](#)
- address range
 - in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- address space
 - displaying ASID, job name, and ASCB address in a dump [234](#)
 - identifying in dump through an STOKEN [191](#)
- address type
 - floating-point in IPCS [19](#)
 - general-purpose in IPCS [19](#)
 - indirect in IPCS [19](#)
 - literal in IPCS [18](#)
 - relative in IPCS data description parameter [18](#)
 - symbolic in IPCS data description parameter [18](#)
- address-processing-parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)
- AFT symbol
 - for IPCS [401](#)
- ALCWAIT IPCS verb name
 - description [298](#)
- ALIGN parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [241](#)
- ALIGN primary command
 - description [351](#)
- allocatable device
 - analyzing dumps [47](#)
- allocate queue [56](#)
- allocation
 - obtaining dump output [309](#), [310](#)
- alphabetic character
 - symbol used in picture strings [10](#)
- ALTER IPCS subcommand
 - description [46](#)
- ATLIB command of TSO/E
 - special considerations for an IPCS session [33](#)
- ANALYZE IPCS subcommand
 - description [47](#)
- AOM (asynchronous operations manager)
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- AOMDATA IPCS verb name [296](#)
- APPC/MVS (Advanced Program-to-Program Communications/MVS)
 - APPC/MVS server
 - obtaining diagnosis data [56](#)
 - APPC/MVS transaction scheduler
 - obtaining diagnosis data [62](#)
 - obtaining diagnosis data [54](#)
- APPCDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [54](#)
 - SERVERDATA report [56](#)
- ARCHECK IPCS subcommand
 - description [58](#)
- AREA parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [26](#)
- array parameter
 - description [30](#)
- ASCB (address space control block)
 - analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand [71](#)
 - displaying address for an address space in a dump [234](#)
 - displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand [266](#)
- ASCB exit routine
 - running an installation-supplied routine [61](#)
- ASCBEXIT IPCS subcommand
 - description [61](#)
 - return codes [62](#)
 - testing installation-supplied exits [242](#)
- ASCBnnnnn symbol
 - for IPCS [401](#)
- ASCHDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [62](#)
- ASCII character string
 - notation [10](#)
- ASCII IPCS primary command
 - description [351](#)
- ASID (address space identifier)
 - displaying for each address space in a dump [234](#)
- ASID parameter

- ASID parameter *(continued)*
 - in IPCS data description parameter [21](#)
- ASM (auxiliary storage manager)
 - analyzing data in dump [64](#)
 - formatting data in dump [298](#)
- ASMCHECK IPCS subcommand
 - description [64](#)
- ASMDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [298](#)
- ASMT symbol
 - for IPCS [401](#)
- assistive technologies [425](#)
- ASTEnnnnn symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- ASTnnnn symbol
 - for IPCS [401](#)
- ASVT symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- ASXBnnnnnn symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- attention processing
 - for IPCS CLISTs [3](#)
 - for IPCS REXX execs [4](#)
 - for IPCS subcommands [3](#)
- attribute parameter
 - description [26](#)
- availability manager
 - formatting data in dump [299](#)
- AVMDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [299](#)

B

- batch job
 - creating dump directory for IPCS processing [391](#)
 - directing IPCS output [2](#)
- batch mode processing [399](#)
- binary fullword
 - notation [9](#)
- binary halfword
 - notation [9](#)
- binary number
 - notation on subcommands [8](#)
- BIT parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [27](#)
- BLOCK parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [22](#)
- BLS18451I message
 - information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command [329](#)
- BLS9 command of TSO/E
 - TASKLIB parameter [34](#)
 - TEST parameter [34](#)
- BLS9CALL command of TSO/E
 - HEADING parameter [35](#)
 - LIBRARY parameter [35](#)
 - MEMBER parameter [35](#)
 - NOHEADING parameter [35](#)
 - NOTITLE parameter [35](#)
 - PAGE parameter [35](#)
 - parm parameter [35](#)
 - program parameter [35](#)
 - STATUS parameter [35](#)
 - SYSIN parameter [35](#)

- BLS9CALL command of TSO/E *(continued)*
 - SYSLIB parameter [35](#)
 - SYSLIN parameter [36](#)
 - SYSMOD parameter [36](#)
 - SYSPRINT parameter [36](#)
 - SYSPUNCH parameter [36](#)
 - SYSTEM parameter [36](#)
 - SYSUT1 parameter [36](#)
 - SYSUT2 parameter [36](#)
 - SYSUT3 parameter [36](#)
 - SYSUT4 parameter [36](#)
 - TITLE parameter [35](#)
- BLSAIPST IPCS verb name
 - description [299](#)
- BLSCALTL CLIST [385](#)
- BLSCBSAA CLIST
 - description [386](#)
- BLSCBSAP CLIST
 - description [387](#)
- BLSCBSVA CLIST
 - description [388](#)
- BLSCBSVB CLIST
 - description [388](#)
- BLSCBSVP CLIST
 - description [389](#)
- BLSCBSYA CLIST
 - description [389](#)
- BLSCBSYB CLIST
 - description [390](#)
- BLSCBSYP CLIST
 - description [390](#)
- BLSCCOMP CLIST
 - use of COMPARE subcommand [79](#)
- BLSCDDIR CLIST
 - description [391](#)
- BLSCDROP CLIST
 - description [392](#)
- BLSCEDUM CLIST
 - description [124](#)
- BLSCMAP CLIST
 - description [128](#)
- BLSCPTR CLIST
 - description [392](#)
- BLSCESYM CLIST
 - description [133](#)
- BLSLIBD CLIST [385](#)
- BLSCPCSA CLIST
 - description [393](#)
- BLSCPNUC CLIST
 - description [393](#)
- BLSCPRIV CLIST
 - description [394](#)
- BLSCPRNT CLIST
 - description [394](#)
- BLSCPSQA CLIST
 - description [395](#)
- BLSCRNCH CLIST
 - description [228](#)
- BLSCSCAN CLIST
 - description [395](#)
- BLSCSETD CLIST
 - description [122](#)
- BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure
 - description [399](#)

BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure (*continued*)

- use with BLSCBSAA CLIST [386](#)
- use with BLSCBSAP CLIST [387](#)
- use with BLSCBSVA CLIST [388](#)
- use with BLSCBSVP CLIST [389](#)
- use with BLSCBSYA CLIST [389](#)
- use with BLSCBSYP CLIST [390](#)

BLSQXBT symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

BLSQXTnnnnn symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

BLSQZBTG symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

BLSXREDR REXX EXEC

- description [397](#)

BLSXWHER REXX EXEC

- description [396](#)

BROWSE option

- using CANCEL IPCS primary command [352](#)
- using CBFORMAT IPCS primary command [352](#)

C

CANCEL IPCS primary command

- description [352](#)

cancel processing [3](#)

captured UCB pages

- formatting with IOSCHECK subcommand [157](#)

CB (Component Broker)

- obtaining formatted data [299](#)

CBDATA IPCS verb name

- description [299](#)

CBFORMAT IPCS primary command

- description [352](#)

CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand

- description [64](#)
- return codes [66](#)

CBSTAT IPCS subcommand

- description [69](#)
- return codes [70](#)

CDEpgmname symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

cell

- add entry to symbol table [228](#)
- search a CPOOL [228](#)

central processor

- displaying status in a dump [245](#)

central storage

- diagnosis information [210](#)

chain

- using RUNARRAY subcommand [223](#)
- using RUNCHAIN subcommand [225](#)

character

- symbols used in picture strings [10](#)

CHARACTER parameter

- in IPCS data description parameter [27](#)

character string

- notation [9](#), [11](#)

CICS (Customer Information Control System)

- formatting dump data [296](#)

CICSDATA IPCS verb name [296](#)

clean up

- dump directory [392](#)

CLIST

CLIST (*continued*)

- add notes to output [195](#)

- description [385](#)

- identifying libraries [33](#)

- invoked from IPCS dialog [360](#)

- invoking with TSO subcommand of IPCS [293](#)

- retrieving dump directory information [123](#)

- retrieving information into variables [120](#)

- retrieving storage map information into variables [125](#)

- retrieving symbol table information into variables [129](#)

- variables [133](#), [154](#)

CLOSE subcommand

- description [72](#)

- example [73](#)

COMCHECK IPCS subcommand

- description [73](#)

command

- syntax conventions [5](#)

command code

- for IPCS inventory panel [349](#)

common storage tracking function

- analyzing dumps [324](#)

COMMON symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

COMMTASK (communications task)

- formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [73](#)

communications task data

- analyze [73](#)

COMPARE IPCS subcommand

- description [76](#)

- example used in a CLIST [79](#)

- return codes [78](#)

comparing

- dump data [76](#)

COMPDATA parameter

- in IPCS data description parameter [22](#)

component trace

- analyzing records in a dump or trace data set [95](#)

- copying entries [88](#)

COMPONENTID symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

CONDENSE primary command

- description [352](#)

CONFIRM parameter

- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)

console management

- formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [74](#)

contact

- z/OS [425](#)

contention data

- analyzing dumps [47](#)

control block

- add entry to symbol table [225](#)

- format [64](#)

- formatting and displaying using CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand [64](#)

- formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS primary command [352](#)

- IPCS symbol [409](#)

- key fields from dump

- using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand [266](#)

- list of control blocks scanned, mapped and formatted by IPCS [411](#)

- control block (*continued*)
 - obtain status [69](#)
 - search a chain [225](#)
 - search an array [223](#)
 - status using CBSTAT IPCS subcommand [69](#)
 - TCB-related [284](#)
 - validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand [232](#)
- control register
 - formatting in a dump [247](#)
- copy
 - CTRACE entries [88](#)
 - GTF records [88](#)
 - trace entries [88](#)
- COPYCAPD IPCS subcommand
 - description [79](#)
 - return codes [80](#)
- COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand
 - description [81](#)
- COPYDUMP IPCS subcommand
 - description [83](#)
 - return codes [87](#)
- COPYTRC IPCS subcommand
 - description [88](#)
 - return codes [92](#)
- COUPLE IPCS subcommand
 - description [92](#)
- coupling facility
 - formatting structure data [256](#)
- CPOOL
 - using RUNCPool subcommand [228](#)
- CPU parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [22](#)
- CPUD symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- cross system extended services
 - formatting dump information [335](#)
- CSA (common storage area)
 - common storage tracking function
 - analyzing dumps [324](#)
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- CSA symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- CSD data area
 - formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand [66](#)
- CSD symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- CSECT
 - information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command [328](#)
- CSECT symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- CTRACE IPCS subcommand
 - description [95](#)
 - merging formatted trace entries [189](#)
- current address
 - in a dump formatted by IPCS [407](#)
 - X symbol in IPCS [18](#)
- CURSOR symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- CVT (communication vector table)
 - formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand [66](#)
- CVT symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- CVTVSTGX symbol

CVTVSTGX symbol (*continued*)

- for IPCS [402](#)

CVTXTNT2 symbol

- for IPCS [402](#)

D

- D IPCS line command
 - description [375](#)
- DAE (dump analysis and elimination)
 - formatting data in dump [300](#)
- DAEDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [300](#)
- DAESYMPTOMS symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DAT-off nucleus
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- data area
 - list of data areas scanned, mapped and formatted by IPCS [411](#)
 - validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand [232](#)
- data description parameter
 - address processing parameters [21](#)
 - array parameters [30](#)
 - attribute parameters [26](#)
 - description [15](#)
 - NOREMARK parameter [31](#)
 - REMARK parameter [31](#)
- data entry panel
 - IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys [347](#)
- data management control blocks
 - formatting related dump data
 - IECDAFMT exit routine [284](#)
- data set
 - close to IPCS processing [72](#)
 - dump directory [2](#)
 - obtaining contents summary report [169](#)
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
- data space
 - describing in a dump [15](#)
 - displaying [23](#)
 - identifying in dump through an STOKEN [191](#)
- data-in-virtual
 - formatting dump data [107](#)
- DATASET parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [239](#)
- DATOFFNUCLEUS symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DB2
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- DDNAME parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [239](#)
- decimal number
 - converting to hexadecimal [154](#)
 - notation on subcommands [8](#)
- default value
 - displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand [236](#)
 - PROFILE-defined [205](#)
 - setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand [236](#)
- delayed issue queue
 - branch entry and NIP time messages [316](#)
- deletion

- deletion (*continued*)
 - storage map records [113](#)
- device allocation data
 - obtaining formatted output [298](#)
- DFP (Data Facility Product)
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- diagnostic worksheet
 - displaying from dump [245](#)
- DIB symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DIBX symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DIMENSION parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [30](#)
- displaying operation code
 - using OP CODE IPCS primary command [364](#)
- DIVDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [107](#)
- DLF (data lookaside facility)
 - obtaining diagnosis data [110](#)
- DLFDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [110](#)
- DOCPU IPCS subcommand
 - description [105](#)
 - stand-alone dump [105](#)
- DOMAIN parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [22](#)
- DOWN IPCS primary command
 - description [353](#)
- DROPDUMP
 - clear uncataloged DSNAME [392](#)
- DROPDUMP IPCS subcommand
 - description [111](#)
 - examples [113](#)
- DROPMAP IPCS subcommand
 - description [113](#)
- DROPSYM IPCS subcommand
 - description [115](#)
 - examples [116](#)
- dsname entries
 - BLSCDROP CLIST [392](#)
- DSNAME entries
 - remove [392](#)
- DSNAME parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [239](#)
- DSNWDMP IPCS verb name [296](#)
- dump
 - analyzing
 - access register data [58](#)
 - data-in-virtual data [107](#)
 - ENQ contention [47](#)
 - for allocatable devices [47](#)
 - for contention data [47](#)
 - for control block status [69](#)
 - for real frames [47](#)
 - for resource contention data [47](#)
 - for suspend locks [47](#)
 - I/O contention [47](#)
 - analyzing component trace entries [95](#)
 - analyzing system status [245](#)
 - close to IPCS processing [72](#)
 - copying [79](#), [83](#)
 - data comparison [76](#)
 - displaying storage [167](#)
- dump (*continued*)
 - displaying symbol definitions [179](#)
 - displaying title in dump data set [38](#)
 - extracting a single dump from a string of dumps [83](#)
 - multiple dumps in a single data set [83](#)
 - printing [394](#)
 - reducing the size of a dump [83](#)
 - retrieving data into variables [133](#)
 - retrieving dump directory information [123](#)
 - suppressing output [243](#)
- dump analysis
 - using IPCS commands [345](#)
 - using IPCS line commands [346](#)
 - using IPCS primary commands [345](#)
 - using ISPF primary commands [347](#)
- dump data set
 - displaying dump titles [38](#)
- dump directory
 - adding source description [45](#)
 - copying source description [81](#)
 - creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST [391](#)
 - deleting record [111](#)
 - displaying list of sources [169](#)
 - example of creating and initializing [2](#)
 - freeing space [115](#)
 - initialize using IPCSDDIR command [37](#)
 - multiple processors [105](#)
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
 - retrieving information [123](#)
- dump display reporter panel
 - IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys [349](#)
- dump header
 - formatting title [168](#)
- dump title
 - displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand [167](#)
 - displaying using SYSDSCAN command [38](#)
 - formatting [168](#)
 - obtaining a summary of dump titles [83](#)
- dumping services
 - obtaining dump output [307](#), [308](#)
- DUMPINGPROGRAM symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DUMPINGSYSTEM symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DUMPPRIGINALDSNAME symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DUMPREQUESTOR symbol
 - for IPCS [402](#)
- DUMPTIMESTAMP symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- DUMPTOD symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- dynamic configuration change
 - displaying EDT data [175](#)

E

- E IPCS line command
 - description [377](#)
- EBCDIC IPCS primary command
 - description [354](#)
- ECSA (extended common storage area)
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- ECSA symbol

- ECSA symbol (*continued*)
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- EDT (eligible device table)
 - displaying data [175](#)
 - primary EDT [175](#)
 - secondary EDT [175](#)
- EFLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- EMLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- END IPCS primary command
 - description [354](#)
- END IPCS subcommand
 - description [116](#)
 - return codes [117](#)
- ENF
 - list listeners [309](#)
- ENQ contention
 - analyzing dumps [47](#)
- ENTRY parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [30](#)
- ENUCLEUS symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- EPLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- EPTRACE IPCS subcommand
 - description [117](#)
- EQUATE IPCS primary command
 - description [354](#)
- EQUATE IPCS subcommand
 - return codes [118](#)
- ERROR parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [241](#)
- ERRORID symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- ESQA (extended global system queue area)
 - print storage from a dump [395](#)
- ESQA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- EVALDEF IPCS subcommand
 - description [120](#)
 - example used in a CLIST [122](#)
- EVALDUMP IPCS subcommand
 - description [123](#)
 - example used in a CLIST [124](#)
- EVALMAP IPCS subcommand
 - description [125](#)
 - example used in a CLIST [128](#)
- EVALPROF IPCS subcommand
 - description [128](#)
- EVALSYM IPCS subcommand
 - description [129](#)
 - example used in a CLIST [133](#)
- EVALUATE IPCS subcommand
 - description [133](#)
 - return codes
 - CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG return codes [136](#)
- example
 - FULL form report for RSM trace entries [103](#)
 - QUERY FULL report
 - for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace [101](#)
 - QUERY report
 - COMP1 multiple-trace component trace [100](#)
 - COMP1.ASID(0200) HEAD level [100](#)

- example (*continued*)
 - QUERY report (*continued*)
 - COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace [101](#)
 - Request a list of traces defined in a dump [100](#)
 - SHORT form report for RSM trace entries [101](#)
 - SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries [102](#)
 - TALLY form report [105](#)
- EXCLUDE IPCS primary command
 - description [355](#)
- exit routine
 - for analyzing ASCBs in a dump [61](#)
 - invoking
 - using ASCBEXIT IPCS subcommand [61](#)
 - invoking TCB exit routine
 - using TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand [284](#)
 - invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands [295](#)
 - testing installation-supplied exits [242](#)
- exit service
 - activating traps [289](#)
 - deactivating traps [288](#)
 - listing status of traps [286](#)
- extended MCS console
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [73](#)
- extended private storage area
 - printing storage from a dump [394](#)
- extended read-write nucleus
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- external interrupt
 - formatting GTF trace records [150](#)

F

- F IPCS line command
 - description [378](#), [381](#)
- F parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
- FILE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [239](#)
- FIND IPCS primary command
 - description [356](#)
 - example using quoted-string notation [11](#)
- FIND IPCS subcommand
 - description [137](#)
 - example using picture strings [10](#)
- FINDAREA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- FINDMOD IPCS subcommand
 - description [141](#)
- FINDSWA IPCS subcommand
 - description [142](#)
- FINDUCB IPCS subcommand
 - description [143](#)
- FLAG parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [241](#)
- FLOAT parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [27](#)
- floating-point address type
 - in IPCS data description parameter [19](#)
- FLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- format DIAGxx data [311](#)
- formatting data for z/CX

formatting data for z/CX (*continued*)
formatting z/CX data [302](#)
full-screen display
using IPCS commands [345](#)
fullword pointer
notation [9](#)

G

GDA symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
general purpose register
formatting in a dump [247](#)
general value
ASCII character string notation [10](#)
binary fullword notation [9](#)
binary halfword notation [9](#)
character string notation [9](#), [11](#)
fullword pointer notation [9](#)
hexadecimal string notation [12](#)
notation types [8](#)
picture string notation [10](#)
quoted string notation [11](#)
text string notation [11](#)
word notation [12](#)
general-purpose address type
in IPCS data description parameter [19](#)
global resource serialization
formatting queue information [144](#)
obtaining dump output [304](#)
GLZDATA IPCS verb name
description [302](#)
GO IPCS subcommand
description [144](#)
GRSDATA IPCS subcommand
description [144](#)
GRSTRACE IPCS verb name
description [304](#)
GSCB symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
GSCBnnn symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
GTF (generalized trace facility)
copying trace records [88](#)
formatting trace records [147](#)
GTFTRACE IPCS subcommand
description [147](#)
merging formatted trace entries [189](#)

H

HASMFMTM IPCS verb name [296](#)
HEADER parameter
in IPCS data description parameter [23](#)
HEADING parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
HELP IPCS subcommand
description [153](#)
hexadecimal number
converting to decimal [154](#)
notation on subcommands [8](#)
HEXADECIMAL parameter
in IPCS data description parameter [27](#)

hexadecimal string
notation [12](#)

I

I IPCS line command
description [379](#)
I/O contention
analyzing dumps [47](#)
IARHVCOM symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IARHVSHR symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IEAVD30 exit routine
running [284](#)
IEAVESLA symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IEAVTFEB IPCS verb name
description [307](#)
IEAVTFMT exit routine
running [284](#)
IEAVTSFS IPCS verb name
description [308](#)
IEAVXD01 exit routine
running [284](#)
IECDAFMT exit routine
running [284](#)
IECIOFMT exit routine
running [284](#)
IEFENFVX IPCS verb name
description [309](#)
IEFIVAWT IPCS verb name
description [309](#)
IEFIVIGD IPCS verb name
description [310](#)
IEFJESCTPX symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IEFRDER file [386](#), [387](#)
IEFZB445 symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IGVDGNIP IPCS verb name
description [311](#)
IHSAnnnnn symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
IKJEFT01 program
invoked by BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure [399](#)
IMS (Information Management System)
formatting dump data [296](#)
IMSDUMP IPCS verb name [296](#)
INCIDENTTOKEN symbol
for IPCS [403](#)
indirect address
in IPCS data description parameter [19](#)
information
online help [153](#)
INFORMATIONAL parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [241](#)
INSTRUCTION parameter
in IPCS data description parameter [27](#)
integer
converting decimal to hexadecimal [154](#)
converting hexadecimal to decimal [154](#)
positive value notations [8](#)
signed value notations [8](#)

- INTEGER IPCS subcommand
 - description [154](#)
- inventory panel
 - IPCS command codes [349](#)
- IOS (input/output supervisor)
 - formatting related dump data
 - IECIOFMT exit routine [284](#)
 - IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand [155](#)
- IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand
 - description [155](#)
- IPCS (interactive problem control system)
 - 72-Byte save areas [117](#)
 - access line mode [2](#)
 - batch mode processing [399](#)
 - description of subcommands [39](#)
 - directing output [2](#)
 - end a session [116](#)
 - interrupt processing [3](#)
 - introduction [1](#)
 - IPCS primary and line commands [345](#)
 - messages [4](#)
 - setting session parameters [36](#)
 - sources for processing [1](#)
 - start a session [36](#)
 - syntax conventions [5](#)
 - task directory for subcommands [40](#)
 - TSO/E commands [33](#)
- IPCS command of TSO/E
 - description [36](#)
 - PARM parameter [36](#)
 - TASKLIB parameter [36](#)
- IPCS dialog
 - ISPF primary commands [345](#)
 - line commands
 - task directory [347](#)
 - primary commands
 - task directory [347](#)
 - returning to previous panel [354](#)
 - stand-alone dump analysis
 - from DASD [395](#)
 - from tape [395](#)
 - SVC dump analysis [388](#)
 - SYSDUMP dump analysis [390](#)
- IPCS primary command
 - description [360](#)
- IPCS subcommand
 - invoking from IPCS dialog [360](#)
- IPCSDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [160](#)
- IPCSDDIR command of TSO/E
 - CONFIRM parameter [38](#)
 - description [37](#)
 - return codes [38](#)
 - REUSE parameter [38](#)
- IPCSDDIR data set
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
 - output for COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand [81](#)
- IPCSINDD ddname [83](#)
- IPCSPRnn parmlib member
 - specified on IPCS command [36](#)
- IPCSPRNT
 - subcommand [368](#)
- IPCSPRNT data set
 - add notes to output [195](#)
- IPCSPRNT data set (*continued*)
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
 - output from BLSCBSAA CLIST [386](#)
 - output from BLSCBSAP CLIST [387](#)
 - output from BLSCBSVA CLIST [388](#)
 - output from BLSCBSVP CLIST [389](#)
 - output from BLSCBSYA CLIST [389](#)
 - output from BLSCBSYP CLIST [390](#)
 - routing subcommand listing [242](#)
- IPCSTOC data set
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
- IPLDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [166](#)
- IRLM IPCS verb name [296](#)
- ISGGVT symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- ISGGVTX symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- ISGQHTG symbol
 - for IPCS [403](#)
- ISGQHTL symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- ISGQHTS symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- ISGRSV symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- ISPEXEC IPCS subcommand
 - description [167](#)
- ISPF (Interactive System Productivity Facility)
 - function pool dialog variables
 - retrieving dump directory information [123](#)
 - retrieving session default values into variables [120](#)
 - retrieving storage map information into variables [125](#)
 - retrieving symbol table information into variables [129, 133](#)
 - invoking under IPCS [293](#)
 - request a dialog service [167](#)
 - request IPL reports [166](#)
- ITTCTAB symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)

J

- JES XCF component
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
 - obtaining dump output [311](#)
- JES2 subsystem
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- JES3 IPCS verb name [296](#)
- JES3 subsystem
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- JESXCF IPCS verb name
 - description [311](#)
- job
 - displaying name for address space in a dump [234](#)

K

- key
 - PF
 - used in IPCS dialog [347](#)
- keyboard

- keyboard (*continued*)
 - navigation [425](#)
 - PF keys [425](#)
 - shortcut keys [425](#)
- keyword parameter
 - data description [15](#)
 - description for IPCS [5](#)

L

- L IPCS line command
 - description [381](#)
- Language Environment
 - LEDATA [311](#)
 - obtaining formatted data [311](#)
 - Language Environment Debugging Guide [311](#)
- latch contention
 - analyzing dumps [52](#)
- LCCAnn symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- LCCAVT symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- LE (Language Environment)
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- LE IPCS verb name [296](#)
- LEDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [311](#)
- LEFT IPCS primary command
 - description [361](#)
- LENGTH parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [16](#), [20](#)
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- LIBRARY parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- line command
 - IPCS dialog
 - task directory [347](#)
 - removal using RESET primary command [369](#)
 - viewing IPCS output stream [366](#)
- line size
 - adjusting [205](#)
- list
 - dump title [167](#)
- LIST IPCS subcommand
 - description [167](#)
- LISTDUMP IPCS subcommand
 - description [169](#)
- LISTEDT IPCS subcommand
 - description [175](#)
 - example [177](#)
- listeners
 - ENF code [309](#)
- LISTMAP IPCS subcommand
 - description [178](#)
 - example [179](#)
- LISTSYM IPCS subcommand
 - description [179](#)
 - examples [181](#)
- LISTTOD IPCS subcommand
 - description [182](#)
 - example [183](#)
- LISTUCB IPCS subcommand
 - description [184](#)
- literal
 - assign value [185](#)

- literal address
 - in IPCS data description parameter [18](#)
- LITERAL IPCS subcommand
 - description [185](#)
- literal value
 - finding in a dump [137](#)
 - general values [8](#)
 - positive integer [8](#)
 - signed integer [8](#)
 - symbolic literal [12](#)
 - types [7](#)
- load module
 - information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command [328](#)
- load module library
 - specify search order for IPCS analysis programs [36](#)
- LOADMODULE symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- LOCATE IPCS primary command
 - description [362](#)
- LOGDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [314](#)
- LOGGER IPCS subcommand
 - description [187](#)
- logrec
 - obtaining formatted output from a dump [314](#)
- lowercase letter
 - symbol used in picture strings [10](#)
- LPA (link pack area)
 - list entry points in a dump [187](#)
- LPAMAP IPCS subcommand
 - description [187](#)
 - dump output [188](#)
- LPDEpgmname symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)

M

- MACHINE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- MAIN parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)
- master trace
 - formatting table from a dump [316](#)
- MCS console
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [73](#)
- MEMBER parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- MERGE IPCS subcommand
 - description [189](#)
- MERGEEND IPCS subcommand
 - description [189](#)
- message
 - eliminating from IPCS reports [241](#)
 - filtering by severity [241](#)
 - generating using NOTE IPCS subcommand [195](#)
 - issued during an IPCS session [4](#)
- message queue
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [74](#)
- MLPA (modified link pack area)
 - list entry points in a dump [187](#)
- MLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)

- MMS (MVS message service)
 - obtaining dump output [316](#)
- MMSDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [316](#)
- module
 - find in a dump [141](#)
- MODULE parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
- MORE IPCS primary command
 - description [364](#)
- MTRACE IPCS verb name
 - description [316](#)
- MULTIPLE parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [30](#)
- multiple processors
 - obtain dump data [105](#)

N

- name
 - for IPCS symbols [401](#)
- NAME IPCS subcommand
 - description [191](#)
- NAMETOKEN IPCS subcommand
 - description [192](#)
- navigation
 - keyboard [425](#)
- NIP hardcopy message buffer [316](#)
- NOALIGN parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [241](#)
- NOALIGN primary command
 - description [365](#)
- NOCONFIRM parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)
- NOCPU parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [23](#)
- NOHEADING parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- NOLIST parameter
 - on the NAME subcommand [191](#)
 - on the NAMETOKEN subcommand [193](#)
- NOMACHINE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- non-blank character
 - symbol used in picture strings [10](#)
- non-numeric character
 - symbol used in picture strings [10](#)
- NOPDS parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- NOPRINT parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- NOREMARK parameter
 - description [31](#)
 - in IPCS data description parameter [31](#)
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- NOREQUEST parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- NOSTORAGE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- NOSUMMARY parameter
 - on the COPYDDIR subcommand [82](#)
 - on the DROPDUMP subcommand [113](#)
 - on the DROPMAP subcommand [114](#)
 - on the DROPSYM subcommand [116](#)
 - on the LISTDUMP subcommand [170](#)

- NOSUMMARY parameter (*continued*)
 - on the LISTMAP subcommand [179](#)
- NOSYMBOL parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- NOTE IPCS subcommand
 - description [195](#)
- NOTERMINAL parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- NOTEST parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- NOTITLE parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- NOVERIFY parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [243](#)
- nucleus
 - obtaining formatted output [317](#)
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- NUCLEUS symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- NUCMAP IPCS verb name
 - description [317](#)
- number
 - converting decimal to hexadecimal [154](#)
 - converting hexadecimal to decimal [154](#)
- numeric character
 - symbol used in picture strings [10](#)
- numeric comparison
 - by COMPARE IPCS subcommand [76](#)
- NVT symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)

O

- OMVSDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [197](#)
- online help
 - for IPCS subcommands [153](#)
- OPCODE IPCS primary command
 - description [364](#)
- OPCODE IPCS subcommand
 - description [198](#)
- OPEN IPCS subcommand
 - description [200](#)
- OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
- operator communications activity [73](#)
- OSRELEASE symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- output
 - suppressing IPCS screen output lines
 - using X line command [383](#)
- output routing
 - SETDEF IPCS subcommand parameters [242](#)
- output streams [366](#)

P

- PACKED parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
- PAGE parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- page size
 - adjusting [205](#)
- parameter
 - in IPCS data description [15](#)

- parameter (*continued*)
 - types in IPCS [5](#)
- parameter string
 - format when passed to verb exit routine [297](#)
- parm parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- PARM parameter of IPCS command [36](#)
- PART symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PATCH subcommand [202](#), [205](#)
- PCCAnn symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PCCAVT symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PCIE
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
- PDS parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- PF key
 - used in IPCS dialog [347](#)
- PFT symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- pgmname symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PGTnnnnnaaaaa symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- picture string
 - classes of characters [10](#)
 - notation [10](#)
- PLPA (pageable link pack area)
 - list entry points in a dump [187](#)
- PLPA symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PMRNUMBER symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- pointer
 - displaying using LOCATE IPCS primary command [362](#)
 - duplicating using R IPCS line command [380](#)
 - edit using E IPCS line command [377](#)
 - formatting under the IPCS BROWSE option [378](#)
 - inserting using I IPCS line command [379](#)
 - selecting using S IPCS line command [381](#)
 - selecting using SELECT IPCS primary command [370](#)
 - sorting using SORT IPCS primary command [371](#)
 - stack symbol, Znnnnn [407](#)
- pointer panel
 - IPCS and ISPF primary commands, IPCS line commands, and PF keys [348](#)
- POINTER parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
- pointer stack
 - renumbering entries [209](#)
 - renumbering symbols in IPCS BROWSE [365](#)
- positional parameter
 - data description [15](#)
 - description for IPCS [5](#)
- POSITIONS parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [16](#), [20](#)
- positive integer
 - binary notation [8](#)
 - decimal notation [8](#)
 - hexadecimal notation [8](#)
 - notation types [8](#)
 - signed notation [8](#)
- PRDMP service aid

- PRDMP service aid (*continued*)
 - equivalent functions in IPCS [419](#)
- primary command
 - invoking for IPCS through PF keys [347](#)
 - IPCS [345](#)
 - IPCS dialog
 - task directory [347](#)
 - process IPCS output streams [366](#)
 - removal using RESET primary command [369](#)
- PRIMARYSYMPTOMS symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- print data set
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
 - routing subcommand listing [242](#)
- print dump
 - conversion to IPCS [419](#)
- PRINT parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- printed report
 - setting line and page size [205](#)
- printing
 - storage areas from a dump [394](#)
- private storage area
 - printing [394](#)
- PRIVATE symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PRIVATEX symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- problem determination
 - displaying system status from dump [245](#)
- PROFILE IPCS subcommand
 - description [205](#)
 - example [208](#)
- program interrupt
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
- program parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- PSAnn symbol
 - for IPCS [404](#)
- PSAVALID symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- PSW symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- PSWnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- PVT symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)

Q

- Q IPCS verb name
 - description [302](#), [304](#)
- QCBTRACE IPCS verb name
 - description [304](#)
- quoted string
 - notation [11](#)

R

- R IPCS line command
 - description [380](#)
- range
 - of addresses in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- RANGE parameter

- RANGE parameter (*continued*)
 - in IPCS data description parameter [17](#)
- RB (request block)
 - displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand [266](#)
- RBA parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [23](#)
- RCE symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- RDCM control block
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [74](#)
- read-only nucleus
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- read-write nucleus
 - print storage from a dump [393](#)
- real frame
 - analyzing dumps [47](#)
- REAL parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [23](#)
- REASONCODE symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG32CTL symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG32CTLnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG32GEN symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG32GENnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG64CTL symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG64CTLnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG64GEN symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REG64GENnn symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- REGACC symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGACCnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGCTL symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGCTLnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGFLT symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGFLTnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGFPC symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGFPCnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGGEN symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- REGGENnn symbol
 - for IPCS [405](#)
- relative address
 - in IPCS data description parameter [18](#)
- release IPCS resource [72](#)
- REMARK parameter
 - description [31](#)
 - in IPCS data description parameter [31](#)
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)

- REMOTEDUMP symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- RENUM IPCS primary command
 - description [365](#)
- RENUM IPCS subcommand
 - description [209](#)
- REPORT
 - subcommand [367](#)
- REPORT IPCS primary command
 - description [366](#)
- REQUEST parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- RESET IPCS primary command
 - description [369](#)
- resource contention data
 - analyzing dumps [47](#)
- return code
 - for most IPCS subcommands [40](#)
 - from the EVALUATE subcommand
 - CHECK option [137](#)
 - default option [136](#)
- RETURN IPCS primary command
 - description [369](#)
- REXX exec
 - description [385](#)
 - format a value in a variable [154](#)
 - identifying libraries [33](#)
 - invoked from IPCS dialog [360](#)
 - invoking with TSO subcommand of IPCS [293](#)
 - retrieving dump directory information [123](#)
 - retrieving information into variables [120](#)
 - retrieving storage map information into variables [125](#)
 - retrieving symbol table information into variables [129](#)
 - variables [123](#), [125](#), [154](#)
- RFIND IPCS primary command
 - description [369](#)
- RIGHT IPCS primary command
 - description [370](#)
- RIM (resource initialization manager)
 - analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand [71](#)
- RONUCLEUS symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- RSM (real storage manager)
 - displaying diagnostic information [210](#)
- RSMDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [210](#)
 - report/parameter matrix [214](#)
- RTCT symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- RTM (recovery termination manager)
 - formatting related dump data
 - IEAVTFMT exit routine [284](#)
 - running [284](#)
- RUNARRAY IPCS subcommand
 - description [223](#)
- RUNCHAIN IPCS subcommand
 - description [225](#)
 - example used in a CLIST [228](#)
- RUNCPOOL IPCS subcommand
 - description [228](#)

S

- S IPCS line command (select)

- S IPCS line command (select) (*continued*)
 - description [381](#)
- S IPCS line command (show)
 - description [381](#)
- SADMP message log
 - obtaining formatted output [319](#)
- SADMPMSG IPCS verb name
 - description [319](#)
- SAM/PAM/DAM
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
- save area
 - CLIST to follow the forward chain [392](#)
- SCALAR parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [31](#)
- SCAN IPCS subcommand
 - description [232](#)
- SCCB symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- Scheduler Work Area
 - locate [142](#)
- screen output
 - displaying excluded lines
 - using S, F, or L IPCS line command [381](#)
 - for IPCS
 - using D IPCS line command [375](#)
 - suppressing lines
 - using X IPCS line command [383](#)
- scrolling dump data
 - by changing scroll amount field [353](#)
 - using DOWN IPCS primary command [353](#)
 - using LEFT IPCS primary command [361](#)
 - using LOCATE IPCS primary command [362](#)
 - using MORE IPCS primary command [364](#)
 - using RIGHT IPCS primary command [370](#)
 - using UP IPCS primary command [373](#)
- SCVT symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- SDWAHDR symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- search
 - for a module in a dump [141](#)
 - for a SWA block [142](#)
 - for a value
 - using FIND IPCS primary command [356](#)
 - repeat a search
 - using RFIND IPCS primary command [369](#)
 - search through output stream [355](#)
- search value
 - repeat [12](#)
- SECONDARYSYMPTOMS symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- SELECT IPCS primary command
 - description [370](#)
- SELECT IPCS subcommand
 - description [234](#)
- selection code
 - for IPCS storage panel [350](#)
- selection panel
 - IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys [347](#)
- SERIOUS parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [241](#)
- SERVERDATA report [56](#)
- session default value
 - displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand [236](#)
 - retrieving information into variables [120](#)
 - setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand [236](#)
- SETDEF IPCS subcommand
 - description [236](#)
- SEVERE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [241](#)
- SGTnnnnn symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- SHORT IPCS subcommand
 - description [216](#)
- shortcut keys [425](#)
- SHRDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [213](#)
- signed integer
 - binary notation [8](#)
 - hexadecimal notation [8](#)
 - notation types [8](#)
- SIGNED parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
- SLIP trace records
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
- SLIPTRAP symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- SMCS console
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [74](#)
- SMF (system management facilities)
 - displaying diagnostic information [243](#)
- SMFDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [243](#)
- SMS (Storage Management Subsystem)
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
- SMSDATA IPCS verb name [296](#)
- SMSXDATA verb name [296](#)
- SORT IPCS primary command
 - description [371](#)
- source
 - types for IPCS processing [1](#)
- SQA (global system queue area)
 - print [395](#)
- SRM (system resources manager)
 - formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
 - obtaining control blocks from dump [320](#)
- SRMDATA IPCS verb name
 - description [320](#)
- SSIDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [244](#)
- stack entry
 - controlling duplication [205](#)
 - creating [244](#)
- STACK IPCS primary command
 - description [372](#)
- STACK IPCS subcommand
 - description [244](#)
- stand-alone dump
 - CLIST for initial analysis
 - description [395](#)
 - printed [386](#)
 - CLIST to print storage [387](#)
 - DOCPU [105](#)

- stand-alone dump (*continued*)
 - obtain data for multiple processors [105](#)
 - source for IPCS processing [1](#)
- stand-along dump
 - formatting message log from dump [319](#)
- STATUS IPCS subcommand
 - description [245](#)
- STATUS parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [23](#)
- STATUS parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- STOKEN (space token)
 - decipher using NAME subcommand [191](#)
- storage
 - describe in a dump [15](#)
 - displaying from dump [167](#)
 - obtaining contents summary report [169](#)
 - printing from a dump [394](#)
- storage area
 - IPCS symbol [409](#)
- storage display
 - using LOCATE IPCS primary command [362](#)
- storage key
 - displaying current default values [236](#)
 - setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand [236](#)
- storage map
 - creating entries for address spaces [234](#)
 - deleting records using DROP MAP IPCS subcommand [113](#)
 - displaying entries [178](#)
 - list of entries created for control blocks or data areas by IPCS [411](#)
 - retrieving information into variables [125](#)
- storage panel
 - IPCS and ISPF primary commands, IPCS line commands, and PF keys [348](#)
 - IPCS selection codes [350](#)
- STORAGE parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [238](#)
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- STRDATA IPCS subcommand
 - description [256](#)
- string comparison
 - by COMPARE IPCS subcommand [77](#)
- STRUCTURE parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [28](#)
 - information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command [328](#)
- subcommand
 - IPCS online help [153](#)
 - literal values [7](#)
 - of IPCS [39](#)
- subcommand listing
 - routing to print data set [242](#)
- subcommand of REPORT
 - BROWSE [367](#)
 - EVALRPT [367](#)
 - IPCS PRNT [368](#)
 - VIEW [369](#)
- subspace
 - identifying in dump through an STOKEN [191](#)
- subsystem console
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [73](#)
- subsystem information
 - displaying through IPCS [244](#)
- SUMDUMP IPCS verb name
 - description [321](#)
- SUMDUMP parameter
 - in IPCS data description parameter [24](#)
- SUMMARY IPCS subcommand
 - description [266](#)
- summary of changes [xvii](#)
- suppress
 - IPCS screen output
 - using X line command [383](#)
- suspend lock contention
 - analyzing dumps [47](#)
- SVC dump
 - CLIST for initial analysis
 - printed form [388](#)
 - CLIST to print storage [389](#)
 - source for IPCS processing [1](#)
- SVC summary dump
 - obtaining formatted output [321](#)
- symbol
 - creating IPCS-defined
 - using STACK IPCS primary command [372](#)
 - using STACK IPCS subcommand [244](#)
 - creating user-defined
 - using EQUATE IPCS primary command [354](#)
 - using EQUATE IPCS subcommand [118](#)
 - deleting from the symbol table [115](#)
 - displaying definitions for a dump [179](#)
 - displaying using SYMDEF IPCS subcommand [275](#)
 - for dump storage areas [409](#)
 - IPCS naming conventions [401](#)
 - IPCS special symbols [409](#)
 - renumbering pointers in IPCS BROWSE [365](#)
 - X (current address) in IPCS [18](#)
- SYMBOL parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter [240](#)
- symbol table
 - add entries for a cell chain [228](#)
 - add entries for a control block chain [225](#)
 - adding symbol [244](#)
 - deleting entries [115](#)
 - displaying for IPCS [275](#)
 - IPCS naming conventions [401](#)
 - renumbering stack symbol entries [209](#)
 - retrieving entry information into variables [129](#)
 - retrieving information through EVALSYM IPCS subcommand [129](#)
 - symbols established by BLSCEPTR CLIST [392](#)
- symbolic address
 - in IPCS data description parameter [18](#)
- SYMDEF IPCS subcommand
 - description [275](#)
- SYMPTOM IPCS verb name
 - description [321](#)
- symptom string
 - obtaining formatted output [321](#)
- SYMPTOMS IPCS verb name
 - description [321](#)
- SYS1.DUMPnn data set
 - clear [419](#)
- SYSDESCAN command of TSO/E
 - description [38](#)

- SYSDSCAN command of TSO/E *(continued)*
 - return codes [38](#)
- SYSIN parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- SYSLIB parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- SYSLIN parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSLMOD parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSDUMP dump
 - CLIST for initial analysis
 - printed form [389](#)
 - CLIST to print storage [390](#)
 - source for IPCS processing [1](#)
- sysplex
 - obtaining status of systems from a dump [92](#)
- sysplex dump directory
 - adding source description [45](#)
 - copying source description [81](#)
 - creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST [391](#)
 - deleting record [111](#)
 - displaying list of sources [169](#)
 - initialize using IPCSDDIR command [37](#)
 - retrieving information [123](#)
- SYSPRINT parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSPUNCH parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- system console
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [73](#)
- system data
 - validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand [232](#)
- system initialization data
 - obtaining formatted output [299](#)
- system logger address space
 - dump [187](#)
- system status
 - displaying in a dump [245](#)
- system trace
 - formatting entries [275](#)
- SYSTEM parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSTRACE IPCS subcommand
 - description [275](#)
- SYSUT1 parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSUT2 parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSUT3 parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)
- SYSUT4 parameter of BLS9CALL command [36](#)

T

- task directory
 - IPCS line commands [347](#)
 - IPCS primary commands [347](#)
 - IPCS subcommands [40](#)
 - TSO/E commands for IPCS [33](#)
- TASKLIB parameter of IPCS command [34](#), [36](#)
- TCB (task control block)
 - analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand [71](#)
 - CLIST to run the save area chain [392](#)
 - displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand [266](#)
- TCB exit routine
 - IBM-supplied exit routine [284](#)
 - installation-supplied exit routine [284](#)
- TCBCURRENT symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand
 - description [284](#)
 - return codes [285](#)

- TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand *(continued)*
 - testing installation-supplied exits [242](#)
- TCBnnnnnaaaaa symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- TDCM control block
 - formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand [74](#)
- TERMINAL parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- TERMINATING parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [242](#)
- TEST parameter
 - of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [242](#)
- TEST parameter of BLS9 command [34](#)
- TEST TSO/E command
 - testing ASCBEXIT, TCBEXIT, or VERBEXIT subcommands [242](#)
- text string
 - notation [11](#)
- TIME command
 - during IPCS attention processing [3](#), [4](#)
- time-of-day clock
 - formatting from a dump [245](#)
- title
 - displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand [167](#)
- TITLE parameter of BLS9CALL command [35](#)
- TITLE symbol
 - for IPCS [406](#)
- TOC (table of contents) data set
 - opening for IPCS processing [200](#)
- TOC entry
 - generating [195](#)
- trace
 - formatting GTF records [147](#)
 - formatting master trace table [316](#)
 - merging formatted entries [189](#)
- trace data set
 - analyzing component trace entries [95](#)
 - source for IPCS processing [1](#)
- trademarks [430](#)
- trap
 - activating for IPCS exit service routines [289](#)
 - deactivating for IPCS exit service routines [288](#)
 - listing status for IPCS exit service routines [286](#)
- trap processing
 - resume [144](#)
- TRAPLIST IPCS subcommand
 - description [286](#)
- TRAPOFF IPCS subcommand
 - description [288](#)
- TRAPON IPCS subcommand
 - description [289](#)
- TSO subcommand of IPCS
 - description [293](#)
 - return codes [294](#)
- TSO/E (Time Sharing Option Extensions)
 - commands for IPCS [33](#)
 - enter commands from an IPCS session [293](#)
 - formatting dump data [296](#)
 - invoking commands from IPCS [33](#)
 - IPCS command [36](#)
 - IPCSDDIR command [37](#)
 - SYSDSCAN command [38](#)
 - TSO/E ALTLIB command [33](#)

TSO/E (Time Sharing Option Extensions) (*continued*)

TSO/E BLS9 command [34](#)

TSO/E BLS9CALL command [34](#)

using from an IPCS session [293](#)

TSO/E command

authorized command

running in an IPCS environment [294](#)

for IPCS

task directory [33](#)

TSODATA IPCS verb name [296](#)

TTR parameter

in IPCS data description parameter [24](#)

U

UCB (unit control block)

displaying using LISTUCB IPCS subcommand [184](#)

finding with FINDUCB IPCS subcommand [143](#)

formatting captured UCB pages with IOSCHECK [157](#)

formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand [67](#)

UCBdddd symbol

for IPCS [406](#)

UCM symbol

for IPCS [406](#)

uncataloged DSNAMES entries

issue IPCS DROPDUMP [392](#)

UNSIGNED parameter

in IPCS data description parameter [29](#)

UP IPCS primary command

description [373](#)

uppercase letter

symbol used in picture strings [10](#)

user dump directory

adding source description [45](#)

copying source description [81](#)

creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST [391](#)

deleting record [111](#)

displaying list of sources [169](#)

freeing space [115](#)

initialize using IPCSDDIR command [37](#)

retrieving information [123](#)

user interface

ISPF [425](#)

TSO/E [425](#)

V

value

finding literal values in a dump [137](#)

general notations [8](#)

repeat a search

using RFIND IPCS primary command [369](#)

searching for using FIND IPCS primary command [356](#)

Vector Facility

displaying registers [245](#)

formatting related dump data

IEAVSSA1 exit routine [284](#)

verb exit routine

invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands [295](#)

VERBEXIT ALCWAIT IPCS subcommand

description [298](#)

VERBEXIT ASMDATA IPCS subcommand

description [298](#)

VERBEXIT AVMDATA IPCS subcommand
description [299](#)

VERBEXIT BLSAIPST IPCS subcommand
description [299](#)

VERBEXIT CBADATA IPCS subcommand
description [299](#)

VERBEXIT DAEDATA IPCS subcommand
description [300](#)

VERBEXIT IEAVBIPC subcommand
description [307](#)

VERBEXIT IPCS subcommand
description [295](#)

return codes [298](#)

testing installation-supplied exits [242](#)

VERBEXIT LEDATA IPCS subcommand
description [311](#)

VERBEXIT LOGDATA IPCS subcommand
description [314](#)

dump output [314](#)

VERBEXIT MMSDATA IPCS subcommand
description [316](#)

VERBEXIT MTRACE IPCS subcommand
description [316](#)

dump output [317](#)

VERBEXIT NUCMAP IPCS subcommand
description [317](#)

dump output [318](#)

VERBEXIT SADMPMSG IPCS subcommand
description [319](#)

dump output [320](#)

VERBEXIT SRMDATA IPCS subcommand
description [320](#)

VERBEXIT SUMDUMP IPCS subcommand
description [321](#)

dump output [321](#)

VERBEXIT SYMPTOM IPCS subcommand
description [321](#)

dump output [322](#)

VERBEXIT VSMDATA IPCS subcommand
description [322](#)

VERBOSE primary command
description [374](#)

VERIFY parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand [243](#)

VIEW

subcommand of REPORT [369](#)

virtual machine

displaying status in a dump [245](#)

VLF (virtual lookaside facility)

obtaining diagnosis data for [325](#)

VLFDATA IPCS subcommand
description [325](#)

VSAM (virtual storage access method)
formatting GTF trace records [151](#)

VSAM data set

access by control interval [22](#)

access data portion of cluster [25](#)

access index portion of cluster [25](#)

source for IPCS processing [1](#)

VSM (virtual storage management)

obtaining formatted data [322](#)

VSMDATA IPCS verb name

description [322](#)

VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications Access Method)

VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications Access Method) (*continued*)
 format dump data [296](#)
 formatting GTF trace records [151](#)
VTAMMAP IPCS verb name [296](#)

W

wait state message area
 displaying using STATUS IPCS subcommand [245](#)
WARNING parameter
 of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter [242](#)
WHERE IPCS primary command
 description [374](#)
WHERE IPCS subcommand
 description [326](#)
WLM (workload manager)
 obtaining diagnosis data [333](#)
WLMDATA IPCS subcommand
 description [333](#)
word notation [12](#)
worksheet
 diagnostic [245](#)

X

X IPCS line command
 description [383](#)
X symbol
 for IPCS [407](#)
XCF (cross-system coupling facility)
 obtaining diagnosis data for [92](#)
XESDATA IPCS subcommand
 description [335](#)
XLpgmname symbol
 for IPCS [407](#)

Z

z/OS UNIX System Services
 obtaining diagnostic data [197](#)
Znnnnn symbol
 for IPCS [407](#)
ZONED parameter
 in IPCS data description parameter [30](#)



Product Number: 5655-ZOS

SA23-1382-70

